

# IOWA OFFICIAL REGISTER



---

**2011-2012**

---

Publisher  
**Iowa General Assembly**  
Legislative Services Agency  
Glen Dickinson, Director

**Volume 74**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. EXECUTIVE BRANCH ELECTED OFFICIALS</b>	
Governor.....	3
Lieutenant Governor.....	5
Secretary of Agriculture .....	7
Attorney General .....	9
Auditor of State .....	11
Secretary of State.....	13
Treasurer of State .....	15
Executive Council .....	17
<b>2. LEGISLATIVE BRANCH</b>	
84th General Assembly .....	21
The Legislative Branch.....	22
Senate Officers and Staff.....	24
Listing of Senators by District.....	26
Map of Senate Districts .....	27
State Senators .....	28
House Officers and Staff .....	46
Listing of Representatives by District .....	49
Map of House Districts.....	50
State Representatives.....	51
Legislative Statutory Bodies.....	86
<b>3. JUDICIAL BRANCH</b>	
The Judicial Branch.....	95
Supreme Court and its Justices .....	97
Court of Appeals and its Judges .....	102
Justices of the Supreme Court and Judges of the Court of Appeals .....	106
District Court Judges .....	106
Judicial Magistrates .....	111
Judicial Boards and Commissions .....	115
<b>4. EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES .....</b>	
<b>129</b>	
<b>5. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	
President and Vice President of the United States.....	289
U.S. Senators .....	290
Map of Iowa Congressional Districts .....	292
U.S. Representatives.....	293
U.S. Government Officials .....	296
U.S. Judicial Branch.....	297
Historical Listing of Iowa’s U.S. Senators and Representatives .....	299
Mayflower Compact.....	302
Declaration of Independence .....	303
Constitution of the United States.....	306
Amendments to the U.S. Constitution .....	313
<b>6. LOCAL GOVERNMENT</b>	
City Government, County Government.....	321
City Population Figures—2010/2000 Census .....	323
County Statistical Information.....	332

**7. HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION**

Early History of Iowa .....	337
The Underground Railroad in Iowa .....	348
Territorial Officials and Governors of Iowa .....	348
Historical Listing of State Officials of Iowa .....	355
Origin and Naming of Iowa Counties .....	368
The Drafting of Iowa’s Constitution .....	371
Constitution of the State of Iowa .....	373

**8. IOWA PROFILE**

State Symbols and Song .....	399
Homes of Iowa Governors .....	404
State Capitol .....	406
Restoration of the Iowa State Capitol .....	410
Notable Iowans .....	412
Monuments .....	414
Iowa’s Diversified Economy .....	422
Agriculture—Iowa’s Best-Known Industry .....	423
Iowa Labor Force Trends .....	425
Travel Iowa .....	425
Art and Culture .....	429
State Parks and Recreation Areas .....	433
Fish and Wildlife Resources .....	436
Forestry and the Forest Resource .....	437
Quick Facts About Iowa .....	440
Legal Holidays and Recognition Days .....	446
The Iowa Award .....	447
Iowa Women’s Hall of Fame .....	448
Iowa Veterans Organizations .....	450

**9. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

State Universities .....	455
Private Colleges and Universities .....	462
State Schools .....	480
Community Colleges .....	482
Area Education Agencies .....	490

**10. ELECTIONS**

Election Dates and Filing Deadlines .....	495
Absentee Voting .....	495
Voter Registration .....	496
Iowa Democratic Party .....	497
Republican Party of Iowa .....	497

<b>INDEX</b> .....	499
--------------------	-----

<b>HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL</b> .....	503
---	-----

Dear Fellow Iowans:

This *Iowa Official Register* has served as a historical and biographical record of Iowa's governmental institutions and leaders for nearly 150 years. First authorized by law as an Act of the 24th General Assembly in 1892, the *Iowa Official Register* is the official almanac of Iowa. Earlier versions were published intermittently starting in 1860. Believed to have first appeared in a red jacket in 1894, the Redbook, as it is nicknamed, has retained its now familiar color since 1907. As required by Iowa Code section 2A.5, this Redbook contains historical, political, and other information and statistics of general value but not of a partisan character.

*This Edition and Earlier Editions on the Internet.* This edition can be accessed at [www.legis.iowa.gov/Resources/Register.aspx](http://www.legis.iowa.gov/Resources/Register.aspx). All past editions of the Redbook have been placed on the Internet and can be accessed at [www.legis.iowa.gov/Resources/onShelvesRedbooks.aspx](http://www.legis.iowa.gov/Resources/onShelvesRedbooks.aspx).

*2011 Roster of State Officials.* This edition incorporates the *2011 Roster of State Officials* which lists members of the General Assembly, state officers and deputies, judicial officers, and members of boards and commissions. The State Roster is published annually pursuant to Iowa Code section 2B.5 and is available on the Internet at [www.legis.iowa.gov/DOCS/Roster/Roster.pdf](http://www.legis.iowa.gov/DOCS/Roster/Roster.pdf).

*Contents.* Please refer to the Table of Contents to learn more about the historical and current government information presented. The current government information has been updated for the 2011-2012 fiscal year, with most information updated through October or November 2011. The legislative branch information is updated only through the 2011 Regular Session. Election results and local government official information are not included in this edition but can be accessed on the Secretary of State's Internet site at <http://sos.iowa.gov/> and at local governments' Internet sites at [www.iowaleague.org/Pages/CitiesInIowa.aspx](http://www.iowaleague.org/Pages/CitiesInIowa.aspx) and [www.iowacounties.org/](http://www.iowacounties.org/).

*Appreciations.* I would like to express my appreciation to all those government officials and employees and contributing authors who provided information for inclusion in this edition. This official register belongs to the people of Iowa. It is their record of their government institutions and officials during the 2011-2012 legislative biennium. I also wish to thank the staff of the Legislative Services Agency for their work in compiling and publishing this edition.

*Suggestions.* I hope readers find the information contained in this edition valuable and I welcome suggestions for improvements. Suggestions should be submitted to Richard Johnson, Legal Services Division Director, who served as the principal editor of this edition, at the Legislative Services Agency, in Room G01, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, at (515) 281-3566, or at [richard.johnson@legis.state.ia.us](mailto:richard.johnson@legis.state.ia.us).

Sincerely,  
Glen Dickinson, Director  
Legislative Services Agency

Hardbound copies of this *Iowa Official Register* can be purchased from the  
Legislative Information Office on the ground floor of the  
State Capitol in Des Moines, Iowa 50319.  
Telephone: (515) 281-5129 E-mail: [lioinfo@legis.state.ia.us](mailto:lioinfo@legis.state.ia.us)



**EXECUTIVE BRANCH  
ELECTED OFFICIALS**



Chapter 1





## GOVERNOR

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;  
governor.contact@iowa.gov; www.governor.iowa.gov*



### TERRY E. BRANSTAD

*Governor  
Rural Boone (R)*

**Term:** Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Elected to fifth term as Governor in November of 2010. Served in the United States Army as a military policeman 1969-1971, earning rank as Sergeant E-5. Partner at Branstad and Schwarm Law firm 1974-1982. Elected to the Iowa House of Representatives in 1972, 1974, and 1976. Elected Iowa Lieutenant Governor in 1978. Elected as Governor in November 1982, reelected in 1986, 1990, and 1994. Adjunct Professor, Tippie College of Business, University of Iowa, 1999-2000. Financial Advisor, Robert W. Baird, 2000-2003. President, Des Moines University, August 2003-October 2009. **Education:** B.A. degrees in political science and sociology, University of Iowa; J.D. degree, Drake University Law School. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Leland, Iowa. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Christine Branstad; two sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.

### Governorship

The supreme executive power of the state is vested in the Governor, whose term of office is four years.

A person is eligible for the governorship who is a citizen of the United States and a resident of Iowa for two years preceding the next election, and has attained the age of 30 years at the time of said election.

The Governor appoints all principal officers of the state not elected by the people and certain other officers connected with the state government, subject to confirmation by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Senate. When any office, from any cause, becomes vacant, and no mode is provided by the Constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the Governor has the power to fill such vacancy.

The chief executive is also responsible for taking final action on all laws enacted by the General Assembly. The Governor may approve, by signing, or disapprove, by veto, a bill passed by both houses of the Legislature or the Governor may allow a bill to become law without signing it.

The Governor may also call a special session of the General Assembly when there is necessity of action and may order adjournment of the Legislature if the members cannot reach agreement when to adjourn. The Governor must report to the Legislature the financial condition of the state and a recommendation for any appropriate action concerning the financial status.

The Governor has the task of granting or denying executive clemency in the form of restoration of voting rights, commutation of sentences, pardons, remissions of fines and forfeitures, and gun license privileges.

The specific statutory duties of the Governor include serving as commander-in-chief of the military forces of Iowa, acting as chairperson of the Executive Council, and granting or denying extradition whenever there is a request for a fugitive from justice.

The Governor, as chief executive, has many obligations to the people of Iowa. These include meeting different groups or individuals to discuss problems which in some way involve government; conferring with Iowa's congressional delegation to discuss national issues which affect Iowa; promoting Iowa and its manufactured and agricultural products; answering correspondence from the electorate; and endeavoring to meet visitors who wish to visit the Capitol and the Governor's Office.

Primarily, the Governor is the chief executive of the state government and is held responsible by the citizenry for the effective and efficient administration of the various state departments and agencies in Iowa.

### **Governor Branstad**

Governor Branstad took action during the 2011 legislative session to put the state on firm financial footing by spending less than the state took in, enacting a two-year budget, and ending the use of one-time moneys for ongoing resources. The Branstad-Reynolds administration continues to focus on long-term growth for the state's economy, tax and regulatory reform, creation of new jobs for Iowans, increasing family incomes, reducing the cost of government, making Iowa's schools the best in the country, and making Iowa the healthiest state in the nation.

Governor Branstad, believing the state needs a jobs and careers focus that is driven by the realities of a 21st Century economy, established a public-private partnership that utilizes existing companies and talent, while reaching out across the country and world, in order to attract new business and industry. He believes comprehensive property tax reform is needed for the state's economic development efforts and supports the removal of trade barriers for additional job growth in Iowa. Governor Branstad supports the creation of employee stock option plans, the removal of barriers for Iowa's supply chain businesses, and further investment in the state's High Quality Jobs Program.

Governor Branstad's plan for world-class schools focuses on student achievement and putting the best teachers in the state's classrooms and on an education reform agenda that puts students first, provides stable education funding, advances high standards and fair measures, offers fair assessments and additional flexibility, and restores Iowa's educational system as the country's best.

*See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.*

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3513;**www.ltgovernor.iowa.gov***KIM REYNOLDS***Lieutenant Governor**Osceola (R)*

**Term:** Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Elected Lieutenant Governor in November 2010. Served in the Iowa State Senate in 2009 and 2010. Served as Ranking Member on the Local Government Committee and as a member on the Economic Growth, Environment and Energy Independence, Rebuild Iowa, and Transportation committees, as well as the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee. Prior to being elected to the Iowa Senate, Reynolds served 14 years as the Clarke County Treasurer, from 1995-2009. During her tenure as treasurer, she took an active role at the local, state, and national levels. In 2000, she served as President of the Iowa State Treasurers Association. Reynolds continued her statewide leadership through her work on a three-person policy team that was instrumental in the implementation of the Iowa State County Treasurers Association Internet site, which offered online service at no or minimal cost to Iowans. In 2004, Reynolds received the Victor Martinelli “Outstanding County Treasurer in the United States” award. Reynolds was also a member of the Iowa Public Employees’ Retirement System’s Investment Board. She also worked as a motor vehicle clerk and pharmacist assistant. **Education:** Graduated from Interstate 35 High School in 1977; attended Northwest Missouri State University and Southwestern Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Lieutenant Governor Reynolds currently serves on the Iowa State Fair Board and is proud to be associated with one of Iowa’s largest and oldest attractions. Reynolds is also a member of TTT-FZ and P.E.O. Reynolds and her family attend LifePoint Assembly of God in Osceola. She is also a member of the National Lieutenant Governors Association and the Aerospace States Association. She is the co-chair of “Special Delivery: Homes. Help. Hope. For Haiti” with Iowa Secretary of Agriculture Bill Northey. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Des Moines. Resides in Osceola. **Family Members:** Husband, Kevin Reynolds; three daughters and four grandchildren.

**Lieutenant Governorship**

The role of Lieutenant Governor is not statutorily defined in the Iowa Code; under the Iowa Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor of Iowa performs those duties assigned to the Lieutenant Governor by the Governor. Lieutenant Governor Reynolds' office adjoins the Governor's on the first floor of the Iowa Statehouse.

**Lieutenant Governor Reynolds**

Lieutenant Governor Reynolds works closely with Governor Branstad and plays an active role in their partnership of governance. The two have worked as a team since Reynolds was selected to be Branstad's running mate in the summer of 2010.

The Branstad-Reynolds administration is devoted to putting Iowa on a firm foundation for the future and is focused on long-term growth for the state's economy, tax and regulatory reform, creation of new jobs for Iowans, increasing family incomes, and reducing the cost of government. Lieutenant Governor Reynolds and Governor Branstad believe in open, honest, and transparent government and budgeting and strict adherence to the state's 99 percent spending limitation.

Lieutenant Governor Reynolds is also a champion of education initiatives, serving as chair of the Governor's STEM Advisory Council, a private-public partnership. She is chair of Iowa Jobs for America's Graduates (iJAG), a high school dropout prevention program.

Lieutenant Governor Reynolds co-chairs the Iowa Partnership for Economic Progress Board with Governor Branstad.

The Lieutenant Governor believes that the only way for the state to succeed is by returning Iowa to its leadership position in education and promoting economic development. She is committed to keeping Iowa's young people in the state through job creation and a high quality of life. Lieutenant Governor Reynolds believes economic development is a vitally important function for Iowa's future growth and she is committed to creating an environment that is conducive to job growth all across the state.

In addition, Lieutenant Governor Reynolds works to make sure Iowa's interests are known and understood around the country and world. By participating in national organizations and partaking in international ventures such as trade missions and international conferences, Lieutenant Governor Reynolds takes an active role in marketing Iowa to the world.

*See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.*

## SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321;

[www.iowaagriculture.gov](http://www.iowaagriculture.gov)



### **BILL NORTHEY**

*Secretary of Agriculture  
Spirit Lake (R)*

**Term:** Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Farmer, owns and operates a corn and soybean farm in rural Spirit Lake in Northwest Iowa; elected to first term as Iowa Secretary of Agriculture in November 2006. **Education:** Graduated from Iowa State University in 1981 with a degree in agricultural business and received a master's in business administration from Southwest Minnesota State University in 2004. He graduated from Spirit Lake High School in 1977. **Memberships and Activities:** Throughout his career in agriculture, Northey has been a leader in a variety of farm groups. From 1995-1996, he served as President of the National Corn Growers Association and was Chairman of the group in 1996-1997. He has led a number of committees for the Corn Growers, as well. Following in the footsteps of his grandfather, E. Howard Hill, who served as president, Northey has also been active in the Iowa Farm Bureau. He was named a "Friend of Agriculture" by the Iowa Farm Bureau Political Action Committee in 2006 and has served in a number of Farm Bureau offices at the county and state levels, including serving as President, Vice President, and Committee Chairman of the Dickinson County Farm Bureau. Northey has also served on the Iowa USDA Farm Service Agency State Committee, was a Dickinson County Soil and Water Conservation District Commissioner, and was a board member of Ag Ventures Alliance. While at Iowa State University, Northey was a member of Farm House Fraternity and served as President his senior year. The family is active in Faith Evangelical Free Church in Spirit Lake. Bill has served as deacon, Sunday school teacher, and chairman for various committees. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Spirit Lake. Resides in Spirit Lake. **Family Members:** Wife, Cindy; three daughters, one granddaughter.

The Iowa Secretary of Agriculture is elected by the people of Iowa every four years to lead the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa is a national leader in agriculture, leading the nation in production of corn, soybeans, pork, and eggs, and the Secretary of Agriculture is a spokesman for this vital industry.

In addition, the Secretary leads the department, which is responsible for a wide range of programs that affect the quality of life of every Iowan, both those living on the farm as well as everyone in our towns and cities, almost every day.

As part of that responsibility, the department works with Iowa farmers who provide Iowa and the world with safe, abundant food grown in an environmentally responsible way. The Division of Soil

Conservation provides farmers with expertise and funds to help them install practices that preserve our highly productive soil, prevent erosion, and protect our critical waterways. These efforts make sure future Iowans can experience the same high quality of life that past generations have enjoyed in our state.

The department assists farmers by monitoring and reporting cash grain prices and livestock auction market prices. The State Veterinarian within the department also runs screening programs and provides safeguards to protect the health of Iowa's livestock. Surveillance and eradication of animal diseases is vital to keeping the state's livestock healthy.

The department also plays a vital role in consumer protection and in protecting public health. It tests animal feeds, fertilizers, seeds, pesticides, meat, poultry, and dairy products to ensure public health and safety. It inspects dairy farms and plants, meat and poultry processing facilities, weight and measuring devices, and grain warehouses to ensure compliance with state regulations. The department strives for consumer safety and confidence in Iowa products.

To support the continued growth in diversified agricultural production, the department publishes a variety of directories, including a list of farmers markets and commercial fertilizer licenses. A statewide organic certification program within the department also assists Iowa organic producers in marketing their organically grown crops and livestock.

The Secretary of Agriculture also participates in trade missions throughout the world to support expanding markets for Iowa agricultural products.

*See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.*

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5164;  
www.iowaattorneygeneral.gov*

**TOM MILLER**

*Attorney General  
Des Moines (D)*

**Term:** Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Served as Iowa Attorney General, 1979-1991 and 1995-present. **Education:** Graduated valedictorian from Dubuque Wahlert High School, 1962; B.A., Loras College, 1966; J.D., Harvard Law School, 1969. **Memberships and Activities:** Served in VISTA, 1969-1970. Legislative assistant to U.S. Representative John C. Culver (D-Iowa), 1970-1971. Worked in the Baltimore Legal Aid Bureau as legal education director and taught part-time at the University of Maryland School of Law, 1971-1973. Practiced law and served as city attorney in McGregor, 1973-1978. Partner in the firm of Faegre & Benson, Des Moines, 1991-1994. Member: Iowa State Bar Association, American Bar Association, and the Sierra Club. Honorary degree from Loras College, 1979. Distinguished Alumnus Award from Loras College, 1983. Past President of National Association of Attorneys General. Recipient of Wyman Award for distinguished service to the National Association of Attorneys General. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Dubuque. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Holli Miller; one son.

The Attorney General is a constitutional officer elected by popular vote every four years. The Attorney General is the chief legal officer of the state and is head of the Iowa Department of Justice.

The powers and duties of the Office of Attorney General include representing the departments and agencies of state government, taking action for citizens in consumer protection and other areas, enforcing the state's environmental protection laws, playing a central role in the criminal justice system, and providing assistance and advocacy for the victims of crime. The Attorney General defends all tort claim actions against the state, and issues legal opinions on questions of law submitted by elected or appointed state officials and county attorneys.

The Attorney General represents state agencies in court and gives them legal advice on questions of law. The Attorney General also represents the state in other actions and proceedings when, in the Attorney General's judgment, the best interests of the state require it, or when requested to appear by the Governor or Executive Council.

The Attorney General's Consumer Protection Division enforces state consumer protection statutes and works to inform citizens so they can avoid being cheated by "con artists." The Farm Division provides consumer protection and legal advocacy for farmers. The Department of Justice also includes the Office of Consumer Advocate, which represents the interests of consumers in regulated utility cases before the Iowa Utilities Board.

The Attorney General plays a key role in criminal law on several fronts: handling all criminal appeals from the 99 counties to the Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, prosecuting cases at the request of county attorneys, providing training to prosecuting attorneys, and proposing changes in state criminal statutes.

The Attorney General's Crime Victim Assistance Division is the primary state-level agency responsible for aiding and advocating for victims of crime. The division's Crime Victim Compensation and Sexual Abuse Examination Payment programs award over \$6 million a year to victims of violent crimes such as rape, assault, and drunk driving, and to survivors of homicide victims. The funds come entirely from fines and penalties paid by criminals. The division also distributes about \$9 million each year to local victim service programs throughout Iowa, administers the Iowa Crisis Response Team, and operates IowaVINE, an automated victim information and notification system.

Attorney General Miller has led multistate actions and working groups on tobacco issues, antitrust enforcement, agriculture, and consumer protection. He and the attorneys general of 46 other states settled a lawsuit against the tobacco industry that has returned billions of dollars to the states.

In recent years, Attorney General Miller especially has been a leader on mortgage foreclosure issues at the state and national levels. He was the lead attorney general in the nation's two largest consumer fraud mortgage cases (Household Finance, \$484 million nationwide, and Ameriquest, \$295 million nationwide). He founded the Iowa Foreclosure Hotline, which became the Iowa Mortgage Help Hotline, and he is leader of the Multi-State Foreclosure Prevention Working Group.

*See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Justice.*



**AUDITOR OF STATE***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5834;**www.auditor.iowa.gov***DAVID A. VAUDT, CPA***Auditor of State  
West Des Moines (R)*

**Term:** Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Auditor of State since 2003. Employed with KPMG LLP (formerly Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.) beginning in 1976; became a partner in 1988; and retired from the firm in 2001. **Education:** B.S. in accounting, Upper Iowa University, 1976; CPA, 1977. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Iowa Accountancy Examining Board from 1994 through 2002, including serving as chair of the board from 1995-2002. Served on the Board of Directors of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) from 1995 through 2004 and chaired the Examinations Committee, the Public Perceptions Committee, and the Regulatory Structures Committee. Served as chair of NASBA in 2003-2004. Member of the National State Auditors Association; the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers; the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; the Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants; the Association of Government Accountants; and the Des Moines Rotary Club. He currently serves on the Board of Directors of the Young Women’s Resource Center and has served on various other community and civic boards. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Livermore. Resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Jeanie.

The Auditor of State is the “taxpayer’s watchdog.” As provided by the Iowa Constitution, the Auditor is elected to a four-year term.

The Auditor is required to annually audit each department of state government and report its financial condition. The Auditor is also to report whether funds were expended for the intended purposes, whether department activities were efficiently conducted, and whether any illegal or unbusinesslike practices were identified. The Auditor also makes recommendations for greater simplicity, accuracy, and efficiency in the operations of state government. Results are reported in the State’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and in reports of recommendations to individual departments. A single audit report is also issued to cover all federal funds expended by the state and report on compliance with federal requirements governing those expenditures.

School districts, cities, counties, community colleges, public hospitals, and other local governments may request an audit of their activities by the Auditor. When audits of local governments are performed by CPA firms, those audit reports must be filed with the Auditor and are subject to review by the Auditor. Based on the results of reviews performed by the Auditor, reaudits may be conducted by the Auditor. In addition, citizens of local governments may petition for an audit or reaudit. All reports issued by the Auditor or filed with the Auditor are available for public inspection in the Auditor's Office and on the Auditor's Internet site ([www.auditor.iowa.gov/reports/reports.htm](http://www.auditor.iowa.gov/reports/reports.htm)).

The office is organized into three divisions, with duties and responsibilities as follows:

**Administration Division** – Provides office accounting, budgeting, payroll, personnel, training, and other support functions; maintains effective intergovernmental, legislative, and media communications; and assists with overall administration of the office.

**Financial Audit Division** – Performs audits of state agencies and local governments. It also performs report and working paper reviews of CPA audits; performs reaudits, as necessary; and provides technical assistance to CPA firms, government officials, and the public.

**Performance Investigation Division** – Conducts audits of state agencies and the programs they administer to provide an independent assessment of the performance of government organizations, programs, activities, and functions. It also evaluates whether agencies and programs have been properly managed and investigates suspected fraud and misappropriations of government funds.

By virtue of the office, the Auditor is a member of the State Executive Council, the State Appeal Board, the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission, the Vision Iowa Board, the Tobacco Settlement Authority Board, the Honey Creek Premier Destination Park Authority Board, and the City and County Finance Committees.

*See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Auditor of State.*

**SECRETARY OF STATE***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8993;**www.sos.iowa.gov***MATT SCHULTZ***Secretary of State  
Council Bluffs (R)*

**Term:** Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Elected to first term as Secretary of State in November 2010, and is currently the youngest secretary of state in the nation. Elected Council Bluffs City Councilman in 2005 and served through 2010. **Education:** Associates degree, Brigham Young University – Idaho, Rexburg, Idaho; B.A., political science, University of Iowa; J.D., Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair, State Voter Registration Commission. Member of: Iowa Executive Council, National Association of Secretaries of State, Iowa Bar Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1979 in West Des Moines, and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife, Zola; four children.

The Secretary of State is a constitutional officer elected every four years. Matt Schultz is the 31st Secretary of State. Since 1846, when Elisha Cutler, Jr., served as Iowa’s first Secretary of State, the office has expanded in scope and assumed significantly greater responsibilities.

Upon taking office, Secretary Schultz created the bipartisan Election Advisory Board of ten county auditors from across the state to serve as a bridge of communication and cooperation between the Iowa State Association of County Auditors (ISACA) and the Secretary of State’s Office. As Secretary of State, Secretary Schultz is committed to ensuring fair and transparent elections in the interests of all Iowa voters.

In order to fulfill its statutory responsibilities, the office is divided into four primary divisions, all of which are assisted by a centralized customer service area. The divisions are: Elections and Voter Registration, Business Services, Administrative Services, and Communications.

The Elections and Voter Registration Division encompasses many of the official responsibilities of the Secretary. As Secretary of State, Secretary Schultz is both State Commissioner of Elections and State Registrar of Voters. In his role as State Commissioner of Elections, Secretary Schultz oversees Iowa’s 99 county auditors in the administration of Iowa’s election laws and prescribes uniform election practices and procedures.

The Business Services Division has become a service and records center for businesses in Iowa, the nation, and the world. Among its key responsibilities are the registration and authorization of domestic and foreign corporations to transact business in Iowa. Additionally, the office has responsibilities relating to several other business entities. Over 150,000 active profit and nonprofit corporations have current filings with the Business Services Division. Another key responsibility of the Business Services Division is the processing and administration of Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) filings and searches. The division annually files over 125,000 financing statements, amendments, terminations, and other UCC-related documents. It maintains over 350,000 active UCC records. Review, filing, and renewal of over 5,000 trademark registrations, and the commissioning, education, and oversight of over 55,000 notaries public are also a part of the responsibility of the Business Services Division. Further, miscellaneous filings handled by the division include registration of athlete agents, transient merchants, travel agencies and agents, and credit services organizations.

The Administrative Services and Communications divisions of the office perform a host of unique functions, ranging from providing media information to handling special projects, receiving and processing special documents, and beyond. For example, the Secretary of State is often statutorily required to serve as agent for service of process. In addition, the office receives and files voluntary annexation documents and “28E Agreements” between governmental bodies. The office records land patents and has custody of all legislative enactments. All commissions, proclamations, extraditions, and land patents are cosigned by the Secretary of State and the Governor.

The Office of Secretary of State preserves many original documents, including the Constitution of the State of Iowa and the Acts of the General Assembly.

*See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Secretary of State.*

**TREASURER OF STATE***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368;**www.iowatreasurer.gov***MICHAEL L. FITZGERALD***Treasurer of State  
Waukee (D)*

**Term:** Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Serving eighth term as Treasurer of Iowa. Previously employed as a marketing analyst for Massey Ferguson Company, Des Moines, for eight years. **Education:** B.S. in business administration, University of Iowa, 1974. **Memberships and Activities:** Member and current President of the College Savings Plan Network (CSPN), past President of the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers (NASACT), National Association of State Treasurers (NAST), Midwest Treasurers Association, and the National Association of Unclaimed Property Administrators. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Marshalltown. Resides in Waukee. **Family Members:** Wife, Susan; one daughter and one son.

The Treasurer of State plays a primary role in the management of state resources. As the state's cash manager, the Treasurer coordinates the financial services used by state agencies and maintains custody of state funds. The Treasurer processes receipts, makes disbursements, and invests all state funds. The Treasurer accounts for state funds on a cash basis and balances regularly with financial institutions and the Iowa Department of Administrative Services. The Treasurer coordinates the issuance of debt by state agencies and authorities, invests bond proceeds, and manages lease-purchase financing for state agencies. The Treasurer administers the investment of two state pension funds: the Peace Officers' Retirement Fund and the Judicial Retirement Fund. The Treasurer serves as custodian for these funds, as well as the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System fund. The Treasurer is a voting member of the following governing bodies: State Executive Council, State Appeal Board, Peace Officers' Retirement Board, Vision Iowa Board, Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System Board, Tobacco Settlement Authority, Honey Creek Destination Park Authority, State Records Commission, Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Board, Rate Setting Committee, Iowa Accountability and Transparency Board, IJobs Board, and the Iowa Grain Depositors and Indemnification Board. In addition, the Treasurer serves as a nonvoting member on all state finance authority boards.

In addition, the Treasurer is responsible for a variety of consumer programs. The Treasurer administers Iowa's 529 College Savings Plans under the Iowa Educational Savings Plan Trust. The Trust was created in 1998 to provide Iowa families with a way to save for future educational expenses while providing state and federal tax incentives. Iowa has two 529 college savings plans: College Savings Iowa, sold directly; and the Iowa Advisor 529 Plan, sold through advisors. The Treasurer also manages unclaimed property reported to the office from companies across the country. Treasurer Fitzgerald created the Great Iowa Treasure Hunt in 1983 to locate owners, and has returned millions of dollars to Iowans each year. The Treasurer prepares an annual report of bonded indebtedness of state and local governments in Iowa.

*See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Treasurer of State.*

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

Ch 7D

*Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type of Appointment</i>
Terry E. Branstad, Governor .....	Statutory
Matt Schultz, Secretary of State .....	Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State .....	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State .....	Statutory
GeorgAnna Madsen, Executive Secretary	

The Executive Council was created by the adoption of the Code of 1860. The Secretary of State acted as secretary of the council until the enactment of the Code of 1897, which provided for a secretary. Among the duties placed upon the Executive Council by the Code of Iowa are the following responsibilities, which in some instances are limited to specific situations or cases: to approve real estate transactions, to approve leases of public land, to authorize condemnation proceedings, to authorize and pay special assessments, to appoint legal counsel and special counsel, to authorize and pay court costs and litigation expenses, to settle or compromise legal claims, to approve bank depositories, to provide anticipatory and emergency funding, to administer funds, to act as the governing body for state employee insurance and benefit plans, and to canvass votes cast and required to be filed with the State Commissioner of Elections.

**Report of Executive Council Secretary**

Section 7D.6, Code of Iowa, provides that a report of the secretary of the Executive Council may be published in the Iowa Official Register.

The Council held 42 regular meetings in 2009 and convened two times as the Official Board of Canvass, and held 40 regular meetings and convened two times as the Official Board of Canvass in 2010.

There were no corporations authorized to issue stock in exchange for property or out of surplus in 2009 or 2010.





# LEGISLATIVE BRANCH



## Chapter 2



---

**84th General Assembly  
2011-2012**



President of the Senate  
John P. (Jack) Kibbie



Speaker of the House  
Kraig Paulsen



Majority Leader  
Michael E. Gronstal



Majority Leader  
Linda L. Upmeyer



Minority Leader  
Paul McKinley



Minority Leader  
Kevin M. McCarthy

## THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

*Statehouse, Des Moines 50319*

*www.legis.iowa.gov*

### Organization

The Constitution of the State of Iowa places the legislative authority of Iowa government in a General Assembly made up of a Senate and a House of Representatives, and limits the membership to no more than 50 senators and 100 representatives, which is the present size.

The General Assembly is the lawmaking body of state government. A constitutional provision that no money be spent from the state's treasury unless the General Assembly writes a law to do so is the basis of the General Assembly's power of the purse. The General Assembly also has the power to call itself into special session upon written request made to the presiding officers of both houses by two-thirds of the members of both houses. The sole power of impeachment is vested in the House of Representatives, with the power to try impeachments vested in the Senate.

### Qualifications for Office

A state representative must be at least 21 years of age, and a state senator must be at least 25 years of age at the time he or she takes office. The other qualifications for the office of legislator are U.S. citizenship, Iowa residency for at least one year, and district residency of 60 days prior to election. Representatives are elected to two-year terms; senators are elected to four-year terms. Presently, half of the 50 senators' terms expire every two years.

### Compensation

Members of the General Assembly are paid an annual salary of approximately \$25,000. Members are reimbursed for round trips between their homes and the state capitol and are paid a per diem allowance for expense of office during the legislative sessions. The annual salary for the Speaker of the House and the House Majority and House Minority Leaders, and for the President of the Senate and the Senate Majority and Senate Minority Leaders, is approximately \$37,500. The annual salary for the Speaker Pro Tempore and President Pro Tempore is approximately \$27,000.

### Presiding Officers

The presiding officer of the House of Representatives is the Speaker of the House, a state representative who is elected to the position by members of the House of Representatives. The Senate's presiding officer is the President of the Senate, a state senator who is elected to the position by members of the Senate.

### Convening the General Assembly

The Constitution requires the General Assembly to convene yearly on the second Monday in January. General Assembly members are administered an oath of office upon the convening of the General Assembly in January of the year following their elections.

Iowa's General Assemblies have been numbered chronologically from statehood in 1846 to distinguish each new General Assembly, its membership, and its laws from all other General Assemblies. The 84th General Assembly, meeting in 2011 and 2012, marks the 84th time a two-year General Assembly has been held in Iowa; its bills signed by the Governor will become identifiable parts of the state's permanent book of laws called the Code of Iowa.

### Legislation

During the two years of each General Assembly's existence, the General Assembly can be expected to send approximately 400 bills to the Governor to be signed into law. As many as six to eight times the number of bills that actually become law will have been filed for legislative consideration during the two years.

The Constitution stipulates that bills may originate in either chamber of the General Assembly and empowers each chamber to determine its own rules of procedure, except each is prohibited from adjourning for more than three days without the consent of the other.

### **Final Action on Bills**

Bills passed by the General Assembly must be sent to the Governor for final action. The Governor has three options: sign the bill, veto the bill and send it back to the General Assembly, or take no action. In the case of a veto, the General Assembly may override the veto with two-thirds of the members of each chamber voting to pass the bill again. If, during the legislative session, the Governor does not sign or veto the bill, it becomes law after three days without the Governor's signature. Bills received by the Governor during or after the last three days of the session shall be signed or vetoed within 30 days; if not signed, the bills do not become law.

### **Vetoes**

There are three types of vetoes used: the regular veto is a veto of the entire bill; the item veto may be used for appropriation bills and nullifies a specific portion of a bill; when the Governor fails to take action after 30 days on a bill received during or after the final three session days, the bill fails to become law (the pocket veto).

### **Effective Dates of Legislation**

Bills signed by the Governor or passed by the General Assembly over the Governor's veto are sent to the Secretary of State, who is the custodian of all bills enacted into law. Bills normally go into effect on July 1 following their passage, unless another date is specified in the bill. Many bills become effective upon enactment, which means the date they are signed into law by the Governor. Any bills passed prior to July 1 but which are signed by the Governor on or after July 1 take effect 45 days after signature unless the bill specifies another enactment date.

### **Rules**

Each chamber adopts its own rules. Joint rules are also adopted to govern legislative procedures that affect the orderly flow of bills between the two chambers.

The General Assembly functions year-round, although its legislative session lasts approximately four months. The periods between the lawmaking sessions are called legislative interim periods and are devoted to legislative studies by the members who work in committees to prepare bills for consideration in upcoming sessions.

The Constitution mandates that each chamber "shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the General Assembly of a free and independent state." And with those powers, the Constitution mandates legislative accountability to the citizens of Iowa by requiring publication of all the General Assembly's proceedings in a journal.

Another constitutional requirement is that the doors of each house shall be open, "except on such occasions as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy." Present policy evolved through rules and provides that all official legislative business, including committee meetings, floor debates, and interim committee meetings, is open to firsthand public view.

---

## SENATE OFFICERS AND STAFF

**President of the Senate** – John P. (Jack) Kibbie

Stephen Conway, Senior Administrative Assistant to President; Kay Kibbie, Confidential Secretary to President

**President Pro Tempore** – Jeff Danielson**Majority Leader** – Michael E. Gronstal

Eric Bakker, Senior Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader; Debbie Kattenhorn, Senior Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader

**Majority Whip** – Thomas G. Courtney

**Assistant Majority Leader** – Joe Bolkcom, William A. Dotzler, Jr., Wally E. Horn, Amanda Ragan, Steven J. Sodders

**Minority Leader** – Paul McKinley

Don McDowell, Administrative Assistant to Minority Leader; Nicole Woodroffe, Administrative Assistant to Minority Leader

**Minority Whip** – Steve Kettering

**Assistant Minority Leader** – Merlin Bartz, David Johnson, Tim L. Kapucian, Pat Ward, Brad Zaun

**Secretary of the Senate** – Michael Marshall

Jennifer Beminio, Administrative Services Officer; K'Ann Brandt, Administrative Services Officer; Lois Brownell, Senior Finance Officer; Jerry Carlson, Assistant Sergeant-at-Arms; Leila Carlson, Postmistress; Angela Cox, Administrative Services Officer; James Douglas, Doorkeeper; Nancy Ford, Switchboard Operator; Janet Hawkins, Assistant Secretary of the Senate; Jesse Hughes, Administrative Services Officer; William L. Krieg, Sergeant-at-Arms; Robert Langbehn, Doorkeeper; Jo Ann Larson, Switchboard Operator; Frank Loeffel, Doorkeeper; Lara Margelofsky, Administrative Services Assistant; Jay Mosher, Bill Clerk; Kathy Olah, Administrative Services Officer; Christine Porter, Switchboard Operator; Betty Shea, Administrative Services Officer; Tom Sheldahl, Assistant Sergeant-at-Arms; Maureen Taylor, Administrative Services Officer

**Republican Caucus Staff** – John Hodges, Director; Kirsten Anderson, Communications Director; Tom Ashworth, Research Analyst; Josh Bronsink, Research Analyst; Pamela Dugdale, Senior Research Analyst; James Friedrich, Senior Research Analyst; Gannon Hendrick, Research Analyst; Carolann Jensen, Senior Research Analyst; Russ Trimble, Research Analyst

**Democratic Caucus Staff** – Ron Parker, Director; Kris Bell, Senior Research Analyst; Catherine Engel, Research Analyst; Sue Foecke, Research Analyst; Hannah Garden-Monheit, Research Analyst; Bridget Godes, Research Analyst; Theresa L. Kehoe, Senior Research Analyst; Rusty Martin, Communications Director; Jace Mikels, Research Analyst; Erica Shorkey, Deputy Communications Director; Julie Simon, Research Analyst; Kerry Wright, Research Analyst

## SENATE STANDING COMMITTEES

*\*Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

**Agriculture:** Seng – Chairperson, Fraise – Vice Chairperson; Black, Bowman, Courtney, Greiner, Hahn, Hancock, Houser, Johnson\*, Kapucian, Kibbie, Rielly

**Appropriations:** Dvorsky – Chairperson, McCoy – Vice Chairperson, Bartz, Black, Boettger, Bolkcom, Danielson, Dix, Dotzler, Fraise, Hancock, Hatch, Hogg, Houser, Jochum, Johnson, Kapucian, Kettering\*, Ragan, Schoenjahn, Seymour

**Commerce:** Dandekar – Chairperson, Rielly – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Beall, Behn\*, Bolkcom, Courtney, Feenstra, Kettering, McCoy, Schoenjahn, Seng, Ward, Wilhelm, Zaun

**Economic Growth/Rebuild Iowa:** Soddors – Chairperson, Dotzler – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Bertrand, Bowman, Chelgren, Dandekar, Danielson, Greiner\*, Hatch, Horn, Rielly, Ward, Whitver, Wilhelm

**Education:** Quirnbach – Chairperson, Schoenjahn – Vice Chairperson, Beall, Boettger, Bowman, Dvorsky, Feenstra, Hamerlinck\*, Hogg, Johnson, Smith, Soddors, Wilhelm

**Ethics:** Kibbie – Chairperson, Fraise – Vice Chairperson, Behn, Kettering, McKinley\*, Seng

**Government Oversight:** Courtney – Chairperson, Soddors – Vice Chairperson, Greiner, Kibbie, Sorenson\*

**Human Resources:** Ragan – Chairperson, Wilhelm – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Boettger, Bolkcom, Dotzler, Dvorsky, Hatch, Jochum, Johnson, Quirnbach, Seymour\*, Whitver

**Judiciary:** Fraise – Chairperson, Hogg – Vice Chairperson, Boettger\*, Dix, Dvorsky, Hancock, Horn, Jochum, Quirnbach, Soddors, Sorenson, Ward, Whitver

**Labor and Business Relations:** Horn – Chairperson, Jochum – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Bertrand, Chelgren, Courtney, Dearden, Dotzler, Fraise, Hatch, Ward\*

**Local Government:** Wilhelm – Chairperson, Beall – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Bartz\*, Bowman, Ernst, Hamerlinck, McCoy, Quirnbach, Rielly, Schoenjahn

**Natural Resources and Environment:** Dearden – Chairperson, Black – Vice Chairperson, Behn, Bolkcom, Hahn\*, Hamerlinck, Hancock, Hogg, Kapucian, Ragan, Schoenjahn, Seng, Sorenson

**Rules and Administration:** Gronstal – Chairperson, Kibbie – Vice Chairperson, Bartz, Courtney, Danielson, Dearden, Dvorsky, Kettering, McKinley\*, Ragan, Zaun

**State Government:** Danielson – Chairperson, Kibbie – Vice Chairperson, Behn, Bertrand, Courtney, Dearden, Dix, Feenstra\*, Fraise, Hatch, Horn, Jochum, Smith, Soddors, Sorenson

**Transportation:** Rielly – Chairperson, Bowman – Vice Chairperson, Beall, Dandekar, Danielson, Dearden, Ernst, Hahn, Hancock, Houser, Kapucian\*, McCoy, Zaun

**Veterans Affairs:** Beall – Chairperson, Danielson – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Black, Ernst, Greiner, Horn, Kibbie, Ragan, Seymour\*, Soddors

**Ways and Means:** Bolkcom – Chairperson, Seng – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Bartz, Black, Chelgren, Dandekar, Dotzler, Feenstra, Hogg, Jochum, McCoy, Quirnbach, Smith, Zaun\*

## SENATE APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

*\*Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

**Administration and Regulation:** Jochum – Chairperson, Danielson – Vice Chairperson, Bartz\*, Bowman, Ernst

**Agriculture and Natural Resources:** Black – Chairperson, Dearden – Vice Chairperson, Hahn, Houser\*, Wilhelm

**Economic Development:** Dotzler – Chairperson, Dandekar – Vice Chairperson, Bertrand, Boettger\*, Seng

**Education:** Schoenjahn – Chairperson, Quirmbach – Vice Chairperson, Dix\*, Hamerlinck, Horn

**Health and Human Services:** Hatch – Chairperson, Ragan – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Bolkcom, Johnson\*

**Justice System:** Hancock – Chairperson, Hogg – Vice Chairperson, Fraise, Seymour\*, Smith

**Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals:** McCoy – Chairperson, Beall – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Dvorsky, Kapucian\*

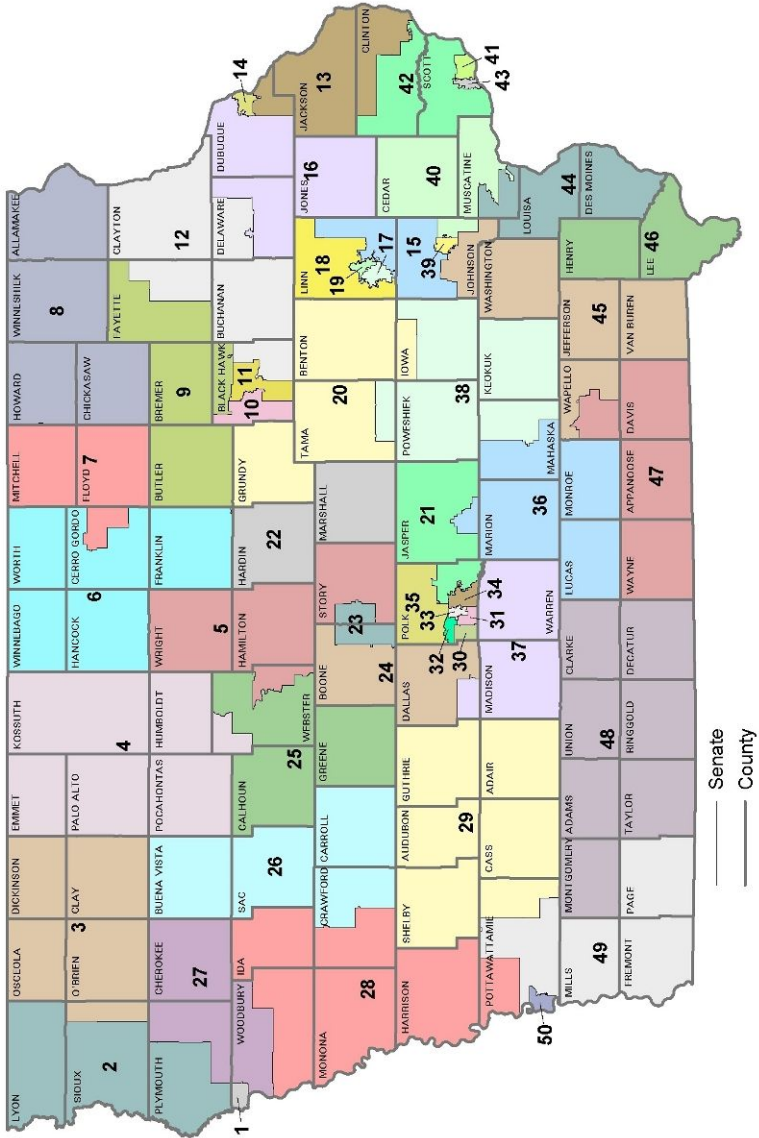
## LISTING OF SENATORS BY DISTRICT

1	Rick Bertrand (R)	26	Steve Kettering (R)
2	Randy Feenstra (R)	27	William Anderson (R)
3	David Johnson (R)	28	James A. Seymour (R)
4	John P. (Jack) Kibbie (D)	29	Nancy J. Boettger (R)
5	Robert Bacon (R)	30	Pat Ward (R)
6	Merlin Bartz (R)	31	Matthew McCoy (D)
7	Amanda Ragan (D)	32	Brad Zaun (R)
8	Mary Jo Wilhelm (D)	33	Jack Hatch (D)
9	Bill Dix (R)	34	Dick L. Dearden (D)
10	Jeff Danielson (D)	35	Jack Whitver (R)
11	William A. Dotzler, Jr. (D)	36	Paul McKinley (R)
12	Brian Schoenjahn (D)	37	Kent Sorenson (R)
13	Tod Bowman (D)	38	Tom Rielly (D)
14	Pam Jochum (D)	39	Joe Bolkcom (D)
15	Robert E. Dvorsky (D)	40	James F. Hahn (R)
16	Tom Hancock (D)	41	Roby Smith (R)
17	Wally E. Horn (D)	42	Shawn Hamerlinck (R)
18	Swati A. Dandekar (D)	43	Dr. Joe M. Seng (D)
19	Robert M. Hogg (D)	44	Thomas G. Courtney (D)
20	Tim L. Kapucian (R)	45	Sandra Greiner (R)
21	Dennis Black (D)	46	Gene Fraise (D)
22	Steven J. Soddors (D)	47	Mark Chelgren (R)
23	Herman C. Quirmbach (D)	48	Joni Ernst (R)
24	Jerry Behn (R)	49	Hubert Houser (R)
25	Daryl Beall (D)	50	Michael E. Gronstal (D)



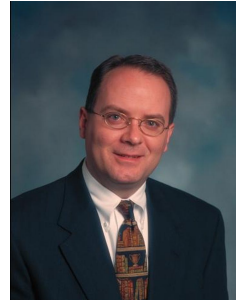
# IOWA SENATE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2002 for  
the 80th Iowa General Assembly



**Secretary of the Senate**  
**Michael Marshall – West Des Moines**

**Profession:** Appointed Secretary of the Senate, December 1998. **Education:** B.A., Drake University, 1983; J.D., with honors, Drake University Law School, 1987. **Memberships and Activities:** Executive officer, Iowa Department of Public Health, 1994-1998; attorney, private practice, 1990-1994; judicial clerk, Iowa Supreme Court, 1988-1989 and Iowa Court of Appeals, 1987-1988. *Drake Law Review*, 1985-1987. **Family Members:** Wife, Shannon Holz; one son and two daughters.



## STATE SENATORS

**William (Bill) Anderson II – Pierson (R)**  
**District 27**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Small business owner. Policy advisor to Congressman Steve King. **Education:** Received A.A. from Northeast Community College, South Sioux City, Nebraska. **Military Service:** Iowa Army National Guard, 1994-2002. **Memberships and Activities:** American Legion and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977 in Sioux City. Raised in Sioux City and resides in Pierson. **Family Members:** Wife, Angie; one son and one daughter.



**Robert Bacon – Maxwell (R)**  
**District 5**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Funeral director and owner of Bacon Funeral Homes and Crematory. **Education:** Attended Northern Illinois University, received B.A. from Vennard College. Graduated from Worsham College of Mortuary Science, Chicago, Illinois. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Iowa Funeral Directors Association Board of Governors. Nevada Chamber of Commerce, Fremont City Council and Maxwell City Council. Member of the Nevada Rotary Club and Paul Harris Fellow. Member of various church and community club boards. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Elkhart, Indiana, and Carol Stream, Illinois. Resides in Maxwell. **Family Members:** Wife, Carol; two sons, two daughters, and one grandchild.



**Merlin Bartz – Grafton (R)**  
**District 6**

**Term:** Previously served one term in House. Currently serving fourth non-consecutive term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer, 1983-present. Factory worker, 1983-1990. State Representative, 1991-1992. State Senator, 1993-2002. United States Department of Agriculture in Washington, D.C., 2002-2007. Special Assistant to the Under Secretary of Natural Resources and Environment and Central Regional Assistant Chief for Natural Resources Conservation Service. **Education:** Attended St. Ansgar Community Schools. Received B.A. (cum laude) in political science and music from Luther College, 1983. Iowa to India Rotary Cultural Exchange Team, 1990. Darden School of Business, University of Virginia Leadership Class, 1994. Harvard University John F. Kennedy School of Government Crisis Management Program, 2005. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Lutheran Social Service and the BIOWA boards. Current or former member Worth County Historical Society, Pork & Cattle Producers, Farm Bureau, Farmers Union, Soybean and Corn Growers Associations, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, and Iowa Parks Foundation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Mason City. Resides near Grafton. **Family Members:** Wife, Lisa; one son and two daughters.



**Daryl Beall – Fort Dodge (D)**  
**District 25**

**Term:** Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Former teacher and journalist. Taught political science courses at Urbandale High School, created the government intern program, and earned the Teacher's Medal from the Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge. **Education:** Earned A.A. from Iowa Central Community College, B.A. from Buena Vista University, and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Recipient of the Herbert Hoover Uncommon Public Service Award, 2010. Designated a Fellow at the Taft Institute of Government at Macalester College in St. Paul, Minnesota. Elected justice of the peace in Dallas County. Served two terms on the Fort Dodge School Board. Ran for Secretary of State at the age of 25 and holds the record for being the youngest statewide candidate in Iowa. Editor and publisher of weekly and daily newspapers in Iowa, Colorado, and South Dakota. Member of Kiwanis and Trinity United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Fort Dodge. Resides in Fort Dodge. **Family Members:** Wife, Jo Ann; three children and 10 grandchildren.



**Jerry Behn – Boone (R)**  
**District 24**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from United Community Schools near Boone. **Memberships and Activities:** Former county supervisor. Member of Iowa Association of Business and Industry, Iowa Farm Bureau, the National Federation of Independent Business, the NRA, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Ames. Resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife, Dennise; two sons, two daughters, and four grandchildren.



**Rick Bertrand – Sioux City (R)**  
**District 1**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Commercial Developer. **Education:** Received B.S. from University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the Sioux City Community School Advisory Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1969 in Sioux City. Raised and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife, Tammy; one son and one daughter.



**Dennis H. Black – Lynnville (D)**  
**District 21**

**Term:** Served six terms in House. Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired professional conservationist of 35 years; writer of Civil War history and individual vignettes on military valor and intrepidity. **Education:** Received B.S. in forest management and M.S. in natural resource economics from Utah State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Board of Directors, Iowa Earthpark; Board of Directors, Jasper Community Foundation; Society of American Foresters; Regional coordinator and research director, Medal of Honor Historical Society of America. Author: Over 300 professional and technical publications on natural resources management and protection. Author, "Profiles of Valor. Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients, Civil War." Author, "Profiles of Valor. Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients, Indian Wars through Vietnam." Co-author: CD-Rom, "Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients," available at the State Historical Society of Iowa Museum. Photographs and personal narrative of 115 Medal of Honor Recipients with attachments to the state of Iowa. Legislative liaison for international trade, Southeast Asia, primarily Taiwan. Selected 10 times as "Legislator of the Year" by various business and natural resources interests. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Randolph, Nebraska. Resides in rural area near Lynnville. **Family Members:** Wife, Faun; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.



**Nancy J. Boettger – Harlan (R)**  
**District 29**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer, bed and breakfast owner, and former educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in sociology from Iowa State University and B.A. in education from Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of PEO; Iowa Prayer Breakfast, board member; National Foundation for Women Legislators; Midwestern Higher Education Compact; Education Commission of the States; and First Baptist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Chicago, Illinois. Resides in Harlan. **Family Members:** Husband, David; three sons, one daughter, and 11 grandchildren.



**Joe Bolkcom – Iowa City (D)**  
**District 39**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Outreach and Community Education Director, UI Center for Global and Regional Environmental Research. **Education:** University of Iowa, Masters of Arts, Public Affairs, 1988. Saint Ambrose University, Bachelor of Arts, Sociology, 1985. Black Hawk College, Moline, Illinois, Associate of Arts, Political Science, 1978. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Chapter of Sierra Club, Iowa Environmental Council, Bicyclists of Iowa City, Iowa Bicycle Coalition, American Federation of Teachers, Local 716, and ARC of Johnson County. Progressive States Network, board chairman. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Bloomington, Minnesota. Resides in Iowa City.



**Tod Bowman – Maquoketa (D)**  
**District 13**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Educator and coach. **Education:** Received B.A. from Luther College and M.A. from Western Illinois University. **Memberships and Activities:** First Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1965 in Maquoketa. Raised and resides in Maquoketa. **Family Members:** Wife, Renee; two sons and one daughter.



**Mark M. Chelgren – Ottumwa (R)**  
**District 47**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Entrepreneur, inventor, and small business owner. **Education:** Received A.S. from Riverside Community College. Attended University of California studying astrophysics, geophysics, logic, and mathematics. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Rotary Club and proud member of AAA. Former president of Kiwanis. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1968 in Ross, California, and raised in Huntington Beach, California. Resides in Ottumwa. **Family Members:** Wife, Janet; one son, one daughter, two stepchildren, and two stepgrandchildren.



**Thomas G. Courtney – Burlington (D)**  
**District 44**

**Term:** Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired from Case Company in Burlington. Served six years as bargaining chair for UAW Local 807 and was the union production safety representative from 1988 until retirement in 2002. **Education:** **Military Service:** Served six years active duty in the U.S. Air Force as an air traffic controller. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as S.E. Iowa Community Action Program chair. Served eight years on the Burlington School Board, six years as president. Former chairman of the Burlington Civil Service Commission. Served on the Iowa Judicial Nominating Commission, currently serves on the Workforce Development Board, and member of AMVETS. Served on steering committee for Community Health Center of S.E. Iowa and Heartland Center for Occupational Health and Safety Board. Past chair of the Des Moines County Democrats. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Burlington and raised in Wapello. Resides in Burlington. **Family Members:** One son, two daughters, and four grandchildren.



**Swati A. Dandekar – Marion (D)**  
**District 18**

**Term:** Served three terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from J.N. Tata Pasi High School in Nagpur, India. Received B.S. in chemistry and biology from Nagpur University. Postgraduate degree in dietetics from Bombay University. **Memberships and Activities:** President of the National Foundation of Women Legislators (NFWL) for 2011. Board member of the Iowa Math and Science Coalition, Greater Cedar Rapids Foundation, Belin-Blank International Center for Gifted and Talented, Iowa Innovation Council, and the Governmental Public Health Advisory Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Nagpur, India. Resides in Marion. **Family Members:** Husband, Arvind; two sons and two grandsons.



**Jeff Danielson – Waterloo (D)  
District 10**

**Term:** Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** City of Cedar Falls professional fire fighter. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo Central High School. Earned A.A. from Hawkeye Community College. Earned B.A. (summa cum laude) in public administration and M.P.P. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Commissioner, Iowa Department of Transportation, 2003-2004 and Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning, 2001-2004. Board member of Black Hawk Economic Development, Inc. Member of the Waterloo Exchange Club, life member of the Cedar Falls AMVETS Post 49, and Iowa Firemen’s Association. Past president of Cedar Falls Firefighters Association – International Association of Fire Fighters Local #1366. Member of the American Council of Young Political Leaders (ACYPL). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Waterloo. Resides in Black Hawk County. **Family Members:** Wife, Kim; one son and one daughter.



**Dick L. Dearden – Des Moines (D)  
District 34**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired job developer for the 5th Judicial District. **Education:** Graduated from Des Moines East High School. **Military Service:** Iowa National Guard, 1956-1962. **Memberships and Activities:** Former chair of the Polk County Democratic Party, 1978-1980. Member of AMVETS, Izaak Walton League, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, and National Wild Turkey Federation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1938 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Sharon; two sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.



**Bill Dix – Shell Rock (R)  
District 9**

**Term:** Served five terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Janesville High School. Received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Shell Rock Lions Club, Butler County Farm Bureau, Shell Rock Music Association, Iowa Cattlemen’s Association, Iowa Fruit and Vegetable Growers Association, Iowa Corn and Soybean Growers, Rotary Club, and Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Janesville. Raised in Janesville and resides in Shell Rock. **Family Members:** Wife, Gerri; two sons and one daughter.



**William A. Dotzler, Jr. – Waterloo (D)**  
**District 11**

**Term:** Served three terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired machine operator and labor representative at Deere & Company. **Education:** Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) from the University of Northern Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army in military intelligence with top secret clearance in Berlin. **Memberships and Activities:** Visiting Nursing Association (past president), Cedar Trails Partnership (charter president), Friends of Hartman Reserve Nature Center (past president). Lifetime member of AMVETS Post 31, Area 7 Regional Advisory Board, and charter member of Blackhawk Leadership. Served as labor representative on the Iowa Workforce Development Board and on the Private Industry Council. Recipient of the Governor's Lifesaving Award and Volunteer Award. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in St. Paul, Minnesota. Resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One daughter and one grandson.



**Robert E. Dvorsky – Coralville (D)**  
**District 15**

**Term:** Served four terms in House. Serving sixth term in Senate. **Profession:** Executive Officer, 6th Judicial District, Department of Correctional Services. **Education:** Received B.S. in recreation administration and M.A. in public administration from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Coralville City Council, 1979-1986. Board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association and Successful Living. President of the Housing Trust Fund of Johnson County. Member of the Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council and Iowa Legislative Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Burlington. Resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife, Susan; two daughters.



**Joni K. Ernst – Red Oak (R)**  
**District 48**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Served as the Montgomery County Auditor from 2005-2011. **Education:** Received M.P.A. from Columbus College and received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Military Service:** 19 years of service in the U.S. Army Reserves and Iowa Army National Guard (currently serving) and veteran of Operation Iraqi Freedom (2003-2004). **Memberships and Activities:** PEO Chapter HB, Altrusa, Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 2265, Red Oak Chamber of Commerce, Montgomery County Crime Stoppers, Montgomery County Memorial Court of Honor, and member of Mamrelund Lutheran Church of Stanton. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Red Oak. Resides in Red Oak. **Family Members:** Husband, Gail; three daughters.





**Randy Feenstra – Hull (R)**  
**District 2**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Iowa State Bank Insurance Manager and adjunct professor. **Education:** B.S. from Dordt College. M.A. in public administration from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the Iowa College Student Aid Commission, Hull Kiwanis, Gideons, Dordt College Board of Trustees, Sioux Center Hospital Executive Board, and School Foundation Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1969 in Hull. Raised and resides in Hull. **Family Members:** Wife, Lynette; two sons and two daughters.



**Gene Fraise – Fort Madison (D)**  
**District 46**

**Term:** Serving seventh term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Educated at St. Mary's, West Point. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Knights of Columbus and Farm Bureau. Served seven years on the Lee County Board of Supervisors, chair in 1985. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1932 in rural West Point. Resides in rural Fort Madison. **Family Members:** Wife, Faye; three sons, one daughter (deceased), 14 grandchildren, and 23 great-grandchildren.



**Sandra H. Greiner – Keota (R)**  
**District 45**

**Term:** Served seven non-consecutive terms in House. Serving second non-consecutive term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Washington Community Schools. Attended Stephens College. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairman of the Board, American Future Fund. Past chair of Washington County Republican Central Committee, past president of American Agri-Women, founding member of Women's Agriculture Leadership Network, founding board member and executive committee member of Daughters of American Agriculture, former executive committee member of Agriculture Council of America, Animal Industry Task Force, and Speakers Bureau. Member of Washington County Republican Women, Keota Unlimited, Holy Trinity Parish, St. Mary's Catholic Church, Farm Bureau, Pork Producers Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1945 and raised in Washington. Resides near Keota. **Family Members:** Husband, Terry; three sons and six grandchildren.



**Michael E. Gronstal – Council Bluffs (D)  
District 50**

**Term:** Served one term in House. Serving seventh term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from Council Bluffs St. Albert High School. Received B.A. from Antioch College. Attended Loyola University, Chicago. **Memberships and Activities:** Currently serving as Senate Majority Leader. Previously served as Senate Minority Leader, Senate President, Assistant Majority Leader, Majority Whip, and Democratic Senate Coleader. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Council Bluffs. Resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife, Connie; two daughters.



**James F. Hahn – Muscatine (R)  
District 40**

**Term:** Served seven terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Property management. **Education:** Graduated from Muscatine High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Wesley United Methodist Church, Elks Masonic Lodge, Farm Bureau, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Beef Producers Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, Muscatine-Louisa Flood Control Commission, and Muscatine Chamber of Commerce. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1935 in Muscatine. Resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Four daughters and six grandchildren.



**Shawn Hamerlinck – Dixon (R)  
District 42**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Sociology instructor at Clinton Community College. **Education:** Received B.A. in psychology from Loras College in Dubuque and M.A. in sociology from Loyola University in Chicago. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms as Davenport 2nd Ward Alderman, chairing the Finance Committee in first term and Community and Economic Development Committee in second term. Member of Izaak Walton League and Elks Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Rock Island, Illinois. Raised in Davenport and resides in Dixon. **Family Members:** Wife, Melissa; three sons.



**Tom Hancock – Epworth (D)**  
**District 16**

**Term:** Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired U.S. Postal Service carrier and fire fighter. **Education:** Graduated from Western Dubuque High School. Attended Northeast Iowa Community College and paramedic study at Mercy Health Center. **Memberships and Activities:** Former part-time lobbyist for the Iowa Firemen's Association in Des Moines. Volunteer fire fighter for 39 years. Former Epworth fire chief for 16 years. Past president of the Iowa Firemen's Association. Involved in many civic, business, and community activities. Member of Epworth Economic Development Board, Epworth Jaycees, Dubuque County EMS Board, the Local Emergency Planning Committee, and National Fire Academy Alumni. President of the Dubuque County Revolving Loan Fund Committee. Served on Homeland Security Advisory Board. Member of St. Patrick's Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Dubuque. Resides in Epworth. **Family Members:** Wife, Coleen; one son.



**Jack Hatch – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 33**

**Term:** Served five non-consecutive terms in House, 1985-1993, 2001-2003. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Housing developer. **Education:** Received B.A. and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as state director for Senator Tom Harkin. Member of Sherman Hill Neighborhood Association, Greater Des Moines Partnership, Wallace House Foundation, Neighborhood Investment Corporation, Iowa Children and Family Services, Urban Dreams, and Willkie House. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Farmington, Connecticut. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Sonja Roberts; two daughters.



**Robert M. Hogg – Cedar Rapids (D)**  
**District 19**

**Term:** Served two terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Attorney with Elderkin & Pirnie, PLC. **Education:** Graduated from City High School (Iowa City). Received B.A. from the University of Iowa, and M.A. and J.D. from the University of Minnesota. **Memberships and Activities:** Former judicial clerk to Judge Donald Lay of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit and Judge Michael Melloy of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Iowa. Member of Christ Episcopal Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Iowa City and raised in Iowa City. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathryn; one son and two daughters.



**Wally E. Horn – Cedar Rapids (D)**  
**District 17**

**Term:** Served five terms in House. Serving ninth term in Senate.  
**Profession:** Retired education facilitator for the Cedar Rapids Schools.  
**Education:** Received B.A. and M.A. from Truman State University, graduate work at Texas A&M and the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of National Conference of State Legislatures Executive Committee. Member of Council of State Governments; Midwest Legislators Executive Committee; and Board of Directors, Democratic Legislative Campaign Committee. Former member of Cedar Rapids Chamber of Commerce and former board member of Cedar Rapids Kids League Baseball. Member of VFW, American Legion, Moose Lodge, and Elks Lodge. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1933 in Bloomfield. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Phyllis Peterson; one son, one daughter, and six grandchildren.



**Hubert Houser – Carson (R)**  
**District 49**

**Term:** Served five terms in House. Serving fourth term in Senate.  
**Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated Carson-Macedonia Community School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 14 years on Pottawattamie County Board of Supervisors. Served two terms on Carson-Macedonia School Board. Member of Farm Bureau and Macedonia Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1942 near Macedonia. Resides near Carson. **Family Members:** Wife, Paula; three sons, three daughters, 12 grandchildren, and six great-grandchildren.



**Pam Jochum – Dubuque (D)**  
**District 14**

**Term:** Served eight terms in House. Serving first term in Senate.  
**Profession:** Instructor at Northeast Iowa Community College.  
**Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in speech communication from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chairperson, Dubuque County Democratic Party; past organizer for candidates, From the School House to the White House; past national delegate, and presidential staff at 1984 Democratic National Convention. Member of Dubuque Coordinated Community Response to Stop Family Violence, National Catholic Basketball Tournament, Dubuque County Association for Retarded Citizens, League of Women Voters, Northend Neighborhood Association, Ark Advocates, Downtown Master Plan, Farmers Union, Iowa Citizen Action Network, CROP Walk, Alzheimer's Memory Walk, Greater DBQ Development Corporation, and Citizens for Community Improvement. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Dubuque. Resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** One daughter.



**David Johnson – Ocheyedan (R)**  
**District 3**

**Term:** Served two terms in House. Serving third term in Senate.  
**Profession:** Dairy herdsman. **Education:** Graduated from West Branch High School. Received B.A. from Beloit College, Wisconsin.  
**Memberships and Activities:** Third generation involved in family agribusiness at West Branch. Former award-winning newspaper publisher, editor, reporter and photojournalist. Camp manager of three scientific research expeditions to Antarctica and the Arctic, 1976-1979. Member of eight chambers of commerce and numerous farm, dairy, cattle, cultural, conservation and natural resources organizations. Lector at St. Mary's Catholic Church, Ashton. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in West Branch. Resides in Ocheyedan.



**Tim Kapucian – Keystone (R)**  
**District 20**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. in agriculture and animal science from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairman of the Board of Benton Mutual Insurance Company. Past member of Benton County Pork Producers, Iowa Pork Producers, Benton County 4-H Committee, and Ag Advisory Committee with the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Marengo. Raised and resides in Keystone. **Family Members:** Wife, Brenda; two stepdaughters and two stepgrandchildren.



**Steve Kettering – Lake View (R)**  
**District 26**

**Term:** Served two terms in House. Serving third term in Senate.  
**Profession:** Community banker. **Education:** Graduated from Lake View Auburn High School. Received B.A. from Buena Vista College and M.B.A. from California State University at Long Beach.  
**Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Bankers Association, Iowa Independent Bankers Association, Lake View Community Club, Region XII Loan Committee, and American Legion. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Storm Lake. Resides in Lake View.



**John P. (Jack) Kibbie – Emmetsburg (D)**  
**District 4**

**Term:** Served in House from 1961-1964 and Senate from 1965-1968. Reelected in 1988. Now serving seventh non-consecutive term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer and cattle feeder. **Education:** Graduated from Ayrshire High School. **Military Service:** Served as a tank commander in the U.S. Army during Korean War and received a Bronze Star. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa Lakes Community College board member for 17 years and president of Iowa Lakes Community College Board of Directors for 10 years. Member of American Legion, VFW, and various commodity and farm organizations. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1929 in Palo Alto County. Resides in Emmetsburg. **Family Members:** Wife, Kay; six children, five stepchildren, 24 grandchildren, three stepgrandchildren, and two great-grandchildren.



**Matt McCoy – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 31**

**Term:** Served two terms in House. Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Partner – Resource Development Consultants. **Education:** Graduated from Dowling High School, West Des Moines. Received B.A. in history and political science from Briar Cliff College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Interfaith Alliance, board member One Iowa, the Animal Rescue League of Iowa, and ex officio member of the Capitol Planning Commission. Served on Polk County Conservation Board, 1988-1993. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** One son.



**Paul McKinley – Chariton (R)**  
**District 36**

**Term:** Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired manufacturing executive. **Education:** Graduated from Russell High School. Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the board of directors of Great Western Bank. Member of Chariton First United Methodist Church, Lucas County Farm Bureau, Lucas County Historical Society, and Lucas County Arts Council. Former member of Southern Prairie AEA. Former member of Rathbun Lake Association, area agency on aging, Iowa Job Training Council, CIRAS, Rathbun Area Health Services Board, Wayne County Hospital Board of Trustees, and NFIB. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Russell. Resides in Chariton. **Family Members:** Wife, Trish; one son, one daughter, and two grandsons.



**Herman C. Quirnbach – Ames (D)  
District 23**

**Term:** Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Associate professor of economics at Iowa State University. **Education:** Graduated from Central High School in Brookfield, Wisconsin. Received B.A. in government with honors from Harvard and M.A. and Ph.D. in economics from Princeton. **Memberships and Activities:** City Council for the 4th Ward of Ames, 1995-2003, and Ames mayor pro tem, 2002. Served as treasurer of Story County Democratic Central Committee. Served on board of directors of the Ames Convention and Visitors Bureau, Mayor's Veishea Task Force, Story County REAP Committee, and Ames Utility Retirement Board. Member of Ames Chamber of Commerce, Kiwanis Club of Ames, Ames Patriotic Council, Ames League of Women Voters, and Story County Tobacco Task Force. Served as co-chair of Ames Veterans Memorial Committee. Leadership Ames graduate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in St. Paul, Minnesota, and raised in Mahtomedi, Minnesota, and Brookfield, Wisconsin. Resides in Ames.



**Amanda Ragan – Mason City (D)  
District 7**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Executive director of the Community Kitchen of North Iowa, Inc., and the Mason City Meals on Wheels. **Education:** Graduated from Rockwell-Swaledale High School. Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) in Human Services from Buena Vista University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) Board, Child Welfare Advisory Committee, Mason City Chamber of Commerce, Charles City Chamber of Commerce, Osage Chamber of Commerce, Mason City Sunrise Rotary, Francis Lauer Youth Services Board of Directors, and North Iowa Band Festival Planning Committee. Former member of the Buena Vista University Alumni Foundation and past member of Northern Lights Homeless Shelter Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Mason City. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Husband, Jim; two children and four grandchildren.



**Tom Rielly – Oskaloosa (D)  
District 38**

**Term:** Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Owns Rielly Insurance and Financial Services. Served four terms as mayor of Oskaloosa. **Education:** Graduated from Oskaloosa Senior High School. Received B.A. in finance from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Oskaloosa Area Chamber and Development Group, Sons of the American Legion, Fraternal Order of the Eagles, PBO Elks Lodge No. 340, and Knights of Columbus. Past president of the Oskaloosa Jaycees, past Mahaska County YMCA board member, and past member of the Rotary and Kiwanis. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Oskaloosa. Resides in Oskaloosa. **Family Members:** Wife, Mary; two daughters.



**Brian Schoenjahn – Arlington (D)**  
**District 12**

**Term:** Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Career educator. **Education:** Received B.A. in social science and M.A. in political science from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mayor of Arlington. Community volunteer fire fighter and emergency service provider. Community Member of the Covenant/Mercy Board of Directors in Oelwein. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Carroll. Resides in Arlington. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; one daughter.



**Dr. Joe M. Seng – Davenport (D)**  
**District 43**

**Term:** Served one term in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Veterinarian. **Education:** Received D.V.M. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mayor pro tem and alderman-at-large in Davenport. Member of local, state, and national veterinary associations, Knights of Columbus, Scott County Democrats, Scott County Historical Preservation Society, NAACP, Mississippi Valley Blues Society, and president and CEO of Marquette Academy grade school. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Lost Nation. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** One daughter and two grandsons.



**James A. Seymour – Woodbine (R)**  
**District 28**

**Term:** Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired hospital president and CEO. **Education:** Attended Northern Illinois State Teacher College and Creighton University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Marine Corp Reserves for 12 years. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Community Memorial Hospital Advisory Board, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Rockford, Illinois. Resides in Woodbine. **Family Members:** Wife, Dottie; three children and nine grandchildren.





**Roby Smith – Davenport (R)**  
**District 41**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Small business owner of Two Stones Design. **Education:** Received B.A. in business administration with a minor in communications from Concordia University, Nebraska. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the Governing Board for Trinity Lutheran Church and chairman of youth board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977 in Wyandotte, Michigan. Raised in St. Louis, Missouri. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife, Kari; two sons and one daughter.



**Steve Soddors – State Center (D)**  
**District 22**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Deputy sheriff. **Education:** Received A.A. from Marshalltown Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Council of State Governments Economic Development Committee and boards of Youth and Shelter Services, Iowa River Chapter American Red Cross, and D.A.R.E. Iowa Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1968 in Ames and raised in Slater. Resides in State Center. **Family Members:** Wife, Carrie; one son and one daughter.



**Kent Sorenson – Milo (R)**  
**District 37**

**Term:** Served one term in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Entrepreneur. Owns and operates a small business. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972. Raised and resides in Indianola. **Family Members:** Wife, Shawnee; two sons and four daughters.



**Pat Ward – West Des Moines (R)**  
**District 30**

**Term:** Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Served as director of public and government relations for an electric utility company in central Illinois. Served as Staff and Communications Director, Iowa Senate Republican Staff. **Education:** Received B.S. in legal studies/business, Central Missouri State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Sustaining member of Junior League of Des Moines, member of Iowa Workforce Development Board and Capitol Planning Commission. Former member of Community Advisory Education Board of West Des Moines. Former chair of American Business Women’s Association (Central Illinois) and former chair of International Association of Business Communicators (Central Illinois). Member of Plymouth Congregational Church of Christ. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Clinton, Missouri, and raised on a farm near California, Missouri. Resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband, John; one son and one daughter.



**Jack Whitver – Ankeny (R)**  
**District 35**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Founded Acceleration Iowa in 2004. **Education:** Received B.S. in exercise science (2002) and M.B.A. (2003) from Iowa State University. Enrolled in law school at Drake University in 2009 and was named to the *Drake Law Review* in 2010. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Lutheran Church of Hope in West Des Moines. Assistant coach for the Iowa Barnstormers of the Arena Football League since 2008. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Knoxville. Raised in Grinnell and resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife, Rachel; one daughter.



**Mary Jo Wilhelm – Cresco (D)**  
**District 8**

**Term:** Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Owner/Operator of Wilhelm Appraisals. Worked as a realtor from 1999-2006 and has been a Certified Residential Appraiser since 2000. Former Howard County Supervisor. **Memberships and Activities:** Past and present member of various local boards and organizations. Member of Immanuel Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Cresco and raised on a farm in Howard County. Resides in Cresco. **Family Members:** Husband, Michael; two sons and one stepson.



**Brad Zaun – Urbandale (R)**  
**District 32**

**Term:** Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Vice president of Realty Marketing Group (a subsidiary of R&R Realty Group). **Education:** Attended Grandview College and Ellsworth Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Current board member of the Greater Dallas County Development Alliance, the Greater Des Moines Animal Rescue League, and former member of Iowa Commercial Real Estate Association. Former member of Iowa Retail Association, past president of the Urbandale Chamber of Commerce (1994), past board member of Choose Des Moines Communities; past board member of Greater Des Moines Convention and Visitors Bureau and chairperson of the study committee to form the Metropolitan Advisory Council. Former member of the Urbandale Jaycees and Mid-Iowa Association of Local Governments. Nominee for 1994 Iowa/Nebraska Entrepreneur of the Year, recipient of 40 Under 40 Award in 2001 and elected to the Urbandale Chamber of Commerce Hall of Fame in 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Des Moines. Resides in Urbandale. **Family Members:** Wife, Dede; five children.



---

## HOUSE OFFICERS AND STAFF

### **Speaker of the House** – Kraig Paulsen

Josie Albrecht, Communications Director; Matt Hinch, Administrative Assistant to Speaker; Terri Steinke, Confidential Secretary to Speaker/Majority Leader

### **Speaker Pro Tempore** – Jeff Kaufmann

### **Majority Leader** – Linda L. Upmeyer

Noreen Otto, Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader; Tony Phillips, Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader

### **Majority Whip** – Erik Helland

**Assistant Majority Leader** – Dave Deyoe, Steven F. Lukan, Renee Schulte, Matt W. Windschitl

### **Minority Leader** – Kevin M. McCarthy

Andrea Jansa, Administrative Assistant to Minority Leader; Brian Meyer, Legal Counsel to Minority Leader

**Assistant Minority Leader** – Ako Abdul-Samad, Mary Mascher, Mark D. Smith, Sharon S. Steckman

### **Chief Clerk of the House** – W. Charles Smithson

Michelle Bauer, Administrative Services Officer; Robin Bennett, Administrative Services Officer; Maynard Boatwright, Sergeant-at-Arms; Kelly Bronsink, Senior Finance Officer; Darrell Brown, Doorkeeper; Diane Burget, Recording Clerk; Jack Hall, Chief Doorkeeper; Harold Harker, Assistant Sergeant-at-Arms; Joyce Hendrix, Bill Clerk; Sue Jennings, Senior Administrative Services Officer; Katherine Kenline, Administrative Services Officer; Peg Kephart, Engrossing & Enrolling Processor; James Mason, Doorkeeper; Frank Mauro, Doorkeeper; Jane Phalen, Switchboard Operator; Deb Rex, Senior Finance Officer; Kelly Schall, Switchboard Operator; Joan Skeffington, Assistant Bill Clerk; Doreen Terrell, Administrative Services Officer; Meghan Van Wyk, Assistant Chief Clerk; Sarah Vanderploeg, Supervisor of Secretaries; William Walling, Postmaster; Donald Wederquist, Doorkeeper; Josh Wederquist, Doorkeeper; Kristi Wentz, Administrative Services Officer; Robert Yeager, Chief Doorkeeper

**Republican Caucus Staff** – Jeffrey Mitchell, Director; Lon Anderson, Deputy Director; Dustin Blythe, Legislative Research Analyst; Jason Chapman, Legislative Research Analyst; Amanda Freel, Legislative Research Analyst; Jill Jennings, Caucus Secretary; Kristi Kielhorn, Legislative Research Analyst; Lewis Olson, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Bradley Trow, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Louis Vander Streek, Legislative Research Analyst

**Democratic Caucus Staff** – Joe Romano, Director; Mary Braun, Deputy Director; Dave Epley, Legislative Research Analyst; Dean Fiihr, Communications Director; Bill Freeland, Legislative Research Analyst; Zeke Furlong, Legislative Research Analyst; Joe Gilde, Senior Caucus Secretary; Anna Hyatt-Crozier, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Rachele Thomas, Legislative Research Analyst

## HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEES

*\*Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

**Administration and Rules:** Schulte – Chairperson, Deyoe – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Helland, Isenhardt\*, Kaufmann, Lukan, Mascher, McCarthy, Paulsen, M. Smith, Steckman, Upmeyer, Wenthe, Windschitl

**Agriculture:** Sweeney – Chairperson, Hein – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Baudler, De Boef, Deyoe, Dolecheck, Drake, Hanson, Huseman, Isenhardt, Kelley, H. Miller\*, Moore, Muhlbauer, S. Olson, Paustian, Quirk, Rasmussen, Shaw, Swaim, Thomas, Wenthe

**Appropriations:** Raecker – Chairperson, Wagner – Vice Chairperson, Chambers, Cohoon, Dolecheck, Drake, Garrett, Gaskill, Hagenow, Hall, Heaton, Heddens, Huseman, Lukan, Murphy, T. Olson\*, Rogers, Running-Marquardt, Schulte, Schultz, T. Taylor, Watts, Wenthe, Winckler, Worthan

**Commerce:** Soderberg – Chairperson, Baltimore – Vice Chairperson, Brandenburg, Fry, Grassley, Horbach, Iverson, Jacoby, Kajtazovic, Kressig, Lykam, Muhlbauer, Oldson, T. Olson, Paustian, Pettengill, Quirk\*, Shaw, J. Smith, Swaim, Wagner, Watts, Windschitl

**Economic Growth/Rebuild Iowa:** Grassley – Chairperson, Hanusa – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Baltimore, Byrnes, De Boef, Hager, Hall, Heddens, Jacoby, Lofgren, Lukan, H. Miller, Rasmussen, Running-Marquardt, Schultz, J. Smith, Soderberg, Steckman, Thomas\*, Wittneben

**Education:** Forristall – Chairperson, J. Taylor – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Byrnes, Chambers, Cohoon, Cownie, Dolecheck, Gaines, Hanson, Hanusa, Jorgensen, Kelley, Koester, Lofgren, Mascher, L. Miller, Pearson, Schulte, Steckman, Sweeney, Willems\*, Winckler

**Environmental Protection:** S. Olson – Chairperson, Hager – Vice Chairperson, Byrnes, De Boef, Deyoe, Dolecheck, Gaines, Hein, Isenhardt, Kelley, Klein, Lensing, Moore, Paustian, Sands, Schultz, M. Smith, Soderberg, Steckman, Thede\*, Wessel-Kroeschell, Winckler

**Ethics:** Koester – Chairperson, Raecker – Vice Chairperson, Kelley\*, M. Smith, Thede, Van Engelenhoven

**Government Oversight:** Hagenow – Chairperson, Baltimore – Vice Chairperson, Baudler, Berry, Kressig, Pearson, Petersen\*, Pettengill, Tjepkes

**Human Resources:** L. Miller – Chairperson, Fry – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Anderson, Brandenburg, Forristall, Garrett, Heaton, Hunter, Jorgensen, Koester, Lofgren, Mascher, Massie, Pearson, Petersen, Schulte, M. Smith, Steckman, Wessel-Kroeschell\*, Winckler, Wolfe

**Judiciary:** Anderson – Chairperson, Pearson – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Baltimore, Gaines, Garrett, Hagenow, Heaton, Kaufmann, Lensing, Massie, Oldson, R. Olson, T. Olson, Rogers, M. Smith, Swaim\*, J. Taylor, Tjepkes, Wessel-Kroeschell, Wolfe

**Labor:** Horbach – Chairperson, Klein – Vice Chairperson, Brandenburg, Deyoe, Forristall, Hanusa, Hunter\*, Jorgensen, Kearns, L. Miller, Moore, Murphy, Running-Marquardt, Schultz, T. Taylor, Watts, Willems

**Local Government:** Wagner – Chairperson, J. Smith – Vice Chairperson, Arnold, Baltimore, Berry, Gaines, Gaskill, Hager, Helland, Horbach, Iverson, Kajtazovic, Kearns, Klein, Kressig, Rayhons, Running-Marquardt, Thede, Tjepkes, Van Engelenhoven, Wittneben\*

**Natural Resources:** Rayhons – Chairperson, J. Smith – Vice Chairperson, Arnold, Baudler, Fry, Gaskill, Hager, Hall, Hanson\*, Kelley, Lofgren, Lukan, Lykam, H. Miller, Rasmussen, Steckman, Sweeney, Thede, Van Engelenhoven, Vander Linden, Wittneben

**Public Safety:** Baudler – Chairperson, Shaw – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Alons, Berry, Brandenburg, Fry, Gaines, Hagenow, Klein, Kressig\*, Muhlbauer, R. Olson, S. Olson, Rayhons, Sands, Swaim, Tjepkes, Windschitl, Wolfe, Worthan

**State Government:** Cownie – Chairperson, Vander Linden – Vice Chairperson, Drake, Gaskill, Hein, Helland, Hunter, Isenhart, Iverson, Jorgensen, Kajtazovic, Kaufmann, Koester, Lensing\*, Mascher, Massie, Pettengill, Quirk, Raecker, Rogers, Schulte, T. Taylor, Wenthe

**Transportation:** Tjepkes – Chairperson, Massie – Vice Chairperson, Arnold, Cohoon, Garrett, Hall, Hanson, Huseman, Iverson, Lykam\*, Murphy, Pearson, Petersen, Rasmussen, Rogers, Van Engelenhoven, Watts, Wenthe, Windschitl, Wolfe, Worthan

**Veterans Affairs:** Chambers – Chairperson, Vander Linden – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Berry, Hanusa, Heddens, Kearns\*, Lukan, Muhlbauer, Rayhons, Shaw, Sweeney, J. Taylor, Thomas, Wittneben

**Ways and Means:** Sands – Chairperson, Byrnes – Vice Chairperson, Cownie, De Boef, Forristall, Grassley, Hein, Helland, Isenhart, Jacoby\*, Kajtazovic, Kaufmann, Kearns, Moore, Muhlbauer, Oldson, Paustian, Petersen, Pettengill, Quirk, Soderberg, J. Taylor, Thomas, Vander Linden, Willems

## HOUSE APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

*\*Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

**Administration and Regulation:** Watts – Chairperson, Rogers – Vice Chairperson, Gaskill\*, Hunter, Iverson, Lensing, J. Smith, Wagner, Wittneben

**Agriculture and Natural Resources:** Drake – Chairperson, Paustian – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Hall\*, Lykam, H. Miller, Muhlbauer, Sweeney, Vander Linden

**Economic Development:** Schultz – Chairperson, Lofgren – Vice Chairperson, Grassley, Hager, Hanusa, Isenhart, Jacoby, Kajtazovic, Running-Marquardt\*

**Education:** Dolecheck – Chairperson, Jorgensen – Vice Chairperson, Byrnes, Forristall, Gaines, Hanson, Massie, Willems, Winckler\*

**Health and Human Services:** Heaton – Chairperson, Brandenburg – Vice Chairperson, Fry, Heddens\*, Kelley, L. Miller, Shaw, Thede, Wessel-Kroeschell

**Justice System:** Worthan – Chairperson, Garrett – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Hein, Horbach, Kearns, R. Olson, T. Taylor\*, Wolfe

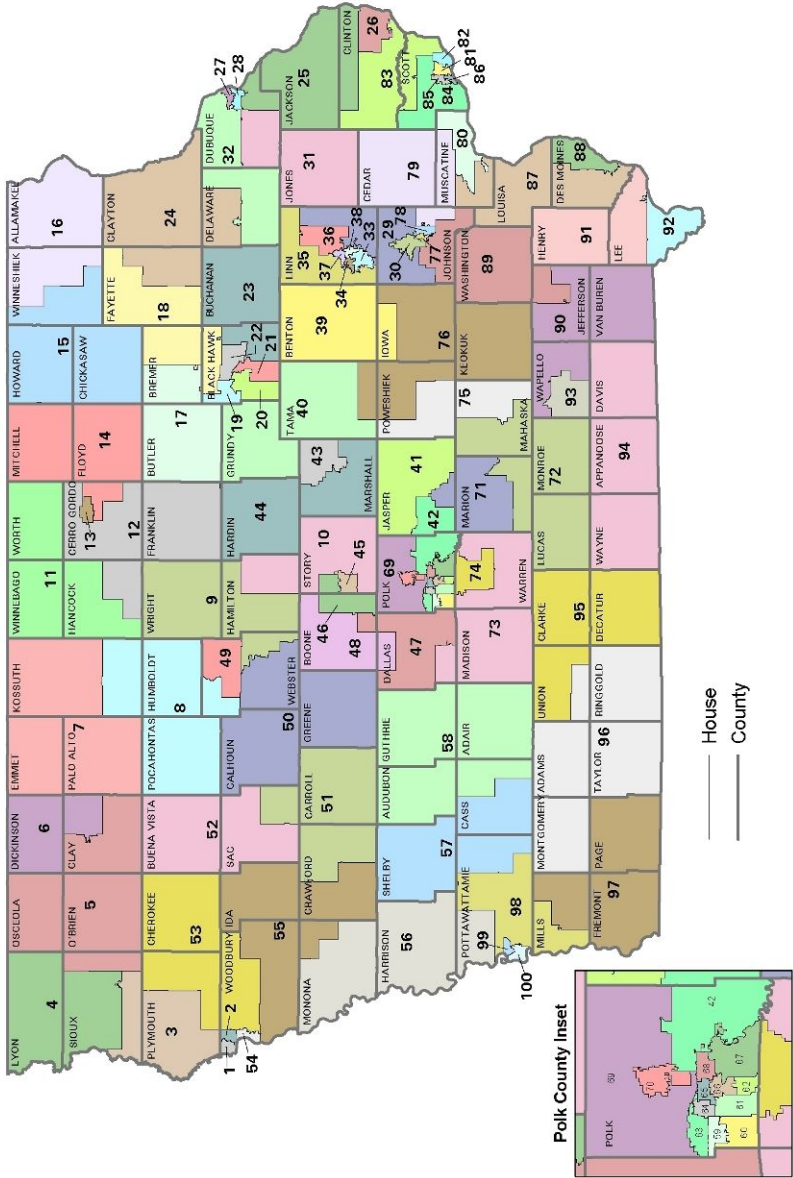
**Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals:** Huseman – Chairperson, Moore – Vice Chairperson, Chambers, Cohoon\*, Klein, Oldson, Quirk, J. Taylor, Thomas

**LISTING OF REPRESENTATIVES BY DISTRICT**

1	Jeremy Taylor (R)	51	Dan Muhlbauer (D)
2	Chris Hall (D)	52	Gary Worthan (R)
3	Chuck Soderberg (R)	53	Daniel A. Huseman (R)
4	Dwayne Alons (R)	54	Ron Jorgensen (R)
5	Royd E. Chambers (R)	55	Jason Schultz (R)
6	Jeff Smith (R)	56	Matt W. Windschitl (R)
7	John Wittneben (D)	57	Jack Drake (R)
8	Tom Shaw (R)	58	Clel Baudler (R)
9	Stewart Iverson (R)	59	Chris Hagenow (R)
10	Dave Deyoe (R)	60	Peter Cownie (R)
11	Henry V. Rayhons (R)	61	Jo Oldson (D)
12	Linda L. Upmeyer (R)	62	Bruce L. Hunter (D)
13	Sharon S. Steckman (D)	63	Scott Raecker (R)
14	Josh Byrnes (R)	64	Janet Petersen (D)
15	Brian J. Quirk (D)	65	Ruth Ann Gaines (D)
16	Bob Hager (R)	66	Ako Abdul-Samad (D)
17	Pat Grassley (R)	67	Kevin M. McCarthy (D)
18	Andrew J. Wenthe (D)	68	Rick Olson (D)
19	Bob M. Kressig (D)	69	Erik Helland (R)
20	Walt Rogers (R)	70	Kevin Koester (R)
21	Anesa Kajtazovic (D)	71	James Van Engelenhoven (R)
22	Deborah L. Berry (D)	72	Richard D. Arnold (R)
23	Dan Rasmussen (R)	73	Julian Garrett (R)
24	Roger Thomas (D)	74	Glen Massie (R)
25	Brian Moore (R)	75	Guy Vander Linden (R)
26	Mary Wolfe (D)	76	Betty R. De Boef (R)
27	Charles Isenhardt (D)	77	Mary Mascher (D)
28	Patrick Murphy (D)	78	Vicki S. Lensing (D)
29	Nathan Willems (D)	79	Jeff Kaufmann (R)
30	Dave Jacoby (D)	80	Mark Lofgren (R)
31	Lee Hein (R)	81	Phyllis Thede (D)
32	Steven F. Lukan (R)	82	Linda J. Miller (R)
33	Kirsten Running-Marquardt (D)	83	Steven N. Olson (R)
34	Todd E. Taylor (D)	84	Ross Paustian (R)
35	Kraig Paulsen (R)	85	Jim Lykam (D)
36	Nick Wagner (R)	86	Cindy Winckler (D)
37	Renee Schulte (R)	87	Thomas R. Sands (R)
38	Tyler Olson (D)	88	Dennis M. Cohoon (D)
39	Dawn E. Pettengill (R)	89	Jarad Klein (R)
40	Lance J. Horbach (R)	90	Curtis Hanson (D)
41	Dan Kelley (D)	91	David E. Heaton (R)
42	Kim Pearson (R)	92	Jerry A. Kearns (D)
43	Mark D. Smith (D)	93	Mary Gaskill (D)
44	Annette Sweeney (R)	94	Kurt Swaim (D)
45	Beth Wessel-Kroeschell (D)	95	Joel Fry (R)
46	Lisa Heddens (D)	96	Cecil Dolecheck (R)
47	Ralph C. Watts (R)	97	Richard Anderson (R)
48	Chip Baltimore (R)	98	Greg Forristall (R)
49	Helen Miller (D)	99	Mary Ann Hanusa (R)
50	David A. Tjepkes (R)	100	Mark Brandenburg (R)

# IOWA HOUSE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2002 for  
the 80th Iowa General Assembly





**Chief Clerk of the House**  
**W. Charles Smithson – Des Moines**

Named Chief Clerk of the House, January 2011. **Education:** B.A., Westmar College, 1990; J.D., Washburn University School of Law, 1994. **Profession and Activities:** Attorney, Kansas Commission on Governmental Standards and Conduct, 1994-1998; Legal Counsel, Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, 1998-2001; Executive Director/Legal Counsel, Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, 2001-2010; Adjunct Professor of Election Law, Drake University Law School, 2003-present.



## STATE REPRESENTATIVES

**Ako Abdul-Samad – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 66**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Founder and senior executive officer of Creative Visions Human Development Institute. **Education:** Graduate of the National Conference of Black Lawyers Community College of Law and International Diplomacy. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to Des Moines Public School Board 2003. Vice president of the Des Moines Public School System School Board, cofounder and coordinator of YMCA Downtown Teen Program, vice president of KUCB Radio, founder and president of African-American Islamic Association, vice president of the Center for the Study and Application of Black Economic Development, cofounder of the first black student union in the state of Iowa, and member of International Civil Rights Solidarity Movement. Established and directed business functions that include employment assistance and support services, health care management, community development and advocacy, and consultancy on culture and diversity education, and served as an empowerment advocate and community resource network manager to improve quality of life for at-risk youth. Awarded the National Caring Award in 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines.



**Dwayne A. Alons – Hull (R)**  
**District 4**

**Term:** Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and Iowa Air National Guard brigadier general (retired). **Education:** Received B.S. in mathematics from Northwestern College, M.S. in management from the University of Arkansas, and coursework at the Army War College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force and Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Sioux County Pork Producers Association, Gideons International, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, Christ Community Church, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Hull. Resides in Hull. **Family Members:** Wife, Clarice; two sons, two daughters, and 12 grandchildren.



**Richard T. Anderson – Clarinda (R)**  
**District 97**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney with Millhone & Anderson, P.C. **Education:** Graduated from Clarinda High School. Attended Iowa Western Community College. Received B.A. and graduate school certificate in physical therapy from the University of Iowa and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former judicial law clerk to Iowa Supreme Court Justice J. L. Larson. Former adjunct assistant professor at Des Moines University. Licensed Physical Therapist (California). Served on the Clarinda School Improvement Advisory Committee, the Iowa Court Improvement Project, and the board of directors of the Clarinda Association of Business and Industry. Former Community youth group leader. Member of the Clarinda United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Clarinda. Resides in Clarinda. **Family Members:** Wife, Pamela; three daughters.



**Richard D. Arnold – Russell (R)**  
**District 72**

**Term:** Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Methodist Church, Ducks Unlimited, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Wild Turkey Federation, and past 4-H leader. Served on Lucas County Board of Supervisors and Lucas County Soil Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1945 in Chariton. Resides in Russell. **Family Members:** Wife, Cheryl; three sons, two daughters, and eight grandchildren.



**Chip Baltimore – Boone (R)**  
**District 48**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** General counsel/trust officer. **Education:** Received B.A. in business administration from Iowa State University and J.D. from the University of Minnesota Law School. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Oskaloosa. Raised in Oskaloosa and resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife, Diana; one son and one daughter.



**Clel Baudler – Greenfield (R)**  
**District 58**

**Term:** Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and retired state trooper. **Education:** Graduated from Fontanelle High School and Iowa State Patrol Academy. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of State Trooper Association, member and serves on board of directors of the National Rifle Association (NRA), holds distinguished badges in Police Pistol and Revolver NRA Competition, Iowa Police Combat League, Farm Bureau, and Iowa State Patrol pistol team. Member of Pheasants Forever, the Wild Turkey Association, and the Iowa Cattlemen’s Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Adair County. Resides north of Greenfield. **Family Members:** Wife, Mary Carole; two sons, two daughters, and nine grandchildren.



**Deborah L. Berry – Waterloo (D)**  
**District 22**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Self-employed. **Education:** Received B.S. in public administration from Upper Iowa University and pursuing M.A. in mass communication at the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** National Organization of Black Elected Legislative Women (NOBEL); National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL)-Law and Criminal Justice Committee; National Black Conference of State Legislators (NBCSL)-Gaming, Sports, and Entertainment Committee and International Affairs Committee; American Legislative Exchange Council (ALEC)-Public Safety and Elections Task Force; National Women Legislative Lobby State Director (WiLL). Received Afro American Community Broadcasting (KBBG-FM) Special Recognition Award; 2009 Iowa Healthcare Association Outstanding Service Award; 2009 Iowa Nurses Association Friend of Nursing Award. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 in Waterloo. Resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One son and one granddaughter.



**Mark Brandenburg – Council Bluffs (R)**  
**District 100**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Adjunct instructor at Iowa Western Community College. **Education:** Received B.S. in human resources management and A.A. in mathematics. Graduated from Iowa Western Community College and Bellevue University. **Memberships and Activities:** Adjunct instructor for 10 years at Iowa Western Community College (IWCC) in Council Bluffs. Worked 34 years for the Omaha Public Power District (OPPD) and served on the OPPD Federal Credit Union Board of Directors. Former long-time member of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 1483. Vice president of the board of directors of the Union Pacific Railroad Museum. Serves on the board of directors for the Council Bluffs Senior Citizens Center and IWCC Alumni Association. Previously elected twice to the Council Bluffs Community School District Board of Education. Member of Eastside Christian Church, Pheasants Forever, Sons of the American Legion, and a life member of the National Rifle Association. Former Pottawattamie County volunteer sheriff's deputy and former Cub Scout cubmaster. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Council Bluffs. Raised and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife, Debbie; two sons and six grandchildren.



**Josh Byrnes – Osage (R)**  
**District 14**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Educator, Agriculture and Industrial Division Chair at North Iowa Area Community College (NIACC). **Education:** Received B.A. with biology major from Luther College; M.S. with educational leadership major from Winona State University, Minnesota; and Ph.D. candidate in educational leadership policy studies at Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa Cattleman's Association, active volunteer with local 4-H and FFA chapters, and active volunteer with local youth sports. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1974 in Oelwein. Raised in Riceville and resides in Osage. **Family Members:** One son and two daughters.



**Royd E. Chambers – Sheldon (R)**  
**District 5**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** High school social studies teacher with Sheldon Community School District. **Education:** Graduated from Bridgewater-Fontanelle High School. Received B.A. from Buena Vista University. **Military Service:** Former active duty Air Force. Current member of the Iowa Air National Guard, 185th Air Refueling Wing. **Memberships and Activities:** Former finance chair and vice chair of O'Brien County Republican Central Committee. Attends Sheldon United Methodist Church. Member of O'Brien County Farm Bureau, O'Brien County Sportsman Club, O'Brien County Pheasants Forever, Osceola County Sportsman Club, National Rifle Association, Enlisted Association of the National Guard of the United States, Sheldon American Legion Post #145, and Veterans of Foreign Wars Post #7354. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Greenfield. Resides in Sheldon. **Family Members:** Wife, Barb; one son and one daughter.



**Dennis M. Cohoon – Burlington (D)**  
**District 88**

**Term:** Serving thirteenth term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Burlington High School. Received A.A. from Southeastern Community College, B.A. from Iowa Wesleyan College, and graduate courses in special education at the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served six years in Army National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Education Commission of the States. Member of First Christian Church, Burlington Education Association, Geode Education Association, Iowa State Education Association, and Des Moines County Democratic Central Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Burlington. Raised and resides in Burlington. **Family Members:** Wife, Sue; four stepchildren.



**Peter Cownie – West Des Moines (R)**  
**District 60**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** President of Junior Achievement of Central Iowa. **Education:** Attended West Des Moines Dowling High School. Received B.A. in American government at the University of Virginia and master's in public administration with emphasis in public policy at Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the West Des Moines Community Enrichment Foundation, Greater Dallas County Development Alliance, West Des Moines Human Services Board, Iowa Bull Moose Club, Dowling Catholic High School Foundation Board, and Grand View President's Advisory Council. A member of Sacred Heart Catholic Church in West Des Moines. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Des Moines. Raised in Des Moines and resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Mary.



**Betty R. De Boef – What Cheer (R)**  
**District 76**

**Term:** Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Partner in family farm operation and wood-grinding business. **Education:** Graduated from Pella Christian High School and attended Dordt College. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the executive committee for Mahaska County Republican Central Committee. Served on executive council for Oskaloosa Christian Women's Club and is a member of the What Cheer Lions Club. Member of Iowa Council of Republican Women and Keokuk County Republican Central Committee. Active in Oskaloosa Church of the Nazarene. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Jasper County. Resides in rural What Cheer. **Family Members:** Husband, Harold; two sons, two daughters, and 14 grandchildren.



**Dave Deyoe – Nevada (R)**  
**District 10**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Nevada High School. Received B.S. in animal science, Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Nevada Rotary Club, Story County Farm Bureau (past president and voting delegate), Story County Pork Producers (past president), former chair Story County Republican Central Committee, Pheasants Forever, National Federation of Independent Business (NFIB), and United Methodist Church, Nevada. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Manhattan, Kansas. Resides in Nevada. **Family Members:** Wife, Deborah; one daughter and one son.



**Cecil Dolecheck – Mount Ayr (R)**  
**District 96**

**Term:** Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Mount Ayr Community High School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Ringgold County Farm Bureau, past president of Afton Farmers Co-op Board, and former county fair livestock superintendent. Member of Ellston United Methodist Church, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, and Sheriff's Posse. Served four years on the county extension council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Mount Ayr. Resides in Mount Ayr. **Family Members:** Wife, Patti; one stepson, one stepdaughter, and 10 grandchildren.



**Jack Drake – Griswold (R)**  
**District 57**

**Term:** Serving tenth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Atlantic High School. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Secretary and board member of Walnut Telephone Company. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, NFIB, and United Methodist Church. Past member of State Compensation Committee and 4-H leader. Past state director of Iowa Farm Bureau and past president of East Pottawattamie County Extension Council and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1934 near Walnut. Resides in Griswold. **Family Members:** Wife, Shirley; two sons, two daughters, 11 grandchildren, and eight great-grandchildren.



**Greg Forristall – Macedonia (R)**  
**District 98**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Retired farmer and IT consultant. **Education:** Graduated from Carson-Macedonia High School. Received Bachelor of Music and Master of Arts degrees from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Pottawattamie Republican Central Committee, Grist Mill Fine Arts Council, American Legislative Exchange Council (ALEC), Iowa State Board of Education, Iowa Western Community College Board, Council Bluffs Sister City, US Grains Council, and Iowa College Student Aid Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Council Bluffs. Resides in Macedonia. **Family Members:** Wife, Carol.



**Joel Fry – Osceola (R)**  
**District 95**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Therapist, speaker, health care consultant, and college professor. President of TEAM Restoration Ministries based in Osceola. Lecturer faculty at Simpson College and adjunct faculty at the University of Iowa School of Social Work. Lectures and consults nationally on hospice and palliative care issues. **Education:** Received B.A. from Simpson College and M.S.W. and Aging Studies Certificate from the University of Iowa School of Social Work. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairman of Hospice of Central Iowa Care Services Advisory Board – Osceola and chairman of the Indianola Church of Christ Board of Elders. Co-chair of the Hospice and Palliative Care Association of Iowa's Education Committee and Social Work Peer Group. Serves on numerous national committees as it relates to hospice and palliative care. Member of the National Peer Grant Review Committee with the American Cancer Society. Past board member and board chair of the Hospice and Palliative Care Association of Iowa and Warren County Christian School (Victory Christian Academy) Board of Directors. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1974 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Osceola. **Family Members:** Wife, Heather; three sons and one daughter.



**Ruth Ann Gaines – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 65**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. in drama/speech from Clarke College, Dubuque. Received M.A. in dramatic art from the University of California, Santa Barbara, California. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on State Foster Care Review Board, Loras College Board of Regents, Very Special Arts Iowa, Prevent Child Abuse Iowa, Eyerly-Ball Board, YWCA Board, NAACP Board, Hospice of Central Iowa, Repertory Theater of Iowa, and Drama Workshop. Currently serves on Iowa Arts Council and Des Moines Human Rights Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** One son.



**Julian Garrett – Indianola (R)**  
**District 73**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Attorney and farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Central College in Pella and the University of Iowa Law School. **Memberships and Activities:** Vice chair of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee. Member of Farm Bureau. Served 12 years as Assistant Attorney General in charge of Consumer Protection. Former volunteer little league and soccer coach, served on the Indianola little league board of directors, and coached middle school mock trial teams. Member of the Lutheran Church (Missouri Synod). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1940 in Des Moines. Raised near Pella and resides in Warren County. **Family Members:** Wife, Nancy; three sons.



**Mary Gaskill – Ottumwa (D)**  
**District 93**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Retired county auditor. **Education:** Attended Gard Business University. Completed numerous continuing education classes in personnel, accounting, and management. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Ottumwa Area Chamber of Commerce, League of Women Voters, Toastmasters International, American Legion Auxiliary, VFW Auxiliary, Ottumwa Noon Lions, Catholic Daughters of America, and St. Mary of the Visitation Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1941 in Clyde, Missouri. Resides in Ottumwa. **Family Members:** Husband, Jim; one son, three daughters, and seven grandchildren.





**Pat Grassley – New Hartford (R)**  
**District 17**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and student. **Education:** Received A.A. in agribusiness from Hawkeye Community College and working toward a bachelor's degree at the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Butler County Republican Central Committee and Butler County Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1983 in Cedar Falls. Resides in rural New Hartford. **Family Members:** Wife, Amanda; two daughters.



**Chris Hagenow – Windsor Heights (R)**  
**District 59**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.A. at the University of Northern Iowa and J.D. at the University of Iowa College of Law. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972 in St. Charles, Missouri. Raised in Cedar Falls and resides in Windsor Heights. **Family Members:** Wife, Amanda; two sons.



**Bob Hager – Dorchester (R)**  
**District 16**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Owner/operator of Upper Iowa Resort and Rental, a campground, canoe and kayak rental business. **Education:** Graduated from Waukon High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves as director of The Living Stone, faith-based transitional living center for people released from jail or prison and anyone in need of help. Served over six years on Allamakee Community District Board of Education. Former chapter president of Jaycees (Junior Chamber of Commerce). Served on local Pheasants Forever Board and former 4-H leader and softball coach. Active in St. Patrick's parish. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Waukon. Raised in Waukon and resides in rural Dorchester. **Family Members:** Wife, Kristi; three daughters and one grandchild.



**Chris Hall – Sioux City (D)**  
**District 2**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Alumni coordinator, Western Iowa Tech Community College. **Education:** Graduated as valedictorian from North High School, Sioux City. Received B.A. in political science from Grinnell College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as president of the Student Government Association at Grinnell College. Previously worked on conservation issues and stewardship of natural resources with the Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation. Served as legislative clerk to the Iowa House Judiciary Committee and as a finance assistant to the Governor. Member of First Presbyterian Church, Sioux City; Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation; Iowa Farm Bureau; Woodbury County Conservation Foundation; Siouxland Cyclists; and RAGBRAI alumnus. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1985 in Sioux City. Raised and resides in Sioux City.



**Curt D. Hanson – Fairfield (D)**  
**District 90**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president and business manager of the Iowa Association of Safety Education, past president and continuing member of the Fairfield Kiwanis. Served as treasurer for the Jefferson County Democrats and member of the First United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Algona and raised on family farm in Kossuth County. Resides in Fairfield. **Family Members:** Wife, Diane; one daughter, one son, and three grandchildren.



**Mary Ann Hanusa – Council Bluffs (R)**  
**District 99**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** School administrative manager, Abraham Lincoln High School, Council Bluffs. **Education:** Received B.S. in education from Concordia Teachers College in Seward, Nebraska, and M.A. in American history from the University of Nebraska-Lincoln. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves as board member for Union Pacific Railroad Museum and board of directors for Hanusa Hardware and Rental. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1963 in Council Bluffs. Raised and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Husband, Charlie Johnson.



**Dave Heaton – Mount Pleasant (R)**  
**District 91**

**Term:** Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Retired restaurant owner. Former teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Sigourney High School. B.A. from Iowa Wesleyan College. **Military Service:** U.S. Army Reserve 872nd Ordnance Company. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Kiwanis, Henry County Pork Producers, Henry County Farm Bureau, and Catholic Church. Past president, Iowa Restaurant Association. Mount Pleasant Chamber of Commerce, former board of directors member. Iowa Licensed Beverage Association. Former co-chair of Henry County Republican Party. Distinguished Alumni Award from Iowa Wesleyan College. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1941 and raised in Sigourney. Resides in Mount Pleasant. **Family Members:** Wife, Carmen; one daughter and one son.



**Lisa K. Heddens – Ames (D)**  
**District 46**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Service coordinator, People Place. **Education:** Received B.S. in elementary education from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of the Westory Volunteer Fire Department, member of the Mental Health and Disability Services Commission, Medicaid Projections and Assessment Council, and Council on Human Services. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1964 in Rochester, Minnesota. Resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband, Jeff; one son and one daughter.



**Lee Hein – Monticello (R)**  
**District 31**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Monticello Community School Board, Iowa Farm Business Board, Cedar Valley Farm Business Board, and Jones County Pork Producers Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Monticello. Raised and resides in Monticello. **Family Members:** Wife, Jacquelyn; one son and one daughter.



**Erik Helland – Johnston (R)**  
**District 69**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Assistant compliance officer, West Bank. **Education:** Received B.A. in biochemistry/molecular biology from Drake University and J.D. from Drake University Law School. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 and raised in Huxley. Resides in Johnston.



**Lance Horbach – Tama (R)**  
**District 40**

**Term:** Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Independent insurance agent. **Education:** Graduate of South Tama High School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Eagles Club, Lions Club, and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 in Grundy Center and raised in Tama-Toledo area. Resides in Tama. **Family Members:** Wife, Jody; four children and five grandchildren.



**Bruce Hunter – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 62**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Retired. **Education:** Graduated from Ellendale High School in Ellendale, Minnesota. Attended Winona State University and St. Cloud State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of the local Jaycees and past director of the Iowa Jaycees. Member of the Make-A-Wish Foundation, Habitat for Humanity, and Juvenile Diabetes Foundation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 and raised in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Betty Brim-Hunter.



**Daniel A. Huseman – Aurelia (R)**  
**District 53**

**Term:** Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Aurelia High School and Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Paul Lutheran Church, LCMS, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, International LLL, Farm Bureau, and Iowa Cattlemen’s Association. Local school volunteer, former Little League president, and member of Cherokee Chamber of Commerce. Officer and director of Cherokee County Farm Bureau, past president and voting delegate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Cherokee. Raised and resides in Aurelia. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; one son and two daughters.



**Charles Isenhart – Dubuque (D)**  
**District 27**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Common Good Services. **Education:** Received B.A. in political science and mass communication from Loras College and M.A. in journalism from Marquette University. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa 2010 Strategic Planning Council (Development Committee), Iowans for a Better Future Board, Governor’s 21st Century Workforce Council, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service Customer Council, City of Dubuque Housing Commission, City of Dubuque Community Development Commission, Downtown Neighborhood Council, Dubuque County Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Stakeholders Committee, Habitat for Humanity Board, Project Concern Board, Dubuque Food Pantry Board, Dubuque Soccer Alliance Board, Dubuque Housing Coalition, Healthy Dubuque 2000, and Crescent Community Health Center Planning Committee. Member of St. Raphael Cathedral Parish. Former chair of Research Committee Dubuque County Democratic Central Committee, Platform Committee, and 2004 Presidential Forum Planning Committee, precinct GOTV captain, precinct caucus chair, and county convention delegate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Dubuque and resides in Dubuque.



**Stewart E. Iverson, Jr. – Clarion (R)**  
**District 9**

**Term:** Served three terms in Senate. Serving fourth non-consecutive term in House. **Profession:** Farmer, consultant. **Education:** Graduated from Dows Community High School. Received B.A. in accounting from Buena Vista College. **Military Service:** Served two years in the U.S. Marine Corps, where he was promoted four times meritoriously. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Dows School Board; past member of Farmers Coop Board; member of Lutheran Church; member of American Legion and Iowa Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Dows. Raised and resides in Wright County. **Family Members:** Wife, Vicki; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.



**David Jacoby – Coralville (D)**  
**District 30**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner and former program director at Kirkwood Community College. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Coralville City Council. Member of the Iowa Workforce Development Board, Civil Service Committee, Empowerment Board, Mayor's Youth Board, and St. Thomas More Catholic Church. Member of Iowa City/Coralville Chamber of Commerce. Member of Victory Rider's Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Cedar Rapids. Resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife, Lynette; two daughters.



**Ron Jorgensen – Sioux City (R)**  
**District 54**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Vice president for business and finance, Morningside College. **Education:** Received B.S. in business administration from Morningside College and M.B.A. from the University of South Dakota. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 2002-2008 on the Sioux City School Board. Former member of Crittenden Center Board, United Way Board, Downtown Kiwanis Club, Big Brothers/Big Sisters Board, March of Dimes, and American Cancer Society. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Sioux City. Raised and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathy; two sons.



**Anesa Kajtazovic – Waterloo (D)**  
**District 21**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Mortgage analyst with GMAC Mortgage. **Education:** Received bachelor degrees in business and public administration from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** An active member of the Waterloo community. A member of the Midwestern Legislative Conference Energy Committee and the Black Hawk Democratic Central Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1986 in western Bosnia. Resides in Waterloo.



**Jeffrey A. Kaufmann – Wilton (R)**  
**District 79**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Teacher and department chair, Muscatine Community College; livestock farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Wilton High School. B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Wilton School Board president; former trustee, Sugar Creek Township; honorary director, Cedar County Historical Society; vice president, Cedar County Soldiers' Monument Association; editor, *Cedar County Historical Review*; member of Wilton Chamber of Commerce, Farm Bureau, State Historical Society, Sons of American Legion, Iowa National Heritage Foundation, Highway 30 Coalition, and Pheasants Forever. Serves on multiple community and county committees. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1963 in Cedar County. Resides in rural Wilton. **Family Members:** Wife, Vicki Wing; three sons.



**Jerry Kearns – Keokuk (D)**  
**District 92**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired industrial electrician, Henniges Automotive, Keokuk. Currently employed as a staff representative for the United Steelworkers Union, AFL-CIO. **Education:** Graduated from Wyaconda, Missouri, High School and Industrial Electrician Apprenticeship/four-year Journeyman Program with certification. **Military Service:** Served 1965-1969 in the United States Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 18 years on the Lee County Board of Supervisors. Member of Trinity United Methodist Church, University of Iowa Labor Advisory Committee, American Legion, Elks Club, Lee County Democratic Central Committee, Lee County Labor Council, Forty-eight year member of the United Rubber/Steel Workers Union, and a member of/volunteer with various other community and service organizations. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 and raised on a farm in Clark County, Missouri. Resides in Keokuk. **Family Members:** Wife, Diane; two sons and seven grandchildren.



**Dan Kelley – Newton (D)**  
**District 41**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Realtor, owner and operator of Dan Kelley D.J. Service. **Education:** Received B.A. with honors in communications studies from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as president of Newton Board of Realtors; 2007 Newton Board of Realtors; executive board of directors, Newton Housing and Development Corporation; board member, Newton Chamber of Commerce; ambassador, Relay for Life of Jasper County; American Cancer Society; team coordinator, Newton YMCA; board of directors, ACES Teen Center; volunteer committee member, Newton Parks Commission; vice chair, commissioner, Newton Alumni Board; past president, Newton Sequicentennial; committee member, Central Iowa Regional Housing Authority; Jasper County representative, Newton Community Educational Foundation Board; board of directors, Newton Transformation Council; and Connecting Youth Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Marshalltown. Raised and resides in Newton.



**Jarad Klein – Keota (R)**  
**District 89**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Full-time production agriculture, fifth-generation living on the family farm north of Keota. **Education:** Attended Drake University and the Leadership Institute in Arlington, Virginia. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as an intern for George W. Bush's presidential campaign in 1999-2000. Served as a clerk at the Iowa Statehouse for two years. Served as the Southeast field representative for the Republican Party of Iowa. Served as the Keokuk County Republican Party chairman and Republican Party of Iowa rules chair. Member of St. Mary's Catholic Church, Washington County Pork Producers, Washington County Farm Bureau, Iowa Soybean Association, and Iowa Corn Growers Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1981. **Family Members:** Wife, Rachel; one son.



**Kevin Koester – Ankeny (R)**  
**District 70**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** School administrator. **Education:** Graduated from Dowling Catholic High School and University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of the National Community Education Association, Iowa Community Education Association, Iowa Dollars for Scholars Board, and the Employees and Family Resources Board. Co-chair of the Polk County Sesquicentennial Commission, 2010 Legislator of the Year with Iowa Fraternal Congress, Big Brother for six years, recent Ankeny Chamber Citizen of the Year, and Elder in Ankeny Free Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Harlan. Raised in Des Moines and resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife, Linda; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.





**Bob Kressig – Cedar Falls (D)**  
**District 19**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Retired from John Deere. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo West High School. Attended Hawkeye Tech. Received postsecondary teaching license from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Current board member and former chair of Veridian Credit Union. Former member and chair of the Cedar Falls Planning and Zoning Commission. Member of the Cedar Falls Lions Club. Retired member of the UAW and member of Nazareth Lutheran Church in Cedar Falls. Member of the Sons of AMVETS Post 49, Cedar Falls. Board member of North Star Community Services, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council, Public Safety Advisory Board, Statewide Interoperable Communications System Board, and Pseudoephedrine Advisory Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Dubuque. Resides in Cedar Falls. **Family Members:** Wife, Liz; two daughters and two grandchildren.



**Vicki S. Lensing – Iowa City (D)**  
**District 78**

**Term:** Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Funeral home and crematory business owner. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Graduate of Community Leadership Program. Past chair of Iowa City Area Chamber of Commerce, past president of Johnson County Women’s Network, and past co-chair of districtwide parents organization. Co-founder of United Way Women’s Leadership Circle. Past president of Preferred Funeral Directors International. Past board member of Johnson County Community Foundation; board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association, and Reading Recovery Council of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Iowa City. Raised and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Husband, Rich Templeton; two sons and one daughter.



**Mark Lofgren – Muscatine (R)**  
**District 80**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Investment sales. **Education:** A.A. from Muscatine Community College. B.B.A. in finance from the University of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Muscatine. Raised and resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Wife, Paula; one son and three daughters.



**Steven F. Lukan – New Vienna (R)**  
**District 32**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Account executive, English Insurance. Part-time tire technician. **Education:** Graduated from Beckman High School. Received political science degree from Loras College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Navy, receiving numerous awards. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Boniface Catholic Church, serving as lector and member of parish council. Member of New Vienna Area Historical Society, New Vienna/Luxemburg Volunteer Fire Department, Tri-County Sportsmen, and the NRA. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1978 in New Vienna. Resides in New Vienna. **Family Members:** Wife, Sarah.



**Jim Lykam – Davenport (D)**  
**District 85**

**Term:** Serving sixth non-consecutive term in House. **Education:** Graduated from Davenport West High School. Received A.A. from Palmer Junior College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as vice president of Davenport Colt League and managed the West Pony League. Served on Davenport Planning & Zoning Commission and Parks & Recreation Advisory Committee. Member emeritus of Scott County Humane Society. Member of Davenport Moose Lodge, Davenport Masonic Lodge, Kaaba Shrine, and Mohassan Grotto. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Davenport. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife, Barb; one son.



**Mary Mascher – Iowa City (D)**  
**District 77**

**Term:** Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. in education and M.S. in counseling education from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa City Community Theater. Member of Iowa State Sesquicentennial Commission, Iowa City Parks and Recreation Commission, Iowa City Riverfront Commission, and past president of the Iowa City Education Association, Altrusa Member, serves on State Reading Recovery Advisory Board and Executive Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 and raised in Johnson County. Resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** One son and two grandchildren.



**Glen Massie – Des Moines (R)**  
**District 74**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Diesel technician and trainer. **Education:** Course work toward A.S. in business management, Orange Coast College, Ventura Community College, California. **Military Service:** U.S.M.C., 1976-1980. **Memberships and Activities:** NICHE, Campaign for Liberty, Warren County Republican Central Committee, Detroit Diesel Corporation Guild 2. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 and raised in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Resides in Warren County. **Family Members:** Wife, Pamela; one son and one daughter.



**Kevin M. McCarthy – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 67**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. Third term as House Democratic Leader. **Profession:** Attorney at Wandro and McCarthy Law Firm. Served as a Criminal Prosecutor for the Polk County Attorney's Office. Former Assistant Iowa Attorney General. **Education:** Graduate of Drake Law School and Wartburg College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as counsel in Washington, D.C., for the Tobacco Project at the National Association of Attorneys General; represented the 52 settling governments under the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement. Neighborhood volunteer. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1971 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Marcy; one daughter.



**Helen Miller – Fort Dodge (D)**  
**District 49**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney/arts educator. **Education:** Received B.A. in business administration from Howard University, Washington, D.C.; M.S. in library science from Our Lady of the Lake University, San Antonio, Texas; and J.D. from Georgetown University Law Center, Washington, D.C. **Memberships and Activities:** Ranking member House Agriculture Committee. Member of the Iowa State Bar Association, the District of Columbia Association, National Organization of Black Elected Legislative Women, National Black Caucus of State Legislators Agriculture Policy Committee chair, State Agriculture and Rural Leaders, and Paul Harris Fellow – Rotary International. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1945 in Newark, New Jersey. Resides in Fort Dodge. **Family Members:** Husband, Dr. Edward A. Miller (deceased); one son, two daughters, and four grandsons.



**Linda J. Miller – Bettendorf (R)**  
**District 82**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** President, LJM Consulting, Bettendorf. **Education:** Graduated from Greenfield High School and Iowa Methodist School of Nursing in Des Moines. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Medical Alliance, past president and Alliance Member of the Year, 2002. Member of Scott Community College Foundation Board, Bettendorf Rotary, and Quad Cities Chamber. Past member of Davenport Schools Foundation Board, Iowa Medical Foundation Board, and Iowa Medical Group Managers Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Creston. Resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Husband, Dr. Harold Miller; six children.



**Brian Moore – Zwingle (R)**  
**District 25**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner – farming, trucking, and feed sales. **Education:** Received A.A. in ag business from Kirkwood Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Maquoketa Optimist Club, Farm Bureau, and Jackson County Cattlemen. Member of the Jackson County Central Committee and Bellevue Marquette Booster Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Maquoketa. Raised in Maquoketa and resides in Zwingle. **Family Members:** Wife, Kim; five sons, three daughters, and one grandson.



**Dan Muhlbauer – Manilla (D)**  
**District 51**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Agricultural business degree from Ellsworth Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Crawford County Supervisor. Serves on West Central Community Action, Harlan; YES Center, Cherokee; Crawford County Fair Board; Crawford County Conservation Board; and M & M Divide. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 in Audubon. Raised and resides in rural Manilla. **Family Members:** Wife, Patti; one son, two daughters, and five grandchildren.



**Pat Murphy – Dubuque (D)**  
**District 28**

**Term:** Serving twelfth term in House. **Profession:** Adjunct instructor. **Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in communications, political science, and history from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of Mental Health Association and former board member of Dubuque Cable Commission. Speaker of the House from 2007-2011. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Dubuque. Raised and resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** Wife, Teri Ann; three sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.



**Jo Oldson – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 61**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Former First Deputy Insurance Commissioner and former advisor to Governor Tom Vilsack. **Education:** Graduated from Eagle Grove Community High School. Earned B.A. and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Young Women's Resource Center Board of Directors. Member of Des Moines Pastoral Counseling Center Board of Directors. Fundraiser for United Way. Member of Plymouth Congregational Church. Volunteer at Des Moines Public Schools. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Eagle Grove. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband, Brice Oakley.



**Rick Olson – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 68**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Attended Grandview College. Received undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Polk County Magistrate Appointing Commission, Iowa State Bar Association, Polk County Bar Association, the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, and the Des Moines Elks. Past board member of the Iowa Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Brenda; three daughters.



**Steven N. Olson – DeWitt (R)**  
**District 83**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on Calamus School Board, Grand Mound Telephone Association, and past president of church council and Calamus Lions. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Farm Bureau, American Legion, Iowa Angus Association, DeWitt Area Foundation Board, DeWitt Development Company Board, Iowa Corn Growers Association, and St. John's Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 and raised in Calamus. Resides in DeWitt. **Family Members:** Wife, Eunice; two children and four grandchildren.



**Tyler Olson – Cedar Rapids (D)**  
**District 38**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Vice president, Paulson Electric. **Education:** Received B.A. in government and history at Claremont McKenna College in Claremont, California, and J.D. from the University of Iowa College of Law. **Memberships and Activities:** Director of Neighborhood Revitalization Service. Member of New Bohemia Arts and Culture District, and founding director of Corridor Free Wireless, Inc. Member of Cedar Rapids Downtown Rotary, Young Lawyers Division Justice for All Committee, and First Presbyterian Church. Served as first chairman of the Cedar Rapids Downtown District Housing Team, Director of Access Iowa, and as member of 15 in 5 Community Planning Committee's Downtown and Riverfront Subcommittee. Past treasurer for the Linn Law Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1976 in Cedar Rapids. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Sarah; one son.



**Kraig Paulsen – Hiawatha (R)**  
**District 35**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.B.A. from Iowa State University, M.B.A. from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, and J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Attended Officer Training School and served 10 years with the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of New Covenant Bible Church and American Legion Post 735. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1964 in Monticello. Resides in Hiawatha. **Family Members:** Wife, Cathy; one daughter and three sons.



**Ross Paustian – Walcott (R)**  
**District 84**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. in animal science from South Dakota State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Scott County Farm Bureau, Scott County Pork Producers, Walcott Community Club, and Vera French Community Mental Health Center. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Davenport. Raised and resides in Walcott. **Family Members:** Wife, Carol; one son and one daughter.



**Kim Pearson – Pleasant Hill (R)**  
**District 42**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired lawyer and private educator. **Education:** Received B.A. and J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the HEED Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Osmond, Nebraska. Resides in Pleasant Hill. **Family Members:** Husband, Bryan; two daughters.



**Janet Petersen – Des Moines (D)**  
**District 64**

**Term:** Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Communications/marketing consultant. Founder of Healthy Birth Day. **Education:** Received B.A. in communications and public relations from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. in integrated communications from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Walnut Hills United Methodist Church. Board member of Healthy Birth Day. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband, Brian Pattinson; two sons and one daughter.



**Dawn E. Pettengill – Mount Auburn (R)  
District 39**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Purdue University, Mechanical Engineering. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Optimist Club, Lions Club, Iowa Department on Aging Commission, IPERS Investment Board, BILLD Fellow of Council of State Governments, Task Force Commerce and Labor Regulations Subcommittee chair of ALEC's Commerce Committee, Midwestern Legislative Innovation Selections Committee of CSG. Named "Friend of Agriculture" in 2006, 2008, 2010. Named "Friend of Small Business" in 2008, 2010. Established the Mount Auburn Youth Council and continues to serve as advisor and chaperone. Implemented mandatory curbside recycling program in Mount Auburn. Former city councilwoman and mayor of Mount Auburn. Past president of the LaPorte City Women's Club. Past commissioner of Benton County Solid Waste Commission, Benton County Emergency Management Commission, and Benton Economic Development Group. Past executive board director of East Central Iowa Council of Governments. Member of Trinity Episcopal Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Indianapolis, Indiana. Resides in Mount Auburn. **Family Members:** Two sons and one granddaughter.



**Brian J. Quirk – New Hampton (D)  
District 15**

**Term:** Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Electrical contractor. **Education:** Graduated from New Hampton Community High School. Received A.A. and A.S. from North Iowa Area Community College. Attended Mankato State University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army for five years, performing tours of duty in the DMZ in South Korea, Operation Just Cause in Panama, and Operation Desert Storm in Iraq. **Memberships and Activities:** Past Commander of Legion Post 38, life member of the VFW, member of the Lions Club, Knights of Columbus, New Hampton Chamber of Commerce, Chickasaw County Farm Bureau, and Holy Family Catholic Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1968, raised, and resides in New Hampton. **Family Members:** Wife, Anita; two daughters.





**Scott Raecker – Urbandale (R)**  
**District 63**

**Term:** Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Executive director of Character Counts In Iowa. **Education:** Received B.A. from Grinnell College. **Memberships and Activities:** Drake University School of Education National Advisory Board member, Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation Board Member, chair of Smithsonian Institution Center for Folklife and Cultural Studies Advisory Council, Josephson Institute of Ethics Board of Governors, United States Center for Citizen Diplomacy founding board member, Shining City Foundation board member, Midwest Council of State Governments Legislative Leadership Institute – fellow, member and past chair. Member of Rotary Club of Des Moines A.M., Urbandale Chamber of Commerce, and Gloria Dei Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Waterloo. Resides in Urbandale. **Family Members:** Wife, Martha; two children.



**Daniel J. Rasmussen – Independence (R)**  
**District 23**

**Term:** Serving fourth non-consecutive term in House. **Profession:** Land improvement contractor and executive director of the Land Improvement Contractor Association. **Education:** Received B.S. in agronomy from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Independence Community School Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Buchanan County. Resides in Independence. **Family Members:** Wife, Sheila; one son and one daughter.



**Henry V. Rayhons – Garner (R)**  
**District 11**

**Term:** Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Garner High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Garner Lions Club, Iowa Dairy Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Beef Producers, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Iowa Taxpayers Association. State treasurer of Iowa Catholic Workmen, Hancock County Farm Bureau president, Iowa Farm Bureau Board, and former Hancock County Soil and Water Conservation Commissioner. Worked on campaigns for Governor Terry Branstad and U.S. Representative Tom Latham. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1936 in rural Garner. Resides near Garner. **Family Members:** Wife, Donna; four children, 10 grandchildren, three stepchildren, seven stepgrandchildren, and three great-grandchildren.



**Walt Rogers – Cedar Falls (R)**  
**District 20**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Director and founder of Urban Hope Leadership. **Education:** Studied industrial technology at University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the Alternatives Pregnancy Center Board of Directors. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Waterloo. Raised in Waterloo and resides in Cedar Falls. **Family Members:** Wife, Jennifer; two sons, one daughter, and three grandchildren.



**Kirsten Running-Marquardt – Cedar Rapids (D)**  
**District 33**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** District representative for office of Congressman Dave Loebsack. **Education:** Graduated from La Salle High School in Cedar Rapids, attended Kirkwood Community College, and graduated from the University of Iowa with a B.A. in political science. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of John XXIII Catholic Church, board member of State of Iowa's High Risk Insurance Pool, member of CRnetWORK, and previous director of Iowa for Health Care. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977, raised, and resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Husband, Coy Marquardt; one son.



**Thomas R. Sands – Wapello (R)**  
**District 87**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Assistant vice president, Columbus Junction State Bank, certified real estate appraiser, and farm owner. **Education:** Graduated from Columbus Community High School and attended Muscatine Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Columbus Junction City Council. Served as finance chair for City of Columbus Junction. Former township trustee for Concord Township, and Louisa County Republican Central Committee chair. Charter member of the Sons of the American Legion and past first commander. Member of Iowa Corn Growers Association, National Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, Iowa Cattleman's Association, Masonic Lodge, Kaaba Shriner, Louisa County Pheasants Forever, National Rifle Association, Farm Bureau, Columbus Community Club, and Mediapolis United Methodist Church. Certified lay speaker. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Muscatine. Resides in Wapello. **Family Members:** Wife, Catherine J. Miller-Sands; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.



**Renee Schulte – Cedar Rapids (R)  
District 37**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Strategic planning consultant for Four Oaks, Inc. **Education:** Received B.A. in psychology and M.A. in counseling and educational psychology from New Mexico State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Metro North Rotary, League of Women Voters, Iowa Jobs for America's Graduates Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Centralia, Illinois, and raised in Danville, Illinois. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Husband, Brent.



**Jason Schultz – Schleswig (R)  
District 55**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Schleswig High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Emmanuel Lutheran (LCMS) in Schleswig. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972, raised and resides in Schleswig. **Family Members:** Wife, Amy; two daughters.



**Tom W. Shaw – Laurens (R)  
District 8**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Peace officer. **Education:** Received A.A. in criminal justice from Metropolitan Community College in Omaha, Nebraska. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Spencer. Raised and resides in Laurens. **Family Members:** Wife, Diana; two sons, one daughter, and two grandchildren.



**Jeff Smith – Okoboji (R)**  
**District 6**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired banker. **Education:** Received B.S. in public service and administration from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Spirit Lake United Methodist Church and served as finance committee chairman. Member and past president of the Spirit Lake Noon Kiwanis, former co-chair of the University of Okoboji Winter Games, and former local director of the Midwest Youth Football League. Past member of board of directors for Spirit Lake Mainsail Chamber of Commerce, Iowa Bankers Association Ag Committee, City of Spirit Lake Zoning Board, and Spirit Lake Youth Athletic Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Pocahontas County. Resides in Okoboji. **Family Members:** Wife, Julie Currell-Smith; one son and one daughter.



**Mark Smith – Marshalltown (D)**  
**District 43**

**Term:** Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Licensed Independent Social Worker (Iowa), Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselor (Iowa). Serves as director of special projects at the Substance Abuse Treatment Unit of Central Iowa in Marshalltown. **Education:** Graduated from Winterset High School. Received B.A. from Graceland College and M.S.W. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Mental health technician for the American Red Cross who served at the World Trade Center following 9/11/01. Elder, Central Christian Church (Disciples of Christ). Past treasurer, Friends of the Marshalltown Public Library. Past president, Marshalltown Morning Optimists Club. Mental health advisor, Marshalltown Cancer Support Group. Adjunct instructor, University of Iowa School of Social Work. Member, board of directors of the National Association of Social Workers. Member of the National Conference of State Legislatures Committee on Health and Subcommittee on Substance Abuse. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Osceola. Resides in Marshalltown. **Family Members:** Wife, Karen Lischer; one daughter and two grown foster sons.



**Chuck Soderberg – Le Mars (R)**  
**District 3**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Vice president of planning and legislative services for Northwest Iowa Power Cooperative. **Education:** Received B.A. in education from Westmar College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Le Mars City Council, served on City of Le Mars Finance Committee, Communications Board, Urban Renewal Board, Local Option Sales Tax Advisory Board, Community Betterment Committee, Chamber of Commerce Board, Le Mars Business Initiative Corporation Board, St. Luke's Health Foundation Board, Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council Board, and Rejoice Community Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Burt. Resides in Le Mars. **Family Members:** One son and one daughter.



**Sharon Steckman – Mason City (D)  
District 13**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in education from Iowa State University and M.S. in education from Morningside College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Mason City Swim Club Board and Mason City Youth Hockey Association. Former member of the Mason City Education Association, serving as president and chief negotiator. Taught in Portugal, working with children from 19 different countries. Serves on the board of directors for RSVP. Honorary member of Delta Kappa Gamma Xi. Member of the Trinity Lutheran Church, participating in God's Squad. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Littleton, Colorado, and Omaha, Nebraska. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Husband, Alan; three sons, one daughter, and nine grandchildren.



**Kurt Swaim – Bloomfield (D)  
District 94**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Graduated from Davis County High School and Iowa Wesleyan with a degree in economics and business administration. Received J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past board member and secretary-treasurer for Citizens Mutual Telephone Company in Bloomfield and past Davis County Attorney. Lay delegate to Iowa Annual Conference of United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Drakesville. Resides in Bloomfield. **Family Members:** Wife, Julie; four children and six grandchildren.



**Annette Sweeney – Alden (R)  
District 44**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Home-raised business owner of Practical Promotions, operates family cattle operation, and former teacher. **Education:** Received B.S. in education in English, speech/drama with a minor in coaching at Concordia College LCMS, Seward, Nebraska. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair of the House of Representatives Agriculture Committee. Serving on the International Board of the State Agriculture and Rural Leaders Association. Member of the Midwestern Legislative Conference Agriculture and Natural Resources Committee for the 2011-2012 biennium. Recipient of the 2011 Herbert Hoover Uncommon Public Service Award. Former executive director of Iowa Angus Association. Serving on Ellsworth Community Ag Advisory Council, Hubbard-Radcliffe and South Hardin Vocational Ag Advisory Boards, Hardin County Extension Council, Iowa Women in Agriculture Board, and Iowa Soybean Ag-Urban Leadership Initiative. Named as "Friend of Farm Bureau." Served on Congressman Tom Latham's Ag Committee, a 4-H Leader, and Sunday school teacher. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 and raised on family's third generation farm near Radcliffe. Resides in rural Buckeye. **Family Members:** Husband, Dave; two sons.



**Jeremy Taylor – Sioux City (R)  
District 1**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. in English from Dowling College, Oakdale, New York; M.A. in English from the University of South Dakota; A.A. in intelligence operations from Cochise College, Arizona. **Military Service:** National Guard, 1-168 HHC, Council Bluffs. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1978 in Sioux City. Raised and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife, Kim; two sons and one daughter.



**Todd E. Taylor – Cedar Rapids (D)  
District 34**

**Term:** Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Staff representative for AFSCME. **Education:** Received B.A. in English from Graceland College and B.S. in political science from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Assistant Democratic Leader. Past member of Commission on Elder Affairs. Member of the Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development Selection Board and Bowhay alumni. Member of the Hawkeye Labor Council, executive board member 2006-present, Linn County Democratic Central Committee, Community of Christ Church, and Boy Scouts of America. Received Humane Legislator of the Year Award, United States Humane Society, 2007, and Labor Arbitration Institute Award, 1998, 1999, 2000, and 2002. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Ames. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Kim; one daughter and one son.



**Phyllis Thede – Bettendorf (D)  
District 81**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Secretary in media center at North High School. **Education:** Attended Southwestern Community College and Westmar College. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves as second vice-chair for the Iowa Democratic Party. Former paraeducator with the Davenport Community Schools. Served as union president in school district, vice president and contract negotiator and grievance chair. Served on many committees with the district including the Superintendent Search Committee. Also served on the state Minority Action Committee for 10 years. Acted as campaign manager for two successful candidates for school board. Organized rallies for Howard Dean and Kerry/Edwards campaigns. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Creston and resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Husband, Dave; three daughters.



**Roger Thomas – Elkader (D)**  
**District 24**

**Term:** Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Economic Development/Main Street Director, farmer, and paramedic. **Education:** Graduated from Valley Community High School. Received B.S. in public administration from Upper Iowa University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Trustee for Northeast Iowa Community College, Foundation board member NICC, Central Ambulance Service. Served as President of the Northeast Iowa Emergency Medical Council, Clayton County Farm Bureau board member, 4-H leader, Extension Council member and fire fighter. Chair of Clayton County Historic Preservation Commission and chair of Clayton County Enterprise Zone Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Oelwein. Resides in Elkader. **Family Members:** Wife, Rosemary; two sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.



**David A. Tjepkes – Gowrie (R)**  
**District 50**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Mayor of Gowrie and retired state trooper. **Education:** Attended the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy. **Memberships and Activities:** Gowrie Historical Society, Webster County Farm Bureau, Gowrie Development Commission, Webster County Historical Society, Iowa State Patrol Supervisors Association, and Security Savings Bank advisory board. Member of United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 and raised in Lyon County. Resides in Gowrie. **Family Members:** Wife, Judi; three sons and six grandchildren.



**Linda (Stromer) Upmeyer – Garner (R)**  
**District 12**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Nurse Practitioner (ARNP-c). **Education:** Received A.D.N. in nursing from North Iowa Area Community College, B.S.N. from the University of Iowa, and M.S.N. nurse practitioner from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past member of Hancock County Republican Central Committee. Member of Zion Evangelical and Reformed Church, Farm Bureau, American Academy of Nurse Practitioners, Iowa Society of Nurse Practitioners, Sigma Theta Tau International Nursing Honor Society, Omicron Delta Kappa National Leadership Honor Society, Phi Theta Kappa. Former trustee for North Iowa Area Community College and former board member of both the national and Iowa Association of Community College Trustees. Serves as treasurer of the American Legislative Exchange Council (ALEC) Board of Directors, Midwestern Legislative Conference Executive Committee, Toll Fellow, 2006, Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development (BILLD), 2004, and the Darden Institute, University of Virginia, 2010. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Garner. Resides on a farm near Garner. **Family Members:** Husband, Doug; four sons, one daughter, and three grandsons.



**James L. Van Engelenhoven – Pella (R)**  
**District 71**

**Term:** Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Farmer.  
**Education:** Graduated from Oskaloosa High School. **Military Service:** Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Mahaska County supervisor. 4-H board and church board. Member of Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Marion County Pheasants Forever. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Oskaloosa. Resides near Pella. **Family Members:** Wife, Carol; one son.



**Guy Vander Linden – Oskaloosa (R)**  
**District 75**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired Marine.  
**Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa and M.S. from the University of Southern California. **Military Service:** U.S. Marine Corps. **Memberships and Activities:** First Presbyterian Church, Habitat for Humanity, and Trees Forever. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Oskaloosa. Raised and resides in Oskaloosa. **Family Members:** One son, two daughters, and one grandchild.



**Nick Wagner – Marion (R)**  
**District 36**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Senior project manager, The ESCO Group. **Education:** B.S. in biomedical engineering and M.S. in electrical engineering, both from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Marion City Council Member. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1973 in Casper, Wyoming, and raised in Gillette, Wyoming. Resides in Marion. **Family Members:** Wife, Mandie; one son and one daughter.





**Ralph C. Watts – Adel (R)**  
**District 47**

**Term:** Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Retired electric and gas utility manager, consultant. **Education:** Received B.S. in electrical engineering at the University of Wyoming and M.B.A. study at Drake and Creighton Universities. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, LDS Family Services Advisory Board, Iowa Sportsman’s Federation, Iowa Farm Bureau, advisory board for Families Supporting Adoption, Dallas County Taxpayers Association, and ISU Engineering College Industrial Advisory Council. Past member of Kiwanis and Lions. Member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Lovell, Wyoming. Resides near Adel. **Family Members:** Wife, Sandy; two sons, two daughters, and eight grandchildren.



**Andrew Wenthe – Hawkeye (D)**  
**District 18**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Vice President for External Affairs, Upper Iowa University. **Education:** Graduated from North Fayette High School. B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Fellow, Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development. Member of Democratic Leadership Council and Trinity Lutheran Church, Hawkeye. Chair, House Democratic Rural Caucus. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977 in West Union. Resides in Hawkeye.



**Beth Wessel-Kroeschell – Ames (D)**  
**District 45**

**Term:** Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Desktop publisher. Lecturer at Iowa State University’s Political Science Department. Public school teacher and administrator of local nonprofits. **Education:** Graduated from Ames High School. Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.P.A. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Andrew’s Lutheran Church. Served as treasurer and president of church council. Served as president and member for ACCESS Board of Directors. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959, raised, and resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband, Tom; one daughter and one son.



**Nathan Willems – Lisbon (D)**  
**District 29**

**Term:** Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney.  
**Education:** Graduated from Anamosa High School. B.S.F.S. from Georgetown University and J.D. from the University of Iowa.  
**Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Lincoln Highway Lisbon Lions Club and First Presbyterian Church in Mount Vernon. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1979 and raised in Anamosa. Resides in Lisbon.  
**Family Members:** Wife, Maggie; two daughters.



**Cindy Winckler – Davenport (D)**  
**District 86**

**Term:** Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Educational consultant. **Education:** Received B.S. in home economics from Northeast Missouri State University and M.A. in educational technology from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the Davenport Zoning Board of Adjustment. Past president of Business and Professional Women/USA. Member of Iowa State Education Association, Eastern Iowa Small Business Advisory Council, Leadership Partnership of the School Administrators of Iowa, Teacher Preparation Advisory Board for the University of Northern Iowa, and Davenport Schools Community Education Advisory Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Des Moines. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Husband, Joseph; one son, one daughter, and four grandchildren.



**Matt W. Windschitl – Missouri Valley (R)**  
**District 56**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Conductor with Union Pacific Railroad, gunsmith for family business, Double Barrel Shooters Supply in Missouri Valley. **Education:** Home schooled. Attended college for gunsmithing at Colorado School of Trades. **Military Service:** Enlisted in Marine Corps in 2001. Served one tour in Iraq. Left the Marine Corps in 2008. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1983 in Marshalltown. Resides in Missouri Valley. **Family Members:** Wife, Ivelisse; two daughters.



**E. John Wittneben – Estherville (D)  
District 7**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Professional land surveyor. **Education:** Received A.A. from Iowa Lakes Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Rotary, Chamber of Commerce, Friends of Fort Defiance, Good Samaritan Citizen Advisory, Selective Service System, and Society of Land Surveyors of Iowa. Former member board of EXCEL Estherville and Estherville City Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Estherville. Raised and resides in Estherville.



**Mary Lynn Wolfe – Clinton (D)  
District 26**

**Term:** Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received undergraduate and law degrees from University of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1963 in Washington, D.C. Raised and resides in Clinton. **Family Members:** One son.



**Gary Worthan – Storm Lake (R)  
District 52**

**Term:** Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Albert City-Truesdale Community Schools. Associate Degree in agriculture, Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa West Point Parent Club (past chair), Buena Vista Farm Bureau (past voting delegate, president, vice president, secretary), past chair, Buena Vista Republican Central Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Storm Lake. Resides in Storm Lake. **Family Members:** Wife, Jan; three children and three grandchildren.



# LEGISLATIVE STATUTORY BODIES

## ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REVIEW COMMITTEE

§17A.8

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3084 or (515) 281-3355*

Stephanie Hoff, Administrative Code Editor, Secretary  
Joseph Royce, Legal Counsel

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
	<i>Senate</i>	
Wally E. Horn, Chair .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2015
Merlin Bartz .....	Grafton.....	April 30, 2015
Thomas G. Courtney .....	Burlington.....	April 30, 2015
John P. (Jack) Kibbie .....	Emmetsburg.....	April 30, 2015
James A. Seymour .....	Woodbine.....	April 30, 2015
	<i>House</i>	
Dawn E. Pettengill, Vice Chair .....	Mount Auburn .....	April 30, 2015
David E. Heaton .....	Mount Pleasant .....	April 30, 2015
Jo Oldson .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015
Rick Olson .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015
Guy Vander Linden .....	Oskaloosa .....	April 30, 2015

The Administrative Rules Review Committee is a bipartisan body composed of five legislators from each house of the General Assembly. Committee members are appointed for four-year terms, beginning May 1 of the year of appointment, by the Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives and are required to meet at least once every month on the second Tuesday. Administrative rules proposed by the state agencies are selectively reviewed by the committee. The committee has the authority to object to proposed rules; delay the effective date of rules for 70 days, for further study; delay the effective date of rules until the adjournment of the next legislative session; and request a fiscal impact statement on any proposed rules.

## OFFICE OF CITIZENS' AIDE

Ch 2C

*Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3592 or (888) 426-6283;  
TTY (515) 242-5065; www.legis.iowa.gov/ombudsman*

*Term Ending*

Ruth Cooperrider, Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman.....	June 30, 2015
(Vacant), Deputy Ombudsman	

The Office of Citizens' Aide was created October 1, 1970, by gubernatorial action. In 1972, Iowa Code chapter 2C was passed, establishing the office statutorily, removing it from the Governor's Office, and placing it directly under the supervision of the Legislative Council of the Iowa General Assembly.

The Citizens' Aide, also known as the Ombudsman, is appointed to a four-year term by the Legislative Council, subject to confirmation by a majority vote of both houses of the General Assembly.

The Ombudsman investigates complaints concerning administrative actions of agencies of Iowa state and local governments. The Ombudsman can also investigate a private entity that provides child

welfare or juvenile justice services under contract with an agency. When a complaint is determined to be justified, the Ombudsman can recommend corrective action. The Ombudsman may publish the conclusions and recommendations. Excluded from jurisdiction are the Governor and the Governor's personal staff, the General Assembly and its staff and agencies, the courts and appurtenant judicial staff, and agencies of the federal government. Complaints by employees of agencies which relate to their employment are not investigated; however, complaints of retaliation from "whistleblowers" who are not merit or union covered state employees are investigated.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

§2.41

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566*

Glen Dickinson, Director of Legislative Services Agency, Secretary

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
	<i>Senate</i>	
Michael E. Gronstal, Vice Chair .....	Council Bluffs .....	January 14, 2013
Nancy J. Boettger .....	Harlan .....	January 14, 2013
Jeff Danielson .....	Cedar Falls .....	January 14, 2013
Robert E. Dvorsky .....	Coralville .....	January 14, 2013
David Johnson .....	Ocheyedan .....	January 14, 2013
Steve Kettering .....	Lake View .....	January 14, 2013
John P. (Jack) Kibbie .....	Emmetsburg .....	January 14, 2013
Paul McKinley .....	Chariton .....	January 14, 2013
Amanda Ragan .....	Mason City .....	January 14, 2013
Tom Rielly .....	Oskaloosa .....	January 14, 2013
Pat Ward .....	West Des Moines .....	January 14, 2013
Mary Jo Wilhelm .....	Cresco .....	January 14, 2013
	<i>House</i>	
Kraig Paulsen, Chair .....	Hiawatha .....	January 14, 2013
Ako Abdul-Samad .....	Des Moines .....	January 14, 2013
Peter Cownie .....	West Des Moines .....	January 14, 2013
Erik Helland .....	Johnston .....	January 14, 2013
Jeff Kaufmann .....	Wilton .....	January 14, 2013
Mary Mascher .....	Iowa City .....	January 14, 2013
Kevin M. McCarthy .....	Des Moines .....	January 14, 2013
Tyler Olson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 14, 2013
Scott Raecker .....	Urbandale .....	January 14, 2013
Thomas R. Sands .....	Wapello .....	January 14, 2013
Mark D. Smith .....	Marshalltown .....	January 14, 2013
Linda L. Upmeyer .....	Garner .....	January 14, 2013

The Legislative Council was established in 1969 as the successor to the Legislative Research Committee. It consists of 24 members. Its membership represents majority and minority members of both houses, the leadership of both houses, the appropriations committees, and the at-large membership of the two houses. The duties of the council are to oversee interim legislative business, prepare legislative facilities for the legislative sessions, undertake studies, and set the policies for the Legislative Services Agency and Office of Citizens' Aide. A new council is established each odd-numbered year prior to the fourth Monday in January and serves until the following January of the next odd-numbered year.

## LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE

§2.45(2), 2.46

*Senate Members:*

Robert E. Dvorsky, Co-Chair  
 Joe Bolkcom  
 Jeff Danielson  
 Steve Kettering  
 Brad Zaun

*House Members:*

Scott Raecker, Co-Chair  
 Peter Cownie  
 Dave Jacoby  
 Tyler Olson  
 Thomas R. Sands

The Legislative Fiscal Committee was established by the General Assembly in 1973 and replaces the former Budget and Financial Control Committee. The committee is a bipartisan body comprised of 10 members: the chairpersons or their designated committee member, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee member of the committees of the House and Senate responsible for developing a state budget and appropriating funds; the chairpersons or their designated committee members, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee members of the Committees on Ways and Means; and two members, one appointed from the majority party of the Senate by the Majority Leader of the Senate, and one appointed from the majority party of the House by the Speaker of the House of Representatives. In each house, unless one of the members who represent the Committee on Ways and Means is also a member of the Legislative Council, the person appointed from the membership of the majority party in that house shall also be appointed from the membership of the Legislative Council.

## LEGISLATIVE TAX EXPENDITURE COMMITTEE

§2.48

*Senate Members:*

Joe Bolkcom, Co-Chair  
 William A. Dotzler, Jr.  
 Randy Feenstra  
 Herman C. Quirmbach  
 Roby Smith

*House Members:*

Thomas R. Sands, Co-Chair  
 Erik Helland  
 Dave Jacoby  
 Jeff Kaufmann  
 Sharon S. Steckman

The Legislative Tax Expenditure Committee was created in 2010 as a permanent body under the Legislative Council. The committee's duties include approving annual estimates of the cost of tax expenditures by December 15 each year, and performing a scheduled review of specified tax credits so that each credit is reviewed at least every five years.

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY**

Ch 2A

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027*

Glen Dickinson, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Legislative Council

**COMPUTER SERVICES DIVISION***Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6766; fax (515) 242-6625*

(Vacant), Division Director

**FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027 or (515) 281-6625*

Holly Lyons, Division Director

**LEGAL SERVICES DIVISION***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027*

Richard Johnson, Division Director

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027*

(Vacant), Division Director

**ADMINISTRATIVE CODE OFFICE***Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3355; fax (515) 281-5534*

Stephanie Hoff, Administrative Code Editor

**IOWA CODE OFFICE***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8871; fax (515) 281-8027*

Leslie Hickey, Iowa Code Editor

**LEGISLATIVE INFORMATION OFFICE***State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5129; fax (515) 281-8027*

Craig Cronbaugh, Office Director

The Legislative Services Agency (LSA) is established by Iowa Code chapter 2A as a central nonpartisan legislative agency serving the Iowa General Assembly under the direction of the Legislative Council. The LSA provides nonpartisan staff services to all members of the General Assembly, including committee staffing, legal drafting, budget analysis, research, publishing, and computer technology support.

**Legal Services Division**

The Legal Services Division provides the following legal services to members of the General Assembly in an objective and nonpartisan manner:

- Bill and amendment drafting
- Legal and legislative research
- Official Iowa law publications
- Standing committee staffing
- Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing

Bill drafting services are also provided to state agencies, the judicial branch, and the Governor. Division staff is precluded by statute from making public policy recommendations. The Division includes the following offices:

- **Legislative Legal Services Office** (Legal Services) under the direction of the division director, and employing legal counsel and research analysts. Legal Services provides bill and amendment drafting, legal and legislative research, standing committee staffing, and Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing services, including staffing of the Administrative Rules Review Committee. Legal Services publishes legislative guides, legal background briefings,

and legal updates. The Iowa Code Editor and Legal Services staff annually prepare the edited version of the Iowa Code or Iowa Code Supplement, which contains the general and permanent laws of the state as well as finding tables and indexes.

- **Tables and Indexing Unit** publishes the Iowa Code following the conclusion of each biennial General Assembly. The Iowa Code Supplement, which contains only new and amended sections of the Code, is published every other year following the first regular session of a biennium. The Iowa Acts (Session Laws), which is the official manuscript copy and comprehensive index of all Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly enacted during each session, is published annually. All publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats. The Tables and Indexing Unit publishes annually the State Roster, which lists state officials, and biennially the Iowa Official Register (Redbook) and archives information produced by the General Assembly and its staff.
- **Administrative Code Office (ACO)** under the direction of the Administrative Code Editor. The ACO edits and publishes the Iowa Administrative Code, which compiles rules adopted and administered by over 100 executive branch agencies implementing state law and policy; the Iowa Administrative Bulletin, which is the official means of public notice used in the rules adoption process; and the Iowa Court Rules, which compiles the official rules of the Iowa Supreme Court. All major publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats.

### Fiscal Services Division

The Fiscal Services Division provides fiscal and budget analysis, state government oversight evaluation, and staffs all standing, statutory, Legislative Council, and interim study committees. The Division provides analysis and evaluation of expenditures, revenues, and operations of state government and the potential impact of legislative proposals to state and local government.

- **Fiscal Analysis.** The Division provides information to legislators and staff regarding the state's financial condition and the potential fiscal impact of legislation and administrative rules. The Division provides analysis of the annual budget requests submitted by the Executive Branch departments, followed by an analysis of the Governor's budget recommendations submitted to the General Assembly. In addition, the Division provides detailed analysis of the budget requests and Governor's recommendations by department for the appropriations subcommittees. The Division provides analysis of the fiscal impact of legislative proposals through the issuance of fiscal notes. Joint Rule 17 requires a fiscal note for any legislation having an impact of \$100,000 in a fiscal year or \$500,000 in a five-year period. The Division prepares correctional impact statements for bills which create a public offense or significantly change an existing offense or the penalty. The Division analyzes the fiscal impact of proposed administrative rule changes and provides this information to the Administrative Rules Review Committee prior to each meeting.
- **Appropriations Tracking.** The Division provides analysis of appropriations bills through the issuance of NOBAs (notes on bills and amendments). NOBAs explain the specific provisions of the bill, as well as providing an overall fiscal impact analysis when appropriate. The Division maintains a database of current and historical appropriations throughout the legislative process.
- **Revenue Reporting and Estimating.** The Division provides reporting and analysis of state revenue information, including the reporting of daily receipts on the Internet and a monthly analysis of state revenue. The Division provides staff and research support for the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC), a three-member committee that meets at least three times per year to estimate state revenues, including gambling revenues and revenues from the interest earned on the cash reserve fund and the economic emergency fund. These estimates are used by both the Governor and the General Assembly in the budget process.
- **Issues Analysis.** The Division provides detailed reviews of selected issues concerning state government. In addition, the Division maintains up-to-date graphic presentations highlighting a variety of state programs.
- **Committee Staffing.** Division legislative analysts staff each of the joint appropriations subcommittees during the regular legislative session. The Division also staffs the Legislative Fiscal Committee and Government Oversight Committees throughout the year.
- **Oversight.** The Fiscal Services Division, together with the Legal Services Division, performs review and oversight of state program operations and program evaluation of state agencies.



### Computer Services Division

The Computer Services Division operates the legislative computer systems used by the Senate, House of Representatives, and central legislative staff agencies. The Division provides nonpartisan technology solutions, advice, and support to the General Assembly and its staff. The Division maintains the General Assembly's computer system servers, local area network, and the Internet and Intranet sites. The Division provides the following services:

- **Training and Support**

- Provides computer training for all legislators and staff
- Staffs the help desk telephone line to answer system user questions
- Develops programming to maintain legislative databases and to enable communication of information to and from other computer systems
- During session, provides staff in each chamber to help with any computer-related issues, questions, or problems

- **Network and Hardware**

- Maintains all hardware required for the legislative network of servers, e-mail, local area network, and Internet servers
- Installs, maintains, and troubleshoots all operating system software
- Upgrades all systems as necessary
- Provides security for all legislative systems

- **Software and Web Development**

- Creates software to retrieve and edit information in legislative databases
- Develops and integrates Internet and Intranet information and documentation
- Provides specialized programming to meet user needs within the General Assembly

### Administrative Services Division

The Administrative Services Division and its Production Unit provide administrative services to support the legal, fiscal, and computer services functions of the LSA; distribute print and electronic copies of LSA work products; provide public information services to legislators, staff, and citizens; and provide personnel and finance services to the LSA.

- **Support Services**

*Finance and Human Resources:* Administers the annual budget, maintains inventory records, and processes payroll and employee benefits for the LSA.

*Text Processing:* Processes all bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, and updates the official Iowa Code database.

*Proofreading:* Proofreads bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, fiscal notes and reports, the Iowa Acts, the Iowa Code, the Administrative Bulletin and Administrative Code, and the Court Rules.

*Publications:* Provides support services to all LSA divisions in preparation of LSA publications, including the Iowa Official Register (Redbook) and the State Roster.

*Bill Room:* Tracks, stores, copies, and distributes bills, amendments, research, and minutes of statutory and interim committees and certain fiscal information and reports to the General Assembly and its staff, and distributes LSA's newsletters and briefings published throughout the year.

*Secretarial Support:* Provides all necessary administrative services to support the functions of the Legal Services, Fiscal Services, and Computer Services Divisions.

- **Legislative Information Office**

The Legislative Information Office (LIO) serves as a contact for persons seeking legislative information. The LIO provides nonpartisan information and materials concerning the Iowa General Assembly and the legislative process in Iowa to interested persons.

In addition, the LIO provides the following services during the legislative session and interim:

- Publishes informational publications in print and on the Internet
- Acts as the international protocol office, welcoming international guests and dignitaries
- Responds to inquiries for information on legislative procedures, legislative schedules, legislators, and the status and identification of bills
- Offers educational presentations to groups about the legislative process
- Supports the operations of the Capitol Tour Guides who conduct tours of the Capitol and provide general information to building visitors at the Tours and Information Desk



# JUDICIAL BRANCH



## Chapter 3



# THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

[www.iowacourts.gov](http://www.iowacourts.gov)

The Judicial Branch of the State of Iowa is composed of the Supreme Court, the Court of Appeals, and the Iowa District Court.

## Supreme Court

The Supreme Court is the highest appellate court in the state with jurisdiction to review the decisions of all inferior courts. In Iowa, all appeals are filed with the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court retains certain cases to decide itself, and transfers other cases to the Court of Appeals for a decision. A litigant who is dissatisfied with a Court of Appeals decision may seek further review by the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court is also responsible for licensing and disciplining attorneys, promulgating rules of procedure and practice used throughout the state courts, and overseeing the operation of the entire state court system.

## Court of Appeals

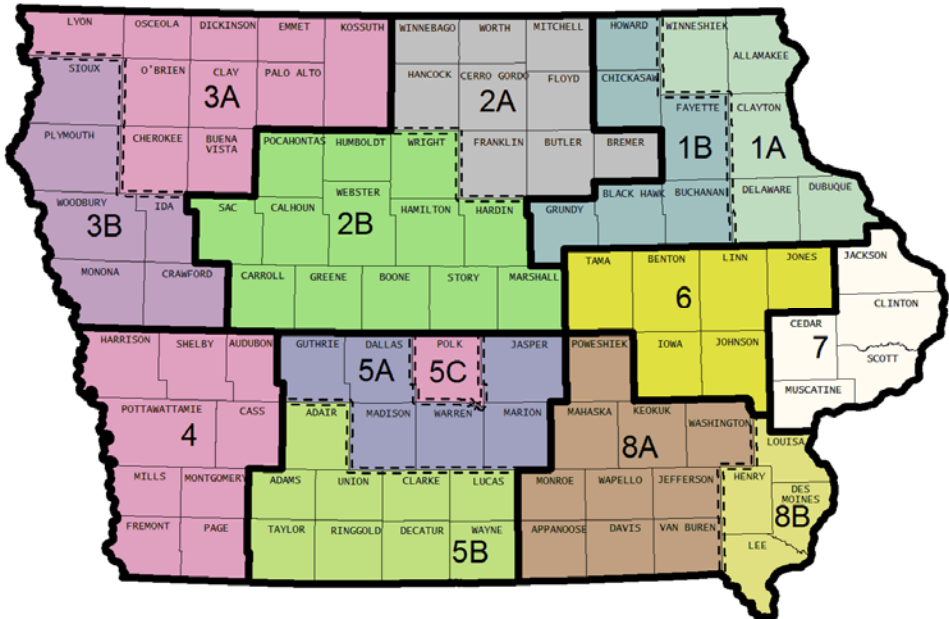
The Court of Appeals is the state’s intermediate appellate court with jurisdiction to hear appealed cases assigned to the Court of Appeals by the Supreme Court.

## Iowa District Court

The Iowa District Court was established as a unified trial court, effective July 1, 1973, by the Unified Trial Court Act of 1972, which also abolished all trial courts below the district court such as justice of the peace courts. The district court has general jurisdiction of all civil, criminal, and juvenile cases and probate matters in the state. The district court sits in all county seats.

## Judicial Districts

For judicial administration purposes, the 99 counties are organized into eight judicial districts. Each judicial district is composed of five to 22 counties with eight to 28 district judges of general jurisdiction assigned to each judicial district. For purposes of nomination and appointment of district judges and district associate judges, five of the eight districts are divided into subdistricts for a total of 14 judicial election districts as shown on the map below.



## **Judicial Officers**

In 1962, Iowa voters approved a constitutional reform that replaced the process of selecting judges by popular vote with a merit selection and retention election process. This reform promotes selection of the best qualified applicants and ensures that Iowa has fair and impartial judges who are accountable to the public. At the same time, it eliminates the need for judges to raise money from political parties, special interest groups, and others for an election campaign, an activity that may compromise impartial decision making.

The merit selection system involves a commission chosen without reference to political affiliation that reviews the qualifications of applicants for judicial office. Applicants provide the commission with extensive information about their education, professional career, and qualifications. In addition, the commission conducts interviews of all candidates. Once the commission screens and interviews applicants, it forwards a slate of nominees to the Governor, who makes the final appointment.

Within the district court are six types of judicial officers: district judges, district associate judges, associate juvenile judges, associate probate judges, senior judges, and magistrates.

The district court is operated under the direction of the following authorized number of judicial officers: the eight chief judges of the judicial districts, 116 district judges, 61 district associate judges, 12 associate juvenile judges, one associate probate judge, and 152 part-time judicial magistrates. Retired judges called senior judges may also serve temporarily in the district court.

### **Associate Juvenile Judges**

Associate juvenile judges preside over juvenile cases and adoptions only. They have authority to issue orders, findings, and decisions in juvenile cases, including cases that involve juvenile delinquency, children in need of assistance, and termination of parental rights. Associate juvenile judges serve six-year terms. They are appointed by the district judges of the judicial district from a slate of nominees screened and selected by the county magistrate appointing commissions.

### **District Associate Judges**

District associate judges have the jurisdiction of judicial magistrates plus authority to hear serious and aggravated misdemeanor cases, civil suits in which the amount in controversy is \$10,000 or less, and juvenile cases when the judge is sitting as a juvenile judge. District associate judges are appointed by the district judges of the judicial district from a slate of nominees screened and selected by the county magistrate appointing commissions. Their term is six years.

### **District Judges**

District judges have the authority to hear any type of case within the district court. District judges typically hear a variety of cases including probate, felony criminal cases, dissolution of marriage, adoptions, disputes involving actions of state administrative agencies, juvenile cases, and other matters. Many district judges travel extensively to make sure all of Iowa's counties have a regular schedule of judicial service. District judges are appointed by the Governor from a slate of nominees chosen by the judicial election district nominating commission. Their term of office is six years.

### **Chief Judges of the Judicial Districts**

In each judicial district, a chief judge is appointed by the Supreme Court to a two-year term to supervise the work of all trial judges and magistrates in the judicial district.

### **Judicial Magistrates**

Judicial magistrates serve primarily within the county of residence, but they may hear cases in other counties upon order of the chief judge of the district. Magistrates serve four-year terms and are appointed by county magistrate appointing commissions. Although magistrates are not required by law to be attorneys, most magistrates are attorneys. Magistrates have jurisdiction over simple misdemeanors, including scheduled violations, county and municipal infractions, and small claims. Magistrates have authority to issue search warrants, conduct preliminary hearings, and hear certain involuntary hospitalization matters.

## **SUPREME COURT**

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5174*

The Iowa Supreme Court is composed of seven justices. The justices are appointed by the Governor to eight-year terms from a list of three nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. Justices must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every eight years thereafter. The justices elect one of their members as chief justice to hold office until the expiration of the member's term.

The Supreme Court is required to hold court at the seat of state government and elsewhere as the court orders and at the times the court orders. The Supreme Court has general appellate jurisdiction in both civil and criminal cases and its opinions are binding on all other Iowa state courts. As the constitutional head of the Iowa Judicial Branch, the Supreme Court has the authority to supervise the trial court and all judicial officers and court employees, to prescribe the procedure in matters brought before it and the rules for admission of attorneys to the practice of law. It also has the power to prescribe rules of civil and appellate procedure. Any rules prescribed by the Supreme Court and reported to the General Assembly become effective unless changed by the General Assembly.

Under a 1972 constitutional amendment and the provisions of the Iowa Code, a Commission on Judicial Qualifications is established to receive, investigate, and evaluate allegations of judicial misconduct. The commission can apply to the Supreme Court to retire, discipline, or remove a judge or magistrate. The commission has seven members and is independent from the judicial branch. Four members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation; three members, a district court judge and two lawyers, are appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court.

Summaries of Supreme Court decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch Internet site at [http://www.iowacourts.gov/supreme\\_court/opinions](http://www.iowacourts.gov/supreme_court/opinions).

## JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

### Chief Justice Mark S. Cady



Justice Cady, Ft. Dodge, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 1998 and was elected Chief Justice in 2011. He was born in Rapid City, South Dakota. Chief Justice Cady earned both his undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. After graduating from law school in 1978, he served as a judicial law clerk for the Second Judicial District for one year. He was then appointed as an assistant Webster County attorney and practiced law with a firm in Fort Dodge. Cady was appointed a district associate judge in 1983 and a district judge in 1986. In 1994, he was appointed to the Iowa Court of Appeals. He was elected Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals in 1997.

Chief Justice Cady is a member of the Order of Coif (honorary), Iowa State Bar Association, Iowa Judges Association, and Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers (honorary). He is the Iowa chair of iCivics Inc. He also served as chair of the Iowa Supreme Court Task Force on the Court's and Communities' Response to Domestic Abuse and the Drake Law School Board of Counselors. Chief Justice Cady is the coauthor of *Iowa Practice: Lawyer and Judicial Ethics* (Thomson-West 2007). He is also the coauthor of *Preserving the Delicate Balance Between Judicial Accountability and Independence: Merit Selection in the Post-White World*, 16 *Cornell J.L. & Pub. Pol'y* 101 (2008), and the author of *Curbing Litigation Abuse and Misuse: A Judicial Approach*, 36 *Drake L. Rev.* 481 (1987).

Chief Justice Cady is an adjunct faculty member at Buena Vista University and serves on the President's Advisory Council.

Chief Justice Cady was born in 1953. He is married and has two children. His current term expires December 31, 2016.



**Justice David S. Wiggins**

Justice Wiggins, West Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2003.

Justice Wiggins, who was born in Chicago, earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois in Chicago in 1973. He graduated with honors and Order of the Coif from Drake University Law School in 1976. While in law school, he served as associate editor of the law review. Justice Wiggins began his legal career as an associate in the West Des Moines law firm of Williams, Hart, Lavorato & Kirtley. He became a partner in the firm in 1979.

Prior to joining the court, Justice Wiggins was active in numerous bar organizations including serving on the Board of Governors of the Iowa State Bar Association, and serving as president of the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, senior counsel for the American College of Barristers, master emeritus of the C. Edwin Moore American Inn

of Court, a founding sponsor of the Civil Justice Foundation, and an advocate for the American Board of Trial Advocates. He served as chairperson of the Judicial Qualifications Commission from 2000 until he joined the Supreme Court. He received the Meritorious Achievement Award from the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association in 1999.

Justice Wiggins was born in 1951. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2012.

**Justice Daryl L. Hecht**

Justice Hecht, Sioux City, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2006.

Raised near Lytton, Iowa, he received his bachelor's degree from Morningside College in 1974 and his J.D. degree from the University of South Dakota in 1977. He received his L.L.M. degree from the University of Virginia Law School in 2004.

Justice Hecht practiced law in Sioux City for 22 years before his appointment to the Court of Appeals in 1999.

Justice Hecht is a past president of the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association. He has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Boys and Girls Home and Family Services, the Morningside College Alumni Association, the Woodbury County Judicial

Magistrate Nominating Commission, and the Woodbury County Compensation Commission.

Justice Hecht was born in 1952. He is married and has two daughters. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

### **Justice Brent R. Appel**



Justice Appel, Ackworth, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2006.

A Dubuque native, he received his bachelor's and master's degrees from Stanford University in California in 1973 and his J.D. degree from the University of California, Berkeley, in 1977.

Following graduation from law school, Justice Appel served as a court law clerk for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. In 1979, Justice Appel was appointed Iowa First Assistant Attorney General, and in 1983 became Iowa Deputy Attorney General. While serving in the Iowa Attorney General's Office, Justice Appel argued and briefed four cases before the United States Supreme Court, including the second "Christian

burial" case, *Nix v. Williams*. From 1987 until 2006, Justice Appel was engaged in private practice in central Iowa.

Justice Appel is a member of the C. Edwin Moore Inn of Court. He has served on the Supreme Court's Bar Conduct Committee and is currently a member of the Subcommittee on Supreme Court Rules of Practice and Procedure.

Justice Appel was born in 1950. He is married and has five sons and one daughter. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

### **Justice Thomas D. Waterman**



Justice Waterman, Pleasant Valley, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2011.

Justice Waterman, who was born in Davenport, Iowa, earned his bachelor of arts degree from Dartmouth College in 1981. He graduated Order of the Coif from the University of Iowa College of Law in 1984, and served as associate editor of the law review. He was in private practice at Lane & Waterman LLP in Davenport from 1984 until his appointment.

Before joining the court, Justice Waterman was active in numerous organizations including the Jury Instruction Committee of the Iowa State Bar Association, the American College of Trial Lawyers, and the Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers. He was a member of the State Judicial Nominating Commission from 1999-2005, and was a co-editor of *Defense Update*, the quarterly publication of the Iowa Defense Counsel Association. An avid endurance sports enthusiast, he has completed seven Ironman triathlons and several ultramarathons including the Leadville, Colorado, 100 mile trail run — the nation's highest elevation event of that distance. His volunteer work included serving as Board Chair for the Scott County Family YMCA and Rivermont Collegiate.

Justice Waterman was born in 1959. He is married and has four daughters. His current term expires December 31, 2012.

**Justice Edward M. Mansfield**

Justice Mansfield, Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2011.

Justice Mansfield was born and raised in Massachusetts. He received his undergraduate degree from Harvard in 1978, and his law degree from Yale in 1982. After law school, he clerked for the U.S. Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

Justice Mansfield worked as an attorney in private practice until his appointment to the Iowa Court of Appeals in 2009. Justice Mansfield also has been an adjunct professor of law at Drake University since 1997.

Justice Mansfield is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association, having served as chair of the Trade Regulation Section from 2004-2006. He is a member of the Polk County Bar Association and the Iowa Judges Association. Justice Mansfield also serves on the board of directors of Goodwill Industries of Central Iowa, and is a past chairperson of this organization.

Justice Mansfield was born in 1957. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2012.

**Justice Bruce B. Zager**

Justice Zager, Waterloo, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2011.

Justice Zager was born and raised in Waterloo, Iowa. He earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1975 and his law degree from Drake University Law School in 1980.

Justice Zager was in private practice in Waterloo from 1981 until his appointment to the Iowa District Court in 1999.

Justice Zager is a member of the Black Hawk County Bar Association, the Iowa State Bar Association, and the Iowa Judges Association and serves on the Iowa Supreme Court Public Outreach Steering Committee.

Justice Zager was born in 1952. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2012.

## COURT OF APPEALS

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5221*

In 1976, the General Assembly established the Court of Appeals as a five-member intermediate court of appeals. A sixth judge was added in 1983. In 1999, three additional judges were added, making the Court of Appeals a nine-member court. The judges are appointed by the Governor to six-year terms from a list of three nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. To be considered for appointment, a person must be an attorney licensed to practice in Iowa. The judges must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every six years thereafter. The judges elect one of their members every two years to serve as chief.

A party dissatisfied with the final outcome of a case at the trial level may appeal. A party does not always have the right to appeal. In some cases, for example, those involving a simple misdemeanor crime or a small claims action, the party must seek permission from the Supreme Court to file an appeal. Additionally, in limited circumstances, a party may seek an early appeal, or an appeal in advance of final judgment, by obtaining permission from the Supreme Court.

The Court of Appeals is an intermediate appellate court. It reviews appeals from trial court decisions that have been transferred to the Court of Appeals by the Supreme Court.

At the appellate level, the court does not conduct trials or hear new evidence, but rather it determines whether legal errors were committed in the rendering of the lower court's judgment or order. The appellate court can affirm — uphold the decision or order of the lower court; reverse — set aside the decision or order; or remand — send the case back to the lower court with instructions, including instructions to hold a new trial. A decision of the Court of Appeals is final unless reviewed by the Supreme Court on grant of further review.

Summaries of Court of Appeals decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch Internet site at [http://www.iowacourts.gov/court\\_of\\_appeals/opinions/](http://www.iowacourts.gov/court_of_appeals/opinions/).

## JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

### Chief Judge Rosemary Shaw Sackett

Chief Judge Sackett, Okoboji, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1983 and elected chief judge in 1999. She was born in Fort Dodge, Iowa. She earned her bachelor's degree from Buena Vista College. Graduating cum laude in 1960, she then attended Drake University Law School and earned her law degree in 1963. She received her L.L.M. from the University of Virginia in 1990. In 2006, she received an honorary Doctor of Public Service degree from Buena Vista University.

Prior to joining the court, she practiced law in Pocahontas and Spencer, Iowa, for 20 years. She also served as an assistant county attorney in Clay County. She is a member of the Iowa Judges Association and of the American, Iowa State, Judicial District 3A, and Dickinson County Bar Associations and the Iowa Organization of Women Attorneys. She has served as chair of the Appellate Judges Conference of the American Bar, as president of the Council of Chief Judges of State Courts of Appeal, as chairman of the board of the Appellate Judges Institute, and as president of both the Judicial District 3A and Clay County Bar Associations. She has written and lectured on various legal topics and has served on a number of committees concerned with improving the law and for a number of years coached high school mock trial teams. In 2007, she spent several weeks in Bahrain working as an appellate specialist and advising their Ministry of Justice on ways to improve its appellate system.

Judge Sackett was born in 1940. Her current term expires December 31, 2014.



### **Judge Gayle Nelson Vogel**

Judge Vogel, Spirit Lake, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1996. She was born in Rockford, Illinois, and graduated cum laude from Rockford College in 1971.

In 1983, she graduated from Drake University Law School, Order of the Coif. Following law school, she worked in the private practice of law in Knoxville. In 1994, she was awarded the Chamber of Commerce Business Woman of the Year Award. Judge Vogel is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association, having served on the Grievance Commission from 1988-1996. As a member of the Iowa Judges Association, she serves on the juvenile law committee and is co-chair of the Iowa Court Improvement Project. Judge Vogel was

instrumental in developing rules to expedite appeals in child dependency cases.

Judge Vogel was born in 1949. Her current term expires December 31, 2016.

### **Judge Anuradha Vaitheswaran**

Judge Vaitheswaran was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1999. She attended high school in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Judge Vaitheswaran received her undergraduate degree from Grinnell College. She attended the University of Iowa, earning a law degree and master's degree in political science. Judge Vaitheswaran was a law clerk to Honorable Charles R. Wolle, Iowa Supreme Court, before Wolle's appointment to the federal district court. She worked as an attorney with Legal Services Corporation of Iowa and with the Attorney General's Office before her appointment to the appellate court.

Judge Vaitheswaran is a member of the Polk County and Iowa State Bar Associations, the Polk County Women Attorneys and Iowa Judges Associations, and the C. Edwin Moore Inn of Court.

Judge Vaitheswaran was born in 1959. Her current term expires December 31, 2012.

### **Judge Larry J. Eisenhauer**



Judge Eisenhauer, Ankeny, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2001. He was born in Emporia, Kansas, and received his undergraduate degree from Emporia State University in 1968. He then served in the United States Army for two years before attending Drake University Law School. After graduating in 1974, he practiced law privately and served as a juvenile referee from 1985-1993. He was appointed to the district court bench in 1994 and served as a district judge until his appointment to the Court of Appeals.

Judge Eisenhauer is a member of the Polk County and Iowa State Bar Associations and the National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges.

Judge Eisenhauer was born in 1946. He is married and has two children and one grandchild. His current term expires December 31, 2014.

### **Judge Amanda Potterfield**



Judge Potterfield, Tiffin, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2008. She was born in Jacksonville, Florida, and raised in Daytona Beach, Florida. Judge Potterfield attended Hollins College in Roanoke, Virginia, where she received her bachelor's degree in 1969. She received her law degree, with honors, from the National Law Center, George Washington University, in 1974.

Judge Potterfield worked as a criminal defense attorney for the Georgia Criminal Justice Council and, later, for Prisoners' Legal Services in New York City. She moved to Iowa in 1982 and worked in the Linn County Public Defender's Office. She was in private practice from 1989-2001 before being appointed to the district court bench.

Judge Potterfield was born in 1947. She is married and has one son and nine grandchildren. Her current term expires December 31, 2016.

### **Judge Richard H. Doyle**

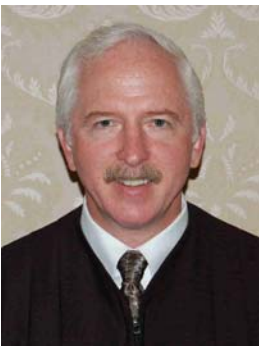


Judge Doyle, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2008. He was born in Elgin, Illinois, and raised in Mt. Prospect, Illinois. He earned both his undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. After graduating from law school in 1976, he served as Assistant Attorney General for the Iowa Department of Justice in the Criminal Appeals Division. He was in private practice in Des Moines from 1977 until his appointment to the bench.

Judge Doyle is a member of the Iowa State and Polk County Bar Associations, Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers, Iowa Association for Justice, and the Lincoln Inne.

Judge Doyle was born in 1949. He is married and has two children. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

### **Judge David Danilson**



Judge Danilson, Boone, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2009. He was born in Perry, Iowa, and raised on a farm north of Woodward, Iowa. He earned his bachelor's degree from Iowa State University in 1976. He graduated from Creighton Law School in 1979.

Judge Danilson was in private practice in Boone beginning in 1980, and during this time served as judicial hospital referee and judicial magistrate. He was appointed to the district associate bench in the Second Judicial District in 1987. Judge Danilson was appointed to the district court bench in 1997 and served two years as the assistant chief district judge of the Second Judicial District.

Judge Danilson is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the Iowa Judges Association.

Judge Danilson was born in 1954. He is married and has five children. His current term expires December 31, 2016.



### **Judge Mary Tabor**

Judge Tabor, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2010. She was born in Maquoketa and raised on her family's farm in Jackson County. She earned her bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1985. She graduated from the University of Iowa College of Law in 1991.

Judge Tabor worked as a staff attorney in the Office of General Counsel for the Federal Election Commission in Washington, D.C., from 1991 to 1993. She joined the Iowa Attorney General's Office in 1993 and served as director of the Criminal Appeals Division from 1999 to 2010.

Judge Tabor is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the Blackstone Inn of Court.

Judge Tabor was born in 1963. She is married and has two sons and one daughter. Her current term expires December 31, 2012.



### **Judge Michael R. Mullins**

Judge Mullins, Washington, was appointed to the Iowa Court of Appeals in June 2011. He received his bachelor's degree from Southwest Baptist University, Bolivar, Missouri, in 1974; his M.S.W. from the University of Iowa in 1976; and he was editor in chief of Drake Law Review and graduated with honors, Order of Coif, from Drake University Law School in 1982.

Judge Mullins spent 19 years in private practice in Washington, Iowa. He was appointed to the district court bench in District Eight in January 2002. He is a member of the Judicial Technology Committee and the Business Advisory Committee for Electronic Document Management System (EDMS). He is also a faculty member for new judge orientation and for trial management and a

frequent presenter for continuing legal education on the topic of sentencing issues. Judge Mullins developed and periodically updates the Iowa Criminal Statutes Summary Chart used by judges and lawyers throughout Iowa. He is also a member of the Washington County Bar Association, the Iowa Judges Association, the Iowa State Bar Association, and the American Bar Association.

Judge Mullins was born in 1952. He is married with two adult, married children and one grandchild. His current term expires December 31, 2012.

## JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-5174; www.iowacourts.gov  
(Justices listed according to seniority)*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Mark S. Cady, Chief Justice .....	Fort Dodge .....	December 31, 2016
David S. Wiggins .....	West Des Moines .....	December 31, 2012
Daryl L. Hecht .....	Sloan .....	December 31, 2016
Brent R. Appel .....	Ackworth .....	December 31, 2016
Thomas D. Waterman .....	Pleasant Valley .....	December 31, 2012
Edward M. Mansfield .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2012
Bruce B. Zager .....	Waterloo .....	December 31, 2012

## JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5221  
(Judges listed according to seniority)*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Rosemary Shaw Sackett, Chief Judge .....	Spirit Lake .....	December 31, 2014
Gayle N. Vogel .....	Spirit Lake .....	December 31, 2016
Anuradha Vaitheswaran .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2012
Larry J. Eisenhauer .....	Ankeny .....	December 31, 2014
Amanda Potterfield .....	Tiffin .....	December 31, 2016
Richard H. Doyle .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2016
David R. Danilson .....	Boone .....	December 31, 2016
Mary E. Tabor .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2012
Michael R. Mullins .....	Washington .....	December 31, 2012

## JUDGES OF THE DISTRICT COURT

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241  
(Judges listed according to seniority)*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>Election District 1A</i>		
John J. Bauercamper .....	Waukon .....	December 31, 2012
Margaret L. Lingreen .....	Postville .....	December 31, 2012
Monica L. Ackley .....	Ashbury .....	December 31, 2012
Michael J. Shubbatt .....	Dubuque .....	December 31, 2016
Thomas A. Bitter .....	Dubuque .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 1B</i>		
George L. Stigler .....	Waterloo .....	December 31, 2016
Thomas N. Bower, Chief Judge .....	Cedar Falls .....	December 31, 2014
Todd A. Geer .....	Grundy Center .....	December 31, 2016
Stephen C. Clarke .....	Cedar Falls .....	December 31, 2016
Kellyann M. Lekar .....	Waterloo .....	December 31, 2012
Bradley J. Harris .....	Grundy Center .....	December 31, 2014
Richard D. Stochl .....	New Hampton .....	December 31, 2016
David F. Staudt .....	Cedar Falls .....	December 31, 2012
Andrea J. Dryer .....	Cedar Falls .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 2A</i>		
Stephen P. Carroll .....	Hampton .....	December 31, 2016
Bryan H. McKinley .....	St. Ansgar .....	December 31, 2012
James M. Drew .....	Hampton .....	December 31, 2012
Colleen D. Weiland .....	Mason City .....	December 31, 2014
Christopher C. Foy .....	Waverly .....	December 31, 2014
Rustin T. Davenport .....	Mason City .....	December 31, 2012



<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>Election District 2B</i>		
Carl D. Baker .....	Marshalltown .....	December 31, 2012
Dale E. Ruigh .....	Ames .....	December 31, 2012
Timothy J. Finn .....	Ames .....	December 31, 2014
Gary L. McMinimee .....	Carroll .....	December 31, 2014
Kurt L. Wilke, Chief Judge .....	Fort Dodge .....	December 31, 2012
Joel E. Swanson .....	Carroll .....	December 31, 2012
William C. Ostlund .....	Jefferson .....	December 31, 2014
Michael J. Moon .....	Marshalltown .....	December 31, 2014
Thomas J. Bice .....	Fort Dodge .....	December 31, 2016
Steven J. Oeth .....	Ogden .....	December 31, 2012
Kurt J. Stoebe .....	Humboldt .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 3A</i>		
John P. Duffy .....	Storm Lake .....	December 31, 2014
Patrick M. Carr .....	Milford .....	December 31, 2014
David A. Lester .....	Spirit Lake .....	December 31, 2012
Don E. Courtney .....	Algona .....	December 31, 2014
Nancy L. Whittenburg .....	Spencer .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 3B</i>		
Mary Jane Sokolovske .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2014
James D. Scott .....	Rock Valley .....	December 31, 2014
John D. Ackerman .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2016
Duane E. Hoffmeyer, Chief Judge .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2014
Edward A. Jacobson .....	Ida Grove .....	December 31, 2014
Jeffrey A. Neary .....	Merrill .....	December 31, 2016
Steven J. Andreasen .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2016
Jeffrey L. Poulson .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 4</i>		
James M. Richardson .....	Audubon .....	December 31, 2012
Timothy O'Grady .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2014
James S. Heckerman .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2014
Jeffrey L. Larson, Chief Judge .....	Harlan .....	December 31, 2016
Gregory W. Steensland .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2012
Kathleen A. Kilnoski .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2016
Richard H. Davidson .....	Clarinda .....	December 31, 2016
Mark J. Eveloff .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 5A</i>		
Darrell J. Goodhue .....	Carlisle .....	December 31, 2012
Gregory A. Hulse .....	Adel .....	December 31, 2016
Paul R. Huscher .....	Waukee .....	December 31, 2016
Martha L. Mertz .....	Knoxville .....	December 31, 2016
Bradley McCall .....	Grinnell .....	December 31, 2012
Terry R. Rickers .....	Newton .....	December 31, 2012
Randy V. Hefner .....	Adel .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 5B</i>		
David L. Christensen .....	Ellston .....	December 31, 2014
Gary G. Kimes .....	Osceola .....	December 31, 2016
John D. Lloyd .....	Osceola .....	December 31, 2016
Sherman W. Phipps .....	Lamoni .....	December 31, 2016
<i>Election District 5C</i>		
Arthur E. Gamble, Chief Judge .....	Clive .....	December 31, 2014
Glenn E. Pille .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2016
Robert A. Hutchison .....	Runnells .....	December 31, 2016
Donna L. Paulsen .....	West Des Moines .....	December 31, 2012

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Richard G. Blane II	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Robert J. Blink	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Dennis J. Stovall	Ankeny	December 31, 2014
Scott D. Rosenberg	Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Artis I. Reis	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Eliza J. Ostrom	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Michael D. Huppert	Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Douglas F. Staskal	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Karen A. Romano	Johnston	December 31, 2016
Carla T. Schemmel	Grimes	December 31, 2016
Don C. Nickerson	Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Robert B. Hanson	West Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Mary P. Gunderson	Des Moines	December 31, 2012

*Election District 6*

Patrick R. Grady, Chief Judge	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Douglas S. Russell	Iowa City	December 31, 2012
Denver D. Dillard	Mount Vernon	December 31, 2016
Robert E. Sosalla	Marion	December 31, 2016
Marsha M. Beckelman	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2012
Mitchell E. Turner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2012
Nancy A. Baumgartner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Marsha A. Bergan	Iowa City	December 31, 2014
Fae E. Hoover-Grinde	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Sean W. McPartland	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2016
Ian K. Thornhill	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2016
Paul D. Miller	Iowa City	December 31, 2012
Stephen B. Jackson, Jr.	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2012

*Election District 7*

Charles H. Pelton	Clinton	December 31, 2012
David H. Sivright	Clinton	December 31, 2012
Bobbi M. Alpers, Chief Judge	Maquoketa	December 31, 2012
Mark J. Smith	Le Claire	December 31, 2016
Mark D. Cleve	Davenport	December 31, 2012
Nancy S. Tabor	DeWitt	December 31, 2012
Gary D. McKerrick	Low Moor	December 31, 2014
Mary E. Howes	Le Claire	December 31, 2014
Marlita A. Greve	Bettendorf	December 31, 2014
Paul L. Macek	Davenport	December 31, 2016
Thomas G. Reidel	Muscatine	December 31, 2012
John D. Telleen	Le Claire	December 31, 2012

*Election District 8A*

Daniel P. Wilson	Centerville	December 31, 2014
Annette J. Scieszinski	Albia	December 31, 2016
James Q. Blomgren, Chief Judge	Oskaloosa	December 31, 2012
Joel D. Yates	Sigourney	December 31, 2016
Lucy J. Gamon	Sigourney	December 31, 2012
Myron L. Gookin	Fairfield	December 31, 2012

*Election District 8B*

John G. Linn	Burlington	December 31, 2014
Cynthia H. Danielson	Mount Pleasant	December 31, 2012
Mary Ann Brown	Burlington	December 31, 2014
Michael J. Schilling	Burlington	December 31, 2014
John M. Wright	Fort Madison	December 31, 2012

**DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES**

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241*

*(Judges listed according to seniority)*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>Election District 1A</i>		
Randal J. Nigg .....	Dubuque .....	December 31, 2012
Robert J. Richter .....	Sherrill .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 1B</i>		
Joseph Moothart .....	Waterloo .....	December 31, 2012
James D. Coil .....	Cedar Falls .....	December 31, 2016
Jeffrey L. Harris .....	Grundy Center .....	December 31, 2012
Nathan A. Callahan .....	Cedar Falls .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 2A</i>		
Carlynn D. Grupp .....	Mason City .....	December 31, 2016
Peter B. Newell .....	Waverly .....	December 31, 2016
Gregg R. Rosenblatt .....	Mason City .....	December 31, 2016
<i>Election District 2B</i>		
Steven P. Van Marel .....	Ames .....	December 31, 2016
Kim M. Riley .....	Marshalltown .....	December 31, 2012
Lawrence E. Jahn .....	Ames .....	December 31, 2012
James B. Malloy .....	Boone .....	December 31, 2014
Angela L. Doyle .....	Fort Dodge .....	December 31, 2012
Paul B. Ahlers .....	Webster City .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 3A</i>		
David C. Larson .....	Spirit Lake .....	December 31, 2016
Donald J. Bormann .....	Ruthven .....	December 31, 2012
Charles K. Borth .....	Spencer .....	December 31, 2016
<i>Election District 3B</i>		
Robert J. Dull .....	Le Mars .....	December 31, 2012
Timothy T. Jarman .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2012
Todd A. Hensley .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2012
John C. Nelson .....	Sioux City .....	December 31, 2014
<i>Election District 4</i>		
Gary K. Anderson .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2016
Susan K. Christensen .....	Harlan .....	December 31, 2014
Charles D. Fagan .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2016
Craig M. Dreismeier .....	Council Bluffs .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 5A</i>		
Thomas W. Mott .....	Newton .....	December 31, 2012
Terry L. Wilson .....	Knoxville .....	December 31, 2016
Richard B. Clogg .....	Indianola .....	December 31, 2012
Virginia Cobb .....	Dallas Center .....	December 31, 2012
Kevin A. Parker .....	Indianola .....	December 31, 2012
<i>Election District 5B</i>		
Monty W. Franklin .....	Humeston .....	December 31, 2014
<i>Election District 5C</i>		
Carol S. Egly .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2012
Cynthia M. Moisan .....	Johnston .....	December 31, 2016
Gregory D. Brandt .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2012
James D. Birkenholz .....	West Des Moines .....	December 31, 2016

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Louise M. Jacobs	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
William A. Price	Ankeny	December 31, 2012
Carol L. Coppola	Clive	December 31, 2012
Odell G. McGhee II	Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Colin J. Witt	Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Rachael E. Seymour	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Romonda D. Belcher	Des Moines	December 31, 2012

*Election District 6*

Jane F. Spande	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2012
Stephen C. Gerard II	North Liberty	December 31, 2016
Barbara H. Liesveld	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Russell G. Keast	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Casey D. Jones	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Angeline M. Wilson	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Deborah Farmer Minot	Iowa City	December 31, 2012

*Election District 7*

John G. Mullen	Davenport	December 31, 2012
Gary P. Strausser	Wilton	December 31, 2012
Christine Dalton	Eldridge	December 31, 2014
Phillip J. Tabor	DeWitt	December 31, 2016
Thomas H. Preacher	Bettendorf	December 31, 2016

*Election District 8A*

Kirk A. Daily	Ottumwa	December 31, 2016
Randy S. DeGeest	Oskaloosa	December 31, 2012
Crystal S. Cronk	Keosauqua	December 31, 2012

*Election District 8B*

Gary R. Noneman	Keokuk	December 31, 2016
Mark E. Kruse	Burlington	December 31, 2012
Michael G. Dietrich	Burlington	December 31, 2012
Emily S. Dean	Fort Madison	December 31, 2014

**ASSOCIATE JUVENILE JUDGES**

§602.7103

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Alan D. Allbee	West Union	December 31, 2016
Daniel L. Block	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2016
Constance C. Cohen	Clive	December 31, 2016
Susan F. Flaherty	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2016
Victor G. Lathrop	Ames	December 31, 2016
James A. McGlynn	Webster City	December 31, 2016
Brian L. Michaelson	Le Mars	December 31, 2016
William S. Owens	Ottumwa	December 31, 2016
Thomas J. Straka	Peosta	December 31, 2014
Mary L. Timko	Storm Lake	December 31, 2016

**ASSOCIATE PROBATE JUDGE**

§633.20(3)

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Ruth B. Klotz	Des Moines	December 31, 2016

**SENIOR JUDGES**

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>
Gordon C. Abel.....	Crescent
James C. Bauch.....	Cedar Falls
James L. Beeghly.....	Fayette
Frederick E. Breen.....	Des Moines
James H. Carter.....	Cedar Rapids
J. Hobert Darbyshire.....	Davenport
William L. Dowell.....	West Burlington
David Fahey Jr.....	Fort Madison
Lawrence H. Fautsch.....	Dubuque
Jon C. Fister.....	Waterloo
Kristin L. Hibbs.....	Iowa City
Thomas M. Horan.....	Marion
Thomas R. Hronek.....	Ames
Terry L. Huitink.....	Spirit Lake
J.C. Irvin.....	Shenandoah
Joel J. Kamp.....	Fort Madison
Peter A. Keller.....	Ackworth
Thomas L. Koehler.....	Cedar Rapids
Jerry L. Larson.....	Harlan
Sylvia A. Lewis.....	North Liberty
Gerald W. Magee.....	Charles City
Robert E. Mahan.....	Ames
Patrick C. McCormick.....	Sioux City
Douglas C. McDonald.....	Bettendorf
E. Richard Meadows Jr.....	Otumwa
John C. Miller.....	Burlington
Dan F. Morrison.....	Sigourney
Frank B. Nelson.....	Spencer
Michael J. Newmeister.....	Eagle River
Joel D. Novak.....	Des Moines
Alan L. Pearson.....	Dubuque
David M. Remley.....	Anamosa
Thomas A. Renda.....	Des Moines
James P. Rielly.....	Oskaloosa
Paul W. Riffel.....	Waverly
L. Vernon Robinson.....	Lakeside
Donavon D. Schaefer.....	Aurelia
Ronald H. Schechtman.....	Carroll
Charles L. Smith III.....	Council Bluffs
Joe E. Smith.....	Des Moines
William L. Thomas.....	Cedar Rapids
Michael S. Walsh.....	Sioux City
Gary E. Wenell.....	Sioux City
Van D. Zimmer.....	Vinton

**JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911*

*(Judges listed alphabetically by county)*

*All terms expire July 31, 2013.*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City, County</i>
Martin L. Fisher.....	Adair, Adair
Duane L. Golden.....	Corning, Adams
Barry S. Mueller.....	Waukon, Allamakee
Julie R. DeVries.....	Centerville, Appanoose
Gary R. Englin.....	Audubon, Audubon

---

<i>Name</i>	<i>City, County</i>
J.C. Fraker	Vinton, Benton
Anders J. Norgaard	Vinton, Benton
Katherine J. Langlas	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Patricia A. McGivern	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Patricia R. Meany	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Dawn D. Newcomb	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Joseph R. Sevcik	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Nicolas G. Fontanini	Boone, Boone
Steven M. Egli	Waverly, Bremer
Karen L. Thalacker	Waverly, Bremer
Steven K. Ristvedt	Independence, Buchanan
Sarah Rothman	Independence, Buchanan
Joshua J. Walsh	Newell, Buena Vista
Ronald J. Pepples	Allison, Butler
David D. Gidel	Rockwell City, Calhoun
Eric Neu	Carroll, Carroll
Christopher C. Polking	Carroll, Carroll
Steven A. Heckenbach	Atlantic, Cass
J.C. Van Ginkel	Atlantic, Cass
Teresa J. Seeberger	West Branch, Cedar
Stuart P. Werling	Tipton, Cedar
Rolf V. Arsonen	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Patrick B. Byrne	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Ronald J. Wagenaar	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Lisa K. Mazurek	Cherokee, Cherokee
Christine B. Skilton	Nashua, Chickasaw
Kathleen J. Kooiker	Osceola, Clarke
Kristian M. Lehmkuhl	Osceola, Clarke
Dianne R. Wallwey	Spencer, Clay
Linzy E. Martin	Strawberry Point, Clayton
Michael M. Judge	Clinton, Clinton
Bert M. Watson	Clinton, Clinton
Peter A. Goldsmith	Denison, Crawford
William W. Ranniger	Denison, Crawford
Leslie M. Clemenson	Dallas Center, Dallas
Jonathan M. Kimple	Dallas Center, Dallas
Donna M. Schauer	Adel, Dallas
John B. Martin	Bloomfield, Davis
Robert A. Rolfe	Lamoni, Decatur
Delores M. Kolka	Ryan, Delaware
Stephanie C. Rattenborg	Manchester, Delaware
Francis J. Lange	Dubuque, Dubuque
Daniel J. McClean	Dubuque, Dubuque
John T. Nemmers	Dubuque, Dubuque
John A. Kauer	Estherville, Emmet
John J. Sullivan	Oelwein, Fayette
Larry F. Woods	West Union, Fayette
Marilyn J. Dettmer	Charles City, Floyd
Ann M. Troge	Charles City, Floyd
Andrea M. Miller	Sheffield, Franklin
Dennis L. James	Sidney, Fremont
Rita H. Pedersen	Jefferson, Greene
Mary Ellen Perkins	Guthrie Center, Guthrie
Josie L. Greenley	Webster City, Hamilton
Timothy A. Casperson	Garner, Hancock
Jean M. Dunn	Eldora, Hardin
Jesse A. Render	Logan, Harrison
Jack J. White	Missouri Valley, Harrison
Timothy B. Liechty	Mount Pleasant, Henry
Michael C. Vance	Mount Pleasant, Henry

<i>Name</i>	<i>City, County</i>
Mark M. Murphy	Cresco, Howard
Gregory H. Stoebe	Dakota City, Humboldt
Karla J. Henderson	Holstein, Ida
Robert J. Leinen	Marengo, Iowa
Kandyce J. Smolik	Victor, Iowa
Ronald J. Besch	Bellevue, Jackson
Mark R. Lawson	Maquoketa, Jackson
Steven J. Holwerda	Newton, Jasper
Benny B. Waggoner	Fairfield, Jefferson
Karen D. Egerton	Iowa City, Johnson
Bruce D. Goddard	Iowa City, Johnson
James H. Martinek	Iowa City, Johnson
L. Jay Stein	Iowa City, Johnson
Matthew G. McQuillen	Anamosa, Jones
Nicholas L. Strittmatter	Monticello, Jones
Mark J. Laddusaw	Algona, Kossuth
Cynthia S. Finley	Cedar Rapids, Linn
David E. Grinde	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Marty A. Hagge	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Lorraine K. Machacek	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Robin O'Brien-Licht	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Roger A. Huddle	Wapello, Louisa
James B. Mefferd Jr.	Chariton, Lucas
Francis A. Honrath	Inwood, Lyon
Adam D. Hanson	Winterset, Madison
Scott K. Campbell	Oskaloosa, Mahaska
John J. Haney	Marshalltown, Marshall
Kevin M. O'Hare	Marshalltown, Marshall
C. Lyle Mayberry Jr.	Glenwood, Mills
Kenneth C. Whitacre	Glenwood, Mills
DeDra L. Schroeder	Osage, Mitchell
Gary G. Taylor	Castana, Monona
Kevin S. Maughan	Albia, Monroe
James D. Branan	Red Oak, Montgomery
Brian S. Mensen	Red Oak, Montgomery
Neva R. Baker	Muscatine, Muscatine
John E. Wunder	Muscatine, Muscatine
Jeffrey P. Queck	Sanborn, O'Brien
Fred B. Year	Melvin, Osceola
Ronald C. Knight	Shenandoah, Page
James J. Nye	Shenandoah, Page
Donald M. Winkler	Laurens, Pocahontas
Blair A. Bennett	Des Moines, Polk
Heather B. Dickinson	Des Moines, Polk
David M. Erickson	Des Moines, Polk
Jeffrey M. Lipman	Des Moines, Polk
James P. Piazza Sr.	Des Moines, Polk
Joseph W. Seidlin	Des Moines, Polk
David J. Welu	Des Moines, Polk
John P. Heithoff	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
Clarence B. Meldrum Jr.	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
Stephen L. Rosman	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
Denise M. Gonyea	Montezuma, Poweshiek
James L. Pedersen	Mount Ayr, Ringgold
Warren L. Bush	Wall Lake, Sac
Joseph J. Heidenreich	Odebolt, Sac
G. David Binegar	Davenport, Scott
Carrie E. Coyle	Davenport, Scott
Dennis D. Jasper	Davenport, Scott

---

<i>Name</i>	<i>City, County</i>
Cynthia Z. Taylor	Davenport, Scott
R. Douglas Wells	Davenport, Scott
Steve P. Wing	Davenport, Scott
Tom J. Yeggy	Davenport, Scott
William T. Early	Harlan, Shelby
Daniel W. Pluim	Orange City, Sioux
Kathy M. Skinner	Nevada, Story
Ann T. Kuhter	Toledo, Tama
Richard R. Vander Mey	Toledo, Tama
James E. Winemiller Sr.	Bedford, Taylor
Marion E. James	Creston, Union
Steven J. Westercamp	Farmington, Van Buren
Sam K. Erhardt	Ottumwa, Wapello
Lloyd E. Keith	Ottumwa, Wapello
Daniel P. Kitchen	Washington, Washington
John W. Birdwell	Corydon, Wayne
Bruce E. Cornell	Fort Dodge, Webster
Stephen G. Kersten	Fort Dodge, Webster
William J. Thatcher	Fort Dodge, Webster
Daron F. Fritz	Lake Mills, Winnebago
Sherry J. Nichols	Decorah, Winneshiek
Steven C. Schrader	Decorah, Winneshiek
Stephanie S. Forker Parry	Sioux City, Woodbury
Patrick H. Tott	Sioux City, Woodbury
Doug A. Krull	Northwood, Worth
William A. Long	Eagle Grove, Wright



**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

<b>District 1</b>	Linda Nilges Black Hawk County Courthouse 315 East Fifth Street Waterloo, Iowa 50702 (319) 833-3332	<b>District 5</b>	Elizabeth Baldwin Polk County Courthouse 500 Mulberry Street, Room 411 Des Moines, Iowa 50309 (515) 286-3198
<b>District 2</b>	Scott Hand 701 Central Avenue Fourth Floor Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501 (515) 576-6336	<b>District 6</b>	Carroll Edmondson Linn County Courthouse P.O. Box 5488 Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-5488 (319) 398-3920 ext.100
<b>District 3</b>	Leesa McNeil Woodbury County Courthouse Seventh and Douglas, Room 210 Sioux City, Iowa 51101 (712) 279-6035	<b>District 7</b>	Howard Thomas Scott County Courthouse 416 West Fourth Street Davenport, Iowa 52801 (563) 326-8783
<b>District 4</b>	Kent Wirth P.O. Box 935 227 South Sixth Street, 4th Floor Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501 (712) 328-5733	<b>District 8</b>	Deborah Dice 211 East Fourth, P.O. Box 1319 Ottumwa, Iowa 52501 (641) 684-6502

**CLIENT SECURITY COMMISSION**

Court Rule 39.1

*Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Timothy C. Lynch, Chair.....	Decorah .....	December 31, 2011
David L. Christensen .....	Ellston.....	December 31, 2012
Jennifer A. Clemens-Conlon.....	Dubuque .....	December 31, 2014
Lance D. Ehmcke.....	Sioux City.....	December 31, 2014
Martha Mertz-LaFollette.....	Knoxville .....	December 31, 2012

*Lay members:*

Sondra Holmstrom .....	Fort Dodge.....	December 31, 2014
Jamie Ward .....	West Des Moines .....	December 31, 2011

**COMMISSION ON CONTINUING  
LEGAL EDUCATION**

Court Rule 41.2

*Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Kathleen Kleiman, Chair .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2013
Roberta Anderson .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2014
Laurie Dore .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2014
Gary R. Faust .....	Council Bluffs.....	June 30, 2012
Todd Geer .....	Grundy Center .....	June 30, 2013
Myron Gookin.....	Fairfield .....	June 30, 2012

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Werner Helmer	Dubuque	June 30, 2013
Loan Hensley	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Meredith Rich-Chappel	Iowa City	June 30, 2013
Diana Rolands	Osceola	June 30, 2014

*Lay members:*

Paul Feeny	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Steve Waterman	Osceola	June 30, 2014

**GRIEVANCE COMMISSION  
OF THE SUPREME COURT**

Court Rule 35.1

*Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>District 1A</i>		
Brigit Barnes	Dubuque	June 30, 2013
Christine O. Corken	Dubuque	June 30, 2014
Laura Parrish	Decorah	June 30, 2014
Cory Thein	Dubuque	June 30, 2014
Andrew F. VanDerMaaten	Decorah	June 30, 2012
<i>District 1B</i>		
Thomas Ferguson	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Erin Lyons	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Mark Rolinger	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2013
Mary Schlicher	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2014
George L. Weilein	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
<i>District 2A</i>		
Patrick Byrne	Clear Lake	June 30, 2013
David Laudner	Mason City	June 30, 2014
Karen Salic	Garner	June 30, 2012
Adam Sauer	Forest City	June 30, 2014
Karla Shea	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
<i>District 2B</i>		
Jim Goodman	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014
Christine Hunziker	Ames	June 30, 2013
Marcy Lundberg	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2014
Jennifer Miller	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014
Angelina Thomas	Ames	June 30, 2012
<i>District 3A</i>		
Michael Chozen	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2014
Lyssa Henderson	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2014
Phil Redenbaugh	Storm Lake	June 30, 2012
Abby Walleck	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2014
Diane Wilson	Algona	June 30, 2014
<i>District 3B</i>		
Rosalynd Koob	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Michael Mundt	Denison	June 30, 2013
Rebecca Nelson	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Darin Raymond	Le Mars	June 30, 2014
Roger Sailer	Denison	June 30, 2014

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>District 4</i>		
Lori Falk-Gross .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2012
Andrew Knuth .....	Atlantic .....	June 30, 2014
Kimberly Murphy .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2014
Christine Shockey .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2014
Michael J. Winter .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2013
<i>District 5A</i>		
Jane Rosien, Chair .....	Winterset .....	June 30, 2012
Ethan Anderson .....	Norwalk .....	June 30, 2014
Laura Lea Goecke-Burns .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2012
Nerissa (Nan) Jennisch .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2014
Sarah Maxwell Leckband .....	Van Meter .....	June 30, 2014
Kami Lang .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2013
Jerrold Oliver .....	Winterset .....	June 30, 2013
Mark A. Otto .....	Newton .....	June 30, 2012
Warren Varley .....	Stuart .....	June 30, 2013
Carol Wendl .....	Panora .....	June 30, 2014
<i>District 5B</i>		
Tim Kenyon .....	Creston .....	June 30, 2014
Lisa Hynden-Jeanes .....	Leon .....	June 30, 2012
Elisabeth Reynoldson .....	Osceola .....	June 30, 2013
Amy J. Skogerson .....	Greenfield .....	June 30, 2012
Clint Spurrier .....	Mount Ayr .....	June 30, 2014
<i>District 5C</i>		
Randall Armentrout .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Della Arriaga .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Kimberly Baer .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Sonya Baccam Streit .....	Johnston .....	June 30, 2014
Mark Godwin .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Larry Handley .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2013
Bridget Penick .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
J. Keith Rigg .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
James L. Sayre .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2013
Paul D. Scott .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Amy Stowe Beattie .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Mark Tripp .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Jeanie Vaudt .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Jess Vilsack .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Theresa R. Wilson .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
<i>District 6</i>		
James Claypool .....	Williamsburg .....	June 30, 2013
John W. Hayek .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Jessica Rae Roberts .....	Tama .....	June 30, 2012
Paula Roby .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2013
Renee Snetzer .....	Coralville .....	June 30, 2014
<i>District 7</i>		
Khara Coleman Washington .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2014
Patrick Driscoll .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2014
Rosalinda Eichelberger .....	Muscatine .....	June 30, 2012
M. Anne McAtee .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2012
Michael Wolf .....	Clinton .....	June 30, 2013
<i>District 8A</i>		
David Dixon .....	Oskaloosa .....	June 30, 2013
Debra George .....	Centerville .....	June 30, 2012

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Joni Keith .....	Ottumwa .....	June 30, 2012
Daniel Kitchen .....	Washington .....	June 30, 2014
Patrick McAvan .....	Fairfield .....	June 30, 2014

*District 8B*

Roger Huddle .....	Wapello .....	June 30, 2014
Jennifer Klever-Kirkman .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2014
Laura Krehbiel .....	Donnellson .....	June 30, 2014
Niko Pothitakis .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2014
Robert Redding .....	Fort Madison .....	June 30, 2014

*Lay members of the Commission:*

Jill Blackwood .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2014
Joyce Chapman .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Ivan Dodd .....	Garner .....	June 30, 2013
Wendy Dunn .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2012
Jacqueline Easley .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Paul Ehrig .....	Grundy Center .....	June 30, 2012
Nancy Fisher .....	Sherrill .....	June 30, 2012
Sara Gaarde .....	Mount Vernon .....	June 30, 2012
Dianne Gibson .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2013
Ellen Hubbell .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Amy Kelpel .....	Pella .....	June 30, 2013
Linda Kinman .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
William Lehmkuhl .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2013
Nancy Mack .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2012
Joan Martilla .....	Bettendorf .....	June 30, 2013
Tom May .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Melissa Nanninga .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2014
Lisa Peters .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2014
Michael Potash .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2013
James Rosendahl .....	Estherville .....	June 30, 2014
Jim Ross .....	Washington .....	June 30, 2014
Arnold Schultz .....	Grundy Center .....	June 30, 2014
Michael Shay .....	Weldon .....	June 30, 2014
Arnold Shileny .....	Bettendorf .....	June 30, 2014
Jan Spielman .....	Spirit Lake .....	June 30, 2013
Lorna Truck .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Melvin Zischler .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013

## DISTRICT JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS

§46.3, 46.4, 46.6

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>Election District 1A</i>		

John Bauercamper, Chair .....

*Appointed:*

Ralph Kluseman .....	Dubuque .....	January 31, 2012
Joyce Monahan .....	Dubuque .....	January 31, 2014
Adam Moore .....	Dubuque .....	January 31, 2016
Wintlett Taylor-Brown .....	Decorah .....	January 31, 2016

*Elected:*

Peter D. Arling .....	Dubuque .....	January 31, 2016
Steven Carr .....	Manchester .....	January 31, 2014
Chadwyn D. Cox .....	Dubuque .....	January 31, 2012
Laura Parrish .....	Decorah .....	January 31, 2012
Sarah Stork Meyer .....	Dubuque .....	January 31, 2014

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>Election District 1B</i>		
George L. Stigler, Chair.....	Waterloo	

*Appointed:*

Tom Fereday .....	Waterloo .....	January 31, 2012
Peggy Morgan .....	Waterloo .....	January 31, 2012
Deborah Nagle .....	Cedar Falls.....	January 31, 2016
Bennie Walker.....	Waterloo .....	January 31, 2014
Nancy Witt .....	LaPorte City .....	January 31, 2016

*Elected:*

Mark B. Anderson.....	Cresco .....	January 31, 2012
Beth E. Hansen.....	Waterloo .....	January 31, 2012
Lynn M. Smith .....	Waterloo .....	January 31, 2014
David W. Stamp .....	Waterloo .....	January 31, 2016
James S. Updegraff .....	West Union.....	January 31, 2014

*Election District 2A*

Stephen Carroll, Chair .....	Hampton
------------------------------	---------

*Appointed:*

Doreen Hanson.....	Swaledale.....	January 31, 2012
Tamera Kacer.....	Mason City .....	January 31, 2012
Chris Lauritsen.....	Mason City .....	January 31, 2014
Dan Mallaro .....	Charles City.....	January 31, 2016
Fredric Waldstein.....	Waverly .....	January 31, 2016

*Elected:*

Jacquelyn Arthur .....	Mason City .....	January 31, 2012
James Fitzsimmons .....	Mason City .....	January 31, 2014
James J. Locher .....	Mason City .....	January 31, 2012
Kristen Ollenburg.....	Mason City .....	January 31, 2014
Jane Wright .....	Waverly .....	January 31, 2016

*Election District 2B*

Carl D. Baker, Chair .....	Marshalltown
----------------------------	--------------

*Appointed:*

Jan Bauer.....	Ames.....	January 31, 2016
Dorene Boyd .....	Ames.....	January 31, 2014
Judge Brown Jr.....	Fort Dodge.....	January 31, 2016
Edna Clinton .....	Ames.....	January 31, 2012
Louis Fallesen .....	Gilmore City.....	January 31, 2012

*Elected:*

Joseph R. Cahill .....	Nevada.....	January 31, 2012
Bethany Currie .....	Marshalltown.....	January 31, 2012
Victoria Feilmeyer .....	Ames.....	January 31, 2014
Christine R. Keenan .....	Ames.....	January 31, 2016
Neven Mulholland .....	Fort Dodge.....	January 31, 2014

*Election District 3A*

John P. Duffy, Chair .....	Storm Lake
----------------------------	------------

*Appointed:*

William Farnham .....	Algona .....	January 31, 2014
John Goede.....	Spencer .....	January 31, 2016
Bryan Nelson.....	Algona .....	January 31, 2012
Linda Vaudt.....	Whittemore.....	January 31, 2012

*Elected:*

Scot L. Bauermeister.....	Estherville.....	January 31, 2016
Jill Davis.....	Spencer .....	January 31, 2012
Ann Gales.....	Algona .....	January 31, 2014

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Michael Thole .....	Sibley .....	January 31, 2012
Thomas Whorley .....	Sheldon .....	January 31, 2014

*Election District 3B*James D. Scott, Chair .....

Sioux City

*Appointed:*

Linda Gacke .....	Hudson, SD .....	January 31, 2012
Karen Heidman .....	Sioux City .....	January 31, 2012
Leslie A. Lewis .....	Denison .....	January 31, 2016
David D. Somsy .....	Sioux City .....	January 31, 2016
Ronald Stopak .....	Le Mars .....	January 31, 2014

*Elected:*

Suzan Boden .....	Sioux City .....	January 31, 2014
Thaddeus Cosgrove .....	Holstein .....	January 31, 2014
James Daane II .....	Sioux City .....	January 31, 2016
Rosalynd Koob .....	Sioux City .....	January 31, 2012
Marten Trotzig .....	Le Mars .....	January 31, 2012

*Election District 4*

James Richardson, Chair .....

Council Bluffs

*Appointed:*

William P. Hillman .....	Shenandoah .....	January 31, 2016
Janis Lustgraaf .....	Crescent .....	January 31, 2012
Gina K. Primmer .....	Council Bluffs .....	January 31, 2016
Cynthia Schaben .....	Dunlap .....	January 31, 2014
Kip Shanks .....	Council Bluffs .....	January 31, 2012

*Elected:*

Joanne C. Lorence .....	Atlantic .....	January 31, 2016
Kristopher Madsen .....	Council Bluffs .....	January 31, 2014
William F. McGinn .....	Council Bluffs .....	January 31, 2012
Shannon D. Simpson .....	Council Bluffs .....	January 31, 2012

*Election District 5A*

Darrell J. Goodhue, Chair .....

Indianola

*Appointed:*

Margaret Casper .....	Winterset .....	January 31, 2014
Vivian DeGonzalez .....	Perry .....	January 31, 2012
William Freeman .....	Grinnell .....	January 31, 2016
Karen S. Miller .....	West Des Moines .....	January 31, 2016
Michael Powell .....	Clive .....	January 31, 2012

*Elected:*

Dennis Chalupa .....	Newton .....	January 31, 2014
Jeannine Gilmore .....	Adel .....	January 31, 2012
Ann McDevitt .....	Perry .....	January 31, 2014
Corey J. L. Walker .....	Newton .....	January 31, 2016
James Van Werden .....	Adel .....	January 31, 2012

*Election District 5B*

David L. Christensen, Chair .....

Ellston

*Appointed:*

Nancy Hawks .....	Creston .....	January 31, 2012
Terry Moore .....	Greenfield .....	January 31, 2016
Robert Porter .....	Osceola .....	January 31, 2014
Diane Weiland .....	Greenfield .....	January 31, 2012
Mary Jane Weisshaar .....	Creston .....	January 31, 2016

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>Elected:</i>		
Loretta Harvey .....	Earlham .....	January 31, 2012
Arnold Kenyon.....	Creston.....	January 31, 2012
Stuart Nielsen.....	Corning.....	January 31, 2014
James Pedersen .....	Mount Ayr .....	January 31, 2016
Dustria Relph .....	Corydon.....	January 31, 2014

*Election District 5C*

Arthur E. Gamble, Chair.....Clive

*Appointed:*

Teree Caldwell-Johnson .....	Des Moines.....	January 31, 2014
John R. Campbell Jr. ....	Des Moines.....	January 31, 2012
Julie Drew .....	Des Moines.....	January 31, 2014
Cherry Hardman.....	West Des Moines .....	January 31, 2016

*Elected:*

Elizabeth A. Flansburg.....	West Des Moines .....	January 31, 2016
Timothy Pearson .....	Des Moines.....	January 31, 2014
Elizabeth Quinlan.....	Des Moines.....	January 31, 2014
Steven P. Wandro.....	Des Moines.....	January 31, 2012
Gregory A. Witke.....	Des Moines.....	January 31, 2016

*Election District 6*

Patrick Grady, Chair .....
 Cedar Rapids |

*Appointed:*

Dan Baty.....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 31, 2014
James Efting.....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 31, 2012
Doreen Monitto Nidey .....	Iowa City .....	January 31, 2012
Jean Oxley.....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 31, 2016
Michael Peebler.....	Robins.....	January 31, 2016

*Elected:*

Allison M. Heffern.....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 31, 2012
Karen Lorenzen.....	Iowa City .....	January 31, 2014
Joseph Moreland.....	Iowa City .....	January 31, 2014
Timothy S. Semelroth.....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 31, 2012
Brenda K. Wallrichs.....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 31, 2016

*Election District 7*

Charles H. Pelton, Chair .....
 Clinton |

*Appointed:*

Mary Ellen Chamberlin.....	Davenport .....	January 31, 2012
Robert Osterhaus.....	Maquoketa.....	January 31, 2016
Mark Patton.....	Wilton.....	January 31, 2014
Tom Schueller.....	Maquoketa.....	January 31, 2016
Kay Dee Tabor Ingham.....	Clinton .....	January 31, 2012

*Elected:*

Michael P. Byrne .....	Davenport .....	January 31, 2012
Eric M. Knoernschild.....	Muscatine.....	January 31, 2016
Michael Liebbe .....	Davenport .....	January 31, 2014
Jennifer Olsen .....	Davenport.....	January 31, 2014
Diane E. Puthoff.....	Davenport .....	January 31, 2012

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
<i>Election District 8A</i>		
Daniel Wilson, Chair .....	Ottumwa	
<i>Appointed:</i>		
Katherine Brock .....	Albia .....	January 31, 2014
Darvin Dykes .....	Bloomfield .....	January 31, 2012
Justine Heffron .....	Centerville .....	January 31, 2016
Laurie Schooley .....	Bloomfield .....	January 31, 2016
David Wilson .....	Sigourney .....	January 31, 2012
<i>Elected:</i>		
Michelle Hoyt Swanstrom .....	Ottumwa .....	January 31, 2016
Cynthia Hucks .....	Ottumwa .....	January 31, 2012
Kathryn Lujan .....	Washington .....	January 31, 2014
Michael J. Moreland .....	Ottumwa .....	January 31, 2012
Paul Zingg .....	Ottumwa .....	January 31, 2014

<i>Election District 8B</i>		
John Linn, Chair .....	Burlington	
<i>Appointed:</i>		
Harry Baxter .....	Burlington .....	January 31, 2014
Janet Fife-LaFrenz .....	Keokuk .....	January 31, 2016
David Helman .....	Salem .....	January 31, 2016
Debra Scoville .....	Fort Madison .....	January 31, 2012
Kathleen Tieman .....	Burlington .....	January 31, 2012
<i>Elected:</i>		
Kendra Abfalter .....	Keokuk .....	January 31, 2014
Danny L. Cornell .....	Mount Pleasant .....	January 31, 2012
Richard Fehseke .....	Fort Madison .....	January 31, 2014
Jennifer E. Klevere-Kirkman .....	Burlington .....	January 31, 2016
Marlis J. Roberts .....	Burlington .....	January 31, 2012

### STATE JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

§46.1, 46.2, 46.6

*State Court Administrator, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
David S. Wiggins, Chair .....	Fort Dodge	
David Boyd, Secretary .....	Des Moines	
<i>Appointed:</i>		
Steven Brody .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2015
David Cochran .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Jim Kersten .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2017
Mary Beth Lawler .....	Iowa Falls .....	April 30, 2013
Margaret Redenbaugh .....	Storm Lake .....	April 30, 2015
Helen Sinclair .....	Melrose .....	April 30, 2017
Madalin Williams .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
<i>Elected:</i>		
Suzan E. Boden .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2017
Christine L. Conover .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2017
Guy Cook .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Martin A. Diaz .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2017
H. Daniel Holm Jr. .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2015
Amy J. Skogerson .....	Van Meter .....	June 30, 2015
Kathryn Walker .....	Newton .....	June 30, 2013



COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS

§602.2102

State Court Administrator, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Jacqueline Samuelson, Co-Chair .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2015
Sandra Blodgett.....	Clear Lake .....	April 30, 2013
Mary Ann Brown .....	Burlington.....	December 31, 2013
Mark Brownlee .....	Fort Dodge.....	December 31, 2017
Duane Cottingham .....	Peosta.....	April 30, 2017
Stephanie Netolicky .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2015
Henry (H.I.) Thomas.....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015

BOARD OF LAW EXAMINERS

§602.10103, 602.10107

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Brent Cashatt, Chair.....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2014
James Ellefson.....	Marshalltown.....	June 30, 2013
Richard Lyford.....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2014
Cheryl Weber.....	Waterloo.....	June 30, 2012

*Lay members:*

Lora McCollom.....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Virgil Muilenburg.....	Orange City .....	June 30, 2013

*Temporary bar examiners:*

Margaret Callahan.....	Des Moines
Alan Fredregill.....	Sioux City

LAWYER TRUST ACCOUNT COMMISSION

Court Rule 43.1

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Jill Thompson Hansen, Chair.....	West Des Moines .....	January 31, 2012
Suzan Boden .....	Sioux City.....	January 31, 2012
David J. Siegrist.....	Britt.....	January 31, 2014
Alison W. Smith.....	Iowa City .....	January 31, 2013

*Lay members:*

Russell Glasgow.....	West Burlington .....	January 31, 2012
John M. Lewis.....	West Des Moines .....	January 31, 2014
Therese Munn .....	Sioux City.....	January 31, 2013

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINARY BOARD

Court Rule 35.2

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8015

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Karen A. Volz, Chair .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2012
Sarah W. Cochran .....	Fairfield .....	June 30, 2013
Barbara Edmonson.....	Washington.....	June 30, 2013
David M. Erickson .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2012
Joseline Greenley .....	Webster City.....	June 30, 2014

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Stewart Huff.....	Sioux City.....	June 30, 2013
Arnold Kenyon III.....	Creston.....	June 30, 2014
Eric Lam.....	Cedar Rapids.....	June 30, 2012
John Gosma.....	Davenport.....	June 30, 2014

*Lay members:*

Ning Chia.....	Pella.....	June 30, 2013
Carole Waterman.....	Osceola.....	June 30, 2012
Gerald Zavitz.....	Davenport.....	June 30, 2014

*Advisory member:*

Charles L. Harrington.....Des Moines

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON  
RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**  
*Supreme Court, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5174*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
John Lloyd, Chair.....	Osceola.....	September 30, 2012
Monica Ackley.....	Dubuque.....	September 30, 2014
Richard Blane.....	Des Moines.....	September 30, 2012
Mark Brownlee.....	Fort Dodge.....	September 30, 2014
Theresa Davis.....	Cedar Rapids.....	September 30, 2012
Gayla Harrison.....	Ottumwa.....	September 30, 2013
Marci Iseminger.....	Sioux City.....	September 30, 2012
Jane Rosien.....	Winterset.....	September 30, 2013
Martha Shaff.....	Davenport.....	September 30, 2014
John Whiston.....	Iowa City.....	September 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting member:*

Timothy Eckley, Assistant Counsel to the Chief Justice

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON  
RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
*Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Janet Lyness, Chair.....	Iowa City.....	September 30, 2014
Patrick Carr.....	Spencer.....	September 30, 2014
James Carter.....	Burlington.....	September 30, 2012
Charles Fagan.....	Council Bluffs.....	September 30, 2014
Susan Flanders.....	Mason City.....	September 30, 2012
Linda Hines.....	Des Moines.....	September 30, 2012
Mary Howes.....	Davenport.....	September 30, 2012
Kellyann Lekar.....	Waterloo.....	September 30, 2014
Coleman McAllister.....	Orange City.....	September 30, 2013
Kent Simmons.....	Davenport.....	September 30, 2013
Julie A. Walton.....	Davenport.....	September 30, 2012
Theresa Wilson.....	Des Moines.....	September 30, 2014
Joel Yates.....	Sigourney.....	September 30, 2013

*Ex officio, nonvoting member:*

Timothy Eckley, Assistant Counsel to the Chief Justice

**BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

§602.3101

*Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Theresa Ritland, Chair .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2012
Michael Hand .....	Mount Pleasant .....	June 30, 2014
Sharon Mellon .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Thomas Mott .....	Newton .....	June 30, 2014
Kelli Mulcahy .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013

**CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT**

§602.4301, 602.4302

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911*

Donna M. Humpal, Clerk of the Supreme Court .....Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court  
Christine A. Mayberry, Deputy Clerk of the Supreme Court

**STATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

§602.1208

*Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241*

David Boyd, State Court Administrator .....Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court  
John Goerdt, Deputy State Court Administrator

**UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW COMMISSION**

Court Rule 37.1

*Judicial Branch Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending Date</i>
Angela T. Althoff, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Catherine Alexander .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2012
Terri Beukelman .....	Pella .....	June 30, 2012
Robert Brock .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2013
Rachelle Johnson .....	Montezuma .....	June 30, 2013
Tiffany Kragnes .....	Indianola .....	June 30, 2014
Jeffrey Lipman .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2013
Richard Moeller .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2014
Rachel Regenold .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Randall Rings .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2013
Mohammed Sadden .....	South Sioux City, NE .....	June 30, 2013
Kathryn Salazar .....	Washington .....	June 30, 2014
Julie A. Schumacher .....	Denison .....	June 30, 2012
Reyne See .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
Mitchell Taylor .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2013

*Lay members:*

Lisa Hanson .....	Bondurant .....	June 30, 2013
Kurt Heiden .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2012
Carl McReynolds .....	Waukee .....	June 30, 2013
Matt Rasmussen .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013



# EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES



## Chapter 4



**DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

Ch 8A

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5360;  
www.das.iowa.gov*

Mike Carroll, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Administrative Services (DAS) was established on July 1, 2003, by consolidating the Department of General Services, the Iowa Department of Personnel, the Information Technology Department, and the accounting function from the Department of Revenue and Finance. The functions of the previous state departments have been merged into four enterprises: General Services Enterprise, Information Technology Enterprise, Human Resources Enterprise, and the State Accounting Enterprise.

The DAS mission is to provide Iowans unified, comprehensive, value-driven administrative services.

Today, employees in the four DAS enterprises share a common priority — to improve services to DAS customers. DAS customers are the state agencies that provide products and services directly to the citizens of Iowa.

The DAS represents a fundamental change in the way the internal agencies of state government conduct business. In the past, a state government agency selling services to other internal agencies operated like an unregulated monopoly in many ways. By design, the seller had little incentive to meet the customer's needs. The customer had little choice of vendors and little input into what the seller offers. Both seller and customer agencies had limited information about their costs of doing business.

Under the new entrepreneurial management structure, DAS enterprises (service providers) focus on meeting the needs of the customer in a competitive marketplace. Customer agencies have ongoing input on cost, quality, and quantity of what they buy. Customers and DAS enterprises are both more accountable for good management decisions.

In the Iowa state government context, entrepreneurial management is a customer-focused approach to delivering services in a competitive marketplace, where business decisions are motivated by the desire to meet customer needs and by rewards or consequences for financial performance. DAS services are divided into three categories: utility, leadership, and marketplace. Utility services are DAS products and services that executive branch agencies are required to purchase from DAS, based on the need to increase enterprise efficiency and maximize economies of scale. Leadership services are areas of responsibility related to management, oversight, and policy setting for DAS products and services. DAS receives a general fund appropriation for leadership services. Marketplace products and services are those products and services that agencies may purchase from DAS or from any other marketplace supplier or private vendor.

A customer council has been established to provide formal input into the operation and management of DAS utility services. The General Assembly's oversight role is to evaluate planning goals and financial results, leaving enterprise managers free to listen to customers and make business decisions that best meet customers' needs.

Historically, the complexity of budgeting, appropriations, and other financing makes accountability difficult. Internal agency budgets do not always show the costs of the services agencies receive from other state government agencies. This expense is often not used in budgeting, and may not even be known.

The new approach — entrepreneurial management — gives internal customers more control over where they buy and what they buy. DAS enterprises have to attract and retain customers in order to be successful. With the new structure, customers have a simpler budgeting and appropriation process and also have a voice in setting prices and the flexibility to shop for the best value for their money.

Significant cost savings are part of the rationale for this change. Giving internal agencies more control over their consumption patterns and vendor selection makes them more cost-conscious. Competition motivates service agencies to lower their costs and improve services.

**GENERAL SERVICES ENTERPRISE***Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8388*

Doug Woodley, Chief Operating Officer

With the creation of the Department of Administrative Services in 2003, the General Services Enterprise (GSE) was launched as a service delivery entity, encompassing responsibilities which can be traced back to the earliest days of Iowa government. These include construction, fleet management and maintenance, purchasing, building maintenance, and mail. Predecessor agencies include the Department of General Services (1971-2003) and the former Board of Control. The chief operating officer for General Services is appointed by the DAS director. The enterprise is composed of the following service areas: Capitol Complex Maintenance; Architectural and Engineering; Fleet and Mail; Lease and Space Management; and Procurement. Three advisory groups are associated with GSE with responsibilities for Capitol Planning, Vertical Infrastructure, and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

**Capitol Complex Maintenance Services** – *Steve Gross, Administrator; 109 Southeast Thirteenth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3137*

Capitol Complex Maintenance (CCM) Services provides facility maintenance service for the day-to-day maintenance and upkeep of state-owned facilities on the Capitol Complex. CCM provides each state agency with a healthy, safe, and well-maintained environment to conduct its business and to achieve its mission. The goal is to provide the best value for services offered to customers so they can accomplish their missions.

CCM is responsible for the maintenance of grounds, equipment, custodial services, and locksmith services. The mechanical maintenance section ensures that all building equipment is operating in an efficient and safe manner. This includes environmental controls such as air handlers, plumbing, and heating and cooling systems, including facility automation systems. The electrical section maintains a safe power distribution system. The building maintenance section provides carpentry, painting, and masonry services. The craftspersons build and remove additions, and repair roofs, windows, and doors. The grounds crew provides landscaping, mowing, and snow removal services on the complex. Grounds staff also maintain all parking lots and signs. Custodial services keep all the buildings and facilities clean and free of waste products, along with doing minor maintenance. The locksmith maintains and enhances building security, as well as repairing and restoring historical clocks on the complex. Recycling provides supplemental income through the selling of waste products.

**Architectural and Engineering Services** – *Paul Carlson, Administrator; 109 Southeast Thirteenth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3101*

Architectural and Engineering Services is responsible for providing architectural, engineering, and project management services for 11 million square feet of facilities on the Capitol Complex and at 15 state institutions.

This area provides space management services on the Capitol Complex, for leasing at the seat of government, and for restoration painting services in the Capitol, at Terrace Hill, and in the Ola Babcock Miller State Office Building.

**Fleet and Mail Services** – *Tim Ryburn, Administrator; 301 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7702*

Fleet and Mail Services is responsible for two major support areas for state agencies. The fleet unit is responsible for the purchase and assignment of motor vehicles for all branches of government, except those specifically exempted by statute. New vehicles placed into service each year must meet certain statutory mandates for fuel efficiency, and increasing numbers of vehicles must be capable of operating with alternative fuels. The fleet unit's garage is a self-sustaining operation that generates its revenues by charging state agencies for vehicle repair and maintenance. The fleet unit responds to requests from agencies for the use of vehicles for short trips, purchase of new vehicles, and disposal of used vehicles. The fleet unit provides records of miles driven, cost per mile of each unit, and overall



operational costs on approximately 2,600 vehicles. The cost of maintenance, insurance, depreciation, and administration for each vehicle is charged to state agencies. The fleet unit’s gas station provides fuel, including renewable fuel, for state vehicles. The risk management office processes vehicle accident claims, assesses driver insurability, and recovers damage amounts after accidents.

The mail unit operates mail rooms in the Grimes and Hoover State Office Buildings. This unit is responsible for receiving, processing, distributing, and delivering mail. Types of mail processed include United States Postal Service mail, United Parcel Service ground parcels, courier mail, overnight air letters and packages, and interoffice (local) mail. Incoming “business reply” and “postage due” mail is processed and charged back to agencies. Lettershop services (folding and inserting) and mail automation (presorting and bar-coding) services are provided for large mail streams.

**Lease and Space Management Services – Barb Bendon, Property Manager; Hoover State Office Building, Level A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8887**

Lease and Space Management Services provides lease contract administration and space planning services for approximately 500,000 square feet of space in Polk County and contiguous counties, and provides space planning services to all Capitol Complex customers and assigns and certifies approximately 1.5 million square feet of space at the Capitol Complex and Ankeny Labs.

**Procurement Services – Debbie O’Leary, Administrator; Hoover State Office Building, Level A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8384**

Procurement Services is comprised of three different units. The customer service unit is designed to be the first point of contact for services, information, and customer feedback within the Department of Administrative Services. Some of its functions are to coordinate requests for services from other state agencies to the other divisions within the department, process parking and building access requests, provide statistical data related to services, and process publication sales.

The events unit coordinates events on the Capitol Complex.

The purchasing unit provides a statewide online procurement system that acquires supplies, equipment, services, and construction, using a competitive purchasing process; the issuance of statewide contracts available to state agencies and political subdivisions for a variety of products and services; and the online office supply system.

**CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**

§8A.371

*Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3196*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Catherine Brown, Chair .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2013
William Dikis .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2015
Allison Dorr Kleis .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2015
Elizabeth Isaacson .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2013
Carl Voss .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2013
Robert Weiser .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015
Mike Carroll, Director, Department of Administrative Services .....		Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Matthew McCoy .....	Des Moines.....	January 14, 2013
Pat Ward .....	West Des Moines.....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Dennis M. Cohoon .....	Burlington .....	January 14, 2013
Ralph C. Watts .....	Adel .....	January 14, 2013

The Capitol Planning Commission was established by the General Assembly in 1959, and is composed of legislators, citizens of Iowa appointed by the Governor, and the Director of the Department of Administrative Services or the Director's designee. The commission's purpose is to provide advice regarding the location and architecture of buildings and other aspects of the development of the State Capitol grounds.

The Iowa Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee was established by Governor Thomas Vilsack's Executive Order Number 3 in February 1999 to oversee the inventory and assessment of state buildings and to make recommendations annually to the Governor regarding the use of appropriated funds.

The ADA Advisory Committee was established to focus on the unique issues related to building and facility accessibility required by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and to make recommendations to the Department of Administrative Services and to the Governor's Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee on ADA Projects.

## TERRACE HILL COMMISSION

§8A.326

2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 242-5841

Barb Filer, Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
James Hubbell III, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Christine Branstad .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Judith Burfeind .....	Cedar Falls .....	June 30, 2012
Randall Cram .....	Clear Lake .....	June 30, 2013
William Dikis .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2014
Jacqueline Easley .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Elaine Estes .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Jerry Mathiasen .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2014
Mary Jane Olney .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014

The 69th General Assembly created the Terrace Hill Commission (formerly the Terrace Hill Authority) in 1982. The commission consists of eight persons appointed by the Governor who are knowledgeable in business management and historic preservation and renovation, and the First Lady. The terms of the commission members are for three years beginning on July 1 and ending on June 30.

Terrace Hill was given to the state of Iowa by the Hubbell family in 1971. The Terrace Hill Commission was established to administer Terrace Hill. The commission, acting through the Terrace Hill administrator, manages the entire Terrace Hill facility, including buildings and grounds; continues the ongoing preservation and renovation of this historic site; maintains Terrace Hill as the Iowa Governor's official residence and as a place for official state functions; and oversees the conducting of public tours. As a governing body, the commission may consult with the Terrace Hill Society, the Terrace Hill Foundation, the executive and legislative branches of this state, and other persons interested in the property.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ENTERPRISE**  
*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3462*  
Lorrie Tritch, Chief Operating Officer

The Information Technology Enterprise (ITE) provides leadership for enterprise-wide information technology (IT) service delivery. The primary objective of the office is to centrally focus IT initiatives, activities, and direction for the state. Additionally, the chief operating officer is the senior administrator of the ITE within the Department of Administrative Services. ITE functions as an information technology service division, providing services to various state governmental entities. ITE is the sole provider of information technology utility services to the executive branch of government, and is a provider of competitive marketplace services as well. ITE is comprised of the following bureaus — Information Security Office, Infrastructure Services, Applications and Electronic Government Services, and Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3).

**Information Security Office** – *Jeff Franklin, Information Security Officer; Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4820*

The Information Security Office provides information security guidance and technical support to state agencies and others. It maintains and enforces the enterprise-wide information security operating standards; performs security audits and assessments of public sector information systems; provides information security training; and provides emergency response services in the event of security incidents.

**Infrastructure Services** – *Matt Behrens, Administrator; Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-0768*

The Infrastructure Services Bureau is responsible for the operation of two data centers (primary site and a disaster recovery backup site), mainframe processing, data storage, backup and retrieval services, print services, server hosting, messaging services, web hosting, networking, desktop support, and service desk/help desk support, and providing high-quality information technology technical consulting services.

**Applications and Electronic Government Services** – *Mark Uhrin, Administrator; Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5818*

The Applications and Electronic Government Services Bureau manages programming and other project staff to support the development and ongoing maintenance of computer applications for enterprise and executive agencies; develops and maintains the systems that provide citizens and businesses electronic access to a wide range of state government services and resources; and manages the database/data warehouse area to provide innovative technical support to state agencies and citizens.

**Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) Technical Support** – *Steven Larson, Administrator; Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2086*

The I/3 Technical Support Bureau provides the strategic direction as well as the technical deployment and support of the Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) system, which includes the enterprise accounting, procurement, applicant tracking, and budget preparation functions for the state of Iowa. The support and network infrastructure is built on a software platform developed by CGI Technologies and Solutions, Inc. When funding allows, the move of the human resources/payroll functions to a modern system will complete the I/3 system project. Currently, these functions remain on the state's old legacy platform.

**HUMAN RESOURCES ENTERPRISE**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3351*

Jeff Panknen, Chief Operating Officer

The Human Resources Enterprise provides the following human resource services: policy development; planning and research; employment activities and transactions, including recruitment, testing, and certification of persons seeking employment or promotion; compensation and benefits; equal employment opportunity and affirmative action; education and training; personnel records and administration; and the negotiation and administration of collective bargaining agreements on behalf of the executive branch.

The personnel management powers and duties of the department do not extend to the legislative or judicial branch of state government, except for functions related to administering compensation and benefits programs.

**Program Delivery Services** – *Jeff Panknen, Administrator; Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3351*

The Program Delivery Services Bureau provides for human resource consultation services for investigations, classification, personnel rules, collective bargaining interpretation, and reviews and appeals.

**Employment Services** – *Bill West, Administrator; Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6770*

The Employment Services Bureau provides for application intake and referral, classification and compensation studies, diversity program management, performance appraisal management, payroll audit, and contingent workforce contract management.

**Benefits** – *Ed Holland, Administrator; Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6143*

The Benefits Bureau provides for management of the deferred compensation, group insurance, wellness, employee assistance, unemployment ASO contract, workers’ compensation, and leave management programs.

**STATE ACCOUNTING ENTERPRISE**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4840*

Calvin McKelvogue, Chief Operating Officer

The State Accounting Enterprise manages the state’s financial resources in the operation of effective accounting and payroll systems, to ensure the timely and accurate processing of accounting and payroll transactions, to prepare and issue a comprehensive annual financial report in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and to generate other financial information and reports to meet the needs of citizens, vendors, government officials, state employees, and other government agencies.

**DEPARTMENT ON AGING**

Ch 231

*510 East 12th Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319;*

*(515) 725-3333; www.aging.iowa.gov/*

Donna Harvey, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

**DIVISIONS OF ELDER PROGRAMS AND ADVOCACY  
AND POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION**

*510 East 12th Street, Suite 2,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3326*

Joel Wulf, Assistant Director

## STATE LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN

§231.42

603 East 12th Street, 5th Floor,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3327

Jeanne Yordi

## COMMISSION ON AGING

§231.11

Department on Aging, 510 East 12th Street, Suite 2,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3302

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Judith Bevers .....	Gillett Grove.....	April 30, 2013
Carole Dunkin .....	DeWitt .....	April 30, 2015
Daniel Ernst .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Betty Grandquist .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015
Linda Larkin .....	Fort Madison .....	April 30, 2012
Kenneth Petersen .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2013
Ralph Wolf .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly**Senate*

William A. Dotzler, Jr. ....	Waterloo.....	January 14, 2013
David Johnson .....	Ocheyedan .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Mary Gaskill .....	Ottumwa .....	January 14, 2013
Dawn E. Pettengill .....	Mount Auburn .....	January 14, 2013

The Older Americans Act of 1965, reauthorized in 2006, established the State Unit on Aging and the Area Agencies on Aging. The Iowa Department on Aging (IDA) was first created as the Commission on the Aging by the Iowa General Assembly in 1966. In 1986, the existing Commission on Aging was reorganized as a separate executive branch agency, and was renamed the Iowa Department on Elder Affairs. In 2008, the department was again renamed to the Iowa Department on Aging (IDA). The State Unit on Aging is established in Iowa under the "Elder Iowans Act" (Iowa Code chapter 231), which sets forth the role and responsibilities for the department and its commission as well as the Area Agencies on Aging. In 2004, the department was awarded an Administration on Aging discretionary grant to establish Iowa's Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRC); in 2006, the ADRC was codified in Iowa Code chapter 231 and in 2011, the state submitted a 5-year plan to the Administration on Aging and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid to implement a fully functioning ADRC statewide by 2016. The department advocates for challenged Iowans age 18 and older and is responsible, in collaboration with Area Agencies on Aging across the state and ADRCs, for developing a comprehensive, coordinated, and cost-effective system(s) of long-term living and community support services that helps Iowans maintain health and independence in their homes and communities. The department's programs and services include but are not limited to: elder rights and legal assistance; elder abuse prevention and awareness; nutrition and health promotion; caregiver services; older worker services; case management; options counseling; and a wide array of information and assistance. Within the IDA is the Office of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman, which advocates for the rights of residents living in various health care settings. The IDA Internet site is: <http://www.aging.iowa.gov/>. The Internet site for Iowa's

ADRC is: [www.lifelonglinks.org](http://www.lifelonglinks.org). An 11-member commission serves as the policymaking body for the department with seven members appointed by the Governor, two by the House, and two by the Senate for four-year terms. Among their duties, the commission promulgates administrative rules and approves and monitors the area plans for the area agencies. The Governor appoints a department director subject to confirmation by the Senate.

## **DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP**

Ch 159

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321;  
www.iowaagriculture.gov*

Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture  
(Vacant), Deputy Secretary of Agriculture

The General Assembly created the Iowa Department of Agriculture in 1923. In 1986, the department was restructured and the name changed to Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship to reflect its broadened focus, which now includes the Soil Conservation Division.

The mission of the department is to encourage a relationship between people and the land that recognizes the land as a resource to be managed to avoid irreparable harm. The department is tasked with developing and implementing policies that address the long-term future of agriculture as an economic activity as well as a way of life.

The department helps encourage, promote, market, and advance the interests of agriculture, including production practices, such as organic or conventional, that may lead to new opportunities for Iowa farmers. The department has the responsibility of providing consumer protection through the regulatory programs administered by the regulatory, laboratory, and inspection services. The department is responsible for the preservation and improvement of the quality of two of the state's most important natural resources, soil and water.

The department is comprised of four divisions: Administrative, Consumer Protection and Industry Services, Food Safety and Animal Health, and Soil Conservation.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION**

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5681  
(Vacant), Deputy Secretary of Agriculture*

The Administration Division assists the Secretary of Agriculture and other divisions in the administration of the department and in the implementation of legislation and statutory rules relating to the department. Internal support includes centralized accounting, auditing, budgeting, and human resources.

### **CONSUMER PROTECTION AND INDUSTRY SERVICES DIVISION**

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8610  
Stephen Moline, Director*

The purpose of the Consumer Protection and Industry Services Division is to provide protections for consumers of Iowa agricultural products. Special emphasis is given to meat and poultry products, milk and dairy products, and products sold over a scale or through a meter.

The division is accountable for monitoring and providing health protections for animals in Iowa. Special emphasis is given to regulating the movement and health status of Iowa's livestock herds through the implementation of various monitoring, control, and eradication programs. In addition, the division regulates producers and commercial breeders, groomers, and boarding kennels of pet animals.

The third responsibility is consumer protection through the inspection and scientific evaluation of food and agricultural products for safety and stated value. Laboratory analysis of milk and dairy products, meat and poultry products, livestock feed and pet food, fertilizers, pesticides, and seed and nursery stock is undertaken daily to ensure public safety.

The division is provided jurisdiction by the Iowa Code for the protection of grain merchandisers through the inspection and financial monitoring of licensed grain facilities. In addition, the division also administers the Grain Depositors and Sellers Indemnity Fund.

Another responsibility is providing promotional and informational services for the varied aspects of Iowa agriculture. Support includes the coverage and release of daily grain prices and coverage of livestock auctions to ensure accurate price reporting, assistance to organic producers including state organic certification, promotion and technical advice on diversified crop production, including the grape and wine industry, and certification and expansion of farmers markets throughout Iowa.

### FOOD SAFETY AND ANIMAL HEALTH DIVISION

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8610*

Stephen Moline, Director

The purpose of the Food Safety and Animal Health Division is to provide protections for consumers of Iowa agricultural products. Special emphasis is given to meat and poultry products, milk and dairy products, and products sold over a scale or through a meter.

The division is accountable for monitoring and providing health protections for animals in Iowa. Special emphasis is given to regulating the movement and health status of Iowa's livestock herds through the implementation of various monitoring, control, and eradication programs. In addition, the division regulates producers and commercial breeders, groomers, and boarding kennels of pet animals.

The third responsibility is consumer protection through the inspection and scientific evaluation of food and agricultural products for safety and stated value. Laboratory analysis of milk and dairy products, meat and poultry products, livestock feed and pet food, fertilizers, pesticides, and seed and nursery stock is undertaken daily to ensure public safety.

The division is provided jurisdiction by the Iowa Code for the protection of grain merchandisers through the inspection and financial monitoring of licensed grain facilities. In addition, the division also administers the Grain Depositors and Sellers Indemnity Fund.

Another responsibility is providing promotional and informational services for the varied aspects of Iowa agriculture. Support includes the coverage and release of daily grain prices and coverage of livestock auctions to ensure accurate price reporting, assistance to organic producers including state organic certification, promotion and technical advice on diversified crop production, including the grape and wine industry, and certification and expansion of farmers markets throughout Iowa.

### SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

§161A.4

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5851*

James Gillespie, Acting Director

The Soil Conservation Division is responsible for state leadership in the protection and management of soil, water, and mineral resources. The division also assists the soil and water conservation districts and private landowners in meeting agricultural and environmental protection needs. Division programs are carried out by Iowa's 100 soil and water conservation districts.

Environment First programs offered by the division include cost-share assistance for conservation practices, district initiatives, conservation buffer incentives, agriculture drainage well closure, watershed protection, the Iowa Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, and the Integrated Farm/Livestock Management Demonstration Program.

The Mines and Minerals Bureau is also within the Soil Conservation Division and is responsible for an abandoned mined land reclamation program, a coal regulatory program, and registering mineral sites.

STATE APIARIST

§160.1

*Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515) 725-1470*  
Andrew Joseph

STATE CLIMATOLOGIST

§159.5(4)

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8981*  
Harry Hillaker

STATE ENTOMOLOGIST

§177A.3

*Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515) 725-1465*  
Robin Pruisner

STATE HORTICULTURIST

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5043*  
Mike Bevins

STATE METROLOGIST

§213.1

*Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515) 725-1483*  
Andrew Blackburn

STATE VETERINARIAN

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5305*  
David Schmitt

STATE WEED COMMISSIONER

§317.8(1)

*Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515) 725-1468*  
Ryan Krull

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

§175.3, 175.7

*505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 327, Des Moines 50309-2322;*  
*(515) 281-6444; www.iada.state.ia.us*

Jeff Ward, Executive Director.....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
<i>Name</i> .....	<i>City</i> .....
<i>Term Ending/Type</i> .....	
Cheryl Adam .....	Batavia..... April 30, 2016
Frank Carroll .....	Des Moines..... April 30, 2012
Kathleen Delate .....	Ames..... April 30, 2014
Timothy Galm .....	Everly..... April 30, 2012
Lisa Irlbeck .....	Templeton..... April 30, 2016
Fred Lundt .....	Rockwell..... April 30, 2012
Gregory Steelsmith .....	Beaman..... April 30, 2014
Annette Townsley .....	Letts..... April 30, 2014
Jayne Ungs .....	Boone..... April 30, 2016



*Ex officio, nonvoting member*

Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory

The Agricultural Development Authority provides loan and tax credit programs which assist beginning and low-income farmers.

## FARM-TO-SCHOOL COUNCIL

§190A.2

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7656*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Earl Haffner, Iowa organic meat producer .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Debra Stephenson, Iowa Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Christine Pardee, designee of Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory

## GRAIN INDEMNITY FUND BOARD

§203D.4

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5987*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Lori Goetzinger .....	Carroll .....	April 30, 2014
Michael Kettwick .....	Buffalo Center .....	April 30, 2013
Joseph Sinclair .....	Melrose .....	April 30, 2013
Curtis Sindergard .....	Rolfe .....	April 30, 2013
Sharon Smith .....	Knoxville .....	April 30, 2014
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture, President .....		Statutory
Jake Friedrichsen, designee of Treasurer of State .....		Statutory

## LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

§267.2

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5323*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Hugo Medina .....	Litchfield, MN .....	June 30, 2013
Phil Reemtsma .....	DeWitt .....	June 30, 2012
Leland Shipley .....	Nodaway .....	June 30, 2013
Bill Tentinger .....	Le Mars .....	June 30, 2014
Tom Ulrickson .....	Manning .....	June 30, 2013

## ORGANIC ADVISORY COUNCIL

§190C.2

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5783*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Roger Lansink, Chair .....	Odebolt .....	April 30, 2012
Tim Daley .....	Cedar Falls.....	April 30, 2014
Kathleen Delate .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2012
Linda Grice .....	South English.....	April 30, 2014
Ron Grode .....	Waterloo.....	April 30, 2013
Maria Rosmann .....	Harlan .....	April 30, 2014
Mark Schuett .....	Cherokee.....	April 30, 2014
Angela Tedesco .....	Granger.....	April 30, 2014
Danielle Wirth .....	Woodward.....	April 30, 2014

## RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE BOARD

§159A.13

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 242-6237*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Kenneth Pangburn, Chair .....	Corning.....	April 30, 2014
Carol Balvanz .....	Hubbard .....	April 30, 2015
Diane Dennler .....	Mason City.....	April 30, 2015
K. Alan Hillgren .....	Stuart.....	April 30, 2015
Jeff Hove .....	Altoona .....	April 30, 2015
Gloria Johnson .....	Forest City.....	April 30, 2016
Randy Olson .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2016
Jill Reams-Widder .....	Johnston.....	April 30, 2016
Eric Seuren .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2016
Keith Sexton .....	Rockwell City.....	April 30, 2016
Brian Wiegert .....	Winterset.....	April 30, 2014

## SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

161A.4

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5851*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Jean Eells .....	Webster City.....	April 30, 2015
Dale Farnham .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2017

Susan Hjelm .....	Lake Park .....	April 30, 2013
Jody Kerns .....	Edgewood .....	April 30, 2016
Esther Leyda .....	Bloomfield .....	April 30, 2013
Sherman Lundy .....	Cedar Falls .....	April 30, 2015
Charles McCullough .....	Bernard .....	April 30, 2017
James Tobin .....	New Market .....	April 30, 2015
Harold Whipple .....	Lacona .....	April 30, 2017

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Jack M. Payne, Vice Provost and Director of University Extension, Iowa State University .....	Statutory
Dave Shanahan, Cherokee County Engineer, Iowa County Engineers Association .....	Statutory

## BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

§169.5

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5305*

David Schmitt, State Veterinarian, Secretary

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Rick Cooper .....	Toledo .....	April 30, 2012
Betty Gustafson .....	Cumming .....	April 30, 2014
James Kenyon .....	Cedar Falls .....	April 30, 2014
Kelli Madson .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Dean Upton .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013

The Iowa Board of Veterinary Medicine was created in 1900 when the first Veterinary Practice Act became effective. The five-member board has three members who are licensed veterinarians and two members who represent the public. The State Veterinarian serves as the board's secretary.

The board offers the North American Veterinary Licensing Examination in April and December to qualified applicants to determine their personal and professional qualifications to practice veterinary medicine in Iowa. The board also offers the Veterinary Technician National Exam for veterinary technicians. The board sets the standards for certification of veterinary assistants, and may conduct investigations, hold hearings, and take disciplinary action in matters involving the practice of veterinary medicine.

## WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT REVIEW BOARD

§466A.3

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5851*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Larry Alliger .....	Gowrie .....	April 30, 2012
Robert Ballou .....	Monticello .....	April 30, 2013
Jolee Belzung .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013

James Gillespie .....	Earlham .....	April 30, 2014
Thomas Hadden III .....	Altoona .....	April 30, 2012
Stephen Hopkins .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Debra Karwal .....	Elliott .....	April 30, 2014
William Rosenbury .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Keri Van Zante .....	Newton .....	April 30, 2012
Lisa Walters .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Jane Weber .....	Bettendorf .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Dennis Black .....	Grinnell .....	January 14, 2013
David Johnson .....	Ocheyedan .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Jarad Klein .....	Keota .....	January 14, 2013
Roger Thomas .....	Elkader .....	January 14, 2013

**WATER RESOURCES COORDINATING COUNCIL**

§466B.3

*Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Julie Vande Hoef, designee of Governor, Chair .....	Statutory
Todd Coffelt, designee of Acting Director, Soil and Conservation Division, Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship .....	Statutory
Debi Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory
Bill Ehm, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources .....	Statutory
Joel Haack, Dean, College of Natural Sciences, University of Northern Iowa .....	Statutory
J. Derek Hill, Administrator, Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division, Department of Public Defense .....	Statutory
David Jamison, Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority .....	Statutory
Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health .....	Statutory
David Osterberg, designee of Dean, College of Public Health, University of Iowa .....	Statutory
Paul Trombino III, Director, Department of Transportation .....	Statutory
Larry Weber, designee of Dean, College of Engineering, University of Iowa .....	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University .....	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory

---

**IOWA AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS**
**BEEF INDUSTRY COUNCIL**

§181.3

*P.O. Box 451, Ames 50010;  
(515) 296-2305 or (800) 765-1702*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Dan Cook, Chair .....	New Providence.....	December 2011
Roger Brummett .....	Bedford.....	December 2012
Scott Niess .....	Osage.....	December 2013
Daryl Strohbehn .....	Boone.....	December 2013
Elaine Utesch .....	Correctionville.....	December 2012
Justin Gibson, auction market representative .....	Serves at Pleasure of Secretary of Agriculture	

*Ex officio, voting members*

Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....		Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University .....		Statutory

**CORN PROMOTION BOARD**

§185C.3

*5505 NW 88th Street, Suite 100, Johnston 50131; (515) 225-9242*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Deb Keller, Chair .....	Clarion.....	August 2012
Duane Aistrophe .....	Randolph.....	August 2013
Lowell Appleton .....	Sanborn.....	August 2014
Bob Bowman .....	DeWitt .....	August 2013
Ray Cook .....	Seymour.....	August 2012
Chris Edgington .....	St. Ansgar.....	August 2013
Roscoe Eggers .....	State Center .....	August 2014
Don Elsbernd .....	Postville .....	August 2013
Dick Gallagher .....	Washington .....	August 2013
Mark Heckman .....	West Liberty .....	August 2014
Wayne Humphreys .....	Columbus Junction .....	August 2014
Larry Klever .....	Audubon .....	August 2012
Nick Leibold .....	New Hampton.....	August 2014
Kevin Remp .....	Montezuma.....	August 2012
Julius Schaaf .....	Randolph.....	August 2012
Curt Schweers .....	Arcadia .....	August 2013
Gary Small .....	Rembrandt .....	August 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory
Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory
Russ Leuck, first purchaser organization representative .....	Statutory
Larry Sterk, first purchaser organization representative .....	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University .....	Statutory

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

§177.3

*4611 Mortensen Road, Suite 101, Ames 50014; (515) 294-6921*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>
Scott Saienga, President .....	Story City
Chad Allen .....	Winterset
Norm Chambers .....	Corwith
Tim Dillon .....	Sumner
Lee Huey .....	Ames
Ron Secrist .....	Gilbert

*Ex officio, voting members*

	<i>Type</i>
Kendall Lamkey, Chair, Agronomy Department, Iowa State University .....	Statutory
Manjit Misra, Director, Seed Science Center, Iowa State University .....	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University .....	Statutory

**STATE DAIRY ASSOCIATION**

Ch 178

*101 NE Trilein Drive, Ankeny 50021; (515) 971-3620*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Wayne Dykshorn, President .....	Sioux Center .....	2012
Chris Hoeger .....	Davenport .....	2012
Ron Lenth .....	Oelwein.....	2013
G. Joe Lyon .....	Toledo .....	2014
Lee Maassen .....	Maurice.....	2013
Dale Quass .....	Ossian .....	2014
Randy Schaefer .....	Blue Grass .....	2014
Jim Schmitt .....	Sherrill .....	2013
Larry Shover .....	Delhi .....	2014

Alan Steffens .....	Clermont .....	2012
David Sullivan .....	Oelwein .....	2014
Norm Voelker .....	Ryan .....	2014
Mark Wilcox .....	Marcus .....	2013
Don Winter .....	Sioux Falls, SD .....	2014
Robert Wonderlich .....	Ollie .....	2014

*Ex officio members*

Douglas Kenealy, Dairy Science Department, Iowa State University .....	Statutory
Ruth MacDonald, Food Science and Human Nutrition Department, Iowa State University .....	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University .....	Statutory

## EGG COUNCIL

§184.2

*8515 Douglas Avenue, Suite 9, Urbandale 50322; (515) 727-4701*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Blair Van Zetten, Chair .....	Oskaloosa .....	June 30, 2012
Evan Blom .....	Rock Valley .....	June 30, 2013
Bruce Dooyema .....	Sioux Center .....	June 30, 2013
Jerry Fisher .....	Villisca .....	June 30, 2012
Mark Friedow .....	Jefferson .....	June 30, 2013
Rich Hall .....	Massena .....	June 30, 2012
Brett Pickar .....	Graettinger .....	June 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory
Hongwei Xin, designee of Chairperson, Poultry Science Section, Department of Animal Science, Iowa State University .....	Statutory

## SHEEP AND WOOL PROMOTION BOARD

§182.4

*P.O. Box 35633, Des Moines 50315; (515) 287-0215*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Daniel Schmitt, Chair .....	Charles City .....	June 30, 2012
Danny Anderson .....	Griswold .....	June 30, 2013
David Arieux .....	Wellman .....	June 30, 2013
Sid Greiner .....	Williamsburg .....	June 30, 2013
Bob Kimm .....	Dysart .....	June 30, 2012

Mike Park .....	Woodbine .....	June 30, 2014
Justin Petersen .....	Knoxville .....	June 30, 2014
Mary Esther Pullin .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Mark Van Roekel .....	Orange City .....	June 30, 2014

*Nonvoting members*

Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory
Dan Morrill, designee of Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University .....	Statutory

## SOYBEAN ASSOCIATION BOARD

§185.3

*1255 SW Prairie Trail Parkway, Ankeny 50023; (515) 251-8640*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Randy VanKooten, President .....	Lynnville .....	August 31, 2014
Jim Andrew .....	Jefferson .....	August 31, 2014
Roy Arends .....	Alexander .....	August 31, 2014
Delbert Christensen .....	Audubon .....	August 31, 2014
Dean Coleman .....	Humboldt .....	August 31, 2012
Wayne Fredericks .....	Osage .....	August 31, 2014
Sheila Hebenstreit .....	Jefferson .....	August 31, 2013
Ron Heck .....	Perry .....	August 31, 2012
John Heisdorffer .....	Keota .....	August 31, 2012
Mark Jackson .....	Rose Hill .....	August 31, 2013
Jeff Jorgenson .....	Sidney .....	August 31, 2012
Brian Kemp .....	Sibley .....	August 31, 2012
Scott McGregor .....	Nashua .....	August 31, 2013
Cliff Mulder .....	Pella .....	August 31, 2013
Tom Oswald .....	Cleghorn .....	August 31, 2013
Benjamin Schmidt .....	Iowa City .....	August 31, 2012
Rolland Schnell .....	Newton .....	August 31, 2013
Curt Sindergard .....	Rolfe .....	August 31, 2014
Ed Ulch .....	Solon .....	August 31, 2013
Delbert Westphalen .....	Atlantic .....	August 31, 2013

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory
Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture .....	Statutory
Phil Sundblad, designee of Iowa Farm Bureau Federation .....	Statutory



---

Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University .....	Statutory
Roger Zylstra, designee of Iowa Corn Growers Association .....	Statutory

**TURKEY MARKETING COUNCIL**

§184A.1A

*Iowa Turkey Federation, P.O. Box 825, Ames 50010; (515) 232-7492*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Cal Halstead, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	December 31, 2013
Tim Doyle .....	Storm Lake .....	December 31, 2011
Todd Hill .....	Ellsworth.....	December 31, 2012
Gerald Lessard .....	West Liberty .....	December 31, 2014
Noel Thompson .....	Ellsworth.....	December 31, 2015
Michael Persia, Department of Animal Science, Iowa State University .....	Serves at Pleasure of Turkey Federation Board	
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....		Statutory

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL***See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE***OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF STATE**

Ch 11

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5834;  
www.auditor.iowa.gov*David A. Vaudt, CPA, Auditor of State  
Bernardo Granwehr, Chief of Staff**ADMINISTRATION DIVISION**

Warren G. Jenkins, Chief Deputy Auditor of State

**FINANCIAL AUDIT DIVISION**

Andrew E. Nielsen, Deputy Auditor of State

**PERFORMANCE INVESTIGATION DIVISION**

Tamera Kusian, Deputy Auditor of State

**DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND**

Ch 216B

*524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364; (515) 281-1333 or (800) 362-2587;  
TTY (515) 281-1355; www.blind.state.ia.us*

Karen A. Keninger, Director.....	Serves at Pleasure of Commission
Bruce K. Snethen, Deputy Director	

The Department for the Blind, established in 1925, provides services to Iowans who are blind or severely visually impaired that support their rights and aspirations to participate fully, productively, and equally as first-class citizens in society. These services are provided through the department's

four divisions: the Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center; Field Operations, which provides vocational rehabilitation and independent living services; the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped; and the Business Enterprises Program. The department maintains a registry of blind Iowans and provides valid information about blindness through speaking engagements, in-service training, informational materials, and a fully accessible Internet site.

The Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center is a residential training program where blind adults learn the blindness techniques and develop the self-confidence they need to live independently and work competitively. Through classes in travel with the long white cane, home and personal management, industrial arts, braille, and computer access, they come to understand that it is okay to be blind and that they can become fully contributing members of their families, workplaces, and communities.

The department's Vocational Rehabilitation Program is the key to the funding that blind Iowans need to compete on terms of equality in institutions of higher learning and the labor market. It provides the counseling and guidance that encourage blind Iowans to achieve their maximum potential, the funding needed to help blind students pay for the blindness-specific services and technology they need to succeed while receiving training at postsecondary institutions, the advocacy and information that encourage the development of attitudes and policies that provide equal opportunity for blind students and workers in training, and the equipment and technical expertise that enable blind students and workers to operate virtually the same information technology as everybody else.

Through its Transition Program, the department provides blindness skill and attitudinal training to Iowa's transition-age youth who are blind or severely visually impaired. At fall and winter retreats and two summer camps, young participants learn new, positive ways to think about themselves and to deal with their blindness.

Through its Project ASSIST (Accessible Step-by-Step Instructions for Speech Technology With Windows) Program, the department has developed a wealth of computer training techniques and training materials that directly benefit individuals who are blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind.

The department now has available numerous tutorials for individuals who would like to learn how to use popular applications and for trainers who would like materials for their organization's computer training program.

Through the department's Independent Living Rehabilitation Program, elderly or multiply disabled persons who are blind learn the skills they need to live independently and participate actively in family and community life. By learning the alternative techniques of blindness, they can choose the privacy and independence of living in their own homes over moving into expensive care centers. Independent living teachers and service coordinators travel throughout the state to provide training and other services aimed at bolstering the independence of the individual. Training is offered in a variety of forums, including small-group sessions held in communities throughout Iowa and in the home on a one-on-one basis. Vision loss has been identified as one of the four most significant contributors to the loss of independence in older Americans. Time and experience have proven that even basic training in nonvisual techniques increases an individual's level of independence and self-sufficiency. The average direct expenditure per consumer is approximately \$700. This small investment effectively postpones or prevents the need for costly long-term care that can average \$3,600 a month in most nursing homes. Vocational and independent living rehabilitation services assist blind persons in realizing their maximum potential of independence and self-support. Independent living services are primarily provided to older individuals who have experienced a severe loss of vision. Rehabilitation teachers work with these individuals in their homes and communities to provide instruction in the skills and techniques of blindness necessary to maintain or increase personal independence. Rehabilitation counselors work with blind persons to develop vocational goals and receive appropriate vocational training and employment.

The Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped provides books and magazines in the alternative media of braille, described video, cassette tape, and large type to eligible Iowans. Individuals who are blind include those with a vision loss that does not constitute legal blindness but is sufficient to prevent use of standard print with ease. Physically handicapped or reading-disabled persons qualify for library service. The library also distributes machines on which recorded books may be played.

The Business Enterprises Program enables blind Iowans to operate food service facilities on federal, state, municipal, and private property. The provision of initial and ongoing food service and

management training, as well as beginning inventory and purchase of equipment, means that blind persons in the program can become self-sufficient, taxpaying citizens.

The department makes available a variety of specialized aids, appliances, and recreational items that can be purchased by blind Iowans at cost or furnished as part of some individual rehabilitation plans. White canes for independent travel, braille and electronic watches and clocks, specially marked games, braille and print-writing devices, various types of measuring equipment, and miscellaneous aids are among the items available.

Approximately 400 blind children are enrolled in regular public schools throughout the state. Upon request, the department works with the Bureau of Special Education of the Department of Education to procure books and specialized material for those children and to provide counseling and guidance.

A registry of the blind in Iowa showing cause of blindness, age, and other statistical information valuable in program evaluation and planning is maintained by the department. It is estimated that there are more than 69,000 blind Iowans and that 25 Iowans become blind each week.

### COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

§216B.2

*Department for the Blind, 524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364;  
(515) 281-1333 or (800) 362-2587; TTY (515) 281-1355*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Peggy Elliot .....	Grinnell .....	April 30, 2014
Steven Hagemoser .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Michael Hoenig .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2013

### IOWA CAPITAL INVESTMENT BOARD

§15E.63

*Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3204*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Carol Garrett .....	Bettendorf .....	April 30, 2013
Daniel Rogers .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014

#### *Nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

##### *Senate*

Randy Feenstra .....	Hull .....	January 14, 2013
Tom Rielly .....	Oskaloosa .....	January 14, 2013

##### *House*

Chris Hall .....	Sioux City .....	January 14, 2013
------------------	------------------	------------------

The Iowa Capital Investment Board (ICIB) was created in the 2002 Legislative Session. The only remaining function of the ICIB is the issuance of contingent tax credits and redeemed tax credit certificates (if necessary) related to investments in the Iowa fund of funds. The ICIB works with the Department of Revenue in the administration of the tax credits.

**IOWA CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION**

Ch 216

*Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-4121 or (800) 457-4416;  
www.state.ia.us/government/crc*

Beth Townsend, Director .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
<i>Name</i> .....	<i>City</i> .....
Mary Chapman, Chair .....	Des Moines .....
Patricia Lipski .....	Washington .....
Randy Moore .....	Davenport .....
Frederick Morain .....	Jefferson .....
Mary Ann Spicer .....	Des Moines .....
Angela Williams .....	Urbandale .....
Nancy Witt .....	Reinbeck .....

Under the Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965, as amended, the Iowa Civil Rights Commission (ICRC) is charged with enforcement of the Act. The ICRC investigates, mediates, and conciliates complaints of discriminatory practices in public accommodations, employment, credit, housing, and education on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, or disability. Three other bases include age (employment and credit only), familial status (housing and credit only), and marital status (credit only). Mental disability is not covered for credit practices. If conciliation efforts fail, public hearings may be scheduled and orders resulting from such hearings are subject to judicial review. The ICRC conducts training and outreach to prevent and eliminate discrimination and to educate stakeholder groups on civil rights laws.

The commission consists of seven members appointed by the Governor to staggered terms of four years subject to the advice and consent of the Senate. No more than four members of the commission shall belong to the same political party, and its membership shall represent as wide an area as practical. Commission officers are elected by the members and serve for one year starting on May 1. The executive director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

**COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION**

§261.1

*Iowa Building, 603 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319-9017;  
(515) 725-3400; www.iowacollegeaid.org*

Karen Misjak, Executive Director

<i>Name</i> .....	<i>City</i> .....	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Janet L. Adams, Chair .....	Webster City .....	June 30, 2014
Robert Denson .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2013
Crystal Ford .....	Cedar Falls .....	June 30, 2013
Shazia Manus .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2014
Terrence Martin .....	Johnston .....	June 30, 2013
Frederick Moore .....	Storm Lake .....	June 30, 2015
Doug Schull .....	Indianola .....	June 30, 2015
Kelli Todd .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2014

Robert Donley, designee of Board of Regents .....	August 7, 2012
Roger Utman, designee of Director, Department of Education .....	Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Randy Feenstra .....	Hull .....	January 14, 2013
Herman C. Quirmbach .....	Ames .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Ron Jorgensen .....	Sioux City .....	January 14, 2013
Cindy Winckler .....	Davenport .....	January 14, 2013

The Iowa College Student Aid Commission is a state agency with a long-standing commitment to helping Iowans achieve education beyond high school. Established in 1963 by the Iowa General Assembly to implement the federal assistance program for construction of academic facilities provided by the Higher Education Act of 1963, the Iowa College Student Aid Commission now administers state scholarships, grants, work study, and loan forgiveness programs; administers the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP); manages registration of postsecondary institutions; provides borrowers with assistance in avoiding the serious consequences of default; conducts research and distributes higher education data; offers Iowans assistance in obtaining student financial aid and college-related information; and provides college access, financial literacy, and outreach services to Iowa's students and families as they prepare, plan, and pay for college.

The Iowa College Student Aid Commission works with all sectors of higher education and with the state's K-12 system. A board of commissioners governs the operation of the commission. As specified by Iowa law, 14 commissioners are appointed to represent the Board of Regents, the Iowa Department of Education, Iowa independent colleges and universities, Iowa community colleges, each house of the General Assembly, Iowa lending institutions, Iowa students, student loan borrowers, and the general public. The Governor appoints those commissioners representing borrowers, students, lenders, independent colleges, community colleges, and the general public. The director of the Department of Education serves by virtue of office. The remaining four members are appointed by the bodies they represent.

**Scholarship, Grant, Work-study, and Loan Forgiveness Programs** – By providing Iowa students with over \$59 million in Iowa general fund appropriations under need-based scholarship, grant, and work-study programs, the Iowa College Student Aid Commission ensures access to and a choice of higher education opportunities. The commission-administered need-based programs helped nearly 26,000 Iowa students meet college expenses in fiscal year 2011. Scholarship and grant dollars assist students pursuing degrees at Iowa colleges and universities; while loan forgiveness funds help repay outstanding federal student loan debts for Iowans employed in specified shortage areas.

- **Iowa Tuition Grant Program** – In 1969, the General Assembly established the Iowa Tuition Grant Program to provide financial assistance for Iowa students enrolled in Iowa's independent colleges and universities. Funding for this program for FY 2011 totaled \$44,013,448 for students attending not-for-profit institutions and \$4,650,487 for students attending for-profit institutions. The maximum grant is \$4,000 per year.
- **Iowa Vocational-Technical Tuition Grant Program** – This program was established in 1973 to provide financial assistance to needy Iowa resident students enrolled in vocational-technical or career option courses at Iowa's community colleges. Qualified students may receive a maximum of \$1,200 per year. In FY 2011, the program was funded at \$2,413,959.
- **All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program** – In 2007, the General Assembly established the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program to provide financial assistance to access college education to Iowa resident students who do well in high school and demonstrate financial need.

For FY 2011, qualified students received maximum, annual awards of \$7,141 at eligible four-year institutions and no more than full tuition at Iowa community colleges. For FY 2011, program funding totaled \$2,403,949.

- **All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program** – Also established in 2007, this program provides grants to Iowa students who age out of Iowa foster care. Eligible students may receive grant funding up to the full cost of attendance after considering all other available state, federal, and college or university funding. For FY 2011, the program was funded at \$594,383.
- **Iowa National Guard Educational Assistance Program** – Established in 1996, the Iowa National Guard Educational Assistance Program provides funding to members of the Iowa National Guard to help cover the costs of attending an Iowa college or university. During FY 2011, eligible members of the Iowa National Guard received maximum grants of \$5,712 from an appropriation that totaled \$3,186,233.
- **Iowa Grant Program** – The Iowa Grant Program was enacted in 1990 to provide grants to Iowa resident undergraduate students attending Iowa Regent universities, community colleges, and accredited independent colleges or universities. This statewide non-sector-based grant program provides need-based awards of up to \$1,000. The fiscal year 2011 appropriation was \$848,761.
- **Iowa Work-Study Program** – In 1987, the General Assembly established the Iowa Work-Study Program to provide funding for work-study jobs for Iowa residents attending Iowa colleges and universities. The work-study program was not funded during FY 2011.
- **Iowa Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant** – The Iowa Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant Program was established in 2008 to provide need-based financial assistance of up to \$1,200 to Iowa residents attending eligible barber or cosmetology colleges. The FY 2011 appropriation for the program was \$39,626.
- **Osteopathic Forgivable Loans** – Since 1991, the Osteopathic Forgivable Loan Program has provided state assistance to Iowa residents attending Des Moines University. Funding for FY 2011 totaled \$79,251. The loans are forgiven if the physicians practice medicine in Iowa for one to two years, depending on the total benefits they received under the program to help fund their education expenses.
- **Loan Forgiveness Programs** – The commission administers loan forgiveness programs for physicians, teachers, nurses, and nurse educators. Fiscal year 2011 funding for these programs included \$270,448 for the Osteopathic Physician Recruitment Program, \$421,016 for the Iowa Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program, and \$86,736 for the Registered Nurse and Nurse Education Loan Forgiveness Program.

**Governor Terry E. Branstad Iowa State Fair Scholarship Program** – In 1998, the General Assembly requested the commission to administer the Governor Terry E. Branstad Iowa State Fair Scholarship. Recipients receive a one-time award based on participation at the Iowa State Fair.

**Federal Grant Programs** – The Iowa College Student Aid Commission promotes higher education opportunity and choice as the state-designated administrator of two federal grant programs. During fiscal year 2011, the commission administered \$4.3 million from these federal grant programs to help Iowa students plan, prepare, and pay for college.

- **Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP) Grant** – The GEAR UP Grant is a \$16.8 million, six-year federal grant. Working with a cohort of nearly 6,000 students, GEAR UP Iowa's mission is to provide statewide and school-based services to significantly increase the number of students prepared to enter and succeed in postsecondary education. The program follows the cohort of students through high school graduation and culminates with a GEAR UP Iowa scholarship.
- **College Access Challenge Grant and Financial Literacy Programs** – This federal grant funds projects that promote financial literacy and debt management, improve career preparation, increase college awareness, provide professional development opportunities for counselors and educators, support projects surrounding career planning strategies and college awareness and readiness, and support the Iowa Financial Literacy Program. This grant also helps finance the following:

- **I Have a Plan Iowa™** – The Iowa College Student Aid Commission provides the state-designated career information system to all Iowans free of charge. The system is designated by the Iowa Department of Education. I Have A Plan Iowa™ is a web-based planning tool that assists Iowans with career planning, high school and college planning, financial aid planning, and finding employment. I Have A Plan Iowa™ helps schools meet Iowa Code section 279.61 that requires all Iowa students to create career plans in grade 8 as well as complete other required components of the state-designated system in grades 8-12.
- **Paws in Jobland** – The commission provides Paws in Jobland to Iowa elementary schools. Paws in Jobland is a web-based tool that introduces elementary school students to career exploration and helps them identify personal interests.
- **Iowa Financial Literacy Program** – Through a public-private partnership with the Iowa Bankers Association and EverFi, Inc., the commission provides the Iowa Financial Literacy Program to all Iowa high schools. The web-based program uses the latest in new media technology to teach, assess, and certify high school students in over 600 core concepts of personal finance.

**Postsecondary Registration** – The Iowa College Student Aid Commission is responsible for registering postsecondary institutions and other instructional schools under Iowa Code chapters 261B and 714. Chapter 261B requires a school to register if it conducts a program resulting in a postsecondary educational credential offered in Iowa, or if it has a presence in this state and offers a program resulting in a postsecondary educational credential in other states or foreign countries. Iowa Code section 714.18 requires every person, firm, association, or corporation that maintains or conducts in Iowa a postsecondary educational course, or solicits in Iowa the sale of such a course, to provide evidence of financial responsibility to the commission.

**Training and Research** – The Iowa College Student Aid Commission provides training on the use of the I Have A Plan™ web portal, financial aid, financial literacy topics, and default prevention as well as federal and state regulatory and compliance issues. The Iowa College Student Aid Commission works with all sectors of higher education in Iowa and is uniquely positioned to provide unbiased information on a wide variety of topics related to higher education in Iowa. The commission collects and maintains data on state scholarships and grants, college costs, student loans, and Iowa postsecondary preparation. The data and reports are made available in the Higher Education Data Center on the commission’s Internet site.

**The Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP)** – As the state-designated guarantor, in FY 2010 the Iowa College Student Aid Commission made it possible for Iowa students and families to borrow over \$543 million to invest in higher education. From 1979 to 2010, the commission insured more than \$7.2 billion in federal loans for Iowa students and parents. The Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (HCERA), which dealt with student loan reform, eliminated the commission’s authority to originate new loans through FFELP. While new loans cannot be originated through FFELP, the commission maintains its agreement with the U.S. Department of Education and continues to service its existing loan portfolio.

HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY

§12.30, 261A.5, 261A.6

505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1040, Des Moines 50309; (515) 282-3769

Maribeth Wright, Executive Director .....	Serves at Pleasure of Authority
<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i> <i>Term Ending/Type</i>
John V. Hartung .....	Indianola ..... April 30, 2015
Dennis Houlihan .....	Dubuque ..... April 30, 2012
Janet Piller .....	Urbandale ..... April 30, 2014

Stephanie Savage .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2016
Gary Steinke .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2017

*Ex officio, nonvoting member*

Kyle Rice, designee of Treasurer of State .....	Statutory
---	-----------

**STUDENT LOAN LIQUIDITY CORPORATION**

College Aid Commission Resolution (May 14, 1979)

6775 Vista Drive, Ashford II, West Des Moines 50266; (515) 243-5626 or (800) 243-7552

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Catherine Beyerink .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2013
Timothy Bottaro .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012
Tammy Bramley .....	Ute .....	June 30, 2015
Debra Derr .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2014
Laurie Hemen .....	New London .....	June 30, 2014
Christine Hensley .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Tahira Hira .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2015
John O'Byrne .....	Cresco .....	June 30, 2015
Robert W. Sackett .....	Okoboji .....	June 30, 2013
Frank Thomas .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012

*Ex officio member*

James M. Schipper, Superintendent of Banking .....	Statutory
--	-----------

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

Ch 546

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0505;

[www.idocom.state.ia.us](http://www.idocom.state.ia.us)

JoAnn M. Johnson, Director .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

The Department of Commerce was created to coordinate and administer the various regulatory, service, and licensing functions of the state relating to the conducting of business and commerce in the state.

The chief administrative officer of the department is the director. The director is appointed by the Governor from among those individuals who serve as heads of the divisions within the department. A division head appointed to be the director fulfills the responsibilities and duties of the director in addition to the individual's responsibilities and duties as the head of a division. The director serves at the pleasure of the Governor. If the office of director becomes vacant, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made. The department consists of the following divisions:

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**

§123.4, 123.10, 546.2, 546.9

1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7402

Stephen E. Larson, Administrator .....	<i>Term Ending</i> April 30, 2014
--	--------------------------------------



## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES COMMISSION

§123.5

*Alcoholic Beverages Division, 1918 SE Hulstizer Road,  
Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7443*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Greg Nashleanas, Chair .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2013
Claire Celsi .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
James Clayton .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2014
Richard Hunsaker .....	Carroll .....	April 30, 2016
Mary Hunter .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012

The Alcoholic Beverages Division was created administratively within the Department of Commerce to administer and enforce the laws of this state concerning beer, wine, and alcoholic liquor. The division has the sole power to buy, import, and sell at wholesale all alcoholic liquors in the state and is also charged with the collection of beer and wine excise taxes. Total funds generated in fiscal year 2011 were in excess of \$106 million, with over \$103 million being directly deposited into the State General Fund. The wholesaling of liquor to package liquor stores accounted for approximately \$74 million of the total transfer to the State General Fund.

The Alcoholic Beverages Commission was created within the division and is composed of five members, not more than three of whom shall belong to the same political party. Up to two members may hold or have an interest in an alcohol license or permit. Commission members are appointed by the Governor for five-year terms subject to confirmation by two-thirds of the Senate. The commission acts as a division policymaking body and serves in an advisory capacity to the division administrator.

The division administrator is appointed by the Governor to a four-year term subject to confirmation by two-thirds of the Senate. The administrator supervises the daily operations of the division and executes the policies of the division as determined by the commission. The commission may affirm, reverse, or amend all actions of the administrator, including but not limited to the purchase of alcoholic liquor for resale by the division; the granting or refusing of liquor licenses and permits, wine permits, and beer permits and the suspension or revocation of the licenses and permits; and the establishment of wholesale prices of alcoholic liquor.

The division has the sole power to appoint necessary employees; to determine the nature, form and capacity of packages kept or sold, and to prescribe or approve labels and seals to be placed on same; to license, inspect, and control the manufacture of alcoholic liquors in Iowa; and to make rules and regulations necessary for carrying out the provisions of the alcoholic beverages law.

## BANKING DIVISION

Ch 524, Div. II; §546.2, 546.3

*200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-4014*

*Term Ending*

James M. Schipper, Superintendent of Banking .....	April 30, 2013
--	----------------

## STATE BANKING COUNCIL

§524.205

*Banking Division, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-4014*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Kevin Brooks .....	Slater .....	April 30, 2015
Jean Heiden .....	Denison .....	April 30, 2012

Barbara Miller .....	Maquoketa .....	April 30, 2013
M. Kathleen Nellor .....	Mount Pleasant .....	April 30, 2013
Surasee Rodari .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Mitchell L. Taylor .....	Burlington .....	April 30, 2014

*Ex officio member*

James M. Schipper, Superintendent of Banking, Chair .....	Statutory
---	-----------

The Superintendent of Banking is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate to a four-year term. The superintendent is an ex officio member and chair of the State Banking Council, which acts in an advisory capacity in matters which come before the superintendent.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision and regulation of all state-chartered banks, trust companies, debt management companies, delayed deposit services, money services businesses, mortgage bankers, mortgage brokers, individual mortgage registrants (aka mortgage loan originators), industrial loan companies, and regulated loan companies. The superintendent and Banking Division staff protect the interests and rights of depositors, borrowers, creditors, and shareholders of the entities subject to regulatory purview of the Banking Division.

The division conducts regular on-site examinations and off-site monitoring of regulated institutions and processes applications for new charters and licenses, charter conversions, mergers and acquisitions, dissolutions, new offices, office relocations, and office closures. In addition to its regulatory functions, the Banking Division provides fundamental and technical assistance to banks and advises governmental bodies, agencies, and individuals in banking matters.

The superintendent also administers and coordinates the licensing and regulation of several professions by bringing together the following licensing boards: Accountancy Examining Board, Architectural Examining Board, Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board, Landscape Architectural Examining Board, Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board, the Real Estate Commission, and the Interior Design Examining Board.

The banking and finance bureaus are funded by assessments to the entities they regulate and use no tax dollars in their operations. The professional licensing bureau is funded by a combination of fees and an appropriation.

CREDIT UNION DIVISION

§533.103, 533.104

*200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0505*

*Term Ending*

JoAnn M. Johnson, Superintendent of Credit Unions .....	April 30, 2015
---	----------------

CREDIT UNION REVIEW BOARD

§533.107

*Credit Union Division, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0505*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Dave Cale, Chair .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2012
Paul Becker .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2013
Denise Dolan .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2012
Jeffrey Hayes .....	Cherokee .....	April 30, 2013
Timothy Marcsisak .....	Atlantic .....	April 30, 2012

Michaela (Shelley) Parbs .....	Center Point .....	April 30, 2013
Janet Pepper .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014

The Department of Credit Unions was established January 1, 1979, by the General Assembly, and was reorganized as the Credit Union Division within the Department of Commerce by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1986. The superintendent is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate. The seven-member review board is appointed by the Governor for staggered three-year terms, and is also subject to confirmation by the Senate. Two of the board members may be public members; however, at no time shall more than five of the members be directors or employees of a credit union. A list of nominees may be submitted to the Governor by any credit union located in the state. The board may adopt administrative rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A or take such action as it deems necessary or suitable to effect the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 533.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision, control, and enforcement of the laws, bylaws, rules, and regulations pertaining to the organization and operation of credit unions operating under a state charter. It is the intent and responsibility of the superintendent and division staff to protect the interests and corporate rights of more than 945,542 members of Iowa credit unions. This is done through regular examination and analysis of the operation in each credit union, with such remedial action taken as deemed necessary. In addition, the division provides an orderly process for the chartering, merger, conversion, and liquidation of state credit unions; advises governmental bodies and agencies and individuals in the matters of credit union affairs; provides fundamental and technical assistance to credit unions; provides state liaison with authorized member account insurers; and maintains an equitable fee structure and offset of division expenditures.

#### INSURANCE DIVISION

§505.1, 505.2, 505.4, 546.2, 546.8

*330 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5705*

*Term Ending*

Susan E. Voss, Commissioner of Insurance.....	April 30, 2013
James R. Mumford, First Deputy Commissioner	
James Armstrong, Deputy Commissioner of Insurance and Chief Examiner	

#### INSURANCE CONSUMER ADVOCATE

§505.8

*Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4038*

Angel Robinson

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance, as the executive head of the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce, was created by the General Assembly in 1913. The first commissioner took office on July 1, 1914. Previous to that time, the supervision of insurance had been under the direction of the Auditor of State.

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance has general control, supervision, and direction over all insurance business transacted in the state and is charged with the responsibility of administering the laws of the state relating to insurance. In addition, the commissioner regulates securities, residential and motor vehicle service contracts, perpetual care cemeteries, and preneed funeral home sales and merchandise.

The Insurance Division has seven bureaus and offices that carry out the functions of the division. They are as follows:

**Administration** – Oversees the administration of the office, including personnel, budget, legislation, and policy. Also includes communications and consumer outreach.

**Market Regulation** – Handles citizens' complaints and inquiries and investigates any wrongdoing by insurance producers and companies. Reviews and approves as required under state law the rates

and forms of insurance products sold in Iowa. Approximately 115,000 rates and forms are reviewed annually. Also licenses and maintains yearly continuing education requirements for insurance agents/producers. Approximately 73,000 agents are currently licensed in Iowa.

**Company Regulation** – Supervises the organization, reorganization, liquidation, and dissolution of domestic insurance corporations. Regulates the certificate of authority by companies to do business in Iowa. Conducts examinations of all domestic insurance organizations at least once every five years. May examine foreign insurance companies authorized to do business in Iowa.

**Fraud** – Investigates reports of insurance fraud throughout Iowa. Works with consumers, carriers, agents, and state and federal law enforcement.

**Securities** – Regulates the sale of securities within the state of Iowa and provides for the licensing of securities salespersons and dealers. Reviews securities registrations and performs audits and examinations as necessary. Also responsible for the sales of motor vehicle and residential service contracts, funeral services and merchandise, sales of cemetery merchandise, and pharmacy benefits managers. Performs audits and investigates complaints regarding wrongdoing by securities producers.

**Consumer Advocate** – Provides additional consumer-based oversight of complaints process, as well as practices and premium costs of insurance industry. Analyzes local and national trends and advises and recommends regulatory changes to commissioner as needed.

**Enforcement** – Performs functions related to administrative and disciplinary actions against agents or companies, on matters referred from other bureaus of the division, especially Market Regulation and Securities.

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE  
ASSOCIATION BOARD

§514E.2

*Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5705*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Dale Mackel, Chair .....	Omaha, NE	
Jennifer Browne .....	West Des Moines	
Bob Corn .....	Omaha, NE	
Joseph Day .....	Cedar Rapids	
Patty Huffman .....	Des Moines	
Sandy Smitherman .....	Clive	
Craig Srajer .....	Moline, IL	
Joe Teeling .....	West Des Moines	
Kevin Van Dyke .....	Des Moines	
Mark Willse .....	Des Moines	
<i>Term Ending/Type</i>		
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance .....		Statutory
<i>Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly</i>		
<i>Senate</i>		
Bill Dix .....	Shell Rock .....	January 14, 2013
Tom Rielly .....	Oskaloosa .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Chip Baltimore .....	Boone .....	January 14, 2013
Mark D. Smith .....	Marshalltown .....	January 14, 2013

**PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION BUREAU  
OF THE BANKING DIVISION**

§546.10

*1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7393*

The Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau administers and coordinates the licensing and regulation of several professions by bringing together the following licensing boards: Accountancy Examining Board, Architectural Examining Board, Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board, Landscape Architectural Examining Board, Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board, the Real Estate Commission, and the Interior Design Examining Board.

The Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau is a part of the Division of Banking and is headed by the Superintendent of Banking, who is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate and serves a four-year term.

The licensing and regulation boards and commission included in the bureau retain the powers granted them pursuant to the Iowa Code chapters under which they are created, except for budgetary and personnel matters, which are handled by the bureau chief.

**ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD**

§542.4

*Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,  
1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7387*

Jodi Adams, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Telford Lodden, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Shelley Laracuente .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2014
Evelyn Rank .....	Clarinda .....	April 30, 2012
Mary Schramm .....	Russell .....	April 30, 2013
Carol Schuster .....	DeWitt .....	April 30, 2013
Tommy Thompson .....	Fairfield .....	April 30, 2012
Donald Timmins .....	Altoona .....	April 30, 2013
Robert W. Williams .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2014

The purpose of the Accountancy Examining Board is to administer and enforce the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 542 (Iowa Accountancy Act of 2001) with regard to the practice of accountancy. This includes the examining of candidates, issuing of certificates and licenses, granting permits to practice accountancy, investigating violations and infractions of the accountancy law, and revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew certificates, licenses, or permits.

The board consists of eight members, five of whom must be practicing certified public accountants, two members representing the general public, and one licensed public accountant. Members are appointed to three-year staggered terms by the Governor.

## ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544A.1

*Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,  
1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7362*

Jodi Adams, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Martha Green, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Terry Allers .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2014
Saleem Baig .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2013
Bruce Bassler .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2012
Susan Bowersox .....	Fairfax .....	April 30, 2013
Thomas Clause .....	Winterset .....	April 30, 2014
Sue Jarboe .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014

The law for the registration of architects and appointment of the Architectural Examining Board was enacted in 1927. The General Assembly in 1965 amended the law to be a practice Act. The board also administers appropriate portions of the Continuing Education and Regulation Program, Iowa Code chapter 272C. The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five who possess a certificate of architect registration and have been in active practice for not less than five years. The board meets every other month on the second Tuesday of the month.

The Architectural Registration Examination is administered via computer through a national testing service. The board is a member of the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards and collaborates closely with the council.

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING  
EXAMINING BOARD

§542B.3

*Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,  
1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7360*

Robert Lampe, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Marlee Walton, Chair .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2012
Judy Davidson .....	Bettendorf .....	April 30, 2014
Craig Johnstone .....	Grinnell .....	April 30, 2013
Bryan Myers .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Jerry Shellberg .....	Red Oak .....	April 30, 2014
Christy VanBuskirk .....	Hedrick .....	April 30, 2012
Marlon Vogt .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2014

The Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board was created by the General Assembly in 1919. A person cannot practice professional engineering or land surveying without first being registered with the board. The board meets regularly and conducts examinations of applicants for licensure twice each year.

The law provides that the membership of the board consists of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Four of these members must be professional engineers, one member must be a land surveyor/or a professional engineer who is also a land surveyor, and two

members who are not licensed professional engineers or land surveyors who represent the general public.

### INTERIOR DESIGN EXAMINING BOARD

§544C.2

*Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,  
1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7397*

David Batts, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Jennifer Voorhees, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Katherine Erion .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2014
Dorothy Fowles .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2014
Michele Rosenboom .....	Orange City .....	April 30, 2013
H. Scott Sankey .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013
Sara Swaim Herman .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Tom Triplett .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012

The Interior Design Examining Board was created in a title Act in 2006. A person shall not use the title of registered interior designer or any title or device indicating or representing in any manner that the person is a registered interior designer or is practicing as a registered interior designer unless the person is a registered interior designer. The board meets annually at the seat of government.

### LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544B.3

*Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,  
1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7362*

Robert Lampe, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Mark Ripplinger, Chair .....	Cedar Falls .....	April 30, 2014
Tim Adams .....	Webster City .....	April 30, 2012
David Fjare .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2012
Laura Hawks .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2014
Catherine Huggins .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014
Christopher Seeger .....	Boone .....	April 30, 2013
Maryjo Welch .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2013

The Landscape Architectural Examining Board was created in 1975. A person shall not use the title of landscape architect or any title or device indicating or representing in any manner that the person is a landscape architect or is practicing landscape architecture unless the person is a registered landscape architect. The board conducts examinations of applicants for certificates of registration as landscape architects at least once each year and meets annually at the seat of government.

The law provides that the membership of the board consists of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Five of these members must be professional landscape architects and two members must not be professional landscape architects who represent the general public.

## REAL ESTATE APPRAISER EXAMINING BOARD

§543D.4

*Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,  
1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7468*

Toni Bright, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Judith Zwanziger, Chair .....	Indianola .....	April 30, 2012
James Kesterson .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2013
Gregory Morehead .....	Albia .....	April 30, 2013
Gene Nelsen .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2014
Joan Scotter .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2012
Caryl Swaim .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014

The Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board was created in 1989 to establish standards for real estate appraisals and to establish procedures for the voluntary certification of real estate appraisers.

The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five of whom must be real estate appraisers. All board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. Members are appointed to three-year terms.

The board examines candidates for certification, issues certificates, investigates violations and infractions of the law, revokes and amends certificates, and administers other disciplinary sanctions to persons found to be in violation of state or federal statute, law, or administrative rules.

## REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

§543B.8

*Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,  
1920 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7397*

David Batts, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Laurie Dawley, Chair .....	Walford .....	April 30, 2012
Robert Broomfield .....	Harlan .....	April 30, 2014
Gail Flagel .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Richard Robert .....	Cedar Falls .....	April 30, 2012
Susan Sanders .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2014
Judith Stevens .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Michael Telford .....	Dallas Center .....	April 30, 2014

The first real estate license law was enacted by the General Assembly in 1929 and became effective on January 1, 1930.

The Real Estate Commission administers the Iowa Real Estate License Law, Iowa Code chapter 543B; Sales of Subdivided Land Outside of Iowa, Iowa Code chapter 543C; and Time Shares, Iowa Code chapter 557A. The commission also administers appropriate portions of the Continuing Education and Regulation Program, Iowa Code chapter 272C. The license law authorizes the commission to issue licenses and regulate the activities of real estate brokers and salespersons, and to carry out a program of real estate education. The subdivided land law authorizes the commission to register out-of-state subdividers who engage in business in Iowa. The Time-Share Act regulates the solicitation and sale of time shares and refers violations to the Attorney General or to an appropriate



court. Iowa Code chapter 272C requires licensees to participate in continuing education, and authorizes the commission to adopt administrative rules. The law also establishes procedures for review of the licenses and lists grounds for disciplinary sanctions.

### UTILITIES DIVISION

Ch 474; §546.2, 546.7

1375 East Court Avenue, Room 69, Des Moines 50319-0069; (515) 725-7300

*Term Ending*

Elizabeth Jacobs, Administrator ..... April 30, 2017

### UTILITIES BOARD

§474.1, 474.10

*Utilities Division, 1375 East Court Avenue, Room 69,  
Des Moines 50319-0069; (515) 725-7300*

Joan Conrad, Executive Secretary  
David Lynch, General Counsel

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Libby Jacobs, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2017
Swati Dandekar .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2015
Darrell Hanson .....	Altoona .....	April 30, 2013

The Utilities Board is responsible for the regulation of the rates and services of investor-owned electric, gas, natural gas, communications, and water utilities and generally supervises all pipelines and transmission, sale, and distribution of electrical current in the state.

The three-member board is a policymaking body for the Utilities Division. The chairperson serves as the administrator of the Utilities Division. As administrator, the chairperson is responsible for all administrative functions and decisions. Eight sections have been established in the Utilities Division organizational structure: the office of executive secretary, deputy executive secretary, general counsel, customer service, energy, policy development, safety and engineering, and telecommunications.

#### **Office of Executive Secretary** – *Joan Conrad, Executive Secretary; (515) 725-7311*

The executive secretary is appointed by the board and serves as the agency's chief of staff, overseeing the operation of the agency and assisting the board in ensuring that the work of the agency is completed efficiently and effectively. The executive secretary coordinates personnel and purchasing for the division and assists in the administration of the division. The executive secretary is the custodian of the board seal and all board records. The executive secretary is also responsible for preparing the agency budget.

#### **Deputy Executive Secretary** – *Judi K. Cooper, Deputy Executive Secretary; (515) 725-7312*

The deputy executive secretary serves in the absence of the executive secretary, ensuring that essential administrative business is completed. Additional duties include supervising records and information, accounting and assessments, and information technology.

#### **General Counsel** – *David Lynch, General Counsel; (515) 725-7333*

The General Counsel's Office provides legal advice and formal legal opinions to the board on matters arising under the Iowa Code and the board's administrative rules. Attorneys draft board decisions, orders, and rules. The office also provides legal advice to staff. It represents the board before state and federal courts in proceedings that challenge the board's implementation of state and federal law. The office also intervenes, on behalf of the board, in federal actions affecting Iowa utility ratepayers.

**Customer Service – (Vacant), Manager; (515) 725-7347**

The Customer Service Section serves as the agency’s information contact and provides customer assistance and education for both the staff and the public. The section assists customers and competitors in resolving disputes with service providers. The section monitors customer service policies and practices, provides information to the public, and advises the board on customer service quality and issues of public concern. The section also maintains contact with media representatives.

**Energy – (Vacant), Manager; (515) 725-7325**

The Energy Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on energy matters. The section monitors activities of gas, electric, and water service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations on tariff filings, rate proceedings, annual fuel purchase reviews, and service territory disputes. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

**Policy Development – Stanley Wolf, Manager; (515) 725-7363**

The Policy Development Section provides forward-looking quantitative and qualitative analysis of various policy issues in the electric, telephone, and gas industries. The section also provides professional and technical support to the industry sections and the board in the areas of policy development and research. In cases before the board, the section is responsible for the review and analysis of cost of capital, cost of service, and rate design. The section is responsible for performing analysis of competitive and restructuring issues, utility management performance, least-cost alternatives, energy efficiency activities, and other public policy matters. Section staff also conducts inquiries, rule makings, and special projects, and participates in ratemaking proceedings.

**Safety and Engineering – Donald Stursma, Manager; (515) 725-7352**

The Safety and Engineering Section is responsible for the regulation of gas and electric providers and pipeline and electric transmission and distribution companies as it relates to safety, construction, and operation and maintenance of facilities. The section reviews and processes all petitions for electric transmission line franchises under Iowa Code chapter 478 and for pipeline permits under Iowa Code chapters 479 and 479B. It also acts as an agent for the federal Department of Transportation in pipeline safety matters.

**Telecommunications – John Ridgway, Manager; (515) 725-7344**

The Telecommunications Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on telecommunications matters. The section monitors activities concerning telecommunications service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations of telecommunications providers’ filings and rate proceedings, and advises the board on ratemaking and restructuring issues. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Communications Commission.

**DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS**

Ch 904

510 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701;

[www.doc.state.ia.us](http://www.doc.state.ia.us)

John R. Baldwin, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

**ADMINISTRATION DIVISION**

510 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5703

Brad Hier, Deputy Director

**CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS — EASTERN REGION**

510 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5730

Jerry Burt, Deputy Director

## CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS — WESTERN REGION

*510 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5726*

Diann Wilder-Tomlinson, Deputy Director

## OFFENDER SERVICES DIVISION

*510 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5713*

Jerry Bartruff, Deputy Director

## PRISON INDUSTRIES DIVISION

*510 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5705*

Dan Clark, Deputy Director

## BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

§904.104

*Department of Corrections, 510 East 12th Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
David Erickson, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
John Chalstrom .....	Cherokee .....	April 30, 2015
Michael Coleman .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2015
Sheryl Griffith .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2014
Johnie Hammond .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2013
Charles Larson, Sr. ....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2015
Nancy Turner .....	Corning .....	April 30, 2015

The Iowa Board of Corrections is a seven-member bipartisan board appointed by the Governor, with members serving four-year terms. This board is a policy-setting board and is required to meet at least 12 times per year.

The Iowa Department of Corrections (DOC) manages correctional services in four areas: secure institutions, community-based correctional services, system administration, and prison industries.

The department's mission is to advance successful offender reentry to protect the public, staff, and offenders from victimization.

On June 30, 2011, the DOC was supervising 38,321 offenders: 8,782 in prison, 2,036 in community-based facilities (residential, work release, and OWI treatment), and 27,503 under community supervision.

The department employs approximately 3,911 staff, including approximately 1,080 community corrections employees in eight judicial districts. The corrections budget for fiscal year 2011 was approximately \$344 million (general fund).

Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) employs offenders in a work setting similar to factories in the free society, and is governed by a seven-member advisory board of Iowa citizens from various industries. IPI is 100 percent self-funding and operates under a self-generating revolving fund with no appropriations from the state. Traditional industries are located at Mitchellville, Fort Dodge, Newton, Anamosa, Fort Madison, Rockwell City, and Mount Pleasant. IPI supplies products and services to state and governmental agencies and nonprofits, including school and dormitory furniture, license plates, signs, chemicals, Braille transcription, and printing services. IPI also operates the state's tourism call center, and provides move/install teams to school districts and government agencies. A second program of IPI manages all of the state farms for corrections and human services, another self-funding operation. A third IPI program manages private sector operations, wherein the state institutions provide space and offenders to private manufacturing and service companies. These offenders are actually employees of the private firms, and receive market wages. But, all of the wages earned by these offenders, except for 20 percent, are returned to the taxpayers in the form of

taxes, restitution, victim compensation, and room and board. Currently, IPI maintains seven private sector ventures in Newton, Rockwell City, Fort Dodge, and Clarinda. Since 1992, offenders have earned over \$24 million in wages; all but \$4.8 million has been used to pay taxes, child support, restitution, victim compensation, and room and board. All three IPI programs provide offenders with valuable training and skills, which has been demonstrated to significantly reduce the recidivism rate for these offenders.

The Iowa Corrections Learning Center is housed in the Central Office of the department. The Learning Center provides preservice academies, in-service training, and numerous specialized trainings for staff throughout the department, for both prison and community-based corrections staff.

In Iowa's eight judicial districts, the department contracts for community supervision. Preinstitutional services include pretrial, presentence investigations, probation supervision, and residential supervision. Postinstitutional services include parole and work release supervision. Operating while intoxicated (OWI) continuum services, including OWI treatment facilities, are also provided. In recent years, improvements to preinstitutional and postinstitutional supervision have targeted specific offender groups and addressed individual offender needs. Programs include OWI, intensive supervision, electronic monitoring, sex offender programs, treatment alternatives to street crimes, domestic abuse programs, community service, education, employment and reentry transition. Various programs are using cognitive-based treatment curricula. Probation and parole officers throughout the state are currently being trained in motivational interviewing techniques to further effect change in offenders under supervision. The DOC and Judicial District Departments of Correctional Services are committed to implementing evidence-based practices to provide a better return on investment of each corrections dollar spent.

Community-based corrections (CBC) programs are supervised by a Judicial District Department of Correctional Services Board which appoints and provides direct supervision to the district director. The DOC is responsible for general oversight and coordination of the programs offered by the eight judicial districts. In addition, CBC administers the interstate compact program.

The eight judicial districts maintain residential facilities in the following communities: Ames, Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Coralville, Council Bluffs, Davenport, Des Moines, Dubuque, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Ottumwa, Sheldon, Sioux City, Waterloo, and West Union.

Field services offices throughout the state ensure close contact with corrections clients. Field services are based in the following cities: Waterloo, Decorah, Oelwein, Independence, Dubuque, Manchester, Ames, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Sioux City, Spencer, Council Bluffs, Des Moines, Adel, Chariton, Creston, Guthrie Center, Indianola, Newton, Pleasantville, Vinton, Marengo, Toledo, Coralville, Cedar Rapids, Davenport, Tipton, Clinton, Maquoketa, Muscatine, Burlington, Fairfield, Fort Madison, Mount Pleasant, Keokuk, Ottumwa, Centerville, and Oskaloosa.

The department maintains nine prison institutions at various locations around the state. A description of those facilities follows:

**Anamosa State Penitentiary** – *John Fayram, Warden*; Anamosa 52205; (319) 462-3504

The Anamosa State Penitentiary (ASP) is a medium/maximum security correctional institution for adult males. Established in 1872, the institution has a current capacity of 913 and held 1,179 offenders on July 1, 2011. The mission of the ASP is to advance successful offender reentry to protect the public, staff, and offenders from victimization. Institutional staff of all classifications work closely with offenders, expect offenders to behave in a responsible manner, and hold offenders accountable for the decisions they make.

Kirkwood Community College is the provider of GED (general education development) and literacy-based education programs, while Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) provides on-the-job training and work skills in the following divisions: Braille, custom wood furniture, metal furniture, sign fabrication, housekeeping/laundry supplies, filters, license plates, graphic arts, and warehouse operations. In addition, IPI manages the farm program by raising crops and maintaining a stock cow herd.

The institution operates two licensed substance abuse programs with one located at Anamosa and the other at Luster Heights. The Luster Heights Camp is a satellite facility operated by ASP. It houses lower risk offenders who have a minimum live-out security rating and are nearing release. It is located in the Yellow River State Forrest in northeast Iowa, near the town of Harpers Ferry. The camp has a capacity of 88 and a population of 79 on July 1, 2011. In addition to substance abuse treatment programming, the camp offers a work program supplying workers to the Department of Natural Resources and various surrounding communities. This is accomplished through Iowa Code chapter 28E agreements. The Luster Heights Camp helps the department meet its needs in the area of offender reentry.

**Clarinda Correctional Facility** – *Mark Lund, Superintendent; Clarinda 51632; (712) 542-5634*

Iowa policymakers authorized the establishment of the Clarinda Correctional Facility (CCF) in 1980 as an adult male prison to serve chemically dependent and special needs offenders. A new 750-bed medium-security prison opened in April 1996. Legislation was passed during FY 2004 to expand correctional services in Clarinda. The Employee Lodge was renovated/converted into a 225-bed minimum security facility. Offenders first occupied the building in April 2005. The total offender population for both facilities on July 1, 2011, was 1,072.

The CCF is located on the grounds of the Clarinda Mental Health Institute (MHI) under the control of the Department of Human Services and shares the physical plant, dietary, administration, laboratory, human resources, and fiscal services with the MHI.

A Special Need/Intensive Supervision Unit provides individual treatment for offenders who are diagnosed with a mental illness or who have special medical needs.

The CCF also administers a licensed, out-patient substance abuse treatment program (CHOICES) that provides intensive treatment through a wide variety of activities, which includes individual and group counseling, Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, outside speakers, and volunteers. CHOICES utilizes the Hazelden program, consisting of pretreatment, primary treatment, and aftercare.

The CCF Lodge houses those offenders who work on and off campus in various forms of work/community services.

**Fort Dodge Correctional Facility** – *James McKinney, Warden; Fort Dodge 50501; (515) 574-4700*

The Fort Dodge Correctional Facility (FDCF) is a medium-security prison originally designed to house 762 adult male offenders in a double-occupancy celled environment. Construction began in October 1996 and the facility opened in April 1998. The facility is located on 60 acres of land in southern Fort Dodge. Recognizing the ongoing need for public safety even before the first offenders arrived at the facility, the Legislature and Governor approved an expansion for an additional 400 beds and program space. Work on this addition was completed in late 1999. In fiscal year 2001-2002, 127 two-man cells were converted to house three offenders each. Current rated capacity is 1,162.

The facility focuses on reentry for offenders and inmate behavior. FDCF has six privilege levels in their seven buildings designed to house inmates. Each privilege level provides more amenities such as extra yard time, the chance to raise Leader Dogs, and other additional privileges. Offenders start out in the lowest privilege level where their movement is rather limited and they earn the right to progress up the level system by displaying good behavior. In turn, bad behavior will move them backwards in the level system. This has been a driving force in creating a safer environment for the staff and the offenders.

FDCF operates a variety of programming that includes but is not limited to substance abuse, batterer's education, Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, anger management, money management, and other classes geared towards teaching offenders skills that will enable them to be successful upon return to society. The Department of Education assists many inmates in achieving their GED during their incarceration. Vocational programming has been temporarily suspended due to funding. This program taught welding, carpentry, and plumbing. These skills enhanced an offender's ability to find employment upon release. Training has assisted all the staff in enhancing their skills to work with offenders, allowing the facility to see a significant drop in critical incidents.

**Iowa Correctional Institution for Women** – *Patti Wachtendorf, Warden; Mitchellville 50169; (515) 967-4236*

The Iowa Correctional Institution for Women (ICIW) is a multi-security-level prison with a current capacity of 443, held 524 female offenders on July 1, 2011, and includes a violator facility for probation and parole violators. ICIW provides educational and vocational services to offenders, including adult basic education and general education development (GED). Vocational opportunities are provided by Iowa Prison Industries and include internal work assignments and vocational training courses. The institution emphasizes responsibility and accountability in preparing women offenders for successful return to the community. Programs offered focus on interpersonal relationships, domestic violence, trauma and abuse, career assessment and exploration, self-esteem, parenting, independent living, decision-making skills and thinking patterns, and health education. A substance abuse prevention assessment and referral program is provided by the Iowa Department of Public Health. The facility also provides substance abuse education, aftercare, and houses a licensed 46-bed inpatient substance abuse treatment program. Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) is the provider of GED and literacy-based education programs.

DMACC also offers a college credited vocational office skills class. Iowa Prison Industries provides on-the-job vocational training on upholstering, computer data entry, imaging, and sewing.

**Iowa Medical and Classification Center** – *Daniel Craig, Warden; Coralville 52241; (319) 626-2391*

The Iowa Medical and Classification Center (IMCC) is a multifaceted facility which was originally constructed in 1967 as a psychiatric hospital for the evaluation and treatment of both men and women. Located near Iowa City, it is within easy access to the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. When completed in 1969, the building consisted of three patient units totaling 81 beds. In 1984, the facility's capacity was increased to 300 beds by the construction of a reception/classification center. In 1990 and 1991, the facility's capacity was again increased with additional beds to a capacity of 528 beds with the construction of two dormitory buildings. Yet another expansion was opened in 2007. IMCC now has a current capacity of 688 beds, including a 23-bed licensed forensic psychiatric hospital and a special needs unit which includes both long-term and short-term medical units, an infirmary, and several special behavioral units. IMCC housed an average daily population of 973 offenders in the last 12 months.

IMCC serves as the single point of reception and classification center for all new commitments to the adult corrections system. Each offender is evaluated in terms of security risk, health status, and treatment and education needs. From IMCC, most are assigned to other Iowa prisons. A medium-security general population of offenders is housed at IMCC and serves as a workforce, assisting with cleaning and maintaining the facility and its grounds. IMCC provides psychiatric, psychological, nursing, pharmacy, pathology, education, recreation, and social services programs to offenders.

**Iowa State Penitentiary** – *Nick Ludwick, Warden; Fort Madison 52627; (319) 372-5432*

The Iowa State Penitentiary (ISP) was established in 1839, the year after Iowa became a territory and seven years before Iowa became a state. ISP was patterned after the Auburn, New York, penitentiary, a prison within a prison, with a cell for each offender. ISP underwent extensive renovation of its cell houses when "unitization" was introduced in 1982. Unitization divided large cell houses into smaller self-contained living units that are more easily managed. In 1984, a new visitor's center and infirmary were dedicated at the penitentiary.

ISP is primarily a maximum-security institution housing repeat and violent offenders. The penitentiary complex is comprised of three distinct units: the maximum security unit, behind the walls, with a current capacity of 588; the John Bennett Unit (JBU), a minimum-security dormitory adjacent to the penitentiary, with a current capacity of 152; and the Clinical Care Unit (CCU) for the mentally ill, with a capacity of 200. On July 22, 2011, the offender population was 556 at ISP, 180 at JBU, and 207 in the CCU.

Offenders at ISP are offered adult basic education and general education development (GED) classes. Work opportunities in woodworking, textiles, and tourism with hourly wages are available in IPI shops in the maximum security unit and at JBU. Offenders also have the opportunity to work in the Restorative Justice Project where they build components for Habitat for Humanity home construction projects in Iowa. Offenders who reside at the farms have work opportunities with the cities of Fort Madison and Keokuk. Treatment consists of individual and group counseling and programs on substance abuse, sex offenses, violence prevention, criminal thinking, anger management, victim impact, reintegration, prerelease, and reentry. Active self-help groups are Alcoholics Anonymous, NAACP, Toastmaster, and Project Harmony.

**Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility** – *Ron Mullen, Superintendent*; Mount Pleasant 52641; (319) 385-9511

The Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility (MPCF) is co-campused with the Mount Pleasant Mental Health Institute. The MPCF is a medium-security facility with a current capacity of 775 male offenders and an additional 100 beds for female offenders with special needs, the latter added to the campus in early 1999. On June 1, 2011, MPCF held 969 male offenders and 92 female offenders.

The Men's Unit focuses on offender treatment and reentry to the community. The unit houses the Department of Corrections' Sex Offender Treatment Program (SOTP) for those offenders convicted of a sexual offense. The SOTP provides offenders the opportunity to learn appropriate and responsible social and sexual behavior. Offenders referred to the program participate in an assessment process to determine their level of treatment need. The SOTP has three basic treatment tracks for the high-, moderate-, and low-risk offenders. The SOTP program length varies from 6 to 18 months. The total capacity of the program is 195 beds. The Men's Unit also provides a substance abuse treatment program. The substance abuse program is licensed as an out-patient program. The program is four months in length with a capacity of 30 beds.

The Special Needs Women's Unit is a therapeutic environment for incarcerated women who are mentally, socially, or medically challenged. The unit strives to assist participants to reach their optimum level of adjustment in prison while addressing the need to reenter the community with the highest potential of long-term success. Programs at the unit are designed to develop life skills that promote independence and self-sufficiency. The unit provides a supportive environment for women who have difficulties functioning in a prison general population.

**Newton Correctional Facility** – *Terry Mapes, Warden*; Newton 50208; (641) 792-7552

The Newton Correctional Facility (NCF) has a current capacity of 762 medium-security beds and 252 minimum-custody beds. On July 18, 2011, there were 910 offenders in the medium-security facility and 331 in the minimum-security facility. Iowa Prison Industries operates an on-site central commissary which serves all nine institutions. The medium-security facility operates on a unit management philosophy and has a variety of custody levels within medium security ranging from close custody to dormitory housing. This allows the facility to reward offender growth and positive conduct while sanctioning misconduct. The facility operates from a philosophy that challenges offenders to confront the issues that have resulted in their incarceration. The facility offers and expects offenders to participate in programs as prescribed by the classification committee, including work programs; education programs, including adult basic education and general education development (GED) preparation and testing; cognitive treatment; criminality intervention; and substance abuse treatment.

The minimum-security facility includes general population offenders and offers a substance abuse program.

**North Central Correctional Facility – Cornell R. Smith, Warden; Rockwell City 50579; (712) 297-7521**

The North Central Correctional Facility (NCCF) is a minimum-security institution with a rated capacity of 245 and holding 500 offenders in FY 2010. Iowa Prison Industries operates an on-site work program as well as an off-grounds private sector employment program. The mission of NCCF is to prepare offenders for a successful transition from prison to society as law-abiding citizens. NCCF utilizes work, programs, and individual responsibility to reduce victimization. Offenders are engaged in many work opportunities such as, but not limited to: (a) private-sector work (outside the secure perimeter, working for a private company, operated under federal guidelines), (b) community work (outside the secure perimeter, working for governmental agencies and nonprofit organizations), and (c) institutional jobs (typical jobs such as food service, maintenance, grounds crew, etc.). Offenders are offered treatment programs in GED, substance abuse, anger management, money management, life skills, work readiness, and Victim Impact Classes, just to name a few. Offenders, through other unique opportunities, are allowed to give back to society for what they have taken. These opportunities are through programs such as Leader Dog for the Blind (offenders raise puppies for one year that are trained as seeing-eye dogs), Animal Shelter Dog Program (offenders take in dogs from the local shelter and socialize them for adoption), eyeglass shop (offenders take donated eyeglasses from the Lions Club and read scripts, clean them, and then package them for third-world countries and underprivileged people in the United States), Bikes for Tykes (offenders refurbish donated used bicycles to children in northwest Iowa who are underprivileged), and Animal Rescue League Horse Program (horses that are removed by court order and need care are brought to NCCF and groomed back into condition for adoption).

**CRIMINAL DETAINERS COMPACT**

§821.7

*Department of Corrections, 510 East 12th Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701*

John R. Baldwin, Director, Department of Corrections, Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION**

Ch 907B, Art. I, II

*Department of Corrections, 510 East 12th Street  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5725*

Charles Lauterbach, Interstate Compact Commissioner

**PRISON INDUSTRIES ADVISORY BOARD**

§904.803

*Department of Corrections, 510 East 12th Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
A. Douglas Hillman, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2015
Dwanyne Anderson .....	Webster City .....	June 30, 2013
Terry Goodman .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2015
Robin Malmberg .....	Mount Pleasant .....	June 30, 2015
Mildred Slater .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Robert Carr, designee of Department of Corrections .....		Serves at Pleasure of Director
Elizabeth Robinson, designee of Parole Board .....		Serves at Pleasure of Parole Board



**DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS**

Ch 303

*Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-7471; www.culturalaffairs.org*

Mary Cownie, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor  
 Sarah Murphy, Executive Assistant to the Director

**ARTS DIVISION***Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4641  
Matthew Harris, Administrator***HISTORICAL DIVISION***Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4221  
Jerome Thompson, Interim Administrator***STATE POET LAUREATE**

§303.89

*203 Ross Hall, English Department, Iowa State University,  
Ames 50011; (515) 294-3136**Term Ending*

Mary Swander ..... March 31, 2013

The Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs is devoted to improving the cultural life of Iowa through the arts, history, and cultural matters affecting Iowans and our visitors. Improving Iowa's cultural life enhances the lives of all Iowans, while creating a stronger, more diversified economy, increased tourism, and more employment opportunities.

The department consists of the State Historical Society of Iowa and the Iowa Arts Council. The department was created in 1986 by the General Assembly as part of a comprehensive reorganization of state government.

The Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs offers three grant programs for direct support to communities to enhance culture: The Iowa Community Cultural Grants Program provides matching funds to cities and nonprofit, tax-exempt community groups for projects that create jobs for Iowans while enhancing local cultural, ethnic, and historical resources. The Cultural Leadership Partners Program offers financial support for general operating expenses of Iowa's major, multidisciplinary cultural institutions such as museums, art and performance centers, and zoo, science, and botanical centers. The Small Operational Support (SOS) program supports operating expenses of smaller cultural organizations through competitive annual grants.

**ARTS COUNCIL**

§303.86

*Arts Division, Historical Building,  
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6412*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Steven Hansen, Chair .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2013
Patricia Abild .....	Indianola .....	June 30, 2012
Colleen Armstrong .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Carmen Darland .....	Eldridge .....	June 30, 2014
Kerry Finley .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012

Ruth Ann Gaines .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Robert Gillespie .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012
J. Todd Graham .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2014
James Hayes .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Molly Kotvol .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Randall Lengeling .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2014
Sean O'Harrow .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2014
Chawne Paige .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Vicki Sukup .....	Clear Lake .....	June 30, 2014
Ann Wilkinson .....	Pella .....	June 30, 2013

The mission of the Iowa Arts Council is to enrich the quality of life for Iowans through support of the arts. The Iowa Arts Council works to ensure access to the arts, removing barriers to give all Iowans the opportunity to participate. The Iowa Arts Council seeks to foster excellence in the arts and arts education, to develop public support and recognition of the value of the arts, and to further the ability of all artists and arts organizations to practice their art.

Through its arts education grants, the Iowa Arts Council has placed hundreds of Iowa artists in schools to support arts education in Iowa, enriching our children's education. The Iowa Arts Council provides technical assistance and grants to support the development of Iowa's community arts councils, symphonies, theaters, dance troupes, individual artists, and other cultural entities. The council also provides professional development for arts educators, artists, and arts organizations; documents and promotes the work of folk and traditional artists in Iowa; and supports public art planning and development in Iowa communities and state buildings. Iowa Arts Council grant programs include seven categories of major and mini project grants, Big Yellow School Bus grants for school field trips to arts activities, and EZ 1-2-3 grants bringing Iowa rostered artists into schools and communities.

The Iowa Arts Council issues grants and administers programs to improve Iowa's cultural landscape, not only to enhance the lives of Iowans but also to assist in keeping a talented workforce and young Iowans in Iowa. The division also administers the annual Iowa Scholarship for the Arts program, awarding financial scholarships to Iowa high school seniors intending to major in an arts field at an Iowa college or university. The Iowa Arts Council Board of Directors is a citizen advisory panel of 15 Iowans who advise the director on the programs and priorities of the agency.

## STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§303.4

*Historical Division, Historical Building,  
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Michael Vogt, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Jacky Adams .....	Red Oak .....	June 30, 2013
William Bartine .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
John Brown .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
John Liepa .....	Indianola .....	June 30, 2013
John Mikelson .....	Columbus Junction .....	June 30, 2014
Maura Pilcher .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Jeffrey Stein .....	Denver .....	June 30, 2013

---

Richard Thomas .....	Ottumwa .....	June 30, 2012
Jacqueline Thompson .....	Ottumwa .....	June 30, 2012
JoAnn Zimmerman .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012

Entrusted to preserve Iowa's historical legacy, the State Historical Society of Iowa identifies, records, collects, preserves, manages, and provides access to Iowa's historical resources. As an advocate of understanding Iowa's past, the State Historical Society of Iowa educates Iowans of all ages, conducts and encourages research, disseminates information, and supports historic preservation and education throughout the state.

The State Historical Society was established in 1857 in Iowa City as a private organization. Today, it is a division of the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs.

The society's museum, located within the Iowa Historical Building in Des Moines, is guardian of approximately 100,000 artifacts, ranging from rare quilts to military armaments, from Native American beadwork to airplanes. Permanent and temporary exhibits offer visitors a personal, hands-on journey through time. Educational programs are offered for children, families, and adults throughout the year. Each year, thousands of school children discover the excitement of history through our guided museum tours.

The society maintains a library and special collections program with extraordinary collections at the Iowa Historical Building in Des Moines and the Centennial Building in Iowa City. The State Archives of Iowa identifies, preserves, and protects state government records and makes them available for research in the society's reading room in the Iowa Historical Building. You may uncover your roots through research on Iowa topics as varied as agriculture, labor, politics, and women's suffrage. Collections include books, maps, manuscripts, newspapers, census records, oral history interviews, and photographs. The library and special collections program and the State Archives offer many public and technical services, from assisting genealogical and other researchers to advising on appropriate care of personal and government documents.

Another dimension of Iowa's history is preserved through the society's eight historic sites: Montauk (Clermont), Matthew Edell Blacksmith Shop (Haverhill), Abbie Gardner Cabin (Arnolds Park), American Gothic House (Eldon), Plum Grove (Iowa City), Blood Run National Historic Landmark (Lyon County), Tooleshoro Indian Mounds National Historic Site (Wapello), and Western Historic Trails Center (Council Bluffs).

The society produces award-winning publications, including *Iowa Heritage Illustrated*, a general history magazine; *The Annals of Iowa*, a scholarly history journal; and *The Iowa Historian*, an online newsletter for society members.

The society's State Historic Preservation Office works to preserve Iowa's architectural, historical, and archaeological character, which in turn promotes business, tourism, and economic development. Among its services, the society facilitates nominations of properties to the National Register of Historic Places, helps property owners qualify for federal and state tax and economic incentives to rehabilitate and reuse historic structures, and protects significant properties, districts, and archaeological sites.

Society staff are available to assist all Iowans in researching, preserving, and interpreting the history of their communities. In addition, the society offers grants that enable local communities and individuals to organize local preservation programs and to preserve the state's historical resources.

## Grant Programs

**Certified Local Governments Grant Program** – Paula Mohr, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6826

Local governments that have certified local government (CLG) status may apply for funds to identify, evaluate, and nominate historical buildings, sites, or structures; to conduct comprehensive historic preservation planning; and to carry out public education projects. The annual grant deadline is in September.

**Historical Resource Development Program** – *Kristen Vander Molen*, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4228

Historical Resource Development Program grants are designed to help individuals, businesses, nonprofit organizations, Indian tribes, state and local government agencies, and CLGs in identifying, preserving, and interpreting their historical resources. The annual grant deadline is in May. For additional information write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515) 281-4228.

**Historic Site Preservation Grant Program** – Currently, this program is not funded for the fiscal year 2012.

Historic site preservation grants provide funds to acquire, repair, rehabilitate, and develop historical sites that preserve, interpret, or promote Iowa’s cultural heritage. Projects funded by this program must promote an understanding of the record of human experience within Iowa. All grants must involve work on “vertical infrastructures,” which is defined in Iowa Code section 8.57. The annual grant deadline is in September. For additional information, write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515) 281-4228.

**IOWA CULTURAL TRUST BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
 §303A.5  
*Historical Division, Historical Building,*  
*600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Carey Downs Gibson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 14, 2013
Georgia Helmick .....	Norwalk .....	January 14, 2013
Alyse Hunter .....	Chariton .....	January 14, 2013
Mary Kelly .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
Mary Ellen Kimball .....	Osceola .....	April 30, 2016
Henry Neuman .....	Le Claire .....	April 30, 2015
Connie Schmett .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2016
Chad Umland .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2016

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Mary Cownie, Director, Department of Cultural Affairs .....	Statutory
Stephanie Devin, designee of Treasurer of State .....	Statutory
Steven Hansen, Chair of Arts Council .....	Statutory
Michael Vogt, Chair of State Historical Society Board of Trustees .....	Statutory

**IOWA GREAT PLACES BOARD**  
 §303.3C  
*Department of Cultural Affairs, Historical Building,*  
*600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8800*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Theresa Lynch, Chair .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2013
Robin Anderson .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2013
Scott Brennan .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

Samantha Erickson .....	Pleasant Hill.....	April 30, 2013
Mark Ginsberg .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Quentin Hart .....	Waterloo.....	April 30, 2012
Ruth Smith .....	Lamoni.....	April 30, 2012
Rita Vargas .....	Davenport.....	April 30, 2012

## IOWA HISTORICAL RECORDS ADVISORY BOARD

§305.16

*Historical Division, Historical Building,  
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7801*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Daniel Daily .....	Orange City .....	June 30, 2013
Michael D. Gibson .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2012
Amy Groskopf .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2013
Karen Mason .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Larry Murphy .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2012
Daniel Rittel .....	Stuart.....	June 30, 2014
Rachel Vagts .....	Decorah.....	June 30, 2013
Timothy Walch .....	West Branch.....	June 30, 2014
Tanya Zanish-Belcher .....	Ames.....	June 30, 2013

*Ex officio member*

Jerome Thompson, Interim Administrator, Historical Division, Department of Cultural Affairs, and Acting State Archivist, Chair .....	Statutory
---	-----------

## STATE RECORDS COMMISSION

§305.3

*Historical Division, Historical Building,  
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8875*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Barbara Corson, designee of State Librarian, Chair .....	Statutory
Karen Austin, designee of Treasurer of State .....	Statutory
Trina Brietske, designee of Director, Department of Administrative Services .....	Statutory
Richard Jacobs, designee of Director of Revenue .....	Statutory
Julie Luther, designee of Auditor of State .....	Statutory
Carla Seemann, designee of Director, Department of Management .....	Statutory
Doug Struyk, designee of Secretary of State .....	Statutory
Jerome Thompson, designee of Director, Department of Cultural Affairs .....	Statutory

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Ch 15

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309;  
 (515) 725-3000; [www.iowaeconomicdevelopment.com](http://www.iowaeconomicdevelopment.com)

Deborah V. Durham, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor  
 Craig Block, General Counsel/Chief Operating Officer

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD

§15.105

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
 Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3133

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
John Lisle, Chair .....	Clarinda .....	April 30, 2014
Dawn Ainger .....	Hiawatha.....	April 30, 2014
David Bernstein .....	Sioux City.....	April 30, 2015
Pete Brownell .....	Grinnell.....	April 30, 2014
Theodore Crosbie .....	Earlham.....	April 30, 2013
Brenda Cushing .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015
Kay DeLang .....	Fremont.....	April 30, 2014
Larry Den Herder .....	Sioux Center.....	April 30, 2013
Delia Meier .....	Eldridge .....	April 30, 2013
Rosemary Parsons .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015
Daniel White .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2015

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Don Doucette, designee of Iowa Association of Community  
 College Presidents ..... Statutory

Kent Henning, designee of Iowa Association of Independent  
 Colleges and Universities ..... Statutory

Bruce Rastetter, designee of Board of Regents ..... Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Hubert Houser .....

Steven J. Soddors .....

*House*

Pat Grassley .....

Roger Thomas .....

The Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) enhances the economic development of the state and provides for job creation, increased prosperity and opportunities for the citizens of the state through financial and technical assistance, training to businesses and individuals, and coordination of other state, local, and federal economic development programs. Key to the success of IEDA is its

attention to working with companies that invest in the state through infrastructure development and those creating high-quality, high-wage positions.

The IEDA, working with its board of directors, designs and implements policies which increase opportunities for Iowa, its citizens, and communities. Through an integrated program base, developing a positive quality of life for all Iowans is of utmost importance. Business and community development, workforce training, international trade potential, and tourism and recreation opportunities all add to enhancing Iowa's excellent quality of life.

There are 11 voting members on the IEDA Board, as well as seven ex officio, nonvoting members. The Governor appoints the voting members. The ex officio members are two state senators and two state representatives appointed by legislative leadership; one president or designee of the University of Iowa, Iowa State University, or the University of Northern Iowa designated by the State Board of Regents; one president or designee of a private college or university appointed by the Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities; and one president or designee of a community college appointed by the Iowa Association of Community College Presidents. The IEDA director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

The department has three divisions: Administration, Business Development, and Community Development.

#### ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

*200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3036*

Terry Roberson, Administrator

The Administration Division provides budget, accounting, business finance, technology, and general administrative support services to the agency.

#### BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

*200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3023*

Joseph Rude, Administrator

The Business Development Division seeks to enhance job opportunities for Iowans by helping companies expand, locate, or start up in Iowa. Focusing on three targeted industries – biosciences, information solutions/financial services, and advanced manufacturing – the division coordinates and administers financial assistance programs that help business thrive in the state. In addition, the Business Development Division provides technical support for entrepreneurial efforts, export assistance, workforce attraction, and regulatory and environmental assistance.

#### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

*200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3002*

Tim Waddell, Administrator

The goal of the Community Development Division is to revitalize Iowa communities and make them aware of opportunities for technical assistance, community outreach, and other building efforts. The division also administers a variety of community planning, housing, and development programs that offer financial assistance to help communities meet their goals.

#### IOWA OFFICE FOR VOLUNTEERISM

*Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309;  
For program information: Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3094 or (800) 308-5987; [www.volunteeriowa.org](http://www.volunteeriowa.org)*

Adam Lounsbury, Executive Director

## COMMISSION ON VOLUNTEER SERVICE

§15H.2

200 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3095

Adam Lounsbury, Executive Director

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Patti Fields, Chair .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Chris Bern .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Barbara Biersner .....	Boone .....	June 30, 2013
Mary Bracken .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Lauren Burt .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Thomas Counters .....	Decorah .....	June 30, 2012
Sue Driscoll .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Adam Fanning .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Ashley Farmer-Hanson .....	Alta .....	June 30, 2012
Barbara Finch .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Nancy Franz .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2014
Dennis Gabler .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Marcia Hughes .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Barbara Klawiter .....	Toddville .....	June 30, 2013
Emiliano Lerda .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2014
Robert MacKenzie .....	Indianola .....	June 30, 2012
William McAnally .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2013
Jennifer Rusch .....	Cedar Falls .....	June 30, 2013
Gina Schochenmaier .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2014
Linda Steensland .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2013
Bernie Van Roekel .....	Spirit Lake .....	June 30, 2014
Jim Flansberg, designee of Iowa Department of Education .....		Statutory
Greta Johnson, designee of Iowa Board of Regents .....		Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Jody Dickhaut, designee of Iowa Disaster Human Resource Council

Debi Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority

Chris Fenster, designee of Learn and Serve America

Vicki Hover-Williamson, designee of Corporation for National and Community Service

Scott Raecker, designee of Iowa Legislature

Emily Shields, designee of Iowa Campus Compact

The Iowa Office for Volunteerism was established by executive order on November 2, 1978. The volunteerism office carries out the work of the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service (Iowa



Code chapter 15H) in supporting volunteer directors in state agencies, community-based volunteer agencies, the private sector, and not-for-profit volunteer organizations across the state of Iowa to serve a variety of important functions. These functions include recognizing and awarding outstanding individual, group, or community volunteer efforts through the annual Governor's Volunteer Awards and the Iowa Volunteer Hall of Fame. Other functions include developing new programs and initiatives driven by volunteers to serve state and local community needs, creating grants to assist in new or ongoing community volunteer programs, and providing training and technical assistance. In addition, this office supports the work of the state's national and community service programs, including the administration of the AmeriCorps program, the Retired and Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP), the Iowa Mentoring Partnership, and Iowa's Promise, and helps support the work of Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), the National and Civilian Community Corps, Senior Companion Program, and Foster Grandparents. The office also serves as an information resource center on volunteer opportunities, organizations, and other subjects related to volunteerism.

### CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§368.9

*Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3064*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Dennis Plautz, Chair .....	Fort Dodge.....	April 30, 2014
Barbara Brown .....	Cedar Falls.....	April 30, 2015
James Halverson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Jay Howe .....	Greenfield .....	April 30, 2015
C. J. Niles .....	Carroll.....	April 30, 2014

### IOWA INNOVATION CORPORATION BOARD

§15.107

*Iowa Economic Development Authority  
200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Sarah Hasken .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Cara Heiden .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014
Peter Hemken .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015
Chris Nelson .....	Cumming .....	April 30, 2015
Scott Norvell .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2013
Robert Riley Jr. ....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2016
Jamie Zanius .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2014

## IOWA INNOVATION COUNCIL

§15.117A

*Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3192*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Glenn Baker .....	Bettendorf .....	June 30, 2012
Christine Boge-Hubbard .....	Coralville .....	June 30, 2012
Curt Carlson .....	Johnston .....	June 30, 2012
Irving Hahn .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Roger Hargens .....	Johnston .....	June 30, 2012
Jack Harris .....	Walford .....	June 30, 2012
Peter Hemken .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Kate Holt .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Peter Hong .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2012
Chris Kavars .....	Elkader .....	June 30, 2012
Mark Kittrell .....	Cedar Falls .....	June 30, 2012
Mary Landhuis .....	Clarinda .....	June 30, 2012
Maureen Lockwood .....	Newton .....	June 30, 2012
Chris Nelson .....	Cumming .....	June 30, 2012
Gordon (Rick) Neuman .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Karen Pease .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Bob Riley .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Joan Severson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2012
Joanne Stockdale .....	Spirit Lake .....	June 30, 2012
Ted Crosbie, Chief Technology Officer, Chair .....		Statutory
Jordan Cohen, designee of President, University of Iowa .....		Statutory
Robert Denson, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees .....		Statutory
Debi Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority .....		Statutory
Sharron Quisenberry, designee of President, Iowa State University .....		Statutory
Lorrie Tritch, Acting Chief Information Officer, Department of Administrative Services .....		Statutory
Christine Twait, designee of President, University of Northern Iowa .....		Statutory
Penny Wills, President, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees .....		Statutory
<i>Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly</i>		
<i>Senate</i>		
William Anderson .....	Pierson .....	January 14, 2013
Swati A. Dandekar .....	Marion .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Peter Cownie .....	West Des Moines .....	January 14, 2013
Andrew J. Wenthe .....	Hawkeye .....	January 14, 2013

## IOWA PARTNERSHIP FOR ECONOMIC PROGRESS

## Executive Order 75

*Iowa Economic Development Authority,  
200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Thomas Aller .....	Cedar Rapids .....	October 31, 2012
Mary Andringa .....	Mitchellville .....	October 31, 2013
William Fehrman .....	Des Moines .....	October 31, 2013
Clayton Jones .....	Cedar Rapids .....	October 31, 2013
Kenneth Lockard .....	Cedar Falls .....	October 31, 2012
Marti Rodamaker .....	Mason City .....	October 31, 2012
Paul Schickler III .....	Des Moines .....	October 31, 2013
Toby Shine .....	Milford .....	October 31, 2012
John Smith .....	Cedar Rapids .....	October 31, 2013
Roger Underwood .....	Ames .....	October 31, 2012
Larry Zimpleman .....	Cumming .....	October 31, 2013
Terry E. Branstad, Governor, Co-Chair .....		Statutory
Kim Reynolds, Lieutenant Governor, Co-Chair .....		Statutory
Debi Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority .....		Statutory
John Lisle, Chair, Economic Development Authority Board .....		Statutory

## VISION IOWA BOARD

## §15F.102

*Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3197*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Cathy Reece, Chair .....	Chariton .....	April 30, 2012
Regenia Bailey .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2012
Gene Beach .....	Marshalltown .....	April 30, 2013
James Cornett .....	Davis City .....	April 30, 2012
Fred Diehl .....	Osceola .....	April 30, 2013
Craig Johnson .....	Independence .....	April 30, 2014
Marilyn Monroe .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2013
David Odekirk .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2014
Tammy Robinson .....	New Hampton .....	April 30, 2014

---

Charese Yanney .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State .....		Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State .....		Statutory
Tim Waddell, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority .....		Statutory

**IOWA WINE AND BEER PROMOTION BOARD**

§15E.116

*Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3089*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Jean Groben, designee of Iowa wine makers .....	Statutory
Megan McKay Ziller, deisgnee of Iowa beer makers .....	Statutory
Colleen Murphy, deisgnee of Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

Ch 256

*Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-3436; <http://educateiowa.gov>*

Jason E. Glass, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Education and the State Board of Education provide oversight, supervision, and support for the state education system, which includes all public preschool, elementary, and secondary schools; nonpublic schools that receive state accreditation; area education agencies; community colleges; and teacher preparation programs. They also oversee the educational services of the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services, which assists students with disabilities in high schools, community colleges, four-year colleges, and regent institutions in the state in their transition from educational settings to employment. The department works in collaboration with the state system of public libraries and assists with the educational services provided by Iowa Public Television.

Although the department’s scope of responsibility spans from prekindergarten through community colleges, one of its most important leadership roles is to set priorities for the state’s educational system. Current priorities include improving access to quality preschool programs, providing professional development and technical assistance to improve teaching and learning, implementing new state and federal laws, and promoting innovation in order to address the needs of students in the 21st century.

The department director is appointed by the Governor to serve a four-year term, subject to confirmation by the Senate. The director’s role is to provide leadership for the department as it carries out the policies and programs prescribed by law and the State Board of Education and to ensure department personnel are providing the necessary oversight and support for all schools, educators, and students to meet their academic goals. The director also serves as the executive officer of the board, a nonvoting role.

The board consists of 10 members – nine voting members who are appointed by the Governor for six-year terms and subject to Senate confirmation and one nonvoting student member who serves a one-year term, also appointed by the Governor. Duties of the board include adopting and establishing policies assuring quality education for students in preschool, elementary and secondary schools, and community colleges; prescribing and approving teacher preparation programs to assure all teachers are highly qualified; and hearing appeals of local school board decisions and affirming, modifying, or vacating those decisions.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

§256.3, 256.9(12)

*Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3436*

Jason E. Glass, Director, Department of Education, Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Rosemarie Hussey, President .....	Clear Lake .....	April 30, 2016
Charles Edwards Jr. ....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Jude Fitzpatrick .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Eric Goranson .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Michael Knedler .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2016
Valorie Kruse .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2014
Ana Lopez-Dawson .....	Pella .....	April 30, 2012
Max Phillips .....	Woodward .....	April 30, 2014
LaMetta Wynn .....	Clinton .....	April 30, 2014

*Nonvoting student member*

Brandon Bolte .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2012
---------------------	--------------	----------------

The Department of Education was created by the General Assembly in 1913 and was originally called the Department of Public Instruction. The current name was adopted in 1986. In its early years, the department was charged with working with the many small, isolated school buildings to build a formal system of public education that included organized districts with defined duties and boundaries, as well as specific qualifications for teachers. While the state department was established to provide oversight, local schools maintained the authority to set many of the rules and requirements for their own students. This system of “local responsibility” – based on the belief that local residents have the greatest interest in assuring their children’s success – continues today.

As the state progressed over the decades with greater diversity in business, industry, and population, the public education system evolved to reflect and encompass those changes. In the mid-1960s, a system of 15 public, two-year community colleges was established to provide more students the opportunity for continued education and training beyond high school. In the mid-1970s, the system of area education agencies (AEAs) was developed to provide regional support for local schools and their teachers. Originally, the AEAs and community colleges shared the same service area boundaries. In recent years, however, several AEAs have merged to provide greater efficiency in regions with declining population.

The Department of Education employs approximately 225 people in the Office of the Director and three divisions: Community Colleges; Learning and Results; and School Finance and Support Services. Approximately 420 staff are employed in the Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services, which provides direct services to clients. Although the state libraries and public television remain affiliated with the Department of Education, their operations have expanded and developed into independent entities with independent boards.

## COMMUNITY COLLEGES DIVISION

*Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-8260*

Roger Utman, Administrator

The Division of Community Colleges includes the Bureau of Adult, Career, and Community College Education. The division is responsible for granting and monitoring the accreditation of the state’s 15 community colleges. Division staff work directly with the community colleges and with

career and technical education in the state to assure programs and structure meet state requirements for quality and equity.

The state's community colleges have an "open-door" admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for education and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction: college parallel coursework, preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education, and adult education. Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years.

#### LEARNING AND RESULTS DIVISION

*Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;*

*(515) 281-3333*

Kevin Fangman, Deputy Director

The Division of Learning and Results is comprised of the Bureaus of Accreditation and Improvement Services; Teaching and Learning Services; Student and Family Support Services; and Early Childhood Services. The division has the primary responsibility to monitor accreditation of elementary and secondary schools and area education agencies, provide guidance and oversight for the implementation of federal and state laws, and recommend approval of teacher and administrator preparation programs to the director. The staff works directly with the state's 351 local districts and 9 AEAs to assure their curriculum, teachers, administrators, facilities, policies, and school-related programs meet all requirements defined by the state as necessary for a quality education. The staff also provides research, technical assistance, and guidance when districts need support in meeting their student achievement goals. Each local school district and AEA is governed by its own local board that sets specific policy, defines academic requirements, and approves the local budget.

#### SCHOOL FINANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION

*Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;*

*(515) 281-5293*

Jeff Berger, Deputy Director

The Division of School Finance and Support Services is comprised of the Bureau of Nutrition, Health, and Transportation Services; the Office of Internal Administrative Services; and the School Finance, Facilities, and Operation Services Work Team.

The Office of Internal Administrative Services monitors compliance with state, federal, and grant funding requirements as well as provides personnel processing services, budgeting and accounting services, purchasing, inventory, office support, vehicle fleet, and facility management for the department. The office provides desktop and mainframe support, computer server and network administration and support, e-mail administration, and computer hardware and software evaluation, and data entry.

The Bureau of Nutrition, Health, and Transportation Services facilitates and promotes quality USDA Child Nutrition Programs and health services that benefit the education, health, and well-being of the citizens of Iowa and ensures students are provided transportation that is safe through policy, education, and inspection.

The School, Finance, Facilities, and Operation Services Work Team reviews and approves various state aid payments, such as the school foundation aid program, and advises the director on School Budget Review Committee decisions, reviews school audits, and collects fiscal information on school districts.

A number of responsibilities relating to the state's school infrastructure are managed, such as the Iowa Demonstration (Federal) Construction Grant Program, the Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) Program, Physical Plant and Equipment Levy (PPEL), and Local Option Sales and Services Tax (LOSS). Technical assistance is provided on school facility issues, construction, accessibility, school bond elections, and playground safety to school districts, area education agencies, community colleges, and nonpublic schools.

## VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION

*510 East 12th Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6731*

David L. Mitchell, Administrator

The Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services is comprised of the Bureaus of Rehabilitation Services, Disability Determination Services, and Administrative Services. The Rehabilitation Services Bureau assists eligible individuals with disabilities to become employed. Persons who receive vocational rehabilitation services have a wide range of ages, disabilities, and referral sources. Vocational Rehabilitation is a state-federal program. The federal share is 78.7 percent; the state share is 21.3 percent. The Rehabilitation Services Bureau has 13 area offices and 32 service units across the state. The Disability Determination Services Bureau is responsible for determining the eligibility of Iowa residents who apply for disability benefits under the Social Security Disability Insurance and Supplemental Security Income programs. The Administrative Services Bureau provides support to the other elements of the division through the functions of fiscal accounting, budgeting, and payroll; statistical records, reporting, and closed-case file control; personnel management and collective bargaining administration; purchasing and property control; and information systems.

The Iowa State Rehabilitation Council (SRC) is a body of citizens, in partnership with the Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services, appointed by the Governor, under the authority of the Rehabilitation Services Act of 1973, as amended, to provide guidance and advice on issues impacting rehabilitation in the state of Iowa. The council reviews, analyzes, and advises the division regarding the state's vocational rehabilitation programs.

## LIBRARY SERVICES DIVISION

### IOWA LIBRARY SERVICES/STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA

*Miller State Office Building, 1112 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319;*

*(515) 281-4105; [www.statelibraryofiowa.org](http://www.statelibraryofiowa.org)*

Mary Wegner, State Librarian..... Serves at Pleasure of Library Commission

Since 1838, the State Library of Iowa has provided for the information needs of state government and the citizens of Iowa. The State Library's two roles are improving library services in Iowa and delivering specialized information services to state government and to Iowans. Its three units are Specialized Library Services, the Library Support Network, and the State Data Center.

Specialized Library Services consists of the Main Library, general library science, and federal and state documents collections located in the Ola Babcock Miller State Office Building, as well as the Law Library located in the State Capitol. The State Library also collects and archives documents produced by state agencies and makes them easily accessible to the public through its Internet site, Iowa Publications Online. The State Library is also home to the State Data Center, which is Iowa's official liaison to the U.S. Census Bureau and provider of statistics about Iowa's population and housing.

The Library Support Network works with all types of Iowa libraries to make library service in Iowa the best it can be. Library Support Network services are provided to libraries from six district offices located in Algona, Ankeny, Coralville, Council Bluffs, Sioux City, and Waterloo as well as from the Des Moines office. Programs and services offered for Iowa libraries include: certification for public librarians; continuing education and consulting; an annual summer library program manual and training; helping libraries enhance their role in information literacy and in developing early literacy skills; and administering library accreditation and direct state aid for public libraries. Library Support Network activities also include providing an online statewide library catalog and other tools to help libraries share resources with each other and the public; collecting and publicizing statistics about Iowa's libraries; coordinating the Iowa Center for the Book and the All Iowa Reads Program; and obtaining discounted pricing for subscription databases used by Iowa public and academic libraries and their customers.

The Iowa Commission of Libraries is responsible for seeing that the State Library fulfills its mission to advocate for Iowa libraries and promote excellence and innovation in library services in order to provide statewide access to information for all Iowans. The Governor-appointed, nine member

commission has rulemaking authority for the State Library and receives and approves its budget. It also appoints the State Librarian.

### IOWA AUTISM COUNCIL

§256.35A

*Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4030*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Joshua Cobbs, Chair .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012
Katherine Byers .....	Indianola .....	April 30, 2012
Jeff Gitchel .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Rachel Heiss .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Karn Johansen .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2013
Steven Muller .....	Altoona .....	April 30, 2012
Robin Sampson .....	Iowa Falls .....	April 30, 2014
Danielle Sharpe .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Susan Smith .....	Brayton .....	April 30, 2013
Barbara Stineman .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Jan Turbes .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2014
Charles Wadle .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Patrick Westhoff .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013

#### *Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Ruth Allison, designee of Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education .....	Statutory
Jeanne Glidden Prickett, designee of Board of Regents .....	Statutory
Martin Ikeda, designee of Department of Education .....	Statutory
Karalyn Kuhns, designee of Department of Human Services .....	Statutory
Becky Maddy Harker, designee of Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council .....	Statutory
James R. Mumford, designee of Insurance Division, Department of Commerce .....	Statutory
Debra Waldron, designee of Department of Public Health .....	Statutory

### COMMUNITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

§256.31

*Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8260*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Max Phillips, Chair .....	Woodward .....	April 30, 2014
Barbara Crittenden .....	Creston .....	April 30, 2012
Rosemarie Hussey .....	Clear Lake .....	April 30, 2016



---

Michael L. Knedler .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2016
Moudy Nabulsi .....	Fort Madison .....	April 30, 2013
LaMetta Wynn .....	Clinton .....	April 30, 2014

### IOWA COUNCIL FOR EARLY ACCESS

Public Law 105-17 (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Part C)

*Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,*

*Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3176*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Julie Hahn, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Gladys Alvarez .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Martha Andera .....	Colfax .....	June 30, 2014
Robert Anderson .....	Bettendorf .....	June 30, 2013
Jodi Angus .....	Mount Ayr .....	June 30, 2012
Margaret Baker .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2012
Daryl Beall .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2012
Michael Bergan .....	Decorah .....	June 30, 2013
Raymond Brownsworth .....	Sigourney .....	June 30, 2014
Paula Connolly .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Gina Greene .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Gretchen Hageman .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2013
Angela Hance .....	Creston .....	June 30, 2014
Nichol Kleespies .....	Newell .....	June 30, 2013
Susan Maude .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2012
Heather Moorman .....	Corydon .....	June 30, 2012
Wendy Rickman .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
LauraBelle Sherman-Proehl .....	Altoona .....	June 30, 2012
Janet Stauss .....	Graettinger .....	June 30, 2014
Mary Stevens .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
Scott Stran .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2013
Kim Thomas .....	Johnston .....	June 30, 2014
Kasey Vermillion .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2014
Debra Waldron .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2014

### INTERSTATE COMPACT ON EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY FOR MILITARY CHILDREN

§256H.3

*Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2865*

Thomas Beasley, Interstate Compact Commissioner..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

## COMMISSION OF LIBRARIES

§256.52

*Library Services Division, Miller State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4105*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Monica Gohlinghorst, Chair .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2013
Daniel Boice .....	Dyersville .....	April 30, 2015
Jann Freed .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Patricia Laas .....	Bettendorf .....	April 30, 2013
Larry Marquardt .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2015
Thomas Martin .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2015
David Boyd, designee of Supreme Court .....		Statutory
Kevin Fangman, designee of Director, Department of Education .....		Statutory

## NONPUBLIC SCHOOL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§256.15

*Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3333*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Darryl DeRuiter .....	Pella .....	June 30, 2014
Jerry Deegan .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2014
Jeffrey Henderson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Christi Lines .....	Nashua .....	June 30, 2014
Mary Wieser .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2014

## SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW COMMITTEE

§257.30

*Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4738*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Jane Babcock .....	Monroe .....	April 30, 2012
Gina Primmer .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2013
Leland Tack .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2013
Brian Thilges .....	Woden .....	April 30, 2014
Jason E. Glass, Director, Department of Education, Chair .....		Statutory
David Roederer, Director, Department of Management .....		Statutory

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 §259.1; §105 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1992; U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973  
*Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, 510 East 12th Street,  
 Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4311*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Mari Reynolds, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Joan Bindel .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Daniel Bray .....	Indianola .....	June 30, 2014
Sherri Clark .....	Red Oak .....	June 30, 2012
August Cordero .....	Pleasant Hill .....	June 30, 2014
Craig Cretsinger .....	Spencer .....	June 30, 2013
James Flansburg .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2014
John Mikelson .....	Columbus Junction .....	June 30, 2012
Jeff Mikkelsen .....	Marion .....	June 30, 2014
Mark Plutschak .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2012
Jeanne Sorenson .....	Johnston .....	June 30, 2014
Venita Springman .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Christopher Townsend .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2012
Vivian Ver Huel .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Jacqueline Wiperman .....	Grimes .....	June 30, 2013

*Ex officio member*

David L. Mitchell, Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation  
 Services Division, Department of Education

**BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS**

§272.2

*Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5849*

George J. Maurer, Executive Director

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Beverly Smith, Chair .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2013
Julio Almanza .....	Blue Grass .....	April 30, 2013
Tammy Duehr .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2014
Larry Hill .....	Thompson .....	April 30, 2015
Merle Johnson .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2015
Marianne Mickelson .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
Oscar Ortiz .....	Chariton .....	April 30, 2013
Elizabeth Sheka .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Laura Stevens .....	Milford .....	April 30, 2014

Carol Trueg .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Richard Wortmann .....	Bloomfield .....	April 30, 2013
Jason E. Glass, Director, Department of Education .....		Statutory

The Board of Educational Examiners exclusively licenses the state’s education practitioners who do not hold or receive a license from another professional licensing board. Authority of the board includes establishing criteria for the licenses, including but not limited to issuance and renewal requirements; creation of application and renewal forms; creation of licenses that authorize different instructional functions or specialties; development of a code of professional rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics; and the authority to develop any other classifications, distinctions, and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing duties.

The board enforces its adopted rules through revocation or suspension of a license or other disciplinary action. Appeals are heard by the board regarding application, renewal, suspension, or revocation of licenses.

The board is made up of 12 members – two members must be from the general public, one member must be the director of the Department of Education or the director’s designee, and nine members who must be licensed practitioners. Members of the board are appointed to terms of four years. The director of the Department of Education or the director’s designee serves until the director’s term of office expires.

## IOWA EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

### EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES

§272B.1, 272B.2  
 700 Broadway, Suite 1200,  
 Denver, CO 80203-3460; (303) 299-3600

#### *Iowa’s Commission Members*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Linda Fandel .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2015
Jason E. Glass .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2015
Terry E. Branstad .....		Statutory

#### *Members from the General Assembly*

##### *Senate*

Daryl Beall .....	Fort Dodge .....	January 14, 2013
Nancy J. Boettger .....	Harlan .....	January 14, 2013

##### *House*

Cindy Winckler .....	Davenport .....	January 14, 2013
----------------------	-----------------	------------------

## MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT

Ch 261D

1300 South Second Street, Suite 130, Minneapolis, MN 55454;

(612) 626-8288; [www.mhec.org](http://www.mhec.org)*Iowa's Commission Members*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Robert Downer .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Connie Hornbeck .....	Logan .....	June 30, 2013
Olivia A. Madison .....	Ames .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

*Members from the General Assembly**Senate*

Nancy J. Boettger .....	Harlan .....	January 14, 2013
Brian Schoenjahn .....	Arlington .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Greg Forristall .....	Macedonia .....	January 14, 2013
Sharon S. Steckman .....	Mason City .....	January 14, 2013

**IOWA ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE BOARD**

§68B.32

510 East 12th Street, Suite 1A, Des Moines 50319;

(515) 281-4028; [www.iowa.gov/ethics](http://www.iowa.gov/ethics)

Megan Tooker, Executive Director and Legal Counsel

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
James Albert, Chair .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015
Jonathan Roos .....	Polk City .....	April 30, 2017
Mary Rueter .....	DeWitt .....	April 30, 2017
Carole Tillotson .....	Windsor Heights .....	April 30, 2016
John Walsh .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2016
Saima Zafar .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015

The Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board was created to promote the public’s trust and confidence in government. The board administers the campaign laws in Iowa Code chapter 68A as applied to all state and local elections for public office and ballot issues in Iowa. The board also oversees the ethical conduct of officials and employees of the executive branch of state government and candidates for statewide office under Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board provides advice to local governmental personnel concerning the application of the applicable laws in Iowa Code chapter 68B, but does not conduct investigations or impose sanctions on local governmental personnel for violations of the chapter. The board has the authority to enter into an agreement with a political subdivision of government to enforce the subdivision’s adopted code of ethics. The board also investigates complaints from the Secretary of State’s Office to determine if a supervisor district plan adopted pursuant to Iowa Code section 331.210A was drawn for improper political reasons as described in Iowa Code section 42.4(5). The board ensures the lawful behavior of persons who engage in lobbying activities before the executive branch of state government as provided in Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board also enforces Iowa Code section 8.7 requiring state agencies to file reports with the board disclosing gifts and bequests that the agencies receive. Finally, the board receives copies of certain filings by federal candidates and officeholders. The board’s administrative rules implementing these statutory provisions are found in the Iowa Administrative Code under the agency identification number 351.

The board enforces the statutes and rules under its jurisdiction and is guided by the principles of fairness and consistency. The board strives to enforce the law while not discouraging individuals from being involved in the political process or in state government. The board seeks to educate those persons who come under its jurisdiction concerning the requirements of Iowa law and embraces technological changes to better serve the public.

**IOWA STATE FAIR BOARD**

§173.1, 173.9

*P.O. Box 57130, Des Moines 50317; (515) 262-3111*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Randy Brown, President .....	Osceola .....	December 2011
Alan Brown .....	Hampton .....	December 2011
John Harms .....	Monticello.....	December 2011
Dave Hoffman .....	Le Mars.....	December 2012
Gary McConnell .....	Bloomfield .....	December 2012
Bill Neubrand .....	Le Mars.....	December 2011
Jerry Parkin .....	Earlham.....	December 2012
James Romer .....	Ames.....	December 2012
Robert Schlutz .....	Columbus Junction .....	December 2011
C. W. Thomas .....	Guthrie Center .....	December 2011
Paul Vaassen .....	Dubuque .....	December 2012
Gary VanAernam .....	Exira .....	December 2012
Terry E. Branstad, Governor .....		Statutory
Gregory L. Geoffroy, President, Iowa State University .....		Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture .....		Statutory
<i>Nonvoting member</i>		
Gary D. Slater, Secretary .....		Serves at Pleasure of Board

Every August, over a million people from all over the Midwest flock to the Iowa State Fair, the state's great celebration, a salute to Iowa's best in agriculture, industry, entertainment, and achievement.

The fair is the home of a 20-acre farm machinery show and the largest arts show in the state. More than 600 exhibitors and concessionaires offer modern merchandise and quality foods. Large 4-H and FFA shows provide excellent educational opportunities for youngsters. More than \$350,000 worth of entertainment is offered free with gate admission. The grandstand offers superstar stage shows and track events. History comes alive in Heritage Village, a tribute to Iowa's hardy pioneers. The 10-acre midway offers 100 rides, shows, and games.

The Iowa State Fair is one of the oldest agricultural and industrial expositions in the nation. The first was held in Fairfield in 1854 on a six-acre tract. The next year's fair was also held in Fairfield. From 1856 to 1879, the fair moved from city to city: Muscatine, 1856-1857; Oskaloosa, 1858-1859; Iowa City, 1860-1861; Dubuque, 1862-1863; Burlington, 1864-1866; Clinton, 1867-1868; Keokuk, 1869-1870 and 1874-1875; and Cedar Rapids, 1871-1873 and 1876-1878.

In 1879, the fair moved to Des Moines to stay. In 1884, the General Assembly appropriated \$50,000 for the purchase of grounds in Des Moines on the condition that the city raise an equal sum for site improvements. The 270-acre site was dedicated two years later. It continued to grow to its present size of 400 acres. The Iowa State Fair was the inspiration for the original novel, three motion pictures, and the Rodgers and Hammerstein Broadway musical, all titled *State Fair*.

A separate State Fair Board was created in 1923, consisting of the Governor, the Secretary of Agriculture, the president of Iowa State University, one director from each congressional district, and three directors at-large. Reflecting redistricting, makeup of the board was changed to two directors from each of five congressional districts, plus the three ex officio members, in 1992. Official delegates, representing Iowa's 105 county fairs and other agricultural associations, elect these directors at the annual State Agricultural Convention in December. The president and vice president of the State Fair Board are elected by the board from elected directors. The board also selects the secretary and the treasurer.

The General Assembly may appropriate funds for major capital improvements and repairs; all other operating expenses are paid from revenue generated by the fair. The fairgrounds are used year-round as a meeting and exposition center, featuring such events as large trade and machinery shows; sports events; national livestock, horse, and dog shows; arts and crafts exhibitions; private gatherings; auto races; concerts; and a wide variety of other activities.

## STATEWIDE FIRE AND POLICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§411.36

*7155 Lake Drive, Suite 201, West Des Moines 50266; (515) 254-9200*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Judy Bradshaw, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Mary Bilden .....	Boone .....	April 30, 2014
P. Kay Cmelik .....	Grinnell .....	April 30, 2013
June Anne Gaeta .....	Muscatine .....	April 30, 2014
Robert Hamilton .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012
Duane Pitcher .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2014
Marty Pottebaum .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2015
Scott Sanders .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
Jody Smith .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Bill Dix ..... Shell Rock ..... January 14, 2013  
 Wally E. Horn ..... Cedar Rapids ..... January 14, 2013

*House*

Tom Shaw ..... Laurens ..... January 14, 2013  
 Todd E. Taylor ..... Cedar Rapids ..... January 14, 2013

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
 AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Ch 7

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;  
 www.governor.iowa.gov*

- Terry E. Branstad, Governor
- Kim Reynolds, Lieutenant Governor
- Chris Branstad, First Lady
- Tim Albrecht, Communications Director
- Carmine Boal, Director of Appointments, Boards and Commissions
- Jeffrey Boeyink, Chief of Staff
- Michael Boussetot, Policy Advisor
- Jimmy Centers, Deputy Communications Director
- Becky Elming, Executive Assistant to the Chief of Staff
- Linda Fandel, Special Assistant for Education
- Brenna Findley, Legal Counsel
- Alicia Freed, Executive Scheduler
- Bonnie Hall, Administrative Assistant
- Leo Hough, Office Administrator
- Margaret Hough, Executive Assistant to the Governor
- Ann Hughes, Administrative Assistant
- Larry Johnson, Assistant Legal Counsel
- Jake Ketzner, Policy Advisor
- Caitlin Oponski, Executive Assistant to the Lt. Governor
- Todd Schulz, Legislative Liaison
- Ted Stopulos, Policy Advisor
- Julie Vande Hoef, Policy Advisor
- Blake Waggoner, Administrative Assistant

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES COORDINATOR**

§7.17

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-0144*

S. Brenna Findley..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

**OFFICE FOR STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS**

§7F.1

*Hall of States, Suite 359,  
 Washington, DC 20001; (202) 624-5444*

Doug Hoelscher, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor  
 Kristie Bartel, Policy Analyst



GOVERNOR'S DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES COUNCIL  
 Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, Public Law 106-402  
 617 East Second Street, Des Moines 50309;  
 (515) 281-9082 or (800) 452-1936

Becky Maddy Harker, Executive Director

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Andrew Kaiser, Chair .....	Le Claire .....	June 30, 2013
Lance Baker .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2013
Jesse Bolinger .....	Creston .....	June 30, 2013
Amy Carter .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2013
Craig Cretsinger .....	Spencer .....	June 30, 2012
Marcy Davis .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2014
Frank Forcucci .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2012
Donald Gookin .....	Altoona .....	June 30, 2014
Jamie Gurganus .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2012
Casey Hayse .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Emilea Hillman .....	Independence .....	June 30, 2012
Charlene Joens .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
John Johansen .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2014
Paul Kiburz .....	Marion .....	June 30, 2012
Barbara McClannahan .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Scott Rahm .....	Grimes .....	June 30, 2013
Lisa Rockhill .....	Rock Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Joseph Sample .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Elayne Sexsmith .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2014
Steven Slye .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
William Stumpf .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2012
Patti Todd .....	Alta .....	June 30, 2014
Meghan Wolfe .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2014
Lisa Yunek .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2012

The Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council is established under the federal Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000, Public Law 106-402, as the state agency responsible for developmental disabilities services. The purpose of the law is to assure that people with developmental disabilities and their families help design and have access to necessary services, supports, and other assistance.

The Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act mandates that 60 percent of the membership be persons with developmental disabilities or family members of individuals with developmental disabilities. The remainder of the membership consists of representatives of principal state agencies, local and nongovernmental agencies, as well as private, nonprofit groups concerned with the development, administration, and delivery of support and services to individuals with developmental disabilities. Members are appointed by the Governor and serve three-year terms.

The council is required to promote, through systemic change, capacity building, and advocacy, a coordinated system of culturally competent support and services that provide opportunities for individuals with developmental disabilities to be independent, productive, integrated, and included in their communities.

The responsibilities of the council include advocating for support and services that enhance the potential for increased independence, productivity, and integration of individuals with developmental disabilities; developing the state plan for the developmental disabilities program in Iowa; administering the federal grant, which is allocated to Iowa from the federal Administration on Developmental Disabilities on an annual basis; and submitting an annual report to the commissioner of the federal Administration on Developmental Disabilities that summarizes all activities related to the developmental disabilities program in Iowa.

The council is located administratively within the Department of Human Services, which is its designated state agency.

**Communication** – Rik Shannon is the council’s legislative liaison, (515) 281-9086. Becky Maddy Harker is the Executive Director, (515) 281-9083, 617 East Second Street, Des Moines, IA 50309.

GOVERNOR’S OFFICE OF DRUG CONTROL POLICY

§80E.1

*Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-0300*

Mark Schouten, Drug Policy Coordinator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

DRUG POLICY ADVISORY COUNCIL

§80E.2

*Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-0300*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Jennifer Benson .....	Dakota City.....	April 30, 2013
Warren Hunsberger Jr. ....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015
Jane Larkin .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2015
David Lorenzen .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2012
Eric Snyder .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2014
Brian Vos .....	Carlisle.....	April 30, 2014
Christina Wilson .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2012
Mark Schouten, Drug Policy Coordinator, Chair .....		Statutory
Vern Armstrong, designee of Director of Human Services .....		Statutory
Katrina Carter-Larson, designee of Director, Department of Corrections .....		Statutory
Richard Doyle, designee of Chief Justice of Supreme Court .....		Statutory
Cyndy Erickson, designee of Director, Department of Education .....		Statutory
Kevin Frampton, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety .....		Statutory
Paul Stageberg, Administrator, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Department of Human Rights .....		Statutory
Kathy Stone, designee of Director of Public Health .....		Statutory

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS**

Ch 216A

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655;  
www.humanrights.iowa.gov*

San Wong, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Iowa Department of Human Rights (DHR) is a state agency with a mission to ensure basic rights, freedoms, and opportunities for all by empowering underrepresented Iowans and eliminating economic, social, and cultural barriers. DHR's core functions are the administration of federal programs to help low-income families, research and data analysis pertaining to juvenile and criminal justice issues, and advocacy and services to Iowans who have historically been marginalized. Originally conceived in 1987 and reorganized in 2010, DHR serves as an umbrella for several agencies and offices that had previously operated independently.

**HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD**

§216A.2, 216A.3

*Department of Human Rights, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Theresa Essmann .....	Waterloo.....	April 30, 2012
Joan Jaimes .....	Marshalltown.....	April 30, 2014
Nathan Monson .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012
Jill Olsen .....	Mount Vernon.....	April 30, 2014
Stephan Pearson .....	Sioux City.....	April 30, 2014
James Snyder .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2012
Sherri Soich .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2014
Robert Tyson .....	Waterloo.....	April 30, 2012
Floyd Winter .....	Cedar Falls.....	April 30, 2014
LaSheila Yates .....	Waterloo.....	April 30, 2014

*Ex officio, nonvoting member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly**Senate*

Herman C. Quirnbach .....	Ames.....	January 14, 2013
Kent Sorenson .....	Milo .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Julian Garrett .....	Indianola.....	January 14, 2013
Phyllis Thede .....	Bettendorf.....	January 14, 2013

**DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**  
*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3861*  
 William Brand, Administrator

The Division of Community Action Agencies was created in 1986 to provide a range of services to improve the conditions of poverty in the state. The three bureaus within the division include the Bureau of Low-Income Home Energy Assistance, the Bureau of Weatherization, and the Bureau of Community Services.

The purpose of the division is to strengthen, supplement, and coordinate efforts to develop the full potential of each citizen by recognizing certain community action agencies and supporting certain community-based programs delivered by community action agencies.

The division provides financial assistance for community action agencies to implement community action programs as permitted by the federal community services block grant. The division administers the Community Services Block Grant, the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program, the Weatherization Assistance Program, the Family Development and Self-Sufficiency (FaDSS) Program, the Individual Development Account program, and other possible funding sources.

**COMMISSION ON COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**  
 §216A.2, 216A.92A  
*Division of Community Action Agencies, Lucas State Office Building,*  
*Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3861*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Amber Crystal Amos .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Anna Brown .....	DeWitt .....	April 30, 2014
Patti Brown .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Joyce Hoepker .....	Bedford .....	April 30, 2013
Marc Lindeen .....	Mount Pleasant .....	April 30, 2012
G. Kevin Middleswart .....	Indianola .....	April 30, 2013
Tom Quiner .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Robert Tyson .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2013
Arthur (Ross) Wilburn .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....Statutory

**DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ADVOCACY AND SERVICES**  
*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823*  
 (Vacant), Administrator

The Division of Community Advocacy and Services is comprised of the following: Office/Commission on Latino Affairs, Office/Commission on the Status of Women, Office/Commission of Persons with Disabilities, Office/Commission of Deaf Services, Office/Commission on the Status of African Americans, Office/Commission of Asian and Pacific Islanders Affairs, and the Office/Commission of Native American Affairs. Each commission consists of seven members appointed by the Governor, with the exception of Native American Affairs which has eleven members.

## OFFICE ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN AMERICANS

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7283*

(Vacant), Executive Officer

The Office on the Status of African Americans is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for African Americans.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of African Americans in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve African Americans.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist African Americans.

## COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN AMERICANS

§216A.2, 216A.142

*Office on the Status of African Americans, Lucas State Office Building,**Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7283*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Redmond Jones II, Chair .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2014
L. Duane Murray .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Victoria Nwasike .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Rosemary Parson .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012
Stephan Pearson .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012
Clair Rudison Jr. ....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
A'Lisa Walker .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of the African American community in this state.
2. Serve as liaison between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board for adoption rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend executive and legislative action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

## OFFICE OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER AFFAIRS

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4223*

Henny Ohr, Office Chief

The Office of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.

3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage.

COMMISSION OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER AFFAIRS

§216A.2, 216A.152

*Office of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4223*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Donechanh Southammavong, Chair .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2014
Ning Chia .....	Pella .....	April 30, 2012
Alma Reed .....	Carlisle.....	April 30, 2012
Arlene Samona .....	Cedar Falls.....	April 30, 2012
George Youi Sayavong .....	Sioux City.....	April 30, 2014

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....	Statutory
--	-----------

OFFICE OF DEAF SERVICES

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;*

*Voice/TTY (515) 281-3164*

Suzy Mannella, Executive Officer

The Office of Deaf Services is established, and shall do all of the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of persons who are deaf or hard of hearing in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.

COMMISSION OF DEAF SERVICES

§216A.2, 216A.113

*Office of Deaf Services, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; Voice/TTY (515) 281-3164*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Theresa Legg, Chair .....	Ely.....	April 30, 2012
August Cordero .....	Pleasant Hill.....	April 30, 2012
Nathaniel Garrels .....	Emmetsburg.....	April 30, 2014
Tina Kastendieck .....	Fort Dodge.....	April 30, 2014
Jennifer Keaton .....	Mount Vernon.....	April 30, 2014

---

James Snyder .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Robert Vizzini .....	Fairfax .....	April 30, 2013

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....	Statutory
--	-----------

OFFICE OF LATINO AFFAIRS

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4080*

(Vacant), Executive Officer

The Office of Latino Affairs is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for Latino persons.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of Latino persons in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state and by providing direct assistance to those who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public organizations which serve Latino persons.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist Latino persons.

COMMISSION OF LATINO AFFAIRS

§216A.2, 216A.12

*Office of Latino Affairs, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4080*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Sandra Sanchez-Naert, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Sal Alaniz .....	Mount Pleasant .....	April 30, 2012
Ramon Cantu .....	Cedar Falls .....	April 30, 2014
Rebecca Jackson .....	Denison .....	April 30, 2014
Joan Jaimes .....	Marshalltown .....	April 30, 2014
Paula A. Martinez .....	Carlisle .....	April 30, 2012
Alejandro Pino .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....	Statutory
--	-----------

The Commission of Latino Affairs shall:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of the Latino population of this state.
2. Serve as liaison between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board for adoption rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend to the department director policies and programs for the office.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

OFFICE OF NATIVE AMERICAN AFFAIRS  
*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655*  
 Jill Fulitano Avery, Executive Officer

- The Office of Native American Affairs is established and shall do the following:
1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for Native Americans.
  2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of Native Americans in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
  3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve Native Americans.
  4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist Native Americans.

COMMISSION OF NATIVE AMERICAN AFFAIRS  
 §216A.2, 216A.162  
*Office of Native American Affairs, Lucas State Office Building,  
 Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Judy Allen, Chair .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2013
Vicky Apala-Cuevas .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2015
Keith Carpenter .....	Bridgewater .....	April 30, 2015
Thomas Cornwell .....	West Branch .....	April 30, 2013
Joe Coulter .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Theresa Essmann .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2013
Larry Lasley .....	Tama .....	April 30, 2013
Tiffany Lewis .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2015
Karen Mackey .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2013
Franklin Phillips .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2015
Judy Yellowbank .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2015

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....Statutory

The commission shall have all powers necessary to carry out its functions and duties and shall do all of the following:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of Native American persons in this state.
2. Serve as a liaison between the department and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board for adoption rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend legislative and executive action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.



## OFFICE OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;**(515) 242-6334 or (888) 219-0471*

Jill Filitano Avery, Executive Officer

The Office of Persons with Disabilities is established, and shall do all of the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for persons with disabilities.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of persons with disabilities in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve persons with disabilities.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist persons with disabilities.

## COMMISSION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

§216A.2, 216A.74

*Office of Persons with Disabilities, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6334 or (888) 219-0471*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Barbara Faber, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Aida Bogaczyk .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2014
Michelle Ray-Michalec .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014
James Rixner .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012
Gary Schriver .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2014
Harry Van Grevenhof .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2012
LaSheila Yates .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of persons with disabilities in this state.
2. Serve as liaisons between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board the adoption of rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend legislative and executive action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

## OFFICE ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4461*

(Vacant), Executive Officer

The Office on the Status of Women is established, and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for women and girls.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of women and girls in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.

3. Serve as a clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist women and girls.
4. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve women and girls.

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

§216A.2, 216A.53

*Office on the Status of Women, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4461*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Jill Olsen, Chair .....	Mount Vernon .....	April 30, 2014
Joan Axel .....	Muscatine .....	April 30, 2014
Thomas Carnahan .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2014
Elizabeth Coonan .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Phyllis Peters .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2014
John Quinn .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012
J. Marc Ward .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of the women and girls of this state.
2. Serve as liaison between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board the adoption of rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend legislative and executive action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823*

Paul Stageberg, Administrator

The Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning administers criminal and juvenile justice planning in the state, including research, program implementation, and making recommendations for policy changes. In addition, the division maintains a statistical analysis center to assist agencies in the use of criminal and juvenile justice data. The division is also responsible for administering the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act.

CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING  
ADVISORY COUNCIL

§216A.2, 216A.132

*Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Stephanie Fawkes-Lee .....	Pleasant Hill .....	April 30, 2014
Paul Fitzgerald .....	Colo .....	April 30, 2014
Michelle Leonard .....	Dallas Center .....	April 30, 2014
John Spinks .....	Windsor Heights .....	April 30, 2014

Thomas Walton .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2014
Thomas Ferguson, designee of the County Attorneys' Association, Chair .....		Statutory
Kim Cheeks, designee of Office on the Status of African Americans .....		Statutory
Clarence Key Jr., designee of Board of Parole .....		Statutory
Sam Langholz, State Public Defender .....		Statutory
Ross Loder, designee of Department of Public Safety .....		Statutory
Jeffrey Neary, designee of Supreme Court Chief Justice.....		Statutory
Lettie Prell, designee of Department of Corrections .....		Statutory
Mark Schouten, designee of Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy .....		Statutory
Sherrri Soich, designee of Department of Justice .....		Statutory
Kathy Stone, designee of Department of Public Health .....		Statutory
Doug Wolfe, designee of Department of Human Services .....		Statutory

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....		Statutory
--	--	-----------

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly**Senate*

Nancy J. Boettger .....	Harlan .....	January 14, 2013
Gene Fraise .....	Fort Madison .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Clel Baudler .....	Greenfield .....	January 14, 2013
Bob M. Kressig .....	Cedar Falls.....	January 14, 2013

The Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council was established to oversee the statutory activities of the division, including:

1. Identifying issues and analyzing the operation and impact of present criminal and juvenile justice policy and making recommendations for policy changes.
2. Coordinating with data resource agencies to provide data and analytical information to federal, state, and local governments, and assisting agencies in the use of criminal and juvenile justice data.
3. Reporting criminal and juvenile justice system needs to the Governor, the General Assembly, and other decision makers to improve the criminal and juvenile justice system.
4. Administering federal funds and funds appropriated by the state or that are otherwise available to study, research, investigate, plan, and implement programs in the areas of criminal and juvenile justice.

## JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COUNCIL

Public Law 107-273

*Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
James Morris, Chair .....	Creston.....	June 30, 2013
Andrew Allen .....	Huxley .....	June 30, 2013
Annika Bischoff Bergstrom .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013

Christina Burkhart .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Stephen C. Clarke .....	Cedar Falls .....	June 30, 2014
Wayne Clinton .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2012
Lou Cox .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Jason Dively .....	Pleasant Hill .....	June 30, 2013
Rita Ferneau .....	Malcom .....	June 30, 2014
Robert Holliday .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2012
Joel Illian .....	Packwood .....	June 30, 2014
Vernon Johnson .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Karen Jones .....	Glenwood .....	June 30, 2012
Roy Klobnak .....	Creston .....	June 30, 2014
Paul Kraus .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Julie Mann Phillips .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2013
Molly McAndrew .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Blake McGhghy .....	Keokuk .....	June 30, 2013
Tony Reed .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
Lori Rinehart .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Karen Salic .....	Goodell .....	June 30, 2013
Rachelle Schrader .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Carl Smith .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
John Wauters .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2013
Doug Wolfe .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council was established to stimulate efforts to bring Iowa into compliance with the mandates of the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 and to administer the funds coming to the state as provided in the Act.

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council administers the Act, which:

1. Prohibits placing status offenders or nonoffenders in secure detention or correctional facilities.
2. Prohibits confining juvenile delinquents with adult offenders.
3. Prohibits detaining juveniles in adult jails and lockups.
4. Requires efforts to reduce the proportion of juveniles detained or confined in secure facilities who are members of minority groups, if such proportion exceeds the proportion such groups represent in the general population.

The council supports community-based services, coordination, and prevention efforts.

The Act requires that the council have representatives of private organizations concerned with family strength; volunteer organizations; community-based treatment programs; businesses employing youth; youth workers with alternative youth programs; and expertise in the problems of the family, school violence, vandalism, and learning disabilities. At least one-fifth of the membership is to be under the age of 24.

## PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD

§216A.2, 216A.133A

*Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Stephanie Fawkes-Lee .....	Pleasant Hill.....	April 30, 2014
Paul Fitzgerald .....	Colo .....	April 30, 2014
Michelle Leonard .....	Dallas Center .....	April 30, 2014
John Spinks .....	Windsor Heights .....	April 30, 2014
Thomas Walton .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2014
Thomas Ferguson, designee of the County Attorneys Association, Chair .....		Statutory
Kim Cheeks, designee of Office on the Status of African Americans .....		Statutory
Clarence Key Jr., designee of Board of Parole .....		Statutory
Sam Langholz, State Public Defender .....		Statutory
Ross Loder, designee of Department of Public Safety .....		Statutory
Jeffrey Neary, designee of Supreme Court Chief Justice .....		Statutory
Lettie Prell, designee of Department of Corrections .....		Statutory
Mark Schouten, designee of Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy .....		Statutory
Sherri Soich, designee of Department of Justice .....		Statutory
Kathy Stone, designee of Department of Public Health .....		Statutory
Doug Wolfe, designee of Department of Human Services .....		Statutory

*Ex officio member*

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....		Statutory
--	--	-----------

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly**Senate*

Nancy J. Boettger .....	Harlan .....	January 14, 2013
Gene Fraise .....	Fort Madison .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Clel Baudler .....	Greenfield .....	January 14, 2013
Bob M. Kressig .....	Cedar Falls.....	January 14, 2013

The Public Safety Advisory Board's membership is determined by the Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council and consists of current members of the council. Any actions taken by the board are considered separate and distinct from the council. The purpose of the board is to provide the General Assembly with an analysis of current and proposed criminal code provisions. Included among the duties of the board are the following:

1. Reviewing and making recommendations relating to current sentencing provisions.
2. Reviewing and making recommendations relating to proposed legislation.
3. Providing expertise and advice to the Legislative Services Agency, the Department of Corrections, the Judicial Branch, and others charged with formulating fiscal, correctional, or minority impact statements.

4. Reviewing data supplied by the division, the Department of Management, the Legislative Services Agency, the Iowa Supreme Court, and other departments or agencies for the purpose of determining the effectiveness and efficiency of the collection of such data.

The board reports to the Legislative Government Oversight Committees all sources of funding by December 1 of each year.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES**

Ch 217

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-6899; www.dhs.state.ia.us*

Charles M. Palmer, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor  
Sally Titus, Deputy Director

The Department of Human Services is responsible for administering cash assistance for needy families (the Family Investment Program), food assistance (formerly food stamps), Medicaid, child support enforcement, subsidized adoption, child abuse assessments, dependent adult abuse assessments, foster care, various family strengthening and preservation programs, child care regulation and child care assistance, refugee services, two juvenile institutions, and services for the mentally ill and developmentally disabled, including the operation of four mental health institutes, two resource centers for people with mental retardation, and a program for treatment of sexual predators.

The department director is appointed by the Governor, is subject to Senate confirmation, and serves at the pleasure of the Governor. The director, deputy, division administrators, legislative liaison, public information officer, and a representative from the Attorney General’s Office serve as the cabinet of the department. The department employs 5,500 people in its county offices, facilities, and central office.

A seven-member Council on Human Services, appointed by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for all department services, and in an advisory capacity to the Governor and the director.

**OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6899  
Sally Titus, Deputy Director*

The Deputy Director supervises six separate administrative divisions of the agency. The Iowa Medicaid Enterprise, the Division of Mental Health and Disability Services, the Division of Adult, Children, and Family Services, the Division of Field Operations, the Division of Data Management, and the Division of Fiscal Management. This position also supervises the Office of Policy, Communications, and Intergovernmental Cooperation.

**ADULT, CHILDREN, AND FAMILY SERVICES DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5521  
Wendy Rickman, Administrator*

The Adult, Children, and Family Services Division is responsible for development and administration of services to achieve safety, permanency, and well-being outcomes for children that are at risk of or victims of child abuse or neglect and financial supports for adults, children, and families.

Services include: Adult Protective Services, Child Protective Services, Children’s Justice Act, IV-E State Plan and Policy, IV-E Waivers, Child and Family Service Review, In-home Healthcare, Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, Child Protection Council, Citizen Review Panel, Child Protection Centers, National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System, Child Welfare Training, Safety and Permanency Services, Decategorization, Shelter, Group Care, Detention, Foster Care Facilities, Child-Placing Agencies and Certified Adoption Investigators, Adoption and Foster Care Analysis Reporting System, and IV-B State Plan. The division also administers the Interstate Compacts on the Placement of Children and Juveniles and the Interstate Compacts on Adoptions and Medical

Assistance, the Title IV-B (child welfare) and Title IV-E (foster care) state plans, the federal Child and Family Services Review, adolescent pregnancy prevention grants, the state's Safe Haven program, and the department's role in Early Access. The division is also responsible for child care regulation, child care quality improvement efforts, and the child care state plan.

Financial supports for low-income families and individuals include: cash assistance under the Family Investment Program (FIP); work, training, and other support services for FIP families through the PROMISE JOBS Program; the child care assistance program, the food assistance program (formerly food stamps); work and training and nutritional education for families receiving food assistance; food distribution programs (commodities); state supplemental assistance (SSA) to meet special needs of aged, blind, and disabled persons; former foster care youth, and eligibility-related policies related to Medicaid. This division is also responsible for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) State Plan.

#### DATA MANAGEMENT DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3409*

Tom Huisman, Administrator

The Division of Data Management (DDM) is responsible for providing or facilitating most Information Technology services consumed throughout the agency. These services consist of applications development, maintenance, enhancement, support, operations, and project management. In addition, the division supports and maintains a large enterprise network that includes approximately 160 physical sites, 400 servers, 6,000 desktop and laptop computers, 2,000 printers, and numerous other types of network attached devices.

#### FIELD OPERATIONS SUPPORT DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3526*

Vern Armstrong, Administrator

The Field Operations Support Division provides a variety of training, case consultation, technical assistance help desks, customer services, and administrative supports to staff located in offices across the state to facilitate the delivery of services discussed under the Divisions of Child and Family Services; Iowa Medicaid Enterprises; Mental Health and Disability Services; and Financial, Health and Work Supports. In addition, the unit division has an Income Maintenance Customer Service Center which acts on changes reported on Medicaid, food assistance, and the Financial Investment Program cases, licenses 1,500 child care centers, and handles all aspects of policy and eligibility determinations for federal Title IV-E funding.

The Child Support Recovery Unit assists custodial and noncustodial parents in meeting their parental obligations to support their children. These services are provided to families who are currently receiving or have previously received public assistance, as well as to those who request services and pay an application fee. Services include establishment of paternity so two parents are legally responsible for children, as well as establishment of child support and medical orders which create the legal authority to collect support payments and enforce health insurance coverage requirements for children.

The Bureau of Refugee Services acts as a reception and placement agency under contract to the U.S. Department of State. Iowa is the only state entity that receives and resettles newly arriving refugees. The bureau is also the designated state agency to receive funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to provide employment and social adjustment services to all legally admitted residents in the state who meet program criteria.

#### FISCAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4190*

Jean Slaybaugh, Administrator

The Fiscal Management Division is responsible for the leadership to develop the department's budget, monitor the legislative process, and account for all revenues and expenditures for the department. In addition, the Bureau of Budget and Accounting prepares and files all federal and state financial reports, drawing federal funds while ensuring compliance with federal and state

financial rules and regulations. The Bureau of Purchasing, Payments, and Receipts processes internal and external claims and invoices; processes more than 34,000 annual payments to vendors, contractors, child welfare (foster care, adoption, and child care) providers, in-home health providers, and staff; and oversees purchasing and fixed asset inventory. The Bureau of Service Contract Support provides overall support, coordination, technical assistance, and training regarding the department's nearly 2,000 service contracts, ensuring tracking and compliance of federal and state regulations. The Bureau of Collection Services, an integral part of the Child Support Recovery system, receives and disburses nearly \$330 million annually to support and care for Iowa's children. Other division responsibilities include department-wide human resources support, monitoring the department's federal and state cost allocation system to maximize federal participation in DHS programs, coordinating federal and state audits and compliance reviews, and providing overall agency operational supports for leasing, space management, and purchasing.

#### IOWA MEDICAID ENTERPRISE (IME)

*100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 256-4600*

Jennifer Vermeer, Administrator

This division is responsible for the Medicaid program (Title XIX). The Medicaid program provides health care to Iowa's most vulnerable populations: low-income children, frail elderly, disabled persons, pregnant women, and very low-income parents. This includes women who have been screened and diagnosed by the Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program (BCCEDP) and women participating in the Iowa Family Planning Network. Iowa Medicaid pays for medically necessary health care services, including acute care services typically covered in any health insurance program. These include hospitalization, physician and advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP) services, dental care, emergency transportation by ambulance, laboratory, X ray, etc. In addition, Medicaid provides coverage for long-term care services, such as nursing home care, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded (ICF/MR), and home and community-based care that allows individuals to stay in their own homes or small congregate settings. The division administers several contracts to manage the delivery of care to the Medicaid population.

#### MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6003*

Rick Shults, Administrator

The Division of Mental Health and Disability Services oversees the Office of Facility Support; the Bureau of Medicaid Targeted Case Management; and the Bureau of Community Services and Planning Through the Office of Facility Support, the division provides oversight, technical and administrative support, fiscal review, and legislative and policy development for the nine DHS facilities, comprised of two State Resource Centers (SRCs) for persons with developmental disabilities, four Mental Health Institutes (MHIs) providing children and adults with acute inpatient psychiatric care, geropsychiatric care for adults, substance abuse treatment for adults, and inpatient care for adults with both psychiatric and substance abuse diagnoses; two facilities serving juveniles adjudicated as delinquent or Child in Need of Assistance (CINA); and the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders serving individuals civilly committed as violent sexual predators. The SRCs are certified intermediate care facilities for persons with mental retardation. The four MHIs are licensed hospitals with two accredited through the Joint Commission. The Eldora State Training School is accredited by the American Correctional Association. The division directs SRC compliance with the United States Department of Justice consent decree. This includes monitoring and tracking of investigations of abuse and neglect and critical incidents, coordination with the United States Department of Justice and review of SRC efforts to meet Department of Justice requirements.

The division also supports facility physical plant operations through coordination of infrastructure and capital requests for building repair, maintenance, and construction and compliance with Executive Orders 41 and 6 regarding energy consumption and activities.

The Bureau of Community Services and Planning is responsible for providing state leadership, planning, and policy direction regarding mental health, mental retardation, and disability services and programs for children, adults, and the elderly for the state. The division administers the federal



Community Mental Health Block Grant including funding evidence-based services for persons with mental health and disability needs; coordinates interaction and support for consumers through the Office of Consumer Affairs; provides technical assistance to county central points of coordination staff related to financing and programs for persons with mental health and disability service needs, including review and approval of county management plans; works with counties to administer the State Payment Program, and collects and analyzes data related to mental health and disability services; and develops standards for, accredits, and monitors community mental health and disability service providers and services. The division also operates the state disaster mental health crises response services through the creation of statewide disaster behavioral health response teams that provide critical incident stress debriefing for first responders, as well as crisis counseling for disaster-affected persons, and community mental health disaster preparation and response planning services. The division provides direct support for the Mental Health and Disability Services Commission, Mental Health Planning Council and Olmstead Consumer Task Force, Mental Health Risk Pool Board, and other interim workgroups related to mental health and disability issues and programs.

The Bureau of Medicaid Targeted Case Management is a service that manages multiple resources for Medicaid members and is designed to help persons with mental retardation, chronic mental illness, or developmental disabilities gain access to appropriate and necessary medical services and interrelated social and educational services. Medicaid Targeted Case Management (TCM) services ensure that necessary evaluations are conducted; individual services and treatment plans are developed, implemented, and monitored; and reassessment of consumers' needs and services occurs on an ongoing, regularly scheduled basis. (IAC 441-Chapter 90) The targeted case manager monitors the physical and mental health status, placement, and service plan monthly for each individual served. Changes in the service plan, placement, and/or provider occur as needed to maintain the health and safety of the individual.

- County Boards of Supervisors select the TCM provider per Iowa Code. Iowa Code section 225C.20 states that targeted case management services can only be provided by a county or by the Department of Human Services. Each county is required to designate a case management provider. However, the Iowa Code allows a county to subcontract for the provision of case management services.
- DHS provides TCM in 25 counties for all populations, an additional 69 counties utilize DHS TCM for specific populations.
- TCM providers must meet the standards established under Iowa Code chapter 24. Providers are accredited by the division and receive accreditation for up to three years. These standards set forth expectations for staff qualifications, staff development, case planning and service delivery, and documentation.

## COUNCIL ON HUMAN SERVICES

§217.2

*Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5452*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Mark Anderson .....	Waverly.....	April 30, 2017
Phyllis Hansell .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2015
Roger Hartman .....	Clarinda .....	April 30, 2013
James Miller .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Mark Peltan .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2017
Sally Stutsman .....	Riverside.....	April 30, 2017
Roberta Yoder .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Amanda Ragan .....	Mason City .....	January 14, 2013
Jack Whitver .....	Ankeny .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Lisa Heddens .....	Ames.....	January 14, 2013
Renee Schulte .....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 14, 2013

A seven-member Council on Human Services, appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for all department services, and in an advisory capacity to the Governor and the director. In addition to the seven voting members appointed by the Governor, membership of the council also includes four legislators as ex officio, nonvoting members. Legislative appointments are made by the Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

DEPENDENT ADULT PROTECTIVE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§235B.1

*Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319-0114; (515) 242-4174*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Scott Armstrong .....	Madrid .....	April 30, 2015
Linda Dearing .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2013
Robert Dopf .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015
Vicky Garske .....	Montour .....	April 30, 2015
Timothy Leathers .....	Wilton .....	April 30, 2015
Maribel Slinde .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2013
Richard Tiemeyer .....	Fort Madison .....	April 30, 2013
Roberta Wattleworth .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2015
Linda Hildreth, designee of Director, Department on Aging .....		Statutory
Sandi Koll, designee of Director of Human Services .....		Statutory
Jamie Murphy, designee of Director, Department of Inspections and Appeals .....		Statutory
Diana Nicholls Blomme, designee of Director of Public Health .....		Statutory

HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWK-I) BOARD

§514I.5

*Department of Human Services, Iowa Medicaid Enterprise,  
100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 974-3270*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Kimberly Carson .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2012
Joseph Hutter .....	Bettendorf.....	April 30, 2012
Kathy Pearson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

Bob Skow .....	Dallas Center .....	April 30, 2013
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance .....		Statutory
Jim Donoghue, designee of Director, Department of Education .....		Statutory
Julie McMahon, designee of Director of Public Health .....		Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly**Senate*

Amanda Ragan .....	Mason City .....	January 14, 2013
Jack Whitver .....	Ankeny .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Mark Lofgren .....	Muscatine .....	January 14, 2013
Patrick Murphy .....	Dubuque .....	January 14, 2013

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
ADVISORY COUNCIL [TITLE XIX]

§249A.4B

*Department of Human Services, Iowa Medicaid Enterprise,  
100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 256-4640*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health, Chair .....		Statutory
George Appleby, designee of Iowa Council of Health Care Centers .....		Statutory
Cindy Baddelee, designee of Iowa Health Care Association .....		Statutory
Ron Bolar, designee of Opticians Association of Iowa .....		Statutory
Larry Carl, designee of Iowa Dental Association .....		Statutory
David Carlyle, designee of Iowa Academy of Family Physicians .....		Statutory
Shelly Chandler, designee of Iowa Association of Community Providers .....		Statutory
Dan Courtney, designee of Iowa Psychological Association .....		Statutory
Stacey Cyphert, designee of Dean, University of Iowa College of Medicine .....		Statutory
Deb Eckerman Slack, designee of Iowa State Association of Counties .....		Statutory
Matt Eide, designee of Iowa Physical Therapy Association .....		Statutory
Gary Ellis, designee of Iowa Optometric Association .....		Statutory
Kim Foltz, designee of Iowa Association for Home Care .....		Statutory
John Forbes, designee of Iowa Pharmacy Association .....		Statutory
Ed Friedmann, designee of Iowa Association of Rural Health Clinics .....		Statutory
Denice Gienapp, designee of Iowa Adult Day Services Association .....		Statutory
Linda Goeldner, designee of Iowa Nurses Association .....		Statutory
Denise Hoffman, designee of Iowa Chiropractic Society .....		Statutory
Ron Kemp, designee of Iowa/Nebraska Primary Care Association .....		Statutory
Karen Lohrl, designee of Iowa Psychiatric Society .....		Statutory

---

Leah McWilliams, designee of Iowa Osteopathic Medical Association .....	Statutory
Barbara Nebel, designee of Iowa Speech-Language-Hearing Association .....	Statutory
Eric Nemmers, designee of Iowa Medical Society .....	Statutory
Kristie Oliver, designee of Coalition for Family and Children’s Services in Iowa .....	Statutory
Janine Petitgout, designee of Iowa Association of Nurse Practitioners .....	Statutory
Dana Petrowsky, designee of Iowa Association of Homes and Services for the Aging .....	Statutory
Bob Russell, designee of Department of Public Health .....	Statutory
Joseph Sample, designee of Director, Department on Aging .....	Statutory
Rizwan Z. Shah, designee of Iowa Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics .....	Statutory
Richard Shannon, designee of Governor’s Developmental Disabilities Council .....	Statutory
Kelli Soyer, designee of Iowa Chapter of the National Association of Social Workers .....	Statutory
Margaret Stout, designee of Alliance for the Mentally Ill of Iowa .....	Statutory
Shannon Strickler, designee of Iowa Hospital Association .....	Statutory
Bev Thomas, designee of Iowa Association of Hearing Health Professionals .....	Statutory
Mary Wiemann, designee of Iowa Coalition of Home and Community-Based Services for Seniors .....	Statutory

*Public representatives*

Paula Connolly .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Kenneth Dietzenbach .....	Waucoma .....	June 30, 2012
Lisa Dobson .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Julie Frischmeyer .....	Carroll .....	June 30, 2012
John Grush .....	Boone .....	June 30, 2012
Douglas Sample .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2013
Mary Schmidt .....	Granger .....	June 30, 2013
Karen Tedrow .....	Libertyville .....	June 30, 2012
Jodi Tomlonovic .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012

*Members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Joe Bolkcom .....	Iowa City .....	January 14, 2013
-------------------	-----------------	------------------

*House*

Linda J. Miller .....	Bettendorf .....	January 14, 2013
John Wittneben .....	Estherville .....	January 14, 2013

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PHARMACEUTICAL  
AND THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE**

§249A.20A

*Department of Human Services, Iowa Medicaid Enterprise,  
100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 257-4634*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Bruce Alexander .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Carole Frier .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Hayley Harvey .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Jerry Jochims .....	West Burlington .....	June 30, 2013
Jolene Kelly .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2013
Susan Purcell .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2013
Stephen Richards .....	Spirit Lake .....	June 30, 2013
CoraLynn Trewet .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2013
Charles Wadle .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013

**MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES COMMISSION**

§225C.5

*Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7277*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
John Willey, Chair .....	Maquoketa .....	April 30, 2014
Neil Broderick .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Lynn Crannell .....	Slater .....	April 30, 2013
Richard Crouch .....	Malvern .....	April 30, 2013
Lynn Grobe .....	Oakland .....	April 30, 2014
Janice Heikes .....	Decorah .....	April 30, 2012
Richard Heitmann .....	Manchester .....	April 30, 2013
Chris Hoffinan .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2014
David Hudson .....	Windsor Heights .....	April 30, 2014
Cindy Kaestner .....	Newhall .....	April 30, 2012
Susan Koch-Seehase .....	Sumner .....	April 30, 2014
Linda Langston .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Gary Lippe .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2013
Zvia McCormick .....	Glenwood .....	April 30, 2014
Laurel Phipps .....	Marshalltown .....	April 30, 2013
Raymond Todd .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

---

Gano Whetstone .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Craig Wood .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Merlin Bartz .....	Grafton .....	January 14, 2013
Jack Hatch .....	Des Moines .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

David E. Heaton .....	Mount Pleasant .....	January 14, 2013
Lisa Heddens .....	Ames .....	January 14, 2013

The commission’s responsibilities include advising the Mental Health and Disability Services Division of the department on the overall administration of the state disability services system; making system design recommendations for adults and children with MH/MR/DD/BI to the General Assembly and executive branch; adopting rules as necessary pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A, which relate to disability programs and services; adopting standards for accreditation of community health centers and other mental health programs; biannually submitting a report on the availability and cost-effectiveness of services; and advising the administrator of the Mental Health and Disability Services Division, the Council on Human Services, the Governor, and the General Assembly on budgets and appropriations concerning disability services.

The Governor appoints the commission with Senate approval. Three members must be county supervisors at the time of their appointment; two must be selected from nominees submitted by the director; one must be an active board member of a community mental health center selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be an active board member of an agency serving persons with developmental disabilities selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be a board member or employee of a provider of mental health or developmental disabilities services to children; two must be administrators of the central point of coordination process established in accordance with Iowa Code section 331.440 selected from nominees submitted by the community services affiliate of the Iowa State Association of Counties; one must be selected from nominees submitted by the state’s Council of the Association of Federal, State, County, and Municipal Employees; and three must be service consumers or family members of service consumers; of these, one must be a service consumer, one must be a parent of a child service consumer, and one must be a parent or other family member of a person admitted to and living at a state resource center. Two members must be selected from nominees selected by service advocates; of these, one must be an active member of a statewide organization for persons with brain injury. One commission member must be an active board member of an agency serving persons with a substance abuse problem selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Behavioral Health Association, and one member must be a military veteran who is knowledgeable concerning the behavioral and mental health issues of veterans. In addition to the voting members, the membership includes four members of the General Assembly, with one member designated by each of the following: the Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives. Legislative members serve ex officio.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH RISK POOL BOARD**

§426B.5(2)

*Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7277*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Marjorie Pitts, Chair .....	Spencer .....	April 30, 2013
Wayne Clinton .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2013
Linda Dunshee .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012
Teresa Kanning .....	Atlantic .....	April 30, 2014
Rick Larkin .....	Fort Madison .....	April 30, 2012
Andrew Nielsen .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2012
Peggy Rice .....	Dakota City.....	April 30, 2014
Raymond Todd .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Shane Walter .....	Orange City .....	April 30, 2014

**HUMANITIES IOWA**

Public Law 94-462

*100 Library Room 4039, Iowa City 52242-1420;*

*(319) 335-4153; [www.humanitiesiowa.org](http://www.humanitiesiowa.org)*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Tim Johnson, President .....	Washington .....	June 30, 2012
George Barlow .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Graciela Caneiro-Livingston .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2013
Sue Cosner .....	Panora .....	June 30, 2012
Thomas Dean .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2014
Mark Felderman .....	Chariton .....	June 30, 2014
Kate Gronstal .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2013
Jeff Heland .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2012
Kenneth Lyftogt .....	Cedar Falls.....	June 30, 2012
Sam Mulgrew .....	Peosta .....	June 30, 2014
Barbara O'Hea .....	Peosta.....	June 30, 2013
Sally Phelps .....	Spirit Lake .....	June 30, 2013
Dick Ramsay .....	Spirit Lake .....	June 30, 2014
Marina Sandquist .....	Johnston .....	June 30, 2014
Linda Shenk .....	Ames.....	June 30, 2014
Steve Siegel .....	Ottumwa .....	June 30, 2012
Dorothy Simpson-Taylor .....	Waterloo.....	June 30, 2013

Fiona Valentine .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012
Rosemarie Ward .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014

The mission of Humanities Iowa is to promote understanding and appreciation of the people, communities, cultures, and stories of importance to Iowa and the nation.

Humanities Iowa was founded in Iowa in 1971 and is an affiliate of the National Endowment for the Humanities in Washington, D.C. It provides grants to aid other nonprofit organizations in furthering the humanities in Iowa as well as conduct its own programs in support of the humanities across Iowa.

**STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL**

§259.1; §705 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended  
 300 East Locust Street, Suite 330, Des Moines 50309; (515) 282-0275 or  
 (877) 466-7442; TTY (515) 282-3902 or (877) 469-0623; www.iowasilc.org

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
August Cordero .....	Pleasant Hill .....	June 30, 2014
Steven Fox .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2014
Jennifer Furler .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Scott Gill .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2014
Becky Holloway .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
Jeffrey Jasper .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2014
James Paprocki .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Deb Philpot .....	Oskaloosa .....	June 30, 2014
Douglas Sample .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2013
Brenton Soderstrum .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Rachel Scott, designee of Department of Human Rights .....	June 30, 2012
Rebecca Criswell, designee of Department for the Blind .....	Statutory
Tomoko Yajima, designee of Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education .....	Statutory

**DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS**

Ch 10A  
 Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319-0083; (515) 281-7102;  
 www.dia.iowa.gov

Rodney A. Roberts, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor  
 Beverly Zylstra, Deputy Director

The Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) is a multifaceted regulatory agency charged with protecting the health, safety, and welfare of Iowans. The department is responsible for inspecting and licensing or certifying health care providers and suppliers, restaurants and grocery stores, social and charitable gambling operations, and hotels and motels. In addition, DIA staff investigate alleged fraud in the state’s public assistance programs and conduct contested case hearings to settle disputes between Iowans and various state government agencies.

The department was created in 1986 to coordinate and conduct various audits, appeals, hearings, inspections, and investigations related to the operations of the executive branch of state government. The DIA is organized into four major divisions (Administration, Administrative Hearings,



Health Facilities, and Investigations), each with its own specific duties and responsibilities. The Administration Division, which includes the director's office and staff, oversees the daily operation of the agency. The director's office sets policy for the department and is responsible for coordinating the DIA's various programs and functions.

Attached to the department for administrative support purposes are four additional units – Child Advocacy Board, Employment Appeal Board, State Public Defender, and Racing and Gaming Commission. Each unit, like the DIA's major divisions, has Iowa Code-mandated duties and responsibilities.

#### ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7102*  
Rodney A. Roberts, Administrator

Essential, centralized support services for the department are coordinated by and through the Administration Division. Staff attached to the director's office oversee all strategic planning, legislative affairs, administrative rulemaking, personnel, and public information activities for the department. The division also supervises food safety inspections performed at restaurants, grocery stores, and food processing plants, as well as sanitation inspections performed at barber and cosmetology shops, and hotels and motels.

The state's Social and Charitable Gambling Program is located within the Administration Division, as is the Targeted Small Business (TSB) Certification Program. The Social and Charitable Gambling Program administers Iowa Code chapter 99B which regulates and licenses games of skill or chance, raffles, bingo, social gambling, and amusement devices. The TSB Certification Program certifies businesses owned, operated, and actively managed by women, minority group members, or persons with disabilities. Certified TSBs are eligible to apply for low-interest loans and equity grants through the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA). Also, state purchasing officers consider TSBs when seeking bids for state-purchased goods and services.

In addition to duties as the department's chief administrative officer, the director is authorized to enter into and implement agreements or compacts between the state and Indian tribes to operate Indian gaming establishments. Currently, three casinos in Iowa are operated by Indian tribes: Casino Omaha in Onawa, operated by the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska; Meskwaki Bingo and Casino in Tama, operated by the Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa; and WinnaVegas in Sloan, operated by the Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION

*Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6468*  
Jean M. Davis, Administrator

The Administrative Hearings Division conducts contested case hearings involving Iowans who disagree with an administrative ruling issued by a state government agency. In addition, in some cases, the division also conducts hearings to resolve disputes between counties and disputes between private parties. The division annually handles cases of approximately 61 different agencies, boards, and local commissions.

Administrative law judges listen to evidence provided by parties. After a thorough review of the information, the administrative law judge issues a written decision to the parties in accordance with the requirements imposed under Iowa Code chapter 17A. In most cases, the decision is a proposed decision, which is then subject to final review by the director of the agency involved in the contested case proceeding.

Contested case hearings are conducted for nearly all state government agencies, as well as for the State Board of Regents, Iowa Civil Rights Commission, Iowa College Student Aid Commission, Iowa Law Enforcement Academy, and the Iowa medical, dental, nursing, and pharmacy licensing boards.

HEALTH FACILITIES DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4115  
Dawn Fisk, Administrator

Health care professionals in the department’s Health Facilities Division inspect and license or certify under the Medicare and Medicaid programs and state law, more than 4,000 health care providers and suppliers in Iowa. Among those providers regulated by the division are nursing homes, residential care facilities, facilities for the developmentally disabled, assisted living programs, elder group homes, adult day services, hospitals, hospice agencies, end-stage renal disease units, ambulatory surgical centers, rural health clinics, rehabilitation agencies, psychiatric mental institutions for children, child-placing agencies, and boarding homes.

Survey teams from the division conduct on-site inspection at these facilities to assess the quality of care and services provided to clients, patients, residents, and tenants. If problems are discovered during an inspection, the division can initiate corrective or enforcement action to assure a facility’s compliance with state and federal requirements.

INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5714  
Wendy E. Dishman, Administrator

The Investigations Division investigates alleged fraud in the state’s public assistance programs, including fraud by health care providers, and conducts professional practice investigations on behalf of state licensing boards. Through a review of applications for public assistance, the division can prevent the issuance of funds to ineligible individuals. In addition, when individuals fraudulently receive public assistance, the division initiates recovery actions to recoup the overpayments for the state.

Division employees perform expenditure audits of local Department of Human Services (DHS) offices to determine eligibility for federal fund reimbursement for operating expenses. These DHS audits also ensure compliance with applicable state and federal funding requirements. When conducting health care audits at residential care facilities, nursing facilities, and residential and intermediate care facilities for the intellectually disabled, DIA auditors protect residents by assuring that their personal funds are being properly maintained. Audit findings are also used to determine whether Medicaid reimbursement procedures meet all participation requirements.

Members of the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (MFCU) investigate allegations of resident abuse in long-term care facilities and other entities that receive Medicaid reimbursements from Iowa and the U.S. government. In addition to addressing allegations of resident abuse, the MFCU also investigates Medicaid provider fraud throughout Iowa. MFCU staff also work with other federal and state law enforcement agencies in conducting joint investigations. When criminal charges are warranted, the MFCU refers such cases to local and federal prosecutorial authorities for criminal prosecution or appropriate civil litigation. The MFCU also has the ability and authority, when requested, to prosecute such cases.

CHILD ADVOCACY BOARD

§237.16

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7621

Richard G. Moore, Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Michael Isaacson, Chair .....	Denver .....	April 30, 2013
Joseph DeHart .....	Kellogg .....	April 30, 2013

Paula Hohensee .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013
Bruce Johnson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2015
Katherine Kaminsky .....	Glenwood .....	April 30, 2013
Gerald Magee .....	Charles City .....	April 30, 2014
Roberta Payne .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2014
Michael Steele .....	Mount Pleasant .....	April 30, 2014
Nancy Lee Ziese .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014

The Child Advocacy Board, appointed by the Governor, works to ensure that Iowa's foster children are well cared for and that the system designed to meet their needs is doing so in the most effective manner possible. The board oversees all agency programs, including local foster care review boards and the state's Court Appointed Special Advocate Program.

The board is responsible for making recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, Supreme Court, and Chief Judge of each judicial district, Department of Human Services, and child-placing agencies on ways to improve the delivery of foster care services.

### EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

§10A.601

*Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3638*

Rick Autry, Administrative Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
John Peno, Chair .....	Carlisle.....	April 30, 2016
Monique Kuester .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014
Elizabeth Seiser .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2012

The Employment Appeal Board is a tripartite, quasi-judicial panel comprised of a representative of employers, of employees, and of the public. The three-member Employment Appeal Board is appointed by the Governor and serves as the final administrative law forum for state and federal unemployment benefit appeals. The board also hears appeals of rulings of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, rulings of the Iowa Department of Administrative Services on state employee job classifications, and rulings of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System. In addition to unemployment cases, the board hears appeals involving peace officer issues and contractor registration requirements. The board receives 96 percent of its funding from the federal government.

### HOSPITAL LICENSING BOARD

§135B.10

*Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4115*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
John Dooley .....	Bettendorf.....	June 30, 2015
Frank Hermsen .....	Carroll.....	June 30, 2015
Pat McDermott .....	West Des Moines.....	June 30, 2013
Kay K. Runge .....	Davenport.....	June 30, 2013
La Rae Schelling .....	Marshalltown.....	June 30, 2013
Arthur Tinker .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2015

Appointed by the Governor, the six-member Hospital Licensing Board consults with and advises the department in matters of policy affecting hospital administration. In addition, the board reviews and approves rules and standards authorized under Iowa Code chapter 135B prior to approval by the State Board of Health and adopted by the department.

STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

§13B.2

Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6158

Samuel Lanholz ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The mission of the State Public Defender is to provide high-quality legal representation to indigent clients who are accused of committing crimes or involved in juvenile court matters. By specializing in criminal defense work and juvenile matters, the lawyers and support staff of the State Public Defender's Office represent clients at an economical cost to the taxpayers.

The State Public Defender's Office includes an Appellant Defender Office located in Des Moines that handles indigent defense cases on appeal for the entire state. In addition, the State Public Defender has a contractual agreement with the Iowa Department of Corrections to provide legal advice to inmates at the Iowa State Penitentiary in civil cases.

RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION

§99D.5, 99D.6

717 East Court Avenue, Suite B,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-7352

Jack Ketterer, Administrator ..... *Term Ending*  
April 30, 2014  
Karyl Jones, Director of Licensing and Administration  
Brian Ohorilko, Director of Gaming

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Toni Urban, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Carl Heinrich .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2014
Jeffrey Lamberti .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2014
Andrea Rivera-Harrison .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Gregory Seyfer .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

The Racing and Gaming Commission regulates the pari-mutuel dog and horse racing and gambling industries in Iowa. The commission, whose members are appointed by the Governor, seeks to preserve the integrity of these industries and to maintain confidence in the industries by protecting the public. In performing its duties, the commission investigates the eligibility of applicants for a license and selects those who can best serve the citizens of Iowa.

The commission adopts standards for the licensing of racing industry occupations, as well as standards for the operation of all race meetings and facilities. The commission also adopts standards for the operation and licensing of gambling structures. Funding for the commission's operations is appropriated by the General Assembly from the Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund, which is fully reimbursed through license and regulatory fees charged to licensees.

**IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

Ch 8D

*Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 725-4692; www.icn.state.ia.us*

David L. Lingren, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission

The Iowa Communications Network (ICN) was established by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1994. The ICN provides voice, video, and data (including Internet) telecommunications services to authorized users in private and public K-12 schools, area education agencies, community colleges, regents institutions, private colleges, state and federal government agencies, all courtrooms, all corrections facilities including community-based corrections, the U.S. Postal Service (demonstration projects), public libraries, and hospitals and physician clinics (not voice) throughout the state. The ICN was created to ensure that authorized users are provided affordable telecommunications services for educational and other applications throughout rural and urban Iowa on an equal cost and access basis. The ICN is dedicated to delivering telecommunications features and savings to authorized users by partnering with the private sector to maximize technology resources.

The executive director is appointed by the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission (ITTC), in consultation with the Director of the Department of Administrative Services, serves at the pleasure of the commission, and is confirmed by the Senate. Commission members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation. Policy, standards, and rules governing the ICN are determined by the ITTC (see Iowa Code chapter 8D).

**IOWA TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION**

§8D.3

*Iowa Communications Network, Grimes State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-4692*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Betsy Brandsgard, Chair .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2012
Richard Bruner .....	Ventura .....	April 30, 2013
Shannon Cofield .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2016
Robert Hardman .....	Cedar Falls .....	April 30, 2014
Timothy L. Lapointe .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2017

*Ex officio, nonvoting member*

David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State ..... Statutory

**IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Ch 16

*2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;  
(515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230; www.iowafinanceauthority.gov*

David Jamison, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Darlys Baum, Chair .....	Burlington .....	April 30, 2015
Heather Armstrong .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Carmela Brown .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015

David Erickson .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
David Greenspon .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2017
Jeffrey Heil .....	Haverhill .....	April 30, 2013
Michel Nelson .....	Carroll .....	April 30, 2017
Eric Peterson .....	Radcliffe .....	April 30, 2017
Ruth Randleman .....	Carlisle .....	April 30, 2017

The General Assembly created the Iowa Finance Authority in 1975 as a public instrumentality and agency to undertake programs that help working-class Iowans attain and maintain safe, decent, and affordable housing. The General Assembly charged the Iowa Finance Authority with encouraging the investment of private capital and stimulating the construction and rehabilitation of adequate housing through the use of public financing. A nine-member board of directors, appointed by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for the agency. Over the years the Iowa Finance Authority's role has expanded considerably and currently includes four primary areas of responsibility. The Iowa Finance Authority offers a variety of programs that address a continuum of housing needs, from homeless assistance and multifamily rental to single-family homeownership. The Iowa Finance Authority issues tax-exempt bonds for a wide range of projects and provides the lowest-cost funds for drinking water and waste water facilities in Iowa. This program, called the State Revolving Fund, receives federal grants that allow for low-interest loans to assist communities with the planning, design, and construction of water facilities. The Iowa Finance Authority's Title Guaranty Division offers a low-cost mechanism to guarantee title to real property in Iowa. Working with attorneys, abstractors, and lenders throughout the state, Title Guaranty ensures the integrity of the land-title transfer system. The Iowa JOBS Board was created by 2009 Iowa Acts, Senate File 376. The Iowa Finance Authority provides administrative support for the six-member public board, which is appointed by the Governor and includes five ex officio government officials designated by the Legislature. The Iowa JOBS Board reviews applications under the Iowa JOBS Local Infrastructure Competitive Grant Program and the Disaster Prevention Grant Program and makes awards of grants to eligible applicants.

### COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS

§16.100A

*Iowa Finance Authority, 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;  
(515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Richard Auwerda .....	Kelley .....	June 30, 2013
Allan Axeen .....	Coralville .....	June 30, 2012
Zebulon Beilke-McCallum .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Chris Brooks .....	Altoona .....	June 30, 2013
Bob Brownell .....	Clive .....	June 30, 2012
Ben Brustkern .....	Waverly .....	June 30, 2013
Christina M. Canganelli .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Ann Davidson .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2012
Carrie Dunnwald .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2012
Rebecca Falck .....	Ottumwa .....	June 30, 2012
Libris Fidelis .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Melissa Fulton .....	Riverside .....	June 30, 2012

Kristine Harris .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2012
Ann Hearn .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2013
Clifton Heckman .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Amy Keairns .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012
Barb Kellogg .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2013
Nora Leuck .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
Deb O'Tool .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2012
Stephanie Robinson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2013
Reginald Schmitt .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Nancy Schulze .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2012
Anthony Timm .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013

*Ex officio, voting members*

Theresa Armstrong, designee of Director of Human Services .....	Statutory
William Brand, designee of Director, Department of Human Rights .....	Statutory
Darlene Brickman, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory
Anne Brown, designee of Director, Department of Corrections .....	Statutory
Jeff Gronstal, designee of Director, Department of Public Health .....	Statutory
Sandy Johnson, designee of Director, Department of Human Services .....	Statutory
Tom Lampe, designee of Director, Department of Public Safety .....	Statutory
Kimberly Murphy, designee of Director, Department on Aging .....	Statutory
Wes Peterson, designee of Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority .....	Statutory
Donna Phillips, designee of Attorney General .....	Statutory
Bob Steben, designee of Director, Department of Veterans Affairs .....	Statutory
Michael Witt, designee of Director, Department of Workforce Development .....	Statutory

## IOWA JOBS BOARD

§16.191

*Iowa Finance Authority, 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;  
(515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Patrick Baird .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Kate Gronstal .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2013
Brenda Neville .....	Cambridge .....	April 30, 2014
Jeffrey Pomeranz .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Toi Sullivan .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2013
Rob Taylor .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014

*Ex officio, voting members*

Debi Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory
---	-----------

---

Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State .....	Statutory
J. Derek Hill, Administrator, Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division, Department of Public Defense .....	Statutory
Dave Jamison, Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority .....	Statutory
Teresa Wahlert, Director, Department of Workforce Development .....	Statutory

**TITLE GUARANTY DIVISION BOARD**

§16.2A

*Iowa Finance Authority, 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;  
(515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Deborah Petersen, Chair .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2013
Kimberly Downing-Manning .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2017
Timothy Reilly .....	Cedar Falls.....	April 30, 2015
Patricia Schneider .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2013
Charles Winkleblack .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2017
Gerri Huser, Director, Title Guaranty Division .....		Statutory

**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY**

Ch 80B

*Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515) 242-5357;  
www.state.ia.us/ilea*

Arlan Ciechanowski, Director

The Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) was created by action of the General Assembly in 1967 to maximize training opportunities for law enforcement officers, to coordinate training, and to set standards for the law enforcement service, as provided for in Iowa Code chapter 80B.

The academy provides residential training sessions varying in length from 14-week basic certification courses to one-day specialty and in-service seminars. Academy-sponsored and academy-conducted training programs are held in the field as well as at the central facility at Camp Dodge.

In 1985 and 1986, the academy was given the responsibility for the administration of a program of psychological testing of applicants for law enforcement positions. In 1986, action taken by the General Assembly assigned to the academy the responsibility of providing training to jailers of county jails and city holding facilities. Action by the General Assembly in 1996 placed with the academy the responsibility for providing training for telecommunicators.

All reserve peace officers in the state who are granted authority by their jurisdiction to carry weapons must first be certified to do so by application to and approval of the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy Council. All reserve peace officers in the state are now certified by the ILEA after completion of 80 hours of ILEA standardized training.

The academy develops training programs, approves regional training programs, establishes hiring standards for peace officers, and provides audiovisual resources to law enforcement training and educational institutions.



## IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY COUNCIL

§80B.6

*Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515) 242-5357*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Randy Krukow, Chair .....	Spencer .....	April 30, 2013
Nancy Bodnar .....	Peosta .....	April 30, 2015
Angela Bonar .....	Middletown .....	April 30, 2012
Lisa Campbell .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2014
Regina Clemens .....	Granger .....	April 30, 2012
Francis Donchez .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2015
Brian Gardner .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Anita Guthrie .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2013
Brian Guy .....	Clinton .....	April 30, 2012
Patrick Jackson .....	Burlington .....	April 30, 2014
Patty Link .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
David Lorenzen .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2015
Ricardo Martinez II .....	Nevada .....	April 30, 2014

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Barry E. Ferguson, FBI Supervisory Special Agent

Kenneth J. McCracken, U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration Group  
Supervisor*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly**Senate*

Tom Hancock .....	Epworth .....	January 14, 2013
Jack Whitver .....	Ankeny .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Todd E. Taylor .....	Cedar Rapids .....	January 14, 2013
David A. Tjepkes .....	Gowrie .....	January 14, 2013

**IOWA LOTTERY AUTHORITY**

12.30; Ch 99G  
 2323 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;  
 (515) 725-7900; www.ialottery.com

Terry Rich, Chief Executive Officer

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Deborah Burnight .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2015
Mary Junge .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014
Michael Klappholz .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014
Herman Richter .....	Milford .....	April 30, 2015
Brad Schroeder .....	Pleasant Hill .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting member*

Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State ..... Statutory

The Iowa Lottery Authority operates as a public enterprise based upon an entrepreneurial business model.

Some key phrases of purpose and intent were included in the legislation that created the Iowa Lottery Authority. In the legislation, the General Assembly declared that “[t]he state should create a public instrumentality of the state in the form of a nonprofit authority known as the Iowa Lottery Authority with comprehensive and extensive powers to operate a state lottery in an entrepreneurial and businesslike manner.” Another section of the legislation stated that “[l]ottery games shall be operated and managed in a manner that provides continuing entertainment to the public, maximizes revenues and ensures that the lottery is operated with integrity and dignity and free from political influence.”

The Iowa Lottery began operations in 1985 and is overseen by the Iowa Lottery Board and the lottery chief executive officer (CEO). The board and CEO establish the lottery’s budget and supervise and approve the activities of the lottery. Among the board and CEO’s duties are establishing policies for the operation of lottery games within the state; approving all contracts for operation of the lottery; and establishing rules as to the operations of specific games and lottery activities. The CEO and the five voting board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. The Treasurer of State serves as an ex officio member of the board.

**IOWA PUBLIC BROADCASTING BOARD**

§256.81, 256.82  
 Iowa Public Television, 6450 Corporate Drive,  
 P.O. Box 6450, Johnston 50131-6450; (515)242-3100

Daniel K. Miller, Executive Director and General Manager ..... Serves at Pleasure of Board

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Robert Hall, President .....	Harlan .....	June 30, 2013
Betty Jean Furgerson, President Emerita .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Bettie Bolar .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2014
Charles Edwards .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Susan McDermott .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2012
Brent Siegrist .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2013
Gary Steinke .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013

Rose Vasquez .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Bill Withers .....	Waverly .....	June 30, 2014

Iowa Code section 256.82 creates the Iowa Public Broadcasting Board consisting of nine members: four appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the superintendents of the merged area schools, one appointed by the State Association of Private Colleges and Universities, one appointed by the administrators of the area education agencies, one appointed by the State Board of Regents, and one appointed by the State Board of Education.

The purpose of the board is to plan, establish, and operate educational radio and television facilities and other telecommunications services to serve the educational needs of the state.

The board currently operates KDIN-DT Channel 11 in Des Moines; KBIN-DT Channel 32 in Council Bluffs; KHIN-DT Channel 36 in Red Oak; KIIN-DT Channel 12 in Iowa City; KQIN-DT Channel 36 in Davenport; KRIN-DT Channel 32 in Waterloo; KSIN-DT Channel 27 in Sioux City; KTIN-DT Channel 21 in Fort Dodge; KYIN-DT Channel 24 in Mason City; and translators Channel 18 in Ottumwa, Channel 28 in Fort Madison, Channel 44 in Keokuk, Channel 24 in Keosauqua, Channel 43 in Rock Rapids, Channel 26 in Sibley, Channel 28 in Decorah, and Channel 38 in Lansing.

EDUCATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL

§8D.5

*Iowa Public Television, 6450 Corporate Drive,  
P.O. Box 6450, Johnston 50131-6450; (515) 242-4180*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Kenneth Colwell, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, Chair .....	Statutory
Mary Gannon, designee of Iowa Association of School Boards .....	Statutory
Michael Healy, designee of School Administrators of Iowa .....	Statutory
Kent Johnson, designee of Board of Regents .....	Statutory
Ellen Kabat Lensch, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees .....	Statutory
Tom Kruse, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities .....	Statutory
Sally Lindgren, designee of area education agency boards .....	Statutory
Jan Lund, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees .....	Statutory
Carol Montz, designee of School Administrators of Iowa .....	Statutory
Lane Plugge, designee of area education agency boards .....	Statutory
Terry Rinehart, designee of Iowa Public Television .....	Statutory
Kay K. Runge, designee of Department of Education/Libraries .....	Statutory
Chet Rzonca, designee of Board of Regents .....	Statutory
Gail Sullivan, designee of Department of Education .....	Statutory
Mary Wieser, designee of Department of Education/CIANS .....	Statutory

**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)**

Ch 97B

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,  
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515) 281-0020; www.ipers.org

*Term Ending*

Donna Mueller, Chief Executive Officer .....April 30, 2012

The Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and the IPERS Trust Fund are established in Iowa Code chapter 97B. IPERS was created in 1953 to replace the Iowa Old-Age and Survivors' Insurance System. IPERS is intended to provide public employees a core pension that is complemented by social security benefits and personal savings. A defined benefit plan, IPERS provides lifetime benefits determined by a member's years of service, high average covered wage, and a formula multiplier. Members must be vested in IPERS through age or sufficient years of service to qualify for a lifetime benefit.

IPERS is an independent agency within the executive branch of state government. The General Assembly and the Governor, as creators of the plan, are the plan sponsors and determine who is covered by the plan, the benefits offered, and how the plan is funded. Public employees contribute during their working career for their own future retirements. Benefits are funded entirely by contributions from employees and their employers, and investment earnings.

**BENEFITS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

§97B.8B

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,  
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515) 281-0030

<i>Name</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Len Cockman, designee of Iowa Association of School Boards, Chair .....	April 30, 2012
Danny Homan, designee of American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees .....	April 30, 2013
Bradley Hudson, designee of Iowa State Education Association .....	April 30, 2014
Pat Lynch, designee of International Brotherhood of Teamsters .....	April 30, 2013
Jim Maloney, designee of Iowa State Association of Counties .....	April 30, 2012
Diane Reid, public member .....	April 30, 2014
Mark Tomb, designee of Iowa League of Cities .....	April 30, 2014
Gaylord Tryon, designee of School Administrators of Iowa .....	April 30, 2013
Mike Carroll, Director, Department of Administrative Services .....	Statutory

*Nonvoting members*

- Susanna Brown, designee of State Police Officers Council
- Walt Galvin, designee of Retired School Personnel Association
- Andrew Hennesy, designee of IPERS Improvement Association
- Martha Henrich, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees
- Steve Hoffman, designee of Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association

The Benefits Advisory Committee was established to advise IPERS and the General Assembly on benefits and services. The committee selects its own members from constituent groups representing employers and members.

**INVESTMENT BOARD OF THE  
IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
§97B.8A

*7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,  
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515) 281-0030*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Michael Beary .....	Lovilia.....	April 30, 2013
David Creighton Sr. ....	Clive .....	April 30, 2015
Phyllis Peterson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2016
Marlene Sprouse .....	Ottumwa .....	April 30, 2017
Lisa Stange .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2017
Dennis Young .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2013
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State, Chair .....		Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Steve Kettering .....	Lake View.....	January 14, 2013
Matthew McCoy .....	Des Moines.....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Mary Mascher .....	Iowa City.....	January 14, 2013
Dawn E. Pettengill .....	Mount Auburn.....	January 14, 2013

The IPERS Investment Board is designated the fund's trustee. The board sets investment policy and oversees the actuarial program. The seven voting members of the board include the Treasurer of State and six gubernatorial appointments confirmed by the Senate. Legislative leadership appoints the four nonvoting legislative members.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

Ch 13

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-5164; [www.iowaattorneygeneral.gov](http://www.iowaattorneygeneral.gov)*

Thomas J. Miller, Attorney General  
Mark Schantz, Solicitor General  
Thomas H. Miller, Deputy Attorney General  
Tam Ormiston, Deputy Attorney General  
Jeffrey S. Thompson, Deputy Attorney General  
Julie Pottorff, Deputy Attorney General  
Eric Tabor, Chief of Staff

**AREA PROSECUTIONS DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3648*  
Scott Brown, Director

**CONSUMER PROTECTION DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5926*  
William Brauch, Director

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE DIVISION

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5044  
(Vacant), Director*

CRIMINAL APPEALS DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5976  
Kevin Cmelink, Director*

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW DIVISION

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5351  
David Sheridan, Director*

FARM DIVISION

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5351  
Eric Tabor, Director*

LICENSING AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6858  
Pamela Griebel, Director*

REGENTS AND HUMAN SERVICES DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8330  
Diane Stahle, Director*

REVENUE DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5846  
Donald Stanley, Director*

SPECIAL LITIGATION DIVISION

*Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5881  
(Vacant), Director*

TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

*800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1521  
David Gorham, Director*

CONSUMER ADVOCATE

*§475A.1  
310 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5984*

Mark R. Schuling ..... *Term Ending*  
April 30, 2015

**CONSUMER ADVISORY PANEL**

§475A.7

*1375 East Court Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-7200*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Kenneth Anderson .....	Marshalltown.....	June 30, 2015
Bob Brown .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2012
Patricia Higby .....	Cedar Falls.....	June 30, 2013
Quentin Mayberry .....	Reinbeck.....	June 30, 2014
Sandy Opstvedt .....	Story City.....	June 30, 2012
Barton Rule .....	Dunlap .....	June 30, 2013

**CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE BOARD**

§915.82

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5044*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Patrick Jackson, Chair .....	Burlington.....	June 30, 2012
Patty Beard .....	Keokuk .....	June 30, 2013
Paul Fitzgerald .....	Nevada.....	June 30, 2012
Mary Ingham .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2013
Sandra McGee .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2013
Linda Railsback .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2013
Fred Scaletta .....	Van Meter .....	June 30, 2013
Mark Smith .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2012
John Sturdy .....	Fontanelle.....	June 30, 2012

**DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT**

Ch 8

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3322;**www.dom.state.ia.us*

David Roederer, Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Management was created in 1986 by the General Assembly. The main functions of the department include developing the Governor's budget recommendations, establishing budget oversight procedures that ensure Iowa's fiscal integrity, and developing and recommending policy initiatives to meet Iowa's needs. The department also prepares economic and revenue projections for the Governor's appointee to the Revenue Estimating Conference.

The department is directly attached to the Office of the Governor and is controlled by the Governor. The department director is appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, and serves at the Governor's pleasure. The director serves on various committees as directed by the Governor and the General Assembly, including the School Budget Review Committee, the Technology Governance Board, and the State Appeal Board. The director is the Governor's chief fiscal advisor.

Budgetary duties include preparing the Governor's annual budget recommendations for presentation to the General Assembly, drafting bills supporting the budget, monitoring the use of

appropriations granted through the legislative process, and reviewing all final appropriation bills for the Governor’s consideration.

The department oversees the development and maintenance of state and local budgets, including the budgets of cities, counties, and school districts as well as statewide property valuations used in computing property tax rates. The department certifies property tax rates for all entities with authority to levy taxes against property. The department provides property tax and local budget data to the Governor’s Office, legislature, and various agencies and organizations. The department also develops and receives the annual financial reports for county governments and provides staff assistance to the City Finance Committee and the County Finance Committee.

The department is responsible for administering the Accountable Government Act, including operational and strategic planning, performance measurement, and reporting. It manages the Results Iowa Internet site along with a continuing analysis of the quality and quantity of state services through the use of periodic performance-oriented “results” meetings with departments and the Governor.

Finally, the department coordinates the state’s improvement initiatives, including LEAN, to streamline and improve processes to efficiently meet customer needs.

STATE APPEAL BOARD

§24.26

*Department of Management, State Capitol,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5512*

Joseph Barry, Executive Secretary

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State, Chair .....	Statutory
David Roederer, Director, Department of Management .....	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State .....	Statutory

The State Appeal Board is governed by four separate chapters of the Iowa Code. Iowa Code chapter 73A covers public contracts and bonds and allows citizens to appeal decisions of municipalities on public improvements. Iowa Code chapter 24 covers local budget laws whereby citizens can appeal regarding budgets adopted by municipalities. Iowa Code chapter 669 covers tort claims filed against the State of Iowa when a state agency or any of its employees may have caused injury through negligence, a wrongful act, or omission.

The board reviews all claims under Iowa Code chapters 25 and 669 after receiving recommendations from the Special Assistant Attorney General for Claims, and may pay such claims. Claims denied under Iowa Code chapter 25 are referred to the General Assembly.

CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE

§384.13

*Department of Management, State Capitol,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3705*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Kent Anderson .....	Orange City .....	April 30, 2012
Denise Hoy .....	Conrad .....	April 30, 2014
Kevin Jacobson .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2014
Gerald Kuhl .....	North Liberty .....	April 30, 2012
Susan Vavroch .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Chris Ward .....	West Liberty .....	April 30, 2012



Cindy Kendall, designee of Governor .....	Statutory
Andrew Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State .....	Statutory

The City Finance Committee was created by the General Assembly and is responsible for providing advice on city financial reporting and budgeting forms, and other areas of city finance. The Committee consists of eight members, seven which are appointed by the Governor. Five of the Governor-appointed members are city finance officers who represent cities of varying populations, one member is a certified public accountant experienced in city accounting, and one member is a designee of the Governor. The Auditor of State or the auditor’s designee is also a member of the committee.

**COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE**  
 §333A.2  
*Department of Management, State Capitol,  
 Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3078*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Carol Copeland .....	Burlington .....	April 30, 2013
Richard Heidloff .....	George .....	April 30, 2015
Jane Heun .....	Jefferson .....	April 30, 2015
Alan Soukup .....	Fairfax .....	April 30, 2015
Kay Swanson .....	Oskaloosa .....	April 30, 2013
Grant Veeder .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2015
Andrew Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State, Chair .....		Statutory
Mark Edelman, operations research analyst .....		Statutory

The County Finance Committee was created by the General Assembly and is responsible for providing advice on county financial reporting and budgeting forms, and other areas of county finance. The Committee consists of eight members, six which are appointed by the Governor. Five of the Governor-appointed members are elected county officials who represent counties of varying populations, and one member is a certified public accountant experienced in governmental accounting. The Auditor of State or a designee is also a member of the committee, and the Legislative Council appoints an operations research analyst.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA STATE BOARD**  
 §256I.3  
*Department of Management, State Capitol, Room 13,  
 Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4321*

Shanell Wagler, Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Judy McCoy Davis, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Alice Atkinson .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Mikeal Cass .....	Fontanelle .....	April 30, 2014
James Christensen .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2014
Donald Doudna .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2014
Amy Kimball .....	Winterset .....	April 30, 2012

---

Marguerite (Peg) Macek .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2012
Jerome Mohr .....	Eldridge .....	April 30, 2012
Sara Monroy-Huddleston .....	Storm Lake .....	April 30, 2013
Patty Ritchie .....	Westside .....	April 30, 2012
Cathy Ryba .....	Treynor .....	April 30, 2012
Jean Stadtlander .....	Manning .....	April 30, 2013
John E. White .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2013
Debi Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority .....		Statutory
Jason E. Glass, Director, Department of Education .....		Statutory
Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health .....		Statutory
Charles M. Palmer, Director of Human Services .....		Statutory
Teresa Wahlert, Director, Department of Workforce Development .....		Statutory
San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights .....		Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Shawn Hamerlinck .....	Dixon .....	January 14, 2013
Brian Schoenjahn .....	Arlington .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

David E. Heaton .....	Mount Pleasant .....	January 14, 2013
Mary Mascher .....	Iowa City .....	January 14, 2013

Early Childhood Iowa (ECI) was established to create a partnership between communities and state government departments (Iowa Economic Development Authority, Education, Human Rights, Human Services, Public Health, Management, and Workforce Development). This partnership serves as a catalyst to integrate and coordinate an early care, health, and education network of systems for children from birth through age 5 and their families.

The ECI State Board sets goals to empower communities to achieve desired results, develop collaboration to support a system, and advocate for public engagement. The board’s role includes providing oversight, tracking, and reporting of the data on early childhood results and indicators; advocacy; and public awareness of the importance of early childhood issues. Current members of the ECI Board include department directors for six state agencies, four legislators, and citizen membership. The ECI State Board is responsible for early childhood system development and the funding streams over which it has authority.

There are 51 Early Childhood Areas statewide representing all 99 counties. Each area has a citizen-led board to support activities to promote collaboration and develop systems in the community for young children and their families.

**MID-AMERICA PORT COMMISSION**

§28K.1

*214 North Fourth Street, Suite 3A, c/o Southeast Iowa Regional Planning Commission,  
Burlington 52601-5303; (217) 222-3111*

*Term Ending*

Lowell Junkins, Iowa representative to Commission .....	April 30, 2017
---	----------------

**DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

Ch 455A

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-5385; www.iowadnr.gov*

Roger Lande, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

**CONSERVATION AND RECREATION DIVISION***Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5529  
Chuck Corell, Administrator***ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION***Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5817  
Bill Ehm, Administrator***MANAGEMENT SERVICES DIVISION***Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5377  
Cindy Axne, Administrator***STATE FORESTER**

§456A.13

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5034  
Paul Tauke***STATE GEOLOGIST**

§456.2

*109 Trowbridge Hall, Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-1585  
Bob Libra*

The Department of Natural Resources was established on July 1, 1986, by combining the Conservation Commission, the Department of Water, Air and Waste Management, the Geological Survey, and part of the Energy Policy Council.

The director is appointed by the Governor and requires Senate confirmation. Two commissions are created in the department: the Natural Resource Commission and the Environmental Protection Commission. Both commissions have broad authority to set policy and adopt administrative rules and standards for the management and protection of the state's natural resources. The director is responsible for the administration of the agency.

The agency is charged with the management and protection of the state's fish and wildlife, parks, forests, and preserves, and providing for public use of these resources. It also has jurisdiction over state-owned meandered lakes and streams. Additionally, the agency is responsible for improving and maintaining the quality of the state's water, air, and land resources. Floodplain management, water quality in public water supplies, air and water pollution control and enforcement, waste management, and assisting communities in grant applications in these fields are included in the department's operations.

Energy conservation and research, as well as data collection and reporting on the state's geological resources, are also functions of the agency.

To help meet these operational duties, the department also employs administrative support groups in public information, licensing, office management, data processing, and other similar roles.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

§455A.6

*Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5384*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Mary Boote .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
Diana Bruemmer .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2013
Nancy Couser .....	Nevada .....	April 30, 2015
John Glenn .....	Centerville .....	April 30, 2013
Dolores Mertz .....	Ottosen .....	April 30, 2015
David Petty .....	Eldora .....	April 30, 2013
Lorna Puntillo .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2013
Brent Rastetter .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2015
Martin Stimson .....	Center Point .....	April 30, 2013

## NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION

§455A.5

*Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8650*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Conrad Clement .....	Cresco .....	April 30, 2017
Gregory Drees .....	Arnolds Park .....	April 30, 2013
Richard Francisco .....	Lucas .....	April 30, 2015
Sally Prickett .....	Glenwood .....	April 30, 2017
Janelle Rettig .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Dennis Schemmel .....	Grimes .....	April 30, 2015
Margo Underwood .....	Clear Lake .....	April 30, 2017

## CONSERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAM BOARD

§455A.21

*Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3013*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Charlene Elyea, designee of Iowa Association of Naturalists .....	Statutory
Yvette McCulley, designee of Department of Education .....	Statutory
Anita O'Gara, designee of Iowa Conservation Education Council .....	Statutory
Donald Sievers, designee of Department of Natural Resources .....	Statutory
Dawn Snyder, designee of Iowa Association of County Conservation Boards .....	Statutory

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL  
RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMMISSION**

Ch 457B, Art. III

*Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3388*

Brian Tormey, Iowa representative to Commission

**STATE ADVISORY BOARD FOR PRESERVES**

§465C.2

*Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5384*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Lynn Alex .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2013
Carl Kurtz .....	St. Anthony .....	June 30, 2012
Inger Lamb .....	Polk City .....	June 30, 2013
Deborah Lewis .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2012
Wayne Phipps .....	Glenwood .....	June 30, 2014
Thomas Putnam .....	Boone .....	June 30, 2014
Diane Ford, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources .....		Statutory

The General Assembly in 1965 authorized the establishment of a state system of preserves to maintain areas with unusual flora, fauna, geological, archaeological, scenic, or historical features as nearly as possible in their natural condition. The advisory board recommends dedication of certain areas as preserves, makes rules and regulations for their management, and recommends the inclusion of additional public/private lands in the preserves system. Preserve designation provides an area with the highest form of protection the State of Iowa offers for the public benefit.

**BOARD OF PAROLE**

Ch 904A

*510 East 12th Street, Suite 3, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5757*

Clarence Key Jr., Executive Director .....		Serves at Pleasure of Board
<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Elizabeth Robinson, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Doris Kelley, Vice Chair .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2014
Nancy Boyd .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2013
James Felker .....	Hiawatha .....	April 30, 2013
W. Thomas Phillips .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2012

The Board of Parole was established in 1907 by the General Assembly. The Board of Parole consists of five members appointed to terms of four years by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate. The board is responsible directly to the Governor. From those five members, the chairperson and vice chairperson of the board are selected by the Governor and may serve more than one term. A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum to transact business.

The board is charged with the duty of investigating and studying the cases of inmates confined in the state penitentiary and the men’s and women’s reformatories. The board is authorized to release on parole any inmate, except those serving life terms and mandatory sentences, after serving the portion of the maximum term it deems proper. The board may revoke and remand to prison any person it has released on parole for any reason it deems proper. It also retains the power to grant a final discharge to any parolee under the supervision of the eight judicial districts in Iowa, usually on the recommendation of the supervising officer. The board is also charged with the responsibility of approving work release, making recommendations to the Governor concerning executive clemency, and conducting research and surveys relating to the effectiveness of the corrections system.

**PREVENTION OF DISABILITIES POLICY COUNCIL**

§225B.3

*Center for Disabilities and Development, Attn: Kay DeGarmo, Director,  
Iowa City 52241; (319) 358-6499*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Scott Lindgren, Chair .....	Solon.....	April 30, 2013
Christopher Atchison .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2012
Joan Bruhn .....	Sioux City.....	April 30, 2014
Claibourne Dungy .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Randy Horn .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2014
Cheryll Jones .....	Bloomfield.....	April 30, 2012
Diane Schroeder .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2012
Frank Strong .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2012
Maggie Tinsman .....	Bettendorf.....	April 30, 2013

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Pam Jochum .....	Dubuque .....	January 14, 2013
David Johnson .....	Ocheyedan .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Lisa Heddens .....	Ames.....	January 14, 2013
--------------------	-----------	------------------

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE**

Ch 29; §29A.11, 29A.16, 29C.5

*Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 252-4211;  
www.state.ia.us/government/dpd*

Timothy Orr, Director and Adjutant General.....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Gregory Schwab, Deputy Adjutant General, Air National Guard.....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
(Vacant), Deputy Adjutant General, Army National Guard .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code chapter 29 establishes the Department of Public Defense, which is composed of the Military Division and the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division. The Adjutant

General is the Director of the Department of Public Defense and is also the Homeland Security Advisor. The budget and personnel of both of the divisions are subject to the approval of the Adjutant General.

The Military Division includes the Office of the Adjutant General and all functions, responsibilities, powers, and duties of the Adjutant General and the military forces of the state.

The Adjutant General, as the executive director, exercises supervisory authority over the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division. The division is managed by an administrator who is appointed by the Governor.

### MILITARY DIVISION

*Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 252-4211*

Timothy Orr, Adjutant General, Administrator

Iowa Code chapter 29A, the Military Code of Iowa, provides for the establishment, command, support, administration, and operation of the military forces of the state of Iowa, as promulgated by the U.S. Constitution and implementing federal statutes, the Iowa Constitution, and applicable federal policies and regulations.

The Iowa National Guard (Army and Air) constitutes the military forces of the state of Iowa except during such time as it may be in the active service of the United States. The Military Code of Iowa provides for the establishment of an "Iowa State Guard" during such time as the Iowa National Guard is in active federal service.

The mission of the Iowa National Guard is to provide sufficient organizations of guard units in the state, so trained and equipped as to enable them to function efficiently at existing strength in the protection of life and property and the preservation of peace, order, and public safety, under competent orders of the state authorities.

The Governor is the commander in chief of the military forces, except when they are in federal status. The Governor may employ the military forces of the state for the defense or relief of the state; the enforcement of its laws; the protection of life and property; emergencies resulting from disasters or public disorders, as defined in Iowa Code section 29C.2; and parades and ceremonies of a civic nature.

The Adjutant General of Iowa is appointed by the Governor and, as chief of staff to the commander in chief, executes all orders. The Adjutant General is responsible for the administration, organization, equipment, and training of the military forces of the state in accordance with policies and directives of the Department of Public Defense as well as federal law and regulation.

The federal mission of the Army and Air National Guard of the United States is to provide units for the reserve components of the Army and Air Force, adequately organized, trained, and equipped and available for mobilization in the event of a national emergency or war, in accordance with the deployment schedule, and capable of participating in combat operations, in support of the Army and Air Force war plans.

### ARMORY BOARD

§29A.57

*Department of Public Defense, Camp Dodge,  
Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 252-4211*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Type</i>
Katherine Barton .....	Ankeny .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
William Carlson .....	Johnston .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Timothy Kline .....	Polk City .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Amy Price ..... Ankeny ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor  
 Timothy Orr, Adjutant General, Chair ..... Statutory

*Nonvoting member*

Benjamin Corell ..... Johnston ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code section 29A.57 provides the authority, powers, and responsibilities of the Armory Board. The Adjutant General serves as chairman of the board. The powers and responsibilities of the board include procurement of land or real estate for location or construction of armories, facilities, and outdoor training sites; administration of federal and state funds assigned for construction and maintenance of armories and facilities; and coordination of the use of armories and facilities as required for administration, training, and support of the National Guard.

**HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY  
 MANAGEMENT DIVISION**  
*Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 725-3231*  
 J. Derek Hill, Administrator

Iowa Code chapter 29C provides for the establishment of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division.

The Adjutant General, as the Director of the Department of Public Defense and under the direction and control of the Governor, has supervisory direction and control of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division and is responsible to the Governor for the carrying out of the provisions of the Iowa Code chapter.

The Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division is managed by an administrator appointed by the Governor. The administrator is vested with the authority to administer emergency management and homeland security affairs in this state and is responsible for preparing and executing the emergency management and homeland security programs of this state subject to the direction of the Adjutant General.

The administrator is responsible for preparing a comprehensive plan and emergency management program for homeland security, disaster preparedness, response, recovery, mitigation, emergency operation, and emergency resource management of this state. The administrator is also responsible for making such studies and surveys of the industries, resources, and facilities in the state as may be necessary to determine the capabilities of the state for emergency resource management and to plan for the most efficient emergency use thereof. The administrator provides technical assistance to any local emergency commission or joint commission requiring assistance in the development of an emergency management or homeland security program.

The administrator prepares a critical asset protection plan that contains an inventory of infrastructure, facilities, systems, other critical assets, and symbolic landmarks. The administrator approves and supports the development and ongoing operations of an urban search and rescue team. The administrator develops, implements, and supports a uniform incident command system to be used by state agencies to facilitate efficient and effective assistance to those affected by emergencies and disasters.

The administrator has the responsibility for the statewide administration and implementation of enhanced 911 pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 34A.

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**  
 §30.2  
*Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division,*  
*Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 725-3231*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Terry Butler, private industry representative .....	April 30, 2012
Mahala Cox, Local Emergency Planning Committee representative .....	April 30, 2012



---

Susan Green, designee of Department of Public Defense .....	April 30, 2012
Dean House, designee of Department of Transportation .....	April 30, 2013
Anne Jackson, designee of Department of Workforce Development .....	April 30, 2013
Kathleen Lee, designee of Department of Natural Resources .....	April 30, 2012
Ray Reynolds, designee of Department of Public Safety .....	April 30, 2013

*Nonvoting advisory members*

Julie (Bell) Waltz, private industry representative .....	April 30, 2012
James Clark, Jr., designee of Iowa Hazardous Materials Task Force .....	April 30, 2012
Robert Dougherty, private industry representative .....	April 30, 2013
Meghan Gavin, designee of Department of Justice .....	April 30, 2013
Kevin Klommmhaus, designee of Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship .....	April 30, 2012
Rex Mundt, designee of Fire Service and Emergency Response Council .....	April 30, 2013
Melanie Rasmusson, designee of Department of Public Health .....	April 30, 2013
Ted Stopulous, designee of Office of the Governor .....	April 30, 2012

The Emergency Response Commission's mission is to assist in improving communities' preparedness for handling chemical accidents, promoting cooperation among state and local government and industry, increasing public awareness of chemicals in the community and building information databases.

Iowa Code chapter 30 establishes the Emergency Response Commission, which was created by statute in 1989 after a requirement for a state commission was established by Congress in the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 (Public Law 99-499, Title III). Initially, the commission established Iowa's 99 counties as Local Emergency Planning Districts with the option for multiple counties to merge as a single district. Pursuant to federal law, the commission appoints members to a Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) in each district. The LEPCs have broad-based representation, including elected state or local officials, law enforcement civil defense, first aid, fire fighting, health, local environmental, hospital, transportation, broadcast and print media, community groups, and owners and operators of facilities subject to EPCRA's requirements.

The LEPCs are to develop comprehensive chemical emergency plans, establish operating rules, respond to public requests for information, and coordinate all EPCRA information. The commission provided that the comprehensive chemical emergency plans are to be incorporated as a part of the multihazard plans required for each county under Iowa Code.

Each commission is composed of 15 members appointed by the Governor to a three-year term. Officers are elected in May of each year. The commission is represented by: three members representing private industry and one member each from the Fire Service and Emergency Response Council, the Governor's Office, the Iowa Hazardous Materials Task Force, the LEPC, and the departments of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Justice, Natural Resources, Public Defense, Public Health, Public Safety, Transportation, and Workforce Development.

The commission members representing the departments of Natural Resources, Public Defense, Public Safety, Transportation, and Workforce Development, as well as the LEPC Representative and one private industry representative designated by the commission shall be voting members of the commission. The remaining members of the commission shall serve as nonvoting, advisory members.

**E911 COMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL**

§34A.2A, 34A.15

*Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division,  
Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 725-3231*

Barbara Vos, E911 Program Manager

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Steven Ray, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety, Chair .....	Statutory
Mike Bryant, designee of Iowa Association of Professional Firefighters .....	Statutory
Rob Dehnert, designee of Iowa Emergency Medical Services Association .....	Statutory
Sally Hall, designee of Iowa Chapter of the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials-International, Inc. ....	Statutory
Thomas Heater, designee of Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association .....	Statutory
Kirk Hundertmark, designee of Iowa Chapter of the National Emergency Number Association .....	Statutory
David Kaus, designee of personal communications service providers .....	Statutory
Mark Murphy, designee of Iowa Firemen’s Association .....	Statutory
Jack O’Donnell, designee of Iowa Association of Chiefs of Police and Peace Officers .....	Statutory
Robert Seivert, designee of Iowa Emergency Management Directors Association .....	Statutory
Jim Suchan, designee of Iowa Telephone Association .....	Statutory
Bill Tortoriello, designee of cellular telephone service providers .....	Statutory
Kami Wernimont, designee of Iowa Telephone Association .....	Statutory
<i>Ex officio, nonvoting member</i>	
Warren G. Jenkins, designee of Auditor of State .....	Statutory

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

§20.5

*510 East 12th Street, Suite 1B, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-4414; <http://iowaperb.iowa.gov>*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
James Riordan, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Neil Barrick .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2012

The Public Employment Relations Act, enacted in 1974, has as its avowed public purpose the promotion of “harmonious and cooperative relationships between government and its employees.” Specifically, the statute grants employees of the state and its political subdivisions, including cities, counties, and school districts, the right to join and participate in employee organizations and the right to bargain collectively through such employee organizations.

The Act contains detailed procedures by which employees can exercise those rights, including provisions for the determination of appropriate bargaining units, representation elections in which employees may select an employee organization to bargain on their behalf, prohibited practice provisions which proscribe certain conduct and activities, and provisions requiring the periodic reporting of finances by employee organizations.

The Public Employment Relations Board is vested with the administration of this Act. As a quasi-judicial administrative agency, operating under the Iowa Administrative Procedure Act, the board conducts hearings and issues legal decisions in unit determination and representation matters, prohibited practice complaints, and petitions for declaratory orders. A staff of administrative law judges also performs, by delegation, this function. The board also administers the remaining provisions of the Act. In that regard, it oversees the negotiations between the public employers and the certified representatives of over 1,150 bargaining units of public employees of the state and its political subdivisions, and provides mediators and arbitrators in collective bargaining impasses. The board also collects data and conducts studies relating to wages, hours, benefits, and other terms and conditions of public employment; collects registration reports and annual reports, including financial statements, from employee organizations and adjudicates discipline and grievance appeals filed by state merit system employees regarding issues not covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

## **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH**

Ch 135

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-7689; [www.idph.state.ia.us](http://www.idph.state.ia.us)*

Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Public Health serves as a catalyst for promoting and protecting the health of Iowans. It strives to improve the quality of life for all Iowans by fulfilling the fundamental obligations of population-based services by:

- Preventing epidemics and the spread of disease
- Protecting against environmental hazards
- Preventing injuries
- Promoting and encouraging healthy behaviors and emotional health
- Responding to public health emergencies and disasters, and assisting communities in recovery
- Assuring the quality and accessibility of health services

By applying scientific knowledge, the department engages public and private partners to secure resources, deliver services, and maintain the public health infrastructure necessary to achieve results.

Under the leadership of the director, the Department of Public Health exercises general supervision of the state's public health; promotes public hygiene and sanitation; and, unless otherwise provided, enforces laws relating to public health.

The department's programs are conducted through the director's office and the Divisions of Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response, Behavioral Health, Environmental Health, Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention, Tobacco Use Prevention and Control, and Administration and Professional Licensure.

The Director of Public Health is the state spokesperson and advocate for public health. The director acts as a liaison to local boards of health, local public health administrators, health care providers, and consumers, and represents the department in a variety of national organizations. The director provides the department with national exposure and works with policymakers in both Iowa and Washington, D.C.

Included within the office of the director are the State Board of Health, Office of State Medical Examiner, Iowa Dental Board, Iowa Board of Medicine, Iowa Board of Nursing, and the Iowa Board of Pharmacy.

### **ACUTE DISEASE PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION**

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7996  
Gerd Clabaugh, Deputy Director*

The Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response Division provides support, technical assistance, and consultation to local public health agencies, hospitals, emergency medical service programs, and local health care providers regarding infectious diseases, disease prevention and

control, injury prevention and control, and public health and health care emergency preparedness and response. Additionally, the Bureau of Information Management resides within this division, providing all information technology support for the department. Included in the division are the Center for Acute Disease Epidemiology, Bureau of Disease Prevention and Immunization, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services, Center for Disaster Operations and Response, and Bureau of Information Management.

**ADMINISTRATION AND  
PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION**

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4955*  
Marcia Spangler, Division Director

The Administration and Professional Licensure Division provides and supports the operational and regulatory components of the Iowa Department of Public Health. It provides centralized financial and information management services that support the functions of department staff; disseminates public health data; enforces public health laws, rules, and regulations; and assures the protection of all Iowans through management of vital records and licensure of health professionals.

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIVISION**

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4417*  
Kathy Stone, Division Director

The Behavioral Health Division promotes healthy behaviors through the following responsibilities: brain injury, disability, and injury education/prevention services; problem gambling education/prevention/treatment services and associated funding and program licensure/regulation; substance abuse prevention/treatment services and associated funding and program licensure/regulation; sexual violence prevention; and youth suicide prevention.

The Division of Behavioral Health provides support to the Advisory Council on Brain Injuries, the Abuse Education Review Panel, and the Domestic Abuse Death Review Team and provides technical assistance to multiple public and private entities. The Division of Behavioral Health works cooperatively with other divisions within the department, other state agencies, and local community-based programs and contractors.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION**

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7726*  
Ken Sharp, Division Director

The Environmental Health Division contains a wide variety of programs with a primary purpose of ensuring a safe and healthy environment for Iowans. The division consists of the Bureau of Lead Poisoning Prevention, Bureau of Environmental Health Services, Bureau of Radiological Health, Office of Plumbing and Mechanical Professional Licensing, and State Toxicologist.

Division programs within these areas provide both educational and regulatory functions.

**HEALTH PROMOTION AND  
CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION DIVISION**

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3104*  
Julie McMahon, Division Director

The Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention Division promotes and supports development of public health infrastructure and access to health care/services at the local and state level. This includes liaison activities with local boards of health and providing technical assistance regarding the boards' role and responsibilities. Through financial support, education, and ongoing technical assistance and monitoring, the division supports the development and delivery of services that promote and protect the health of Iowans and contribute to Iowa being a healthy community. The division establishes program standards, identifies performance measures, and assists the local boards of health and health care providers in developing quality and effective services that are community-driven, culturally competent, and responsive to their Community Health Needs Assessment and Health Improvement Plan and consistent with federal or state regulations and funding requirements.

Both population-based and personal health services are provided through contracts with city or county governmental units or agencies serving a county or regional area. Health promotion is central to all services.

Services include a wide range of services directed at preventing or managing chronic diseases, including cancer, diabetes, asthma, and cardiovascular disease.

Other services include public health nursing; home care aide services; oral health care; maternal and child health services; family planning services; adolescent health; child health specialty clinics; nutrition services, including WIC (women, infants and children); outreach and technical assistance regarding health care for minorities, refugees, and immigrants; and increasing access to health care for vulnerable populations.

**TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL DIVISION**

§142A.3(1)

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8857*  
Aaron Swanson, Acting Division Director

The mission of the Tobacco Use Prevention and Control Division is to curb tobacco use and to assist the state in the enforcement of underage tobacco laws. This division works at the county level to establish local coalitions to provide tobacco education programs to youth and pregnant women.

Countermarketing strategies and advertisements have been developed to educate the public on the harmful effects of tobacco. This division also assists local law enforcement in performing compliance checks on retail outlets.

**STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER**

§691.5, 691.6A

*Ankeny Laboratory Facilities,  
Ankeny 50023-9093; (515) 725-1400*

Julia Goodin..... Serves at Pleasure of Director  
Dennis Klein, Deputy State Medical Examiner

**STATE REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS**

§144.4

*Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4944*

Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health, State Registrar of Vital Statistics

## STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

Ch 136

*Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8474*

Marianne Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health, Secretary

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Justine Morton, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Gregory Garvin .....	Bettendorf .....	June 30, 2012
Tonya Gray .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2014
Jay Hansen .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2012
Hattie Middleton .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Donald Skinner .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2013
Maggie Tinsman .....	Bettendorf .....	June 30, 2013
Kenneth Wayne .....	Ottumwa .....	June 30, 2014
B. Rowe Winecoff .....	Lambs Grove .....	June 30, 2012
Michael Wolnerman .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Karen Woltman .....	Swisher .....	June 30, 2014

The State Board of Health is the policymaking body for the Department of Public Health. It has the powers and duties to adopt administrative rules and regulations. It advises and makes recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, and the Director of Public Health relative to public health, hygiene, and sanitation.

## ADVISORY COUNCIL ON BRAIN INJURIES

§135.22A

*Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5032*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Jack Hackett, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Staci Bell .....	Newton .....	June 30, 2013
Thomas Brown .....	Pleasant Hill .....	June 30, 2012
Dennis Byrnes .....	Atalissa .....	June 30, 2012
Jill Crosser .....	Eldora .....	June 30, 2012
Michael Hall .....	Coralville .....	June 30, 2012
Donald Heckert .....	Spencer .....	June 30, 2012
Kathy Herring .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2012
Walter (Dave) Johnson .....	Denver .....	June 30, 2013
Rhonda Jordal .....	Forest City .....	June 30, 2013
Sue E. Lewis .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Joseph Linn .....	Fairfax .....	June 30, 2012
Renee Moravec .....	Marion .....	June 30, 2013

Peggy Parker .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2013
Stacy Simatovich .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2013

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance .....	Statutory
Binnie LeHew, designee of Director of Public Health .....	Statutory
Toni Merfeld, designee of Director and designee of Chief, Special Education Bureau, Department of Education .....	Statutory
LeAnn Moskowitz, designee of Director of Human Services .....	Statutory
Toni Reimers, designee of Director, Department for the Blind .....	Statutory
Kathy Winter, designee of Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education .....	Statutory

## HEALTH FACILITIES COUNCIL

§135.62

*Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4344*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Roberta Chambers .....	Corydon .....	April 30, 2013
Vergene Donovan .....	Spirit Lake .....	April 30, 2017
Marc Elcock .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Robert Lundin II .....	Le Claire .....	April 30, 2017
William Thatcher .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2015

## DENTAL BOARD

§147.13, 147.14

*400 SW Eighth Street, Suite D, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-5157*

Melanie Johnson, Executive Director

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Gary Roth, Chair .....	Fairfield .....	April 30, 2012
Marijo Beasler .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Steven Bradley .....	Cascade .....	April 30, 2013
Lynn Curry .....	Carroll .....	April 30, 2013
Steven Fuller .....	Bondurant .....	April 30, 2014
Mary Kelly Grief .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Diane Meier .....	Iowa Falls .....	April 30, 2014
Michael Rovner .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Kimberlee Spillers .....	Atlantic .....	April 30, 2012

The Iowa Dental Board is a state agency charged with the overall responsibility for regulating the professions of dentistry, dental hygiene, and dental assisting in the state of Iowa. The board's mission

is to ensure that all Iowans receive professional, competent, and safe dental health care of the highest quality.

The nine-member board must include five practicing dentists, two practicing dental hygienists and two members of the public. Board members are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Iowa Senate for a specified term of three years. Members may serve up to nine years based on continued approval of the Governor and the Senate.

The board safeguards the public health, safety, and welfare by:

- Licensing qualified dentists, dental hygienists, and dental assistants for practice in Iowa. The board also determines the qualifications for issuance of resident licenses, faculty permits, temporary and special licenses, and sedation permits.
- Examining applicants for licensure. The dental and dental hygiene members participate and serve as examiners in conducting clinical examinations.
- Setting standards and defining the scope of dental, dental hygiene, and dental assistant practice.
- Enforcing Iowa laws. The board is empowered with the duty and responsibility of licensure discipline which involves the investigation of complaints, review of evidence, initiation and prosecution of disciplinary proceedings, and imposition of licensee discipline.
- Operating a monitoring program for dentists, dental hygienists, and dental assistants with an impairment to ensure they are safe to practice.

**BOARD OF MEDICINE**

§147.13, 147.14

*400 SW Eighth Street, Suite C, Des Moines 50309-4686; (515) 281-5171*

Mark Bowden, Executive Director

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Diane Clark .....	Lake Mills .....	April 30, 2014
Tom Drew .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Amreen Mian .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2012

*Physician members*

Siroos Shirazi, Chair .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2012
Analisa Haberman .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2012
Greg Hoversten .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2014
Jeffrey Snyder .....	Crescent .....	April 30, 2013
Colleen Stockdale .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Hamed Tewfik .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2014
Joyce Vista-Wayne .....	Ottumwa .....	April 30, 2013

The Board of Medical Examiners was created by the General Assembly in 1886. The Board of Osteopathic Examiners was created by the General Assembly in 1921. These two agencies became a composite Board of Medical Examiners by action of the General Assembly in 1963. In 1994, the General Assembly gave the board the authority to register acupuncturists, and subsequently the licensure and regulation of acupuncturists when the law was changed in 2001. In 2007, the General Assembly changed the board's name to the Board of Medicine. Board members are appointed by the Governor for three-year terms, with confirmation by the Senate. The board is composed of 10 members – five medical physicians, two osteopathic physicians, and three non-physician public members. In addition, the board can have up to 10 alternate members who can serve on administrative panels in contested case hearings. The board has six regularly scheduled meetings annually at its office at 400 SW Eighth Street, Des Moines, and six regularly scheduled teleconference meetings annually. The board is responsible for administering and enforcing state laws and administrative rules governing the licensure and practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery,



and licensed acupuncturists. The board is funded exclusively with licensure fees. More information is available at the board's Internet site, [www.medicalboard.iowa.gov](http://www.medicalboard.iowa.gov)

The board licenses based on the results of two three-part national examinations: USMLE for medical doctors and osteopathic physicians and surgeons or COMLEX for osteopathic physicians and surgeons. The board also determines the eligibility of physicians for licensure by endorsement of examination scores, and issues resident physician licenses, as well as temporary and special licenses.

The board is empowered with the duty and responsibility of licensee discipline, which involves the investigation of complaints or liability claims, review of evidence, initiation and prosecution of disciplinary proceedings, and imposition of license discipline. The board is authorized to operate the Iowa Physician Health Program, a voluntary program for monitoring recovery/rehabilitation of impaired physicians. More information on this program is available at <http://iphp.iowa.gov/>. The board may, if necessary, petition the district court for enforcement of its authority. The board registers and establishes peer review committees to investigate and report on the evaluation of certain complaints or other evidence of acts or omissions possibly constituting cause for licensee discipline. The board issues license renewals and certifications for licensure in other jurisdictions and determines requirements for continuing medical education.

The board is responsible for evaluating applications and issuing licenses to qualified acupuncturists. Persons who hold a valid Iowa license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, chiropractic, podiatry, or dentistry may engage in the practice of acupuncture without registration issued by the board.

At the start of 2011, the board was administering 10,593 licenses for physicians and surgeons and osteopathic physicians and surgeons, and 41 licenses for acupuncturists.

### BOARD OF NURSING

§147.13, 147.14, 152.2

400 SW Eighth Street, Suite B, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-3255

Lorinda Inman, Executive Director

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Connie Boyd .....	Fort Dodge.....	April 30, 2012
Clyde Bradley .....	Clinton .....	April 30, 2013
Jane Hasek .....	Reinbeck .....	April 30, 2013
Mark Hilliard .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2013
Debra Larson .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2014
LeRoy Strohman .....	Algona .....	April 30, 2014
Gwen Suntken .....	Meservey .....	April 30, 2014

The board has the responsibility to administer and enforce the laws relating to the practice of nursing, licensure of nurses, nursing education, and continuing education as a prerequisite to license renewal. The board enforces the law and administrative rules applicable to the practice of nursing, including the use of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action. The board issues licenses to registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and advanced registered nurse practitioners.

**BOARD OF PHARMACY**

§147.13, 147.14

*400 SW Eighth Street, Suite E, Des Moines 50309-4688; (515) 281-5944*

Lloyd Jessen, Executive Director

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Mark Anliker .....	Emmetsburg .....	April 30, 2012
Susan Frey .....	Villisca .....	April 30, 2012
LaDonna Gratias .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2014
Edward Maier .....	Mapleton .....	April 30, 2014
James Miller .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2014
DeeAnn Wedemeyer-Oleson .....	Adair .....	April 30, 2013
Margaret (Peggy) Whitworth .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

The Iowa Commission of Pharmacy was organized in 1880 under the direction of the Executive Department and established the State Board of Pharmacy the same year. The board was composed of three members. The newly formed board developed a set of standards for individuals to be qualified as pharmacists by examination for the protection of public health, welfare, and safety.

The present board consists of seven members – five professional members and two representatives of the general public. They are all appointed by the Governor to three-year terms and function under the statutory authority of Iowa Code chapters 124, 124A, 124B, 126, 147, 155A, 205, and 272C. The board has the responsibility for administering competency examinations and issues licenses to qualified applicants.

Through the executive director, the board maintains all records relating to continuing education and licensure by examination or reciprocity, processes all applications for licensure, collects fees, and issues all new and renewal licenses to those persons engaged in the practice of pharmacy. The board has the authority to promulgate administrative rules and promotes and enforces minimum professional standards of practice.

The board is responsible for administering the regulatory provisions of the Iowa Code relating to the legal aspects of professional practice, pharmacy technician activities, functions of pharmacy support persons, and the licensing of drug manufacturers, wholesalers, and distributors, and community, institutional, and nonresident pharmacies; the adulteration and labeling requirements for drugs; the purity, quality, and strength of drugs; the Controlled Substances Act and a state registration program for all legal handlers of controlled substances; the sale, distribution, labeling, and records requirements of transactions for designated poisonous substances; and precursor substances.

The board administers the Pharmacist-Intern Training Program, which prepares pharmacy students for the contemporary practice of community or hospital pharmacy.

**PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD**

§105.3

*Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (866) 280-1521*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Ronald Masters, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2014
Jim Cooper .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014
Mickey Gage .....	New Hampton .....	April 30, 2012
Jane Hagedorn .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Dennis Molden .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012

Jenny Pitts .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Susan Salsman .....	St. Charles .....	April 30, 2012
Charles Thomas .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Brita Van Horne .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Blas Hernandez, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety .....		Statutory
Ken Sharp, designee of Director of Public Health .....		Statutory

**COMMISSION ON TOBACCO USE  
PREVENTION AND CONTROL**

§142A.3(2)

*Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8857*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Cathryn Callaway, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Morgan Brittain .....	Winterset.....	June 30, 2014
Klyne Burr .....	Marshalltown.....	June 30, 2014
Timothy Hungerford .....	Marshalltown.....	April 30, 2012
Sammy Perryman .....	Winterset.....	June 30, 2012
Bobby Russell .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2012
Gary Streit .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

*Ex officio, nonvoting member*

Nicole Schimerowski, presiding officer of JEL youth program .....		Statutory
---	--	-----------

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Robert Bacon .....	Maxwell.....	January 14, 2013
Herman C. Quirnbach .....	Ames.....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Kevin Koester .....	Ankeny .....	January 14, 2013
Mark D. Smith .....	Marshalltown.....	January 14, 2013

**BOARDS OF THE PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION**

§135.11A

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959*

Boards for health-related professions, appointed by the Governor, are administratively placed in the Professional Licensure Division. The following boards receive administrative support from the Professional Licensure Division.

## BOARD OF ATHLETIC TRAINING

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959*

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Melody Higgins, Chair .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2014
Pamela Davis .....	Bettendorf .....	April 30, 2014
William Jacobson .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2014
Geoffrey Jensen .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012
Troy Kleese .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Shaun McCarthy .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Christina Taylor .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

## BOARD OF BARBERING

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959*

Susan Reynolds, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Charles Wubbena, Chair .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2013
John Anderson .....	Nevada .....	April 30, 2014
Tammy Ortiz .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Dennis Rafdal .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2014
Rhonda Reif .....	Burlington .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of barbers, barber instructors, barbershops, and barber schools, is composed of three licensed barbers and two public members. The barber licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 158, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

## BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4422*

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Erik Oostenink, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Kenneth Fann .....	Atlantic .....	April 30, 2013
Daniel Harkness .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2014
David Kaptain .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2012
Wade Leuwerke .....	Indianola .....	April 30, 2012
Vickie Miene .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2014

Barbara O'Rourke .....	North Liberty .....	April 30, 2012
Sarah Thomas .....	Clear Lake .....	April 30, 2013
Sherill Whisenand .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of marriage and family therapists and mental health counselors, is composed of three licensed marriage and family therapists, three licensed mental health counselors, and three public members. The behavioral sciences licensing law was enacted in 1991, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154D, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287*

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Michael Powell, Chair .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Bradley Brown .....	Oelwein .....	April 30, 2013
John Calisesi .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2012
David Gehling .....	Ossian .....	April 30, 2014
Nancy Kahle .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014
Julie Mueller .....	Pella .....	April 30, 2014
Sharon Tate .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of chiropractors, is composed of five licensed chiropractors and two public members. The chiropractic licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 151, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4416*

Susan Reynolds, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Dana Atkins .....	Burlington .....	April 30, 2014
Mary Clausen .....	Webster City .....	April 30, 2014
Richard Mosley .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014
Nicole Schultz .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Kimberly Setzer .....	Algona .....	April 30, 2014
Richard Sheriff .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Jerry Talbott .....	Mount Union .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of cosmetologists, estheticians, electrologists, nail technologists, salons, and cosmetology schools is composed of three licensed cosmetologists, one licensed esthetician, electrologist, or nail technologist, one licensed school instructor, and two public members. The board also certifies licensees to use laser, microdermabrasion, chemical peels, and intense pulsed light (IPL) for hair removal. The cosmetology licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 157, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

## BOARD OF DIETETICS

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959*

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Janet Johnson, Chair .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Daniel Deutschman .....	Pella .....	April 30, 2014
Bridget Drapeaux .....	North Liberty .....	April 30, 2012
Stacey Loftus .....	Missouri Valley .....	April 30, 2014
Jonathan Taylor .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of dietitians, is composed of three dietitians and two public members. The dietitian licensing law was enacted in 1985, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152A, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

## BOARD OF HEARING AID DISPENSERS

§147.13, 147.14, 154A.2

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959*

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Gregory Moore, Chair .....	Ottumwa .....	April 30, 2013
Catherine Dangelser .....	Ames .....	April 30, 2014
Stanley Haugland .....	Windsor Heights .....	April 30, 2013
Jon McAvoy .....	Adel .....	April 30, 2014
Dorothy Walters .....	Norwalk .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of hearing aid dispensers, is composed of three members who are licensed hearing aid dispensers and two public members. The hearing aid dispenser licensing law was enacted in 1974, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154A, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

## BOARD OF MASSAGE THERAPY

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959*

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Doug Carlson, Chair .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Mary Belieu .....	Bondurant .....	April 30, 2013
William (Bill) Cameron .....	Bettendorf .....	April 30, 2014
Larry Dallenbach .....	Arlington .....	April 30, 2014
Jill Ellsworth .....	Grimes .....	April 30, 2014

Luella Rodemeyer .....	Hampton .....	April 30, 2013
Adam Schweers .....	Carroll .....	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of massage therapists, is composed of four licensed massage therapists and three public members. The massage therapy licensing law was enacted in 1992, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF MORTUARY SCIENCE

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287*

Susan Reynolds, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Paul Johnson, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Kimberly Doehrmann .....	Williamsburg .....	April 30, 2013
Rebecca Ervin .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014
Bradley Hawn .....	Spencer .....	April 30, 2012
Todd Kale .....	Osceola .....	April 30, 2014
Martin Mitchell .....	Marshalltown .....	April 30, 2014
Barbara Teahen .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

The board, responsible for the licensing of funeral directors and funeral and cremation establishments, is composed of four members licensed to practice mortuary science, one member owning, operating or employed by a crematory, and two public members. The mortuary science licensing law was enacted in 1907, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 156, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

§147.13, 147.14, 155.2

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401*

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Patrice Herrera, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2012
Daniel Boor .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Jeannine Bunge .....	Hartley .....	April 30, 2013
Maureen Cahill .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Shane Gaukel .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2014
Thomas Kenefick .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Mabel Mantel .....	Orange City .....	April 30, 2012
Joan Skogstrom .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012
Michael Svejda .....	Mason City .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of nursing home administrators, is composed of four licensed nursing home administrators, three licensed members of any profession concerned with the care and treatment of the chronically ill or elderly who are not nursing home administrators or

owners, and two public members. The nursing home administrators licensing law was enacted in 1970, and Iowa Code chapters 155 and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287*

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Michael Ohlson, Chair .....	West Union .....	April 30, 2012
Charles Follett .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2013
Scott Ihrke .....	Le Mars .....	April 30, 2014
Michael Portz .....	Red Oak .....	April 30, 2014
Sharon Tharp .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2013
Carolyn Warkentin .....	North Liberty .....	April 30, 2014
Barbara Washburn .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of optometrists, is composed of five licensed optometrists and two public members. The optometry licensing law was enacted in 1909, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401*

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Denise Behrends, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Morris Blankespoor .....	Pella .....	April 30, 2014
Todd Bradley .....	Oelwein .....	April 23, 2013
Bradley Earp .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Jaclyn Fleming .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2012
Jenifer Furness .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2014
Erin Hytrek .....	Moville .....	April 30, 2013

The board, responsible for the licensing of physical and occupational therapists and physical and occupational therapy assistants, is composed of three licensed physical therapists, two licensed occupational therapists, and two public members. The physical therapy licensing law was enacted in 1965, and the occupational therapy licensing law was enacted in 1981. Iowa Code chapters 147, 148A, 148B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.



## BOARD OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401*

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Theresa Hegmann, Chair .....	West Branch .....	April 30, 2013
Jon Ahrendsen .....	Clarion .....	April 30, 2014
Susan Koehler .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Joseph Molnar .....	Charles City .....	April 30, 2013
Gary Nystrom .....	Boone .....	April 30, 2014
John Olson .....	Marshalltown .....	April 30, 2012
Ted Smith .....	Mount Pleasant .....	April 30, 2013
Mara Swanson .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
Patricia Weishaar .....	Manson .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of physician assistants, is composed of five licensed physician assistants, two licensed physicians who supervise physician assistants, and two public members. The physician assistant licensing law was enacted in 1988. Iowa Code chapters 148C, 147, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

## BOARD OF PODIATRY

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287*

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Eric Barp, Chair .....	Johnston .....	April 30, 2013
John Bennett .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Gerald Edgar .....	Garner .....	April 30, 2014
Kelly Kadel .....	New London .....	April 30, 2012
Gregory Lantz .....	Cedar Falls .....	April 30, 2013
Bridget Maher .....	Solon .....	April 30, 2012
Denise Mandi .....	Winterset .....	April 30, 2013

The board, responsible for the licensing of podiatrists, is composed of five licensed podiatrists and two public members. The podiatry licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 149, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

**BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY**

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401*

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
John Dilley .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2012
Sarah Henderson .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014
Mary Johnson .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Ronelle Langley .....	Cedar Falls.....	April 30, 2012
James Moody .....	Ames.....	April 30, 2013
Ralph Scott .....	Cedar Falls.....	April 30, 2014
Heidi Vermeer-Quist .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of psychologists and health service providers, is composed of five licensed psychologists and two public members. The psychology licensing law was enacted in 1975, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

**BOARD OF RESPIRATORY CARE**

§147.13, 147.14, 152B.13

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287*

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Kerry George, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013
Arlene Lee .....	Fort Dodge.....	April 30, 2012
Akshay Mahadevia .....	Bettendorf.....	April 30, 2014
Mary Tyrrel .....	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2014
Robert Zeman .....	Solon.....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of respiratory care therapists, is composed of three licensed respiratory care therapists, one licensed physician with training in respiratory care, and one public member. The respiratory care law was enacted in 1996, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

**BOARD OF SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS  
AND TRANSLITERATORS**

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287*

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Diana Kautzky, Chair .....	Johnston.....	April 30, 2012
Cindy Crawford .....	Pleasantville.....	April 30, 2014
Judy Gouldsmith .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2013
Freeman Harper .....	Iowa City.....	April 30, 2012

Stephanie Lyons .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2012
David Theobald .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Brent Welsch .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of sign language interpreters and transliterators, is composed of four members licensed to practice interpreting and transliterating, at least one of whom is employed in an educational setting, and three members who are consumers of interpreting or transliterating services. The sign language interpreter and transliterator law was enacted in 2004, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154E, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4422*

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
David Stout, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2012
Beth Harms .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2013
Mark Hudson .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2014
Katinka Keith .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2013
Krista Mattson .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013

The board, responsible for the licensing of social workers, is composed of five licensed social workers with at least one from each of three levels of social work licensure, and two public members. The social worker licensing law was enacted in 1984, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

### BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

§147.13, 147.14

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959*

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Coral Jud, Chair .....	Knierim .....	April 30, 2013
Jason Aird .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Christine Donner-Tiernan .....	Fort Dodge .....	April 30, 2014
Alison Lemke .....	Newton .....	April 30, 2014
Denise Renaud .....	Iowa Falls .....	April 30, 2012
Jon Schuttinga .....	Denison .....	April 30, 2012
J. Michael Tyskling .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of speech pathologists and audiologists, is composed of five licensed speech pathologists or audiologists and two public members. The speech pathologist and audiologist licensing law was enacted in 1976, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154F, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

Ch 80

*215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 725-6182; www.dps.state.ia.us*

Larry L. Noble, Commissioner of Public Safety ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Public Safety was created by the General Assembly in 1939, through the consolidation of several departments and divisions under one executive designated as Commissioner of Public Safety. The Department of Public Safety has the duty of safeguarding the lives and property of Iowans and visitors to the state through enforcement of state laws. The department is a statewide law enforcement and public safety agency that complements and supplements local law enforcement agencies and inspection services.

The commissioner’s office includes the Professional Standards Bureau; Public Information Bureau; Training and Recruitment Bureau; Governor’s Traffic Safety Bureau; and Intelligence Fusion Center. An assistant attorney general is also assigned to the department.

The Department of Public Safety includes the following divisions:

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION**

*215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6251*

David R. Heuton, Director

The Administrative Services Division provides support services to the department in the general areas of accounting, budgeting, data processing, and personnel services. The division issues private investigative and security agency licenses and the state weapons permit. In cooperation with the National Crime Information Center and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System, the division provides criminal justice data to all federal, state, and local criminal justice agencies through online criminal justice databases available via data terminals located in many police departments and county sheriff’s offices.

**CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION**

*215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6010*

John Quinn, Director

The Division of Criminal Investigation provides expertise to local law enforcement when called upon to assist in criminal investigations. The division also investigates matters involving security of state government and is the agency with the primary responsibility for the enforcement of the lottery, social and charitable, and pari-mutuel and casino and other gaming laws.

The division is divided into four sections:

1. The Support Operations Bureau of the DCI includes the Records and Identification Unit, Criminal History Dissemination Unit, Administration/Transcription Unit, Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) Unit, and the Sex Offender Registry. These units provide professional services for all divisions of the Department of Public Safety as well as to members of the general public and criminal justice agencies at all levels of government. The Support Operations Bureau also provides support for the division through the acquisition and tracking of equipment.

2. The Criminalistics Laboratory performs scientific analyses or examinations on all kinds of physical evidence. Trace evidence/arson examinations, impression (latent print/tire track/footwear) evidence examinations, DNA analyses, firearms/tool mark examinations, toxicological analyses, controlled substance analyses, photography, questioned documents examination, and other scientific services are made available to all law enforcement agencies in the state.

3. The Field Operations Bureau assists local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies by providing criminal investigative services. The bureau is comprised of the Major Crime Unit, whose primary function is to collaborate with local law enforcement in conducting criminal investigations into felony crimes against persons and property; the Cyber Crime Unit, which works in collaboration with the Iowa Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force to protect Iowa’s children against online solicitation from sexual predators; and the Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse, which

provides a program for compiling, coordinating, and disseminating information regarding missing persons and unidentified bodies/persons.

4. The Gaming Enforcement Bureau is responsible for the integrity of legalized and licensed gambling (i.e., lottery, social and charitable, amusement devices, pari-mutuel, and casino) in the state. Agents conduct extensive background investigations and criminal investigations related to gambling. Special agents and gaming enforcement officers provide on-site law enforcement at licensed casinos.

#### INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

*215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6330*

James J. Saunders, Director

The Division of Intelligence provides support to all enforcement divisions of the Iowa Department of Public Safety as well as to all other local, state, and federal law enforcement and homeland security partners in Iowa. The Division of Intelligence serves as the Central Coordinating Agency for the Law Enforcement Intelligence Network (LEIN) program and for the State of Iowa Intelligence Fusion Center. It also serves as a point of contact in Iowa for law enforcement agencies from other states.

The type of support provided to consumers varies with the nature of the request. Requests may involve helping to positively identify particular individuals when given incomplete information, or it might be as complicated as taking thousands of information items and organizing them in such a way that they make sense. In essence, the personnel of the Division of Intelligence research, manage, and analyze information.

The Division of Intelligence applies the intelligence cycle to accomplish the tasks that fall under the division's responsibilities. The intelligence cycle, as it pertains to criminal intelligence, is the process of developing raw information into finished intelligence for consumers, including policymakers, homeland security officials, law enforcement executives, investigators, and patrol officers. These consumers then use this finished intelligence for decision making and action. Intelligence may be used, for example, to further an ongoing investigation, or to plan the allocation of resources.

#### NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

*215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6300*

Kevin Frampton, Director

The Division of Narcotics Enforcement (DNE) originated in 1972, and was created under its present name in 1987. The division was implemented to meet directly with the alarming increase in abuse of illicit controlled substances. DNE has primary, statewide responsibility for providing investigative law enforcement relating to narcotics and controlled substances. It is the division's philosophy that in order to assist a majority of law enforcement agencies, it will concentrate its energies on major sources and supply lines of illicit drugs.

#### STATE FIRE MARSHAL DIVISION

Ch 100

*215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6145*

Raymond A. Reynolds, State Fire Marshal

The Fire Marshal Division is responsible for the enforcement of state laws relating to arson and explosives; the investigation into the cause of fire; the compilation, analysis, and distribution of statistical data of fire incidents reported by all Iowa fire departments; and the promotion of safety through administrative rule development and enforcement, as well as by various public education programs. The division is also responsible for providing quality training and education for Iowa's fire and emergency services. The division accomplishes these goals through four bureaus: the Bureau of Fire Prevention, the Bureau of State Building Code, the Bureau of Arson and Explosives, and the Fire Service Training Bureau. Legislation enacted in 2007 created a statewide electrician licensing and electrical inspection program under the governance of the Electrical Examining Board, which is housed in the Fire Marshal Division.

STATE PATROL DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6090

Patrick Hoye, Chief

The Iowa State Patrol was created by the General Assembly in 1935. The duties of the state patrol are to enforce all motor vehicle laws, exercise general peace officer powers (with restrictions stated in Iowa Code chapter 80), investigate motor vehicle traffic crashes occurring on roadways within Iowa, provide emergency medical assistance to persons injured as a result of motor vehicle traffic crashes, provide assistance to stranded motorists along Iowa roadways, provide assistance to local law enforcement agencies upon request or when the need is evident, and promote highway safety.

Iowa State Patrol Communications provides total police communications to the public safety sector, including local, county, state, and federal agencies. Services provided include dispatch services for emergency and operational incidents as well as providing a link between the field force, data banks, and other sources of information necessary for the efficient operation of field offices and personnel. This unit also provides for the design, engineering, and maintenance of the state's public safety communications network. State Patrol Communications is comprised of three bureaus – operations, technical, and engineering.

The Iowa State Patrol also has responsibility for executive protection, including the protection and security of Terrace Hill, the official residence of the Iowa Governor. Troopers maintain a highly visible security presence at the State Capitol and surrounding complex, as well as Terrace Hill. Troopers are responsible for the security and safety of all persons on the property, including the Governor and first family, Lieutenant Governor, Supreme Court Justices, State Senators, State Representatives, and all visiting dignitaries. A select group of troopers assigned to the Governor, First Lady, and Lieutenant Governor travel with their principal protectees throughout the country and abroad as they represent the state of Iowa. As a part of the Iowa State Patrol's effort to achieve its mission, the division maintains several specialty units and programs, including the following: safety education unit, vehicle theft unit, air wing, technical collision investigation unit, motor carrier safety assistance program, tactical teams, canine unit, and a color/honor guard.

STATE BUILDING CODE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§103A.14

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6170

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Barbara Welander, Chair .....	Mount Pleasant .....	June 30, 2012
Susan Bowersox .....	Fairfax .....	June 30, 2012
Todd Evans .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2014
Amy Infelt .....	Coralville .....	June 30, 2012
Clint Petersen .....	Ames .....	June 30, 2014
Mark Reetz .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012

ELECTRICAL EXAMINING BOARD

§103.2

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6145

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Barbara Mentzer, Chair .....	Carlisle .....	April 30, 2013
Valynda Akin .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013

Ritchie Kurtenbach .....	Waterloo.....	April 30, 2014
Chad Layland .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013
Lori Mease .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2014
Kay Pence .....	Eldridge .....	April 30, 2014
K. G. (Skip) Perley .....	Sioux City.....	April 30, 2012
Duane Quirk .....	New Hampton.....	April 30, 2012
Randy Van Voorst .....	Sioux Center .....	April 30, 2013
Rodrick Van Wart .....	Des Moines.....	April 30, 2012
Raymond A. Reynolds, State Fire Marshall .....		Statutory

## FIRE SERVICE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE COUNCIL

§100B.1

*Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6145*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Rex Mundt, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2012
Justin Adams .....	Boone.....	June 30, 2013
Mike Bryant .....	Ames.....	June 30, 2012
Ron Fedler .....	West Point.....	June 30, 2013
Kimberly Fensterman .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2015
Ellen Hagen .....	Jewell.....	June 30, 2013
Gerald Hoffman .....	Grundy Center .....	June 30, 2012
Sarah Hosch .....	New Vienna .....	June 30, 2015
Terry Jackson .....	Marion .....	June 30, 2015
Reylon Meeks .....	Runnells.....	June 30, 2012
Marion Valero-Lehman .....	Adel .....	June 30, 2014

*Ex officio, nonvoting member*

Michael Mauro, Labor Commissioner .....		Statutory
---	--	-----------

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT  
OF PUBLIC SAFETY PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT,  
ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

§97A.5

*Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6248*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Robert Conrad .....	Iowa City.....	June 30, 2013
Chris Mayer .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2012
Jack Wissler .....	Avoca.....	June 30, 2012

---

Larry L. Noble, Commissioner of Public Safety, Chair .....	Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State .....	Statutory

**STATEWIDE INTEROPERABLE  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM BOARD**

§80.28

*Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6095*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Dina McKenna, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013
Tom Berger .....	Epworth .....	April 30, 2014
Bridget Edson .....	Charles City .....	April 30, 2013
Judy Flores .....	Waterloo .....	April 30, 2014
Mark Frese .....	Davenport .....	April 30, 2012
Ted Kamatchus .....	Marshalltown .....	April 30, 2014
Clinton McClintock .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Ron Miller .....	Fairbank .....	April 30, 2013
Sandra Morris .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012
John Benson, designee of Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division .....		Statutory
Tom Boeckmann, designee of Department of Public Health .....		Statutory
Thomas Lampe, designee of Department of Public Safety .....		Statutory
Jason Sandholdt, designee of Department of Natural Resources .....		Statutory
Patrick Updike, designee of Department of Corrections .....		Statutory
Bob Younie, designee of Department of Transportation .....		Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

Joni Ernst .....	Red Oak .....	January 14, 2013
Tom Hancock .....	Epworth .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Joel Fry .....	Osceola .....	January 14, 2013
Bob M. Kressig .....	Cedar Falls .....	January 14, 2013



**BOARD OF REGENTS**

Ch 262

11260 Aurora Avenue, Urbandale 50322-7905;  
(515) 281-3934; [www.state.ia.us/educate/regents](http://www.state.ia.us/educate/regents)

Robert Donley, Executive Director.....		Serves at Pleasure of Board
<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Craig Lang, President .....	Brooklyn .....	April 30, 2013
Nicole Carroll .....	Carroll .....	April 30, 2017
Robert Downer .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2015
Jack Evans .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Ruth Harkin .....	Cumming .....	April 30, 2015
Greta Johnson .....	Le Mars .....	April 30, 2015
David Miles .....	Dallas Center .....	April 30, 2013
Kathleen Mulholland .....	Marion .....	April 30, 2017
Bruce Rastetter .....	Hubbard .....	April 30, 2017

The Board of Regents, originally named the State Board of Education, was created in 1909 to coordinate and govern the three state institutions of higher education. Prior to that time, each of the universities had a separate board of trustees. The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School was placed under the governance of the board in 1911, followed by the Iowa School for the Deaf in 1917.

The board consists of nine members appointed on a bipartisan basis for six-year staggered terms. Three appointments are made every two years by the Governor and confirmed by two-thirds majority vote of the Senate.

The Board of Regents governs the State University of Iowa, Iowa State University of Science and Technology, the University of Northern Iowa, the Iowa School for the Deaf, and the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School. The board also serves as the board of trustees for the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. Iowa Code chapter 262 provides that the board shall “have and exercise all the powers necessary and convenient for the effective administration of its office and of the institutions under its control....” The board is, for example, responsible for determination of academic programs, tuition and student fee rates, admission policies, oversight of financial matters, management and control of property, administration of employment and personnel policies, and general operations of the institutions. The board’s strategic plan defines its priorities as ensuring high-quality educational opportunities for students; discovering new knowledge through research, scholarship, and creative activities; providing needed service and promoting economic growth; and demonstrating public accountability and effective stewardship of resources.

The General Assembly has given the board broad statutory responsibility to govern the regents institutions and to provide educational and other services to the people of Iowa. To fulfill its responsibilities, the board depends heavily on its staff, under the direction of the executive director, and delegates appropriate duties to the administrations of the institutions. The board has adopted governance processes that are designed to allow it to make major policy decisions and to monitor the management of the institutions. These governance processes include strategic planning, budget development and approval, organizational audits, comprehensive fiscal reviews, and academic program approvals and reviews.

Another important aspect of the board’s governance authority is an extensive system of regular reports made by the regents institutions to the board. Annual governance reports include enrollments, housing and dining systems, student financial aid, graduation and retention rates, allocation of tuition and fees, diversity, academic program review/student outcomes, distance education, affiliated organizations, faculty activity, comprehensive human resource activities, and institutional roads. These reports supplement the board’s authority in establishing institutional budgets and appropriations requests.

**REGENTS INSTITUTIONS**

**IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

*Vinton 52349; (319) 472-5221 Ext. 1132*

Patrick Clancy, Superintendent

**IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

*Council Bluffs 51503; (712) 366-2818*

Jeanne Glidden Prickett, Superintendent

**IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

*Ames 50011; (515) 294-2042*

Gregory L. Geoffroy, President

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

*Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-3549*

Sally K. Mason, President

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**

*Cedar Falls 50614; (319) 273-2566*

Benjamin J. Allen, President

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

§263B.1

*Clinton Street Building, Iowa City 52242; (319) 384-0751*

John Doershuk, Director and State Archaeologist

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

Ch 421

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;*

*(515) 281-3204; [www.iowa.gov/tax](http://www.iowa.gov/tax)*

Courtney M. Kay-Decker, Director of Revenue ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

**COMPLIANCE DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8020*

Bryce Berg, Administrator

**INTERNAL SERVICES DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4908*

Jessica Holmes, Administrator

**PROPERTY TAX DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3362*

Dale Hyman, Administrator

**REVENUE OPERATIONS DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7654*

Stuart Vos, Administrator

**TAX POLICY AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8450*

Victoria L. Daniels, Administrator

---

**TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

*Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3488*

Richard Jacobs, Administrator

The Department of Revenue is responsible for the administration of the major sources of state and local tax revenue. The department is structured along functional lines of responsibility in order to ensure efficient accomplishment of assigned responsibilities.

The responsibilities for tax administration include the collection of various revenue sources totaling in excess of \$7 billion annually. Additionally, the agency is responsible for administration of various property tax-related functions performed by local government officials.

**STATE BOARD OF TAX REVIEW**

§421.1

*Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3204*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Michael Milligan, Chair .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
Jeffrey Elgin .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2017
Kathleen Koenig .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013

Created within the structure of the Department of Revenue is the State Board of Tax Review. The bipartisan board consists of three members appointed by the Governor to six-year terms. The state board serves in a review capacity, empowered to pass upon all actions of the director and affirm, modify, reverse, or remand such actions. The primary function of the board relates to property tax appeals.

**PROPERTY ASSESSMENT APPEAL BOARD**

§421.1A

*Department of Revenue, 401 SW Seventh Street, Suite D,  
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0338*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Richard Stradley, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2017
Karen Oberman .....	Waukee .....	April 30, 2015
Jacqueline Rypma .....	Clive .....	April 30, 2013

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE**

Ch 9

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-8993; <http://sos.iowa.gov/>*

Matt Schultz, Secretary of State  
Jim Gibbons, Chief Deputy  
Mary Mosiman, Elections Deputy

**STATE COMMISSIONER OF ELECTIONS**

§47.1

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5866*  
Matt Schultz, Secretary of State, State Commissioner of Elections

**VOTER REGISTRATION COMMISSION**

§47.8

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5866*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Mary Mosiman, designee of Secretary of State, Chair .....	Statutory
Ryan Gough, designee of Iowa Republican Party .....	Statutory
Kelly Spurgeon, designee of Iowa State Association of County Auditors .....	Statutory
Norm Sterzenbach, designee of Iowa Democratic Party .....	Statutory

**BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR VOTING SYSTEMS**

§52.4

*Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5866*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Mohammed Hleihel .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2016
Dennis Parrott .....	Newton .....	June 30, 2012
Marjorie Pitts .....	Spencer .....	June 30, 2014

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

Ch 307

*800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1111;  
www.iowadot.gov*

Paul Trombino III, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

**TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

§307.3; Ch 307A

*Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way,  
Ames 50010; (515) 239-1242*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Amy Reasner, Chair .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2012
Michael Blouin .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2013
Barry Cleaveland .....	Council Bluffs .....	April 30, 2014
Loree Miles .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
David Rose .....	Clinton .....	April 30, 2015
Donald Wiley .....	Mount Pleasant .....	April 30, 2014
Charese Yanney .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012

The Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT), established by the General Assembly in 1974 and mandated to begin official functions on July 1, 1975, is responsible for coordinating the various facets of Iowa's transportation system.

Seven commissioners, appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, are responsible for determination of transportation policy, which is carried out by the Director of Transportation and the department staff. The purpose of the department is to provide and preserve an adequate, safe, efficient, multimodal transportation system.

The department includes five divisions with the duties and responsibilities summarized below.

#### HIGHWAY DIVISION

*800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1124*

John Adam, Division Director

The Highway Division develops, designs, constructs, and maintains the state primary highway system and bridges; provides technical support to local public agencies; and conducts, supports, and sponsors all facets of transportation research.

#### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

*800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1284*

Barb Espeland, Division Director

The Information Technology Division provides internal support and equipment services for automation in applying technology for the department's business, and collects, processes, and disseminates information.

#### MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

*P.O. Box 9204, Des Moines 50306-9204;*

*(515) 237-3121*

Mark Lowe, Division Director

The Motor Vehicle Division licenses, registers, and permits all users of the highway system, and enforces commercial vehicle laws and investigates motor vehicle law violations.

#### OPERATIONS AND FINANCE DIVISION

*800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1340*

Lee Wilkinson, Division Director

The Operations and Finance Division supports the DOT by providing functions that include accounting, budgeting, and auditing; human resources and payroll; purchasing, inventory, fleet and facilities management; procurement of transit vehicles for local agencies; monitoring state and federal transportation issues and legislation; and coordinating communication of information to internal and external customers.

#### PLANNING, PROGRAMMING, AND MODAL DIVISION

*800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1661*

Stuart Anderson, Division Director

The Planning, Programming, and Modal Division serves the planning needs of all transportation modes; guides the allocation of funds for state transportation improvements; produces planning documents for rail, aviation, highway, and trail systems; administers aviation funding programs for airport improvement projects; administers highway-railroad crossing safety improvement projects; provides technical assistance to public transit agencies receiving federal funds, and administers state funds; and represents Iowa's navigation interests with other states and with federal agencies.

**MISSISSIPPI PARKWAY PLANNING COMMISSION**

§308.1

*Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way,  
Ames 50010; (515) 239-1027*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
John Goodmann, Chair .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2015
Debra Jochims .....	West Burlington .....	June 30, 2015
Larry Kruse .....	Donnellson .....	June 30, 2015
John Oberhaus .....	Letts .....	June 30, 2013
Edith Pfeffer .....	Clinton .....	June 30, 2015
Patsy Ramacitti .....	Bettendorf .....	June 30, 2013
Jane Regan .....	Harpers Ferry .....	June 30, 2013
Jay Schweitzer .....	Columbus Junction .....	June 30, 2013
Margaret Smith .....	Guttenberg .....	June 30, 2013
Ronald Thielen .....	Bellevue .....	June 30, 2015

*Ex officio members*

Ron Deiss, designee of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers .....	Statutory
Janelle Rettig, designee of Natural Resource Commission .....	Statutory
Troy Siefert, designee of Transportation Commission .....	Statutory

The 10-member planning commission is appointed by the Governor, subject to Senate confirmation. The commission also includes seven ex officio members from the DOT, the Natural Resource Commission, the Iowa Soil Conservation Committee, the Historical Society of Iowa, the Iowa State University Landscape Architectural Division, the Iowa Economic Development Authority Board, and the Environmental Protection Commission. The DOT and the Iowa Department of Natural Resources are directed to carry out specific duties to support the commission.

**OFFICE OF THE TREASURER OF STATE**

Ch 12

*State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-5368; www.iowatreasurer.gov*

Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State  
Karen Austin, Deputy Treasurer of State  
Stefanie Devin, Deputy Treasurer of State

**HONEY CREEK PREMIER DESTINATION PARK AUTHORITY  
GOVERNING BOARD**

Ch 463C

*Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State .....	Statutory
David Roederer, Director, Department of Management .....	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State .....	Statutory

**PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST RATES COMMITTEE**

§12C.6

*Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Type</i>
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State .....	Statutory
JoAnn M. Johnson, Superintendent of Credit Unions .....	Statutory
James M. Schipper, Superintendent of Banking .....	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State .....	Statutory

**IOWA COMPREHENSIVE PETROLEUM  
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FUND BOARD**

§455G.4

*2700 Westown Parkway, Suite 320,  
West Des Moines 50266; (515) 225-9263*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Douglas Beech, Chair .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2013
Karen Andeweg .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015
Dawn Carlson .....	Dallas Center .....	April 30, 2015
Eric Johnson .....	Waterloo.....	April 30, 2013
Joseph Barry, designee of Department of Management .....		Statutory
Jake Friedrichsen, designee of Treasurer of State .....		Statutory
Roger Lande, Director, Department of Natural Resources .....		Statutory

*Nonvoting member*

Jeff W. Robinson, designee of Legislative Services Agency .....	Statutory
---	-----------

The Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank (UST) Fund Board was created in 1989 with several goals. These goals were to create adequate and reliable financial assurance for the costs of cleanup on preexisting (prior to October 26, 1990) releases of petroleum from underground storage tanks, create a financial responsibility assurance mechanism (insurance) to pay for future releases, minimize societal costs and environmental damage, maintain Iowa's rural petroleum distribution network, and finally to serve as an interim measure. The payment for releases preexisting on October 26, 1990, is the remaining goal to be met.

The board’s statutes provide for the reimbursement of eligible claimants for remedial claims, i.e., those claims reported prior to October 26, 1990; and retroactive claims, the few claims that were being addressed prior to the creation of the UST Fund and innocent landowner claims, i.e., those preexisting releases that had occurred prior to the October 26, 1990, deadline but were not reported until much later.

The board administers various funds from which to make reimbursement for the work required by the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to address risks to health created by the eligible releases. Payments are made as work progresses and cease upon DNR’s classification as “No Action Required.” The board meets monthly to approve claim payments and handle other administrative matters affecting the program.

Owners of petroleum-contaminated property or former underground storage tank owners may contact the board to pursue any potential benefits available to them. Additionally, board statutes grant benefits to governmental subdivisions that acquire former UST sites pursuant to eminent domain. Counties are also eligible for benefits for properties they acquire through delinquent taxes.

The board works closely with DNR to coordinate assessment and corrective action at eligible claimant sites. DNR provides the final word for what must occur to reach “No Action Required” status, and the board has the decision of what activities will be reimbursable as benefits. The board preapproves all costs prior to the commencement of the activities at an eligible site.

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

§5.1

*Drake University, College of Law, 2507 University Avenue,  
Des Moines 50311; (515) 271-3985*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
Sheldon Kurtz .....	Iowa City .....	June 30, 2012
Linda Neuman .....	Le Claire .....	June 30, 2012
David S. Walker .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012

**DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS**

Ch 35A

*Camp Dodge, Building #3663, Johnston 50131;  
(515) 242-5331; https://va.iowa.gov*

Jodi Tymeson, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Governor appoints an executive director, subject to confirmation by the Senate, who shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The executive director is responsible for administering the duties of the department which includes the Iowa Veterans Cemetery; establishing administrative rules for department programs; maintaining military service records and graves records; assisting county veteran affairs commissions; providing information to government agencies, funeral homes, and veteran service organizations; and administering the County Allocation Program, Severely Injured Veteran Grant Program, and Veterans Trust Fund. The executive director must be a resident of the state and an honorably discharged veteran who served in the armed forces of the United States during a conflict or war.



## COMMISSION OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

§35A.2

*Camp Dodge, Building #3663, Johnston 50131; (515) 242-5331*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Todd Jacobus, Chair .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Becky Dirks Haugsted .....	Anamosa .....	April 30, 2014
Dan Gannon .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2015
Francis McAllister .....	Burlington .....	April 30, 2012
Darlene McMartin .....	Hancock .....	April 30, 2014
Kathleen Myers .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2015
Larry Spencer .....	West Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
Willard Wallace .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2012
Mickey Williams .....	Harlan .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Jodi S. Tymeson, Executive Director, Department of Veterans Affairs .....	Statutory
David G. Worley, Iowa Veterans Home Commandant .....	Statutory

The General Assembly, in 1992, created the Commission of Veterans Affairs. In 2004, the commission's statute was amended to increase the number of commissioners. The Governor appoints nine commissioners; eight must be honorably discharged members of the armed forces of the United States, and one must be from the public at-large. All must be confirmed by the Senate. In 2005, the General Assembly created the Iowa Department of Veterans Affairs.

Under the auspices of Iowa Code chapter 35A, the commission advises and makes recommendations to the department, the General Assembly, and the Governor concerning the management and operation of the department. The commission supervises the commandant's administration of commission policy for the operation and conduct of the Iowa Veterans Home.

## IOWA VETERANS HOME COMMANDANT

§35D.13

*1301 Summit Street, Marshalltown 50158-5485; (641) 752-1501*

David G. Worley, Commandant .....	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

The Iowa Veterans Home (IVH), located in Marshalltown, opened in 1887 and is the largest long-term care facility in Iowa. The IVH provides intermediate and residential level of care services for over 600 honorably discharged veterans, their dependent spouses, and surviving spouses of honorably discharged veterans. The IVH has expertise in nursing, medical, rehabilitative care and mental health services. The IVH is strengthened by a high quality workforce of 850 full-time employees, as well as a state service and support network of many veterans organizations represented throughout all 99 Iowa counties. More information about programs and services of the IVH can be found on the Internet at [www.iowaveteranshome.org](http://www.iowaveteranshome.org).

**DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT**

Ch 84A

*1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319;  
(515) 281-5387; www.iowaworkforce.org*

Teresa Wahlert, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor  
Ed Wallace, Deputy Director

Iowa Workforce Development commits its resources to Iowa’s prosperity by working to ensure the income security, productivity, safety, and health of all Iowans. The department strives to provide safe workplaces, provide a productive and economically secure workforce, provide all Iowans with access to workforce development services, and create a model workplace.

The department is comprised of six divisions – Administrative Services, Labor Market and Workforce Information, Labor Services, Unemployment Insurance Services, Workers’ Compensation, and Workforce Center Administration. The director has general supervision over the agency and prepares, administers, and controls the budget of the department and its divisions.

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION**

*1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5361*  
Paul Mikkelsen, Administrator

The Administrative Services Division provides administrative support functions for the department, including customer service, employee services, building management, office services, financial reporting, and accounting. The division also develops, maintains, and manages Iowa Workforce Development’s information technology services.

**LABOR MARKET AND WORKFORCE INFORMATION DIVISION**

*1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5193*  
Jude Igbokwe, Administrator

This division is responsible for Iowa’s Labor Market Information (LMI), which includes all things from preparing information on the labor force to unemployment rate information. The common theme is to help people – whether workers, employers, students, parents, educators, economic development officials, board members, or other policymakers – make good decisions.

**LABOR SERVICES DIVISION**

§84A.1; Ch 91  
*1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3606*

Michael Mauro, Labor Commissioner ..... *Term Ending*  
April 30, 2017

The Labor Services Division administers a variety of programs, including amusement parks/rides inspections; asbestos abatement licensing; boiler inspection; child labor; contractor registration; elevators and escalators; hazardous chemical required reporting; minimum wage and wage collection; Iowa occupational safety and health consultation and education; Iowa occupational safety and health enforcement; and OSHA recordkeeping. The Labor Commissioner also serves as the State Athletics Commissioner. The Office of the Labor Commissioner was created by the General Assembly in 1884.

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE DIVISION**

*1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5526*  
Michael Wilkinson, Administrator

The Unemployment Insurance Division provides services to businesses, workers, and the citizens of Iowa by collecting unemployment insurance taxes, maintaining the Iowa Unemployment Compensation Trust Fund, and making payments to eligible jobless workers.

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION DIVISION

§84A.1; Ch 86

*1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5934**Term Ending*

Chris Godfrey, Workers' Compensation Commissioner.....April 30, 2015

The Workers' Compensation Law was enacted by the General Assembly in 1913. The law provides medical services and wage replacement benefits to workers who sustain injuries arising out of their employment. The Workers' Compensation Law is administered by the Workers' Compensation Commissioner. Iowa was one of the first states to provide benefits for injuries, occupational diseases, and occupational hearing losses sustained by workers. Injuries resulting in death, permanent disability, or temporary disability must be reported to the commissioner. If an agreement as to compensation cannot be reached, the employee may request a hearing before a deputy commissioner in the judicial district where the injury occurred. Decisions are reviewed by the commissioner and may be appealed to the district court and Supreme Court.

## WORKFORCE CENTER ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

*430 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-9322*

Lori Adams, Administrator

The Workforce Center Administration Division is responsible for the delivery of various state and federally funded employment and training services. Services are delivered through 16 regional one-stop centers, three satellite offices, and hundreds of access points.

The regional one-stop centers and offices provide a variety of services to meet the workforce and workplace needs of job seekers, dislocated workers, unemployed persons, and Iowa businesses through partnerships of state and local service providers. They provide job counseling, job training, job placement, and assistance to special needs populations.

The division administers the Workforce Investment Act, which includes adult training programs, youth training programs, dislocated workers programs, rapid response assistance, and national emergency grants.

The division also administers worker profiling and reemployment services; the Alien Labor Certification Program; trade adjustment assistance; PROMISE JOBS; food assistance employment and training; work opportunity tax credit; Wagner-Peyser job placement; job insurance benefits and unemployment insurance; bonding; local veterans employment representatives; the Disabled Veterans Opportunity Program; WorkKeys; new Iowan centers; migrant and seasonal farm workers; and Navigators.

## STATE COMMISSIONER OF ATHLETICS

§90A.1

*1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8067*

Michael Mauro, Labor Commissioner, State Commissioner of Athletics

## IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§84A.1A

*Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-0056*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Karen (Dee) Vanderhoef, Chair .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2012
Kenneth Anderson .....	Marshalltown.....	April 30, 2014
Sally Falb .....	West Union .....	April 30, 2014
Robert Gilmore .....	Dawson.....	April 30, 2014
Francis Giunta II .....	Dubuque .....	April 30, 2014

Rita Grimm .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2015
Jean Logan .....	Sioux City .....	April 30, 2012
Andy Roberts .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2015
Ken Sagar .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2012

*Ex officio, nonvoting members*

Drew Conrad, designee of Board of Regents .....	Statutory
Debi Durham, representative of Economic Development Authority .....	Statutory
Greg Lewis, designee of American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees .....	Statutory
David L. Mitchell, representative of vocational rehabilitation community .....	Statutory
Steve Ovel, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Presidents .....	Statutory
Greer Sisson, representative of Office of Apprenticeship, U.S. Department of Labor .....	Statutory
Gary Steinke, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities .....	Statutory
Roger Utman, representative of Iowa Department of Education .....	Statutory

*Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly*

*Senate*

William A. Dotzler, Jr. ....	Waterloo .....	January 14, 2013
Pat Ward .....	West Des Moines .....	January 14, 2013

*House*

Dave Jacoby .....	Coralville .....	January 14, 2013
Ron Jorgensen .....	Sioux City .....	January 14, 2013

**BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL BOARD**

§89.14

*Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5915*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Robert Brecke .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2013
Thomas Dye .....	Norwalk .....	April 30, 2014
Timothy Fehr .....	Iowa City .....	April 30, 2013
Amy Iles .....	Hastings .....	April 30, 2013
Susan Oltrogge .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2015
Joseph Rodenkirk .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014
Lynne Rush .....	Victor .....	April 30, 2014
Keith Taeger .....	West Burlington .....	April 30, 2015
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner .....	Statutory	

## ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

§89A.13

*Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue,  
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5915*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending/Type</i>
Russell Allen .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 30, 2014
Todd Christensen .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2014
Peter Fromm .....	Ankeny .....	April 30, 2014
Kristine Kesterson .....	Williamsburg .....	April 30, 2013
Jennifer McConkey .....	Urbandale .....	April 30, 2013
Marvin Schumacher .....	Denver .....	April 30, 2014
Wayne Sims .....	Des Moines .....	April 30, 2013
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner .....		Statutory

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT REGIONAL  
ADVISORY BOARDS

§84A.4

*150 Des Moines Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-9095*

<i>Name</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Term Ending</i>
<i>Region 1</i>		
Sally Falb, Chair .....	West Union .....	June 30, 2012
Rachel Gooder .....	Cresco .....	June 30, 2012
Ronald Kopps .....	Peosta .....	June 30, 2012
Sherry Matke .....	Fredericksburg .....	June 30, 2014
Linus Rothmeyer .....	Calmar .....	June 30, 2012
Troy Smith .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2012
James Vermazen .....	Manchester .....	June 30, 2012
Jim Waller .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2014
Daniel White .....	Dubuque .....	June 30, 2014
<i>Region 2</i>		
Larry Haugen, Chair .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2012
John Collins .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2012
Renee Diemer .....	Britt .....	June 30, 2012
James Erb .....	Charles City .....	June 30, 2014
Terri Ewers .....	Clear Lake .....	June 30, 2012
Todd Forsyth .....	Charles City .....	June 30, 2012
Florence Greiman .....	Garner .....	June 30, 2012
Peggy Harrah-Schultz .....	Swaledale .....	June 30, 2012

---

Cindy Harris .....	Osage .....	June 30, 2014
Michael Herman .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2014
Erwin Lopez .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2012
Mark Stanton .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2014
Valarie Wollner .....	Mason City .....	June 30, 2012

*Region 3-4*

Lee Beem, Chair .....	Emmetsburg .....	June 30, 2012
Marvin Dammann .....	Little Rock .....	June 30, 2012
June Goldman .....	Okoboji .....	June 30, 2014
Donna Hrubes .....	Spencer .....	June 30, 2012
George Kruger .....	Spencer .....	June 30, 2012
Jodi Nasers .....	Sibley .....	June 30, 2014
Vernon Nelson .....	Algona .....	June 30, 2012
Mari Radtke .....	Sutherland .....	June 30, 2012
Mike Schulte .....	Sibley .....	June 30, 2014
Ranae Sipma .....	Spirit Lake .....	June 30, 2014
Judy Taylor .....	Milford .....	June 30, 2014
Kenneth Vande Brake .....	Alton .....	June 30, 2014
Gregory Ver Steeg .....	George .....	June 30, 2012

*Region 5*

Larry McBain, Chair .....	Belmond .....	June 30, 2012
Janet L. Adams .....	Webster City .....	June 30, 2014
Margene Bunda .....	Pocahontas .....	June 30, 2012
Rebecca Drahota .....	Storm Lake .....	June 30, 2014
Tom Grau .....	Newell .....	June 30, 2014
Teresa Larson-White .....	Badger .....	June 30, 2012
Marlene McComas .....	Dayton .....	June 30, 2012
Thomas Salvatore .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 30, 2012
Chad Tweeten .....	Eagle Grove .....	June 30, 2014

*Region 6*

Philip Tetzloff, Chair .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
Leora Crosser .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
Christina deNeui .....	State Center .....	June 30, 2014
Cornell Gethmann .....	Gladbrook .....	June 30, 2012
Richard Gilbreath .....	Grinnell .....	June 30, 2014
Ron Goecke .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2012
James Hunt Jr. ....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2014

---

John Kelley .....	Eldora .....	June 30, 2014
Dee Koch .....	Gilman .....	June 30, 2014
Joyce Lawler .....	Eldora .....	June 30, 2014
Trista Nelson .....	Eldora .....	June 30, 2012
Debra Upah .....	Chelsea .....	June 30, 2012
Elmer Wilson .....	Toledo .....	June 30, 2014
Jennifer Wilson .....	Marshalltown .....	June 30, 2014

*Region 7*

Craig White, Chair .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2014
Harold Brock .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Deborah Collett .....	Jesup .....	June 30, 2014
Donita Dettmer .....	Waverly .....	June 30, 2012
Ken Kammeyer .....	Waverly .....	June 30, 2012
Reid Koenig .....	Waverly .....	June 30, 2014
Linda Laylin .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Lisa Lorenzen .....	Independence .....	June 30, 2014
Nicholas Powers .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Bernice Richard .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2014
Joshua Schmidt .....	Waterloo .....	June 30, 2012
Rex Van Wert .....	Grundy Center .....	June 30, 2012

*Region 8*

Carolyn Schoenherr, Chair .....	Glidden .....	June 30, 2012
Barry Bruner .....	Carroll .....	June 30, 2012
Patricia Curtis .....	Audubon .....	June 30, 2012
Karen Drees .....	Carroll .....	June 30, 2014
Joan Godbersen .....	Odebolt .....	June 30, 2012
Carla Grasty .....	Stuart .....	June 30, 2014
Judy Gronau .....	Vail .....	June 30, 2012
Richard Heinrich .....	Carroll .....	June 30, 2012
Terry Kluver .....	Carroll .....	June 30, 2014
Eric Skoog .....	Denison .....	June 30, 2014
Peggy Smalley .....	Audubon .....	June 30, 2012
Chuck Wenthold .....	Jefferson .....	June 30, 2014

*Region 9*

Diana Gradert, Chair .....	Wilton .....	June 30, 2014
Joni Dittmer .....	Eldridge .....	June 30, 2012
Mary Lou Engler .....	Eldridge .....	June 30, 2012

---

Jack Hill .....	Long Grove.....	June 30, 2012
Larry Roberson .....	Davenport .....	June 30, 2014
Eugene C. Rome .....	Bettendorf.....	June 30, 2012
Roberta Rosheim .....	Maquoketa .....	June 30, 2014
Charles E. Smith .....	Clinton.....	June 30, 2014
Roger T. Stewart .....	Preston.....	June 30, 2014
John Tuthill .....	DeWitt.....	June 30, 2014
Jack Wiley .....	Maquoketa .....	June 30, 2014
Erma Wiszmann .....	Davenport.....	June 30, 2014

*Region 10*

Steve Olson, Chair .....	Washington.....	June 30, 2012
Lu Barron .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
James Choate .....	Swisher.....	June 30, 2012
Brian DeCoster .....	Iowa City.....	June 30, 2012
Gary Dunham .....	Walford.....	June 30, 2012
William Hanes .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Michael Machula .....	Fairfax.....	June 30, 2012
Beryl O'Connor .....	Lisbon.....	June 30, 2014
Michaela Parbs .....	Center Point.....	June 30, 2014
Julie Perez .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Kristy Shreeves .....	Cedar Rapids .....	June 30, 2014
Suzette Wheeler .....	North Liberty.....	June 30, 2012

*Region 11*

Jacqueline Easley, Chair .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2014
Bradley Botos .....	Ankeny.....	June 30, 2012
Ann Campbell .....	Ames.....	June 30, 2012
Linda Chape .....	Newton.....	June 30, 2014
Susan Cheek .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2012
Mark Cooper .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2014
Rowena Crosbie .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2014
Robert Denson .....	Ankeny.....	June 30, 2014
Monica Friedman .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2012
J. Barry Griswell .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2012
John Kinley .....	Ames.....	June 30, 2014
Barbara Kniff-McCulla .....	Pella.....	June 30, 2012
Eric Lothe .....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 2012
Michael Mazour .....	Marshalltown.....	June 30, 2014



---

Loree Miles .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Norene Mostkoff .....	Waukee .....	June 30, 2014
Lisa Mullan .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2014
G. Lynn Pickard .....	Ankeny .....	June 30, 2012
Ronald Pinegar .....	Mitchellville .....	June 30, 2014
Braxton Pulley .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Michael Sadler .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2014
Pamela Sass .....	Urbandale .....	June 30, 2014
Carrie Theisen .....	Waukee .....	June 30, 2014
Robert Veal .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012
Thomas Walter .....	West Des Moines .....	June 30, 2014
Robert Weeks .....	Winterset .....	June 30, 2012
Jeanne Woods .....	Des Moines .....	June 30, 2012

*Region 12*

Neil Adler, Chair .....	Le Mars .....	June 30, 2014
Cathie Bishop .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2014
Rita Frahm .....	Galva .....	June 30, 2012
John Hamm .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012
Janet Hansen .....	Cherokee .....	June 30, 2012
Bridget Hoefling .....	Merrill .....	June 30, 2012
Judy Peterson .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012
Robert Rasmus .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012
LuAnn Richardson .....	Onawa .....	June 30, 2014
Marcia Rosacker .....	Le Mars .....	June 30, 2012
Jeff Simonsen .....	Quimby .....	June 30, 2014
Tom Zeman .....	Sioux City .....	June 30, 2012

*Region 13*

Barbara Oliver, Chair .....	Logan .....	June 30, 2014
Joseph Blankenship .....	Glenwood .....	June 30, 2012
Doug Carter .....	Glenwood .....	June 30, 2012
Gary Christiansen .....	Harlan .....	June 30, 2012
Donna Crum .....	Glenwood .....	June 30, 2012
Debra Johnsen .....	Harlan .....	June 30, 2014
Merrill Johnson .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2012
Judy O'Grady .....	Bedford .....	June 30, 2014
Scott Robinson .....	Atlantic .....	June 30, 2014
Dennis Sievers .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2014

---

John Slobodnik .....	Neola.....	June 30, 2014
Carrie Wacker .....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 2012

*Region 14*

Marvin Steffan, Chair .....	Corning .....	June 30, 2014
Lonnie Barker .....	Lenox.....	June 30, 2014
Allen Binning .....	Osceola .....	June 30, 2014
Jane Briley .....	Creston.....	June 30, 2012
Eula Dolecheck .....	Creston.....	June 30, 2012
Jolene Griffith .....	Preston .....	June 30, 2014
Gregory Hansen .....	Osceola .....	June 30, 2014
Michelle Hanson .....	Creston.....	June 30, 2012
Frank Mueller .....	Mount Ayr.....	June 30, 2012
Lindy Peterson .....	Essex.....	June 30, 2012
Rodney Shields .....	Mount Ayr.....	June 30, 2012
Paula White .....	Creston.....	June 30, 2012
Loyal Winborn .....	Creston.....	June 30, 2014

*Region 15*

Barbara Hood, Chair .....	Fairfield.....	June 30, 2012
Steve Burgmeier .....	Fairfield.....	June 30, 2014
Deborah Danaher .....	Fairfield.....	June 30, 2014
Bonnie Eggers .....	Agency.....	June 30, 2014
Kenneth Gwinn .....	Russell .....	June 30, 2012
Justine Heffron .....	Centerville .....	June 30, 2014
David Krutzfeldt .....	Oskaloosa .....	June 30, 2014
Steven Maddy .....	Albia .....	June 30, 2012
Thomas McCann .....	Seymour.....	June 30, 2012
Debra Mickles .....	Albia .....	June 30, 2012
Edward Miller .....	Libertyville .....	June 30, 2014
Thomas Voorhees .....	Fairfield.....	June 30, 2014
Martha Wicks .....	Ottumwa .....	June 30, 2012
Shannon Woods .....	Bloomfield .....	June 30, 2014

*Region 16*

Janet Fife-LaFrenz, Chair .....	Keokuk .....	June 30, 2012
Thomas Courtney .....	Burlington.....	June 30, 2014
Carol Foster .....	Columbus Junction .....	June 30, 2014
Philip Hecht .....	Fort Madison .....	June 30, 2014
Mark Hempen .....	New London .....	June 30, 2014

---

Mary Hodges .....	Wapello .....	June 30, 2012
James Holtkamp .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2014
Beverly Hunter .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2014
Steven Price .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2012
Gary See .....	Mount Pleasant .....	June 30, 2012
Karen Von Behren .....	Burlington .....	June 30, 2012



# FEDERAL GOVERNMENT



## Chapter 5



## PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

### Barack H. Obama – Illinois (D)

**Term:** Serving first term expiring January 2013.

**Profession:** Civil rights attorney in Chicago, served three terms in the Illinois Senate from 1997 to 2004; taught constitutional law at the University of Chicago Law School, 1992-2004; U.S. Senator from Illinois, January 2005 to November 2008.

**Education:** Received B.A. from Columbia University, 1983; and Juris Doctor (J.D.), magna cum laude, Harvard Law School, 1991.

**Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Hawaii. Resident of Chicago, Illinois.

**Family Members:** Wife, Michelle; two daughters.



*www.whitehouse.gov*

## VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

### Joe R. Biden, Jr. – Delaware (D)

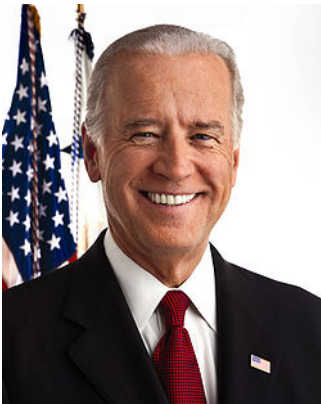
**Term:** Serving first term expiring January 2013.

**Profession:** Lawyer; U.S. Senator, January 3, 1973- January 15, 2009.

**Education:** Received B.A., University of Delaware, 1965; Juris Doctor from Syracuse University College of Law, 1968.

**Birth and Residence:** Born in 1942 in Scranton, Pennsylvania. Resident of Delaware.

**Family Members:** Dr. Jill Jacobs; three children, five grandchildren.



*www.whitehouse.gov*

## U.S. SENATOR

### Charles E. Grassley – New Hartford (R)



**Term:** Serving sixth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2017.

**Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated New Hartford High School, 1951; B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1955; M.A., 1956;

attended the University of Iowa, 1957-1958. **Memberships and**

**Activities:** Member: Baptist Church, Farm Bureau, Iowa Historical

Society, Pi Gamma Mu, Kappa Delta Pi, Mason, International

Association of Machinists, 1962-1971. Member: Iowa House of

Representatives, 1959-1975; U.S. House of Representatives, 1975-

1981. Elected to U.S. Senate, 1980; reelected 1986, 1992, 1998,

2004, and 2010. Member: Finance, Judiciary, Budget, and

Agriculture Committees. Senate Ranking Minority Member: Judiciary Committee. Co-chair:

Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control. Member: Joint Committee on Taxation,

Subcommittee on Marketing, Inspection, and Product Promotion, Subcommittee on Production

and Price Competitiveness, Subcommittee on Long-term Growth and Debt Reduction,

Subcommittee on Social Security and Family Policy, Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight

and the Courts, Subcommittee on Antitrust, Competition Policy and Consumer Rights,

Subcommittee on Immigration, Refugees and Border Security. **Birth and Residence:** Born in

1933 in New Hartford and resides in New Hartford. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; five

children, nine grandchildren, four great-grandchildren.

**Washington, D.C., Office:** 135 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1501; (202) 224-3744

**Iowa Offices:** 150 First Avenue N.E., Suite 325, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 363-6832

307 Federal Building, 8 South Sixth Street, Council Bluffs, 51501; (712) 322-7103

131 West Third Street, Suite 180, Davenport, 52801; (563) 322-4331

721 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 288-1145

103 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 233-1860

210 Waterloo Building, 531 Commercial Street, Waterloo, 50701; (319) 232-6657

*<http://grassley.senate.gov>*



## U.S. SENATOR

### Tom Harkin – Cumming (D)



**Term:** Serving fifth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2015.

**Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Attended schools in Cumming and Dexter; graduated Dowling High School, Des Moines, 1958; B.S., Iowa State University, 1962; J.D., Catholic University of America, 1972. **Military Service:** U.S. Navy jet pilot, 1962-1967; commander, U.S. Naval Air Reserve. **Memberships and Activities:** Polk County Legal Aid Society, 1973. Named Outstanding Young Alumnus by Iowa State University Alumni Association, 1974. Elected to 94th Congress, November 1974. Reelected in 1976, 1978, 1980, and 1982. Elected to U.S. Senate, 1984, reelected in 1990,

1996, 2002, and 2008. Candidate for Democratic Presidential nomination, 1992. **Member:** Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions (Chairperson); Appropriations (Chairperson of Subcommittee on Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education); Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry; Small Business Committees and Senate Rural Health Caucus (Co-chairperson). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Cumming and resides in Cumming. **Family Members:** Wife, Ruth Harkin; two daughters.

**Washington, D.C., Office:** 731 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1502; (202) 224-3254

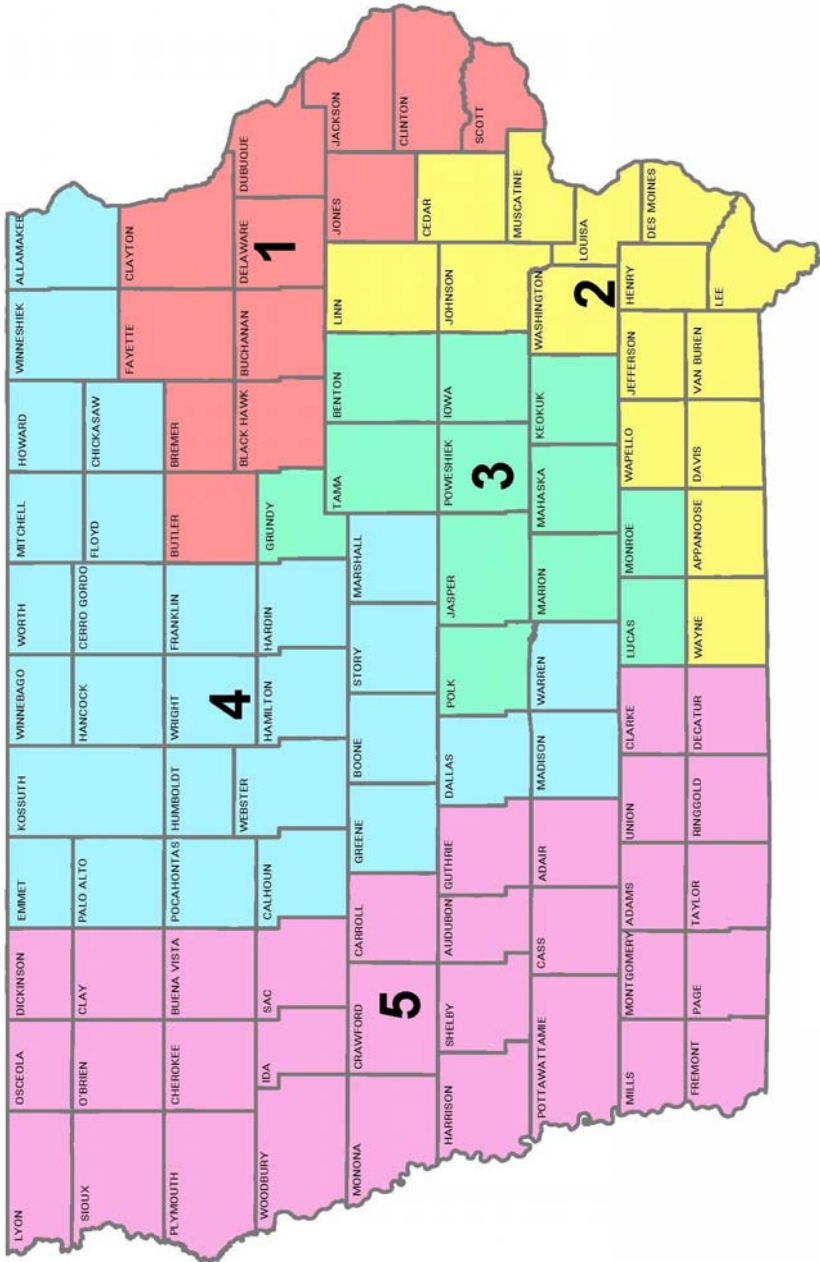
**Iowa Offices:** 150 First Avenue, N.E., Suite 370, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 365-4504  
1606 Brady Street, Suite 323, Davenport, 52803; (563) 322-1338  
733 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 284-4574  
315 Federal Building, 350 West Sixth Street, Dubuque, 52001; (563) 582-2130  
110 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 252-1550

*<http://harkin.senate.gov>*

*All e-mail correspondence for Senator Harkin should be sent through the main Internet site ([harkin.senate.gov](http://harkin.senate.gov)) by clicking "Contact Me."*

# IOWA CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning with the Elections in 2002 for the 108th U.S. Congress



## U.S. REPRESENTATIVE First District

### Bruce Braley – Waterloo (D)

**Counties Represented:** Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Clayton, Clinton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Jackson, Jones, Scott

**Term:** Serving third term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2013. **Profession:** 1983 to 2006, Attorney, Dutton, Braun, Staack, and Hellman, PLC, Waterloo. **Education:** Received B.A., Iowa State University, 1980; J.D., University of Iowa, 1983. **Memberships and Activities:** Former president, Waterloo Dollars for Scholars Program; former president, Big Brothers/Big Sisters of Northeast Iowa. Member: Veterans' Affairs Committee, Oversight and Government Reform Committee. Ranking Member: Subcommittee on Economic Opportunity (Veterans' Affairs Committee). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Grinnell and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Wife, Carolyn; one daughter, two sons.



**Washington, D.C., Office:** 1727 Longworth HOB, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-2911

**Iowa Offices:** 219 East Fourth Street, Waterloo, 50703; (319) 287-3233  
209 West Fourth Street, Suite 104, Davenport, 52801; (563) 323-5988  
1050 Main Street, Dubuque, 52001; (563) 557-7789

<http://braley.house.gov>

## U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Second District

### Dave Loebsack – Iowa City (D)

**Counties Represented:** Appanoose, Cedar, Davis, Des Moines, Henry, Jefferson, Johnson, Lee, Linn, Louisa, Muscatine, Van Buren, Wapello, Washington, Wayne

**Term:** Serving third term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2013. **Profession:** Professor of Political Science, Cornell College, Mount Vernon, since 1982; currently professor emeritus. **Education:** East High School, Sioux City, 1970; Iowa State University, B.A., 1974, and M.A., 1976; University of California, Davis, Ph.D., 1985. **Memberships and Activities:** Support for Service Members and Veterans, Education Reform, and Workforce Development. Serves on the Education and the Workforce Committee and the House Armed Services Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Sioux City and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Wife, Terry; two daughters, one stepdaughter, one stepson, two grandchildren.



**Washington, D.C., Office:** 1527 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-6576

**Iowa Offices:** 150 First Avenue, N.E., Suite 375, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 364-2288  
125 South Dubuque Street, Iowa City, 52240; (319) 351-0789

<http://loeb sack.house.gov>



## U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Third District

### Leonard L. Boswell – Des Moines (D)

**Counties Represented:** Benton, Grundy, Iowa, Jasper, Keokuk, Lucas, Mahaska, Marion, Monroe, Polk, Poweshiek, Tama

**Term:** Serving eighth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2013. **Profession:** U.S. Congressman; formerly State Senator; farmer; Military Service Member (U.S. Army for twenty years). **Education:** Graduated from Lamoni High School; B.A., business administration, Graceland College. **Military Service:** Twenty years in the U.S. Army, serving in areas of Vietnam, Germany, and Portugal. Two tours of Vietnam as an assault helicopter pilot, two tours with NATO in Portugal and Germany, recipient of two Bronze Stars, two Distinguished Flying Crosses, and the Soldiers' Medal. Inducted into the Hall of Fame at

Fort Leavenworth Command and General Staff College. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to 105th Congress, reelected to 106th through 112th Congress. Serves on the House Committee on Agriculture and the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Serves as Ranking Member of the Agriculture Subcommittee on General Farm Commodities and Risk Management, and serves on the Agriculture Subcommittee on Livestock, Dairy, and Poultry. Also serves on the Transportation Subcommittee on Aviation, and Transportation Subcommittee on Highways and Transit. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1934 in Harrison County, Missouri, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Dody; two daughters, one son.

**Washington, D.C., Office:** 1026 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-3806

**Iowa Office:** 300 East Locust Street, Suite 320, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 282-1909  
<http://boswell.house.gov> [IA03WYR@housemail.house.gov](mailto:IA03WYR@housemail.house.gov)



## U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Fourth District

### Tom Latham – Ames (R)

**Counties Represented:** Allamakee, Boone, Calhoun, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Dallas, Emmet, Floyd, Franklin, Greene, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Howard, Humboldt, Kossuth, Madison, Marshall, Mitchell, Palo Alto, Pocahontas, Story, Warren, Webster, Winnebago, Winneshiek, Worth, Wright

**Term:** Serving ninth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2013. **Profession:** Farmer, small business owner. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University and Wartburg College. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to the 104th Congress, reelected to 105th through 112th Congress. Serves on House Appropriations Committee. Appointed to three subcommittees:

Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies; Homeland Security; Chairman of Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies. Member and past president, Nazareth Lutheran Church; Iowa Farm Bureau Federation, Iowa Soybean Association, American Soybean Association, American Seed Trade Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Seed Association, Agribusiness Association of Iowa,

I.S.U. Extension Citizens Advisory Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Hampton and resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathy (Swenson) Latham; one son, two daughters, four grandchildren.

**Washington, D.C., Office:** 2217 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-5476

**Iowa Offices:** 1421 South Bell Avenue, Suite 108A, Ames, 50010; (515) 232-2885  
812 Highway 18 East, P.O. Box 532, Clear Lake, 50428; (641) 357-5225  
1426 Central Avenue, Suite A, Fort Dodge, 50501; (515) 573-2738

*<http://latham.house.gov>*

*Electronic communications can be made through Internet site.*

## U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Fifth District

### Steve King – Kiron (R)

**Counties Represented:** Adair, Adams, Audubon, Buena Vista, Carroll, Cass, Cherokee, Clarke, Clay, Crawford, Decatur, Dickinson, Fremont, Guthrie, Harrison, Ida, Lyon, Mills, Monona, Montgomery, O'Brien, Osceola, Page, Plymouth, Pottawattamie, Ringgold, Sac, Shelby, Sioux, Taylor, Union, Woodbury

**Term:** Serving fifth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2013. **Profession:** Earthmoving Contractor.

**Education:** Attended Northwest Missouri State University.

**Memberships and Activities:** Iowa Senate, 1996-2002; Committee Assignments: Agriculture Committee, Judiciary Committee, and Small Business Committee. Vice Chairman, Subcommittee on Immigration Policy and Enforcement. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Storm Lake and resides in Kiron. **Family Members:** Wife, Marilyn; three sons, five grandchildren.

**Washington, D.C., Office:** 1131 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-4426

**Iowa Offices:** 40 Pearl Street, Council Bluffs, 51503; (712) 325-1404  
526 Nebraska Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 224-4692  
800 Oneida Street, Suite A, Storm Lake, 50588; (712) 732-4197  
306 North Grand Avenue, P.O. Box 650, Spencer, 51301; (712) 580-7754  
208 West Taylor Street, P.O. Box 601, Creston, 50801; (641) 782-2495

*<http://steveking.house.gov>*

*[steve.king@mail.house.gov](mailto:steve.king@mail.house.gov)*



## U.S. GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

### President of the United States

Barack H. Obama  
The White House, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20500  
[www.whitehouse.gov](http://www.whitehouse.gov)

### Vice President of the United States

Joseph R. Biden, Jr.  
Executive Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 21510  
[www.whitehouse.gov](http://www.whitehouse.gov)

### The Cabinet

#### Department of Agriculture

Thomas J. Vilsack, Secretary  
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
[www.usda.gov](http://www.usda.gov)

#### Department of Commerce

John E. Bryson, Secretary  
1401 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
[www.commerce.gov](http://www.commerce.gov)

#### Department of Defense

Leon E. Panetta, Secretary  
The Pentagon  
Washington, D.C. 20301  
[www.defense.gov](http://www.defense.gov)

#### Department of Education

Arne Duncan, Secretary  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
[www.ed.gov](http://www.ed.gov)

#### Department of Energy

Steven Chu, Secretary  
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
[www.energy.gov](http://www.energy.gov)

#### Department of Health and Human Services

Kathleen Sebelius, Secretary  
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20201  
[www.hhs.gov](http://www.hhs.gov)

#### Department of Homeland Security

Janet A. Napolitano, Secretary  
Nebraska Avenue Center, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20528  
[www.dhs.gov](http://www.dhs.gov)

#### Department of Housing and Urban Development

Shaun L.S. Donovan, Secretary  
451 Seventh Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20410  
[www.hud.gov](http://www.hud.gov)

#### Department of the Interior

Kenneth L. Salazar, Secretary  
1849 C Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20240  
[www.doi.gov](http://www.doi.gov)

#### Department of Justice

Eric H. Holder, Jr., Attorney General  
950 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20530  
[www.usdoj.gov](http://www.usdoj.gov)

#### Department of Labor

Hilda L. Solis, Secretary  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20210  
[www.dol.gov](http://www.dol.gov)

#### Department of State

Hillary Rodham Clinton, Secretary  
2201 C Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20520  
[www.state.gov](http://www.state.gov)

#### Department of Transportation

Ray LaHood, Secretary  
1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
[www.dot.gov](http://www.dot.gov)

#### Department of the Treasury

Timothy F. Geithner, Secretary  
1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20220  
[www.treasury.gov](http://www.treasury.gov)

#### Department of Veterans Affairs

Eric K. Shinseki, Secretary  
810 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20420  
[www.va.gov](http://www.va.gov)

## U.S. JUDICIAL BRANCH

### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

*1 First Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20543; www.supremecourt.gov*

John G. Roberts, Jr., Chief Justice	Anthony M. Kennedy, Associate Justice
Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr., Associate Justice	Antonin A. Scalia, Associate Justice
Stephen G. Breyer, Associate Justice	Sonia Sotomayor, Associate Justice
Ruth Bader Ginsberg, Associate Justice	Clarence Thomas, Associate Justice
Elena Kagan, Associate Justice	

### U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE 8TH CIRCUIT

*Thomas F. Eagleton U.S. Courthouse, 111 South Tenth Street,  
St. Louis, MO 63102; (314) 244-2400;  
www.ca8.uscourts.gov*

William Jay Riley, Chief Judge	Bobby E. Sheperd, Circuit Judge
Duane Benton, Circuit Judge	Lavenski R. Smith, Circuit Judge
Kermit E. Bye, Circuit Judge	Roger L. Wollman, Circuit Judge
Steven M. Colloton, Circuit Judge	Morris S. Arnold, Senior Circuit Judge
Raymond W. Gruender, Circuit Judge	C. Arlen Beam, Senior Circuit Judge
James B. Loken, Circuit Judge	Pasco M. Bowman, Senior Circuit Judge
Michael J. Melloy, Circuit Judge	Myron H. Bright, Senior Circuit Judge
Diana E. Murphy, Circuit Judge	

### U.S. DISTRICT COURT - SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

*123 East Walnut Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 284-6248; www.iasd.uscourts.gov*

**Chief Judge:** Robert W. Pratt, Des Moines

**Judges:** James E. Gritzner, Des Moines; John A. Jarvey, Davenport

**Senior Judges:** Harold D. Vietor, Des Moines; Charles R. Wolle, Des Moines; Ronald E. Longstaff, Des Moines

**Magistrates:** Celeste Bremer, Des Moines; Thomas J. Shields, Davenport; Ross Walters, Des Moines

**Clerk:** Marjorie E. Krahn, Des Moines

**Attorney:** Nicholas A. Klinefeldt, Des Moines

**Assistant Attorneys:** Don Allegro, Davenport; Joel Barrows, Davenport; John Beamer, Des Moines; John Courter, Des Moines; Cliff Cronk, Davenport; Craig Gaumer, Des Moines; Jason Griess, Des Moines; Gary Hayward, Des Moines; Andrew Kahl, Des Moines; John Keller, Davenport; Steve Locher, Des Moines; Mary Luxa, Des Moines; Kelly Mahoney, Des Moines; Maureen McGuire, Des Moines; Shannon Olson, Des Moines; Stephen O'Meara, Council Bluffs; Bill Purdy, Des Moines; Rich Richards, Des Moines; Richard Rothrock, Council Bluffs; Rachel Scherle, Des Moines; Debra Scorpiniti, Des Moines; Kevin VanderSchel, Des Moines; Cliff Wendel, Des Moines; Richard Westphal, Davenport; Lisa Williams, Davenport

**Marshal:** Michael Bladel, Des Moines

**Chief Probation Officer:** Michael Elbert, Des Moines

**Probation Officers:** Jason Abendroth, Des Moines; Tony Carico, Des Moines; Daniel Caropreso, Des Moines; Karen Dassinger, Des Moines; Priscilla Davidson, Des Moines; Stacy Dietch, Des Moines; Erica Donohoo, Davenport; Alan Drury, Des Moines; Sara Dykstra, Davenport; Robin Eaton, Des Moines; Jerry Evans, Des Moines; Brian Gray, Des Moines; Jessica Greve, Des Moines; Tim Heinrichs, Davenport; Kristin Herrera, Des Moines; Amy Jobe, Davenport; Jennifer Johnson, Davenport; Tara Lindamood, Davenport; Kari Moreno, Des Moines; Laura Nebel, Davenport; Pam Nelson, Des Moines; Andrea Neumann, Council Bluffs; Casey Ritchie, Des Moines; Dawn Robinson, Des Moines; Martha Rockwell, Des Moines; Madison Rust, Des Moines; Justin Song, Des Moines; Doug Statler, Des Moines; Katie Tady, Davenport; Katie Tahja, Davenport; Jay Thompson, Davenport; DJ Walton, Council Bluffs; Sheila Wilson, Des Moines

**Bankruptcy Judge:** Lee Jackwig, Des Moines

### U.S. DISTRICT COURT - NORTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

*4200 C Street S.W., Cedar Rapids 52404; (319) 286-2300; www.iand.uscourts.gov*

**Chief Judge:** Linda R. Reade, Cedar Rapids

**Judge:** Mark W. Bennett, Sioux City

**Senior Judges:** Edward J. McManus, Cedar Rapids; Donald O'Brien, Sioux City

**Magistrates:** Jon S. Scoles, Cedar Rapids; Paul Zoss, Sioux City

**Clerk:** Robert L. Phelps, Cedar Rapids

**Attorney:** Stephanie Rose, Cedar Rapids

**Assistant Attorneys:** Teresa Baumann, Cedar Rapids; Sean Berry, Cedar Rapids; Robert Butler, Cedar Rapids; Matthew Cole, Cedar Rapids; Peter Deegan, Cedar Rapids; Timothy Duax, Sioux City; Rebecca Goodgame Ebinger, Cedar Rapids; Martha Fagg, Cedar Rapids; Forde Fairchild, Sioux City; Kevin Fletcher, Sioux City; Robert Knief, Sioux City; Lawrence Kudej, Cedar Rapids; John Lammers, Sioux City; Martin McLaughlin, Cedar Rapids; Richard Murphy, Cedar Rapids; Patrick Reinert, Cedar Rapids; Mark Tremmel, Cedar Rapids; Daniel Tvedt, Cedar Rapids; Shawn Wehde, Sioux City; Charles Williams, Cedar Rapids; Stephanie Wright, Cedar Rapids

**Special Assistant Attorneys:** Daniel Chatham, Cedar Rapids; Justin Lightfoot, Cedar Rapids; Anthony Morfitt, Cedar Rapids

**Marshal:** Ken Runde, Cedar Rapids

**Chief Probation Officer:** John Zielke, Cedar Rapids

**Probation Officers:** Michael Brogla, Cedar Rapids; Jill Bushaw, Cedar Rapids; Jessica Clark, Cedar Rapids; Brian Draves, Cedar Rapids; Lisa Feuerbach, Cedar Rapids; Christopher Hopper, Sioux City; Todd Huss, Cedar Rapids; Jay Jackson, Sioux City; Peter Koenig, Cedar Rapids; Pat Korth, Sioux City; Beth Kraemer, Sioux City; Amber Lupkes, Cedar Rapids; Dustin Lutgen, Sioux City; Michael Mims, Cedar Rapids; Shane Moore, Sioux City; Ronica Mork, Sioux City; Amy Moser, Cedar Rapids; Rick Niles, Sioux City; Angie Pretasky, Cedar Rapids; Paul Sabelka, Cedar Rapids; Daren Schumaker, Cedar Rapids; Matt Sturdevant, Sioux City; Stacy Sturdevant, Sioux City; Nathan Vander Molen, Sioux City; Ann Vestle, Cedar Rapids; Matt Warren, Cedar Rapids; Chad Zach, Sioux City

**Chief Bankruptcy Judge:** Thad Collins, Cedar Rapids

**Bankruptcy Judges:** William L. Edmonds, Sioux City; Paul Kilburg, Cedar Rapids



## IOWA'S UNITED STATES SENATORS

Name	Party	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Residence	Years Served
Augustus C. Dodge	D	Louisiana	Jan. 2, 1812	Burlington	1848-1855
George W. Jones	D	Indiana	Apr. 12, 1804	Dubuque	1848-1859
James Harlan	R	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1855-1865
James W. Grimes	R	New Hampshire	Oct. 20, 1816	Burlington	1859-1869
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1866-1867
James B. Howell	R	New Jersey	July 4, 1816	Keokuk	1870-1871
James Harlan	R	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1867-1873
George G. Wright	R	Indiana	Mar. 24, 1826	Des Moines	1871-1877
William B. Allison	R	Ohio	Mar. 2, 1829	Dubuque	1873-1908
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1877-1881
James W. McDill	R	Ohio	Mar. 4, 1834	Afton	1881-1883
James F. Wilson	R	Ohio	Oct. 19, 1828	Fairfield	1883-1895
John H. Gear	R	New York	Apr. 7, 1825	Burlington	1895-1900
Jonathan P. Dolliver	R	West Virginia	Feb. 26, 1858	Ft. Dodge	1900-1910
Albert B. Cummins	R	Pennsylvania	Feb. 15, 1850	Des Moines	1908-1926
Lafayette Young	R	Iowa	May 10, 1848	Des Moines	1910-1911
William S. Kenyon	R	Ohio	June 10, 1869	Ft. Dodge	1911-1922
Charles A. Rawson	R	Iowa	May 20, 1867	Des Moines	1922-1922
Smith W. Brookhart	R	Missouri	Feb. 2, 1869	Washington	1922-1926 1927-1933
Daniel F. Steck	D	Iowa	Dec. 16, 1881	Ottumwa	1926-1931
David W. Stewart	R	Ohio	Jan. 22, 1887	Sioux City	1926-1927
L.J. Dickinson	R	Iowa	Oct. 29, 1873	Algona	1931-1937
Louis Murphy	D	Iowa	Nov. 6, 1875	Dubuque	1933-1936
Guy M. Gillette	D	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1936-1945
Clyde L. Herring	D	Michigan	May 3, 1879	Des Moines	1937-1943
George A. Wilson	R	Iowa	Apr. 1, 1884	Des Moines	1943-1949
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	R	Iowa	July 21, 1896	Cedar Rapids	1945-1969
Guy M. Gillette	D	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1949-1955
Thomas E. Martin	R	Iowa	Jan. 18, 1893	Iowa City	1955-1961
Jack Miller	R	Illinois	June 6, 1916	Sioux City	1961-1973
Harold E. Hughes	D	Iowa	Feb. 10, 1922	Ida Grove	1969-1975
Richard C. Clark	D	Iowa	Sept. 14, 1929	Marion	1973-1979
John C. Culver	D	Minnesota	Aug. 8, 1932	Cedar Rapids	1975-1981
Roger Jepsen	R	Iowa	Dec. 23, 1928	Davenport	1979-1985
<b>Charles E. Grassley</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>Iowa</b>	<b>Sept. 17, 1933</b>	<b>New Hartford</b>	<b>1981-</b>
<b>Tom Harkin</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>Iowa</b>	<b>Nov. 19, 1939</b>	<b>Cumming</b>	<b>1985-</b>

### DATA ON SENATORIAL SUCCESSIONS

James Harlan resigned to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior in Lincoln's cabinet. Samuel J. Kirkwood was elected to fill the vacancy.

James W. Grimes resigned. James B. Howell was elected to fill the unexpired term and George G. Wright was elected for the new term.

Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned in 1881 to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior. James W. McDill was named by the Governor to fill the vacancy and was also elected by the 19th General Assembly, 1882, to fill out the balance of the term.

John H. Gear died July 14, 1900. Jonathan P. Dolliver was appointed Aug. 22, 1900, to fill the vacancy. He was also elected by the 29th General Assembly, Jan. 9, 1902, to fill out the remainder of the term ending March 4, 1907, and was elected for another full term.

William B. Allison died Aug. 4, 1908, and Albert B. Cummins was selected at the special session of the 32nd General Assembly on Nov. 24, 1908, to fill the remainder of the term. Cummins was also elected by the 33rd General Assembly for the term beginning March 4, 1909.

Jonathan P. Dolliver died Oct. 15, 1910. Lafayette Young was appointed Nov. 12, 1910, to fill the vacancy. The 34th General Assembly, on April 12, 1911, elected William S. Kenyon to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dolliver. He resigned Feb. 24, 1922, to accept an appointment as judge of the federal circuit court. Charles A. Rawson was appointed Feb. 25, 1922, to fill the vacancy and he served until Nov. 7, 1922.

Albert B. Cummins died in July 1926. David W. Stewart was appointed to fill the vacancy until the Nov. 2, 1926, election. Stewart was elected to fill the unexpired term.

Smith W. Brookhart was elected Nov. 7, 1922, for the unexpired term of William S. Kenyon. In the election of Nov. 4, 1924, Brookhart ran against Daniel F. Steck with the vote showing Brookhart winning 447,594 to 446,840. The election was contested; however, on April 12, 1926, the U.S. Senate voted 16 Republicans, 29 Democrats to unseat Brookhart; 31 Republicans, nine Democrats, and one Farmer-Labor against unseating. As a result, Steck took over the seat on April 12, 1926, and served out the term. Brookhart subsequently won election to the Senate again in the 1926 election and served from March 4, 1927, to March 3, 1933.

On the death of Louis Murphy in 1936, Guy M. Gillette was elected for the short term over Berry Halden. The term expired Jan. 3, 1939.

## IOWA'S UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES 1999-2013

District	Name	Party	Home	Profession
<b>106th CONGRESS – 1999-2001</b>				
1	James Leach .....	R .....	Davenport .....	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle .....	R .....	Manchester .....	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell .....	D .....	Davis City .....	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske .....	R .....	Des Moines .....	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham .....	R .....	Alexander .....	Co-owner, Seed Co.
<b>107th CONGRESS – 2001-2003</b>				
1	James Leach .....	R .....	Davenport .....	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle .....	R .....	Manchester .....	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell .....	D .....	Davis City .....	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske .....	R .....	Des Moines .....	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham .....	R .....	Alexander .....	Co-owner, Seed Co.
<b>108th CONGRESS – 2003-2005</b>				
1	James Leach .....	R .....	Davenport .....	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle .....	R .....	Manchester .....	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell .....	D .....	Davis City .....	Farmer
4	Tom Latham .....	R .....	Alexander .....	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King .....	R .....	Kiron .....	Contractor
<b>109th CONGRESS – 2005-2007</b>				
1	James Leach .....	R .....	Iowa City .....	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle .....	R .....	Manchester .....	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell .....	D .....	Des Moines .....	Farmer
4	Tom Latham .....	R .....	Alexander .....	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King .....	R .....	Kiron .....	Contractor
<b>110th CONGRESS – 2007-2009</b>				
1	Bruce Braley .....	D .....	Waterloo .....	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack .....	D .....	Mount Vernon .....	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell .....	D .....	Des Moines .....	Farmer
4	Tom Latham .....	R .....	Alexander .....	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King .....	R .....	Kiron .....	Contractor
<b>111th CONGRESS – 2009-2011</b>				
1	Bruce Braley .....	D .....	Waterloo .....	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack .....	D .....	Mount Vernon .....	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell .....	D .....	Des Moines .....	Farmer
4	Tom Latham .....	R .....	Alexander .....	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King .....	R .....	Kiron .....	Contractor
<b>112th CONGRESS – 2011-2013</b>				
1	Bruce Braley .....	D .....	Waterloo .....	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack .....	D .....	Iowa City .....	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell .....	D .....	Des Moines .....	Farmer
4	Tom Latham .....	R .....	Ames .....	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King .....	R .....	Kiron .....	Contractor

## THE MAYFLOWER COMPACT

In 1620, the Pilgrims, persecuted for conscience's sake, "braved the tempests of the vast and furious ocean and the terrors lurking in the American wilderness" to plant their State of Freedom. Even before landing they set up their government by a written Compact; the first charter of a government of the people, by the people and for the people known to history. In the cabin of the Mayflower humanity recovered its rights.

### THE COMPACT

*Signed in the Cabin of the "Mayflower" Nov. 11th, Old Style,  
Nov. 21st, New Style, 1620*

"In the name of God, amen. We whose names are underwritten, the loyall subjects of our dread soveraigne Lord, King James, by the grace of God, of Great Britaine, Franc and Ireland king, defender of the faith haveing undertaken for the glorie of God, and advancemente of the Christian faith, and honour of our king and countrie, a voyage to plant the first colonie in the northerne parts of Virginia, doe by these presents solemnly and mutuallly in the presence of God, and one of another, covenant and combine ourselves together into a civill body politick, for our better ordering and preservation and furtherance of the ends aforesaid; and by vertue hereof to enacte, constitute and frame such just and equall lawes, ordinances, acts, constitutions and offices, from time to time, as shall be thought most meete and convenient for the general good of the colonie, unto which we promise all due submission and obedience. In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names at Cap-Codd the 11 of November, in the year of the raigne of our soveraigne lord, King James of England, Franc and Ireland the eighteenth, and of Scotland the fifty-fourth. ANo Dom 1620."

John Carver  
William Bradford  
Edward Winslow  
William Brewster  
Isaac Allerton  
Myles Standish  
John Alden  
Samuel Fuller  
Christopher Martin  
William Mullins  
William White  
Richard Warren  
John Howland  
Stephen Hopkins

Edward Tilly  
John Tilly  
Francis Cooke  
Thomas Rogers  
Thomas Tinker  
John Rigdale  
Edward Fuller  
John Turner  
Francis Eaton  
James Chilton  
John Crackston  
John Billington  
Moses Fletcher  
John Goodman

Degory Priest  
Thomas Williams  
Gilbert Winslow  
Edmond Margeson  
Peter Brown  
Richard Brittridge  
George Soule  
Richard Clarke  
Richard Gardiner  
John Allerton  
Thomas English  
Edward Doty  
Edward Leister

This venerable document, the first American state paper.

Thus these men became the first Americans. They believed that God created all men equal; therefore, without other precedent, they made all men equal before the Law. Here was the birth of popular constitutional liberty, foreshadowing our Declaration of Independence and our American Constitution, which guarantees freedom to all. Tremendous suffering was endured as they grappled with the great unknown. Half their number perished in the struggle of that first terrible winter. Under cover of darkness, the fast-dwindling company laid their dead, leveling the earth above them lest the Indians should learn how many were the graves.

"History records no nobler venture for Faith and Freedom than that of this Pilgrim band. In weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and cold, they laid the foundation of a State wherein every man, through countless ages, should have liberty to worship God in his own way, in perpetuation and spreading, throughout the World, the lofty ideals of our Republic."

The Mayflower started with 98 passengers; one was born on the voyage, and four joined them from the ship. Forty-one men signed the Compact. There were 12 other men, 22 women, 20 boys, and eight girls in the company. In December, six died; in January, eight; in February, 17; in March, 13, making 44. Forty-four are believed to have left descendants.

(Note: November 21st of our calendar is the same as November 11th of the old style calendar.)

## THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

*In Congress, July 4, 1776. The unanimous Declaration of the thirteen united States of America,*

When in the Course of human events, it becomes necessary for one people to dissolve the political bands which have connected them with another, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the separate and equal station to which the Laws of Nature and of Nature's God entitle them, a decent respect to the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to the separation.

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. — That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed, — That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to effect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shewn, that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security. — Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has refused his Assent to Laws, the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.

He has forbidden his Governors to pass Laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his Assent should be obtained; and when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.

He has refused to pass other Laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of Representation in the Legislature, a right inestimable to them and formidable to tyrants only.

He has called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable, and distant from the depository of their public Records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.

He has dissolved Representative Houses repeatedly, for opposing with manly firmness his invasions on the rights of the people.

He has refused for a long time, after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected; whereby the Legislative powers, incapable of Annihilation, have returned to the People at large for their exercise; the State remaining in the mean time exposed to all the dangers of invasion from without, and convulsions within.

He has endeavored to prevent the population of these States; for that purpose obstructing the Laws for Naturalization of Foreigners; refusing to pass others to encourage their migrations hither, and raising the conditions of new Appropriations of Lands.

He has obstructed the Administration of Justice, by refusing his Assent to Laws for establishing Judiciary powers.

He has made Judges dependent on his Will alone, for the tenure of their offices, and the amount and payment of their salaries.

He has erected a multitude of New Offices, and sent hither swarms of Officers to harrass our people, and eat out their substance.

He has kept among us, in times of peace, Standing Armies without the Consent of our legislatures.

He has affected to render the Military independent of and superior to the Civil power.

He has combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution, and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his Assent to their Acts of pretended Legislation:

For Quartering large bodies of armed troops among us:

For protecting them, by a mock Trial, from punishment for any Murders which they should commit on the Inhabitants of these States:

For cutting off our Trade with all parts of the world:

For imposing Taxes on us without our Consent:

For depriving us in many cases, of the benefits of Trial by Jury:

For transporting us beyond Seas to be tried for pretended offences:

For abolishing the free System of English Laws in a neighbouring Province, establishing therein an Arbitrary government, and enlarging its Boundaries so as to render it at once an example and fit instrument for introducing the same absolute rule into these Colonies:

For taking away our Charters, abolishing our most valuable Laws, and altering fundamentally the Forms of our Governments:

For suspending our own Legislatures, and declaring themselves invested with power to legislate for us in all cases whatsoever.

He has abdicated Government here, by declaring us out of his Protection and waging War against us.

He has plundered our seas, ravaged our Coasts, burnt our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.

He is at this time transporting large Armies of foreign Mercenaries to compleat the works of death, desolation and tyranny, already begun with circumstances of Cruelty & perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the Head of a civilized nation.

He has constrained our fellow Citizens taken Captive on the high Seas to bear Arms against their Country, to become the executioners of their friends and Brethren, or to fall themselves by their Hands.

He has excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavoured to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers, the merciless Indian Savages, whose known rule of warfare, is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes and conditions.

In every stage of these Oppressions We have Petitioned for Redress in the most humble terms: Our repeated Petitions have been answered only by repeated injury. A Prince whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a Tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free people.

Nor have We been wanting in attentions to our British brethren. We have warned them from time to time of attempts by their legislature to extend an unwarrantable jurisdiction over us. We have reminded them of the circumstances of our emigration and settlement here. We have appealed to their native justice and magnanimity, and we have conjured them by the ties of our common kindred to disavow these usurpations, which, would inevitably interrupt our connections and correspondence. They too have been deaf to the voice of justice and of consanguinity. We must, therefore, acquiesce in the necessity, which denounces our Separation, and hold them, as we hold the rest of mankind, Enemies in War, in Peace Friends.

We, therefore, the Representatives of the united States of America, in General Congress, Assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do, in the Name, and by Authority of the good People of these Colonies, solemnly publish and declare, That these United Colonies are, and of Right ought to be Free and Independent States; that they are Absolved from all Allegiance to the British Crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain, is and ought to be totally dissolved; and that as Free and Independent States, they have full Power to levy War, conclude Peace, contract Alliances, establish Commerce, and to do all other Acts and Things which Independent States may of right do. And for the support of this Declaration, with a firm reliance on the protection of divine Providence, we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes and our sacred Honor.

---

**SIGNERS OF  
THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

**New Hampshire:** Josiah Bartlett, William Whipple, Matthew Thornton

**Massachusetts:** Samuel Adams, John Adams, Robert Treat Paine, Elbridge Gerry, John Hancock

**Rhode Island:** Stephen Hopkins, William Ellery

**Connecticut:** Roger Sherman, Samuel Huntington, William Williams, Oliver Wolcott

**New York:** William Floyd, Phillip Livingston, Francis Lewis, Lewis Morris

**New Jersey:** Richard Stockton, John Witherspoon, Francis Hopkinson, John Hart, Abraham Clark

**Pennsylvania:** Robert Morris, Benjamin Rush, Benjamin Franklin, John Morton, George Clymer, James Smith, George Taylor, James Wilson, George Ross

**Delaware:** Ceasar Rodney, George Read, Thomas McKean

**Maryland:** Samuel Chase, William Paca, Thomas Stone, Charles Carroll of Carrollton

**Virginia:** George Wythe, Richard Henry Lee, Thomas Jefferson, Benjamin Harrison, Thomas Nelson, Jr., Francis Lightfoot Lee, Carter Braxton

**North Carolina:** William Hooper, Joseph Hewes, John Penn

**South Carolina:** Edward Rutledge, Thomas Heyward, Jr., Thomas Lynch, Jr., Arthur Middleton

**Georgia:** Button Gwinnett, Lyman Hall, George Walton

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

*The text of this constitution is a transcription of the Constitution in its original form and can be found on the Internet at: [www.archives.gov](http://www.archives.gov).*

*NOTE: All portions of the Constitution which were later amended are included in brackets [ ].*

### Preamble

We the People of the United States, in Order to form a more perfect Union, establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

### Article I

**Section 1.** All legislative Powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

**Section 2.** The House of Representatives shall be composed of Members chosen every second Year by the People of the several States, and the Electors in each State shall have the Qualifications requisite for Electors of the most numerous Branch of the State Legislature.

No Person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the Age of twenty five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

*[Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole Number of free Persons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three fifths of all other Persons.]* The actual Enumeration shall be made within three Years after the first Meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent Term of ten Years, in such Manner as they shall by Law direct. The Number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty Thousand, but each State shall have at Least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to chuse three, Massachusetts eight, Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations one, Connecticut five, New-York six, New Jersey four, Pennsylvania eight, Delaware one, Maryland six, Virginia ten, North Carolina five, South Carolina five, and Georgia three.

When vacancies happen in the Representation from any State, the Executive Authority thereof shall issue Writs of Election to fill such Vacancies.

The House of Representatives shall chuse their Speaker and other Officers; and shall have the sole Power of Impeachment.

**Section 3.** The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, *[chosen by the Legislature]* thereof for six Years; and each Senator shall have one Vote.

Immediately after they shall be assembled in Consequence of the first Election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three Classes. The Seats of the Senators of the first Class shall be vacated at the Expiration of the second Year, of the second Class at the Expiration of the fourth Year, and of the third Class at the Expiration of the sixth Year, so that one third may be chosen every second Year; *[and if Vacancies happen by Resignation, or otherwise, during the Recess of the Legislature of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary Appointments until the next Meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies]*.

No Person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty Years, and been nine Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no Vote, unless they be equally divided.

The Senate shall chuse their other Officers, and also a President pro tempore, in the Absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the Office of President of the United States.



The Senate shall have the sole Power to try all Impeachments. When sitting for that Purpose, they shall be on Oath or Affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside: And no Person shall be convicted without the Concurrence of two thirds of the Members present.

Judgment in Cases of Impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from Office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any Office of honor, Trust or Profit under the United States: but the Party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to Indictment, Trial, Judgment and Punishment, according to Law.

**Section 4.** The Times, Places and Manner of holding Elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by Law make or alter such Regulations, except as to the Places of chusing Senators.

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every Year, and such Meeting shall [*be on the first Monday in December*], unless they shall by Law appoint a different Day.

**Section 5.** Each House shall be the Judge of the Elections, Returns and Qualifications of its own Members, and a Majority of each shall constitute a Quorum to do Business; but a smaller Number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the Attendance of absent Members, in such Manner, and under such Penalties as each House may provide.

Each House may determine the Rules of its Proceedings, punish its Members for disorderly Behaviour, and, with the Concurrence of two thirds, expel a Member.

Each House shall keep a Journal of its Proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such Parts as may in their Judgment require Secrecy; and the Yeas and Nays of the Members of either House on any question shall, at the Desire of one fifth of those Present, be entered on the Journal.

Neither House, during the Session of Congress, shall, without the Consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other Place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.

**Section 6.** The Senators and Representatives shall receive a Compensation for their Services, to be ascertained by Law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all Cases, except Treason, Felony and Breach of the Peace, be privileged from Arrest during their Attendance at the Session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any Speech or Debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other Place.

No Senator or Representative shall, during the Time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil Office under the Authority of the United States, which shall have been created, or the Emoluments whereof shall have been increased during such time; and no Person holding any Office under the United States, shall be a Member of either House during his Continuance in Office.

**Section 7.** All Bills for raising Revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with Amendments as on other Bills.

Every Bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a Law, be presented to the President of the United States: If he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his Objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the Objections at large on their Journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such Reconsideration two thirds of that House shall agree to pass the Bill, it shall be sent, together with the Objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two thirds of that House, it shall become a Law. But in all such Cases the Votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and Nays, and the Names of the Persons voting for and against the Bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively. If any Bill shall not be returned by the President within ten Days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the Same shall be a Law, in like Manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their Adjournment prevent its Return, in which Case it shall not be a Law.

Every Order, Resolution, or Vote to which the Concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of Adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the Same shall take Effect, shall be approved by him, or

being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the Rules and Limitations prescribed in the Case of a Bill.

**Section 8.** The Congress shall have Power To lay and collect Taxes, Duties, Imposts and Excises, to pay the Debts and provide for the common Defence and general Welfare of the United States; but all Duties, Imposts and Excises shall be uniform throughout the United States;

To borrow Money on the credit of the United States;

To regulate Commerce with foreign Nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian Tribes;

To establish an uniform Rule of Naturalization, and uniform Laws on the subject of Bankruptcies throughout the United States;

To coin Money, regulate the Value thereof, and of foreign Coin, and fix the Standard of Weights and Measures;

To provide for the Punishment of counterfeiting the Securities and current Coin of the United States;

To establish Post Offices and post Roads;

To promote the Progress of Science and useful Arts, by securing for limited Times to Authors and Inventors the exclusive Right to their respective Writings and Discoveries;

To constitute Tribunals inferior to the supreme Court;

To define and punish Piracies and Felonies committed on the high Seas, and Offences against the Law of Nations;

To declare War, grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal, and make Rules concerning Captures on Land and Water;

To raise and support Armies, but no Appropriation of Money to that Use shall be for a longer Term than two Years;

To provide and maintain a Navy;

To make Rules for the Government and Regulation of the land and naval Forces;

To provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the Laws of the Union, suppress Insurrections and repel Invasions;

To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining, the Militia, and for governing such Part of them as may be employed in the Service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively, the Appointment of the Officers, and the Authority of training the Militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress;

To exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever, over such District (not exceeding ten Miles square) as may, by Cession of particular States, and the Acceptance of Congress, become the Seat of the Government of the United States, and to exercise like Authority over all Places purchased by the Consent of the Legislature of the State in which the Same shall be, for the Erection of Forts, Magazines, Arsenals, dock-Yards, and other needful Buildings; —And

To make all Laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into Execution the foregoing Powers, and all other Powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any Department or Officer thereof.

**Section 9.** The Migration or Importation of such Persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the Year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a Tax or duty may be imposed on such Importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each Person.

The Privilege of the Writ of Habeas Corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in Cases of Rebellion or Invasion the public Safety may require it.

No Bill of Attainder or ex post facto Law shall be passed.

No Capitation, or other direct, Tax shall be laid, [*unless in Proportion to the Census or enumeration herein before directed to be taken*].

No Tax or Duty shall be laid on Articles exported from any State.

No Preference shall be given by any Regulation of Commerce or Revenue to the Ports of one State over those of another; nor shall Vessels bound to, or from, one State, be obliged to enter, clear, or pay Duties in another.

No Money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in Consequence of Appropriations made by Law; and a regular Statement and Account of the Receipts and Expenditures of all public Money shall be published from time to time.

No Title of Nobility shall be granted by the United States: And no Person holding any Office of Profit or Trust under them, shall, without the Consent of the Congress, accept of any present, Emolument, Office, or Title, of any kind whatever, from any King, Prince, or foreign State.

**Section 10.** No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money; emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto Law, or Law impairing the Obligation of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility.

No State shall, without the Consent of the Congress, lay any Imposts or Duties on Imports or Exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing it's inspection Laws: and the net Produce of all Duties and Imposts, laid by any State on Imports or Exports, shall be for the Use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such Laws shall be subject to the Revision and Controul of the Congress.

No State shall, without the Consent of Congress, lay any Duty of Tonnage, keep Troops, or Ships of War in time of Peace, enter into any Agreement or Compact with another State, or with a foreign Power, or engage in War, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent Danger as will not admit of delay.

## Article II

**Section 1.** The executive Power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his Office during the Term of four Years, and, together with the Vice President, chosen for the same Term, be elected, as follows:

Each State shall appoint, in such Manner as the Legislature thereof may direct, a Number of Electors, equal to the whole Number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress: but no Senator or Representative, or Person holding an Office of Trust or Profit under the United States, shall be appointed an Elector.

*[The Electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by Ballot for two Persons, of whom one at least shall not be an Inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a List of all the Persons voted for, and of the Number of Votes for each; which List they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the Seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the Presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the Certificates, and the Votes shall then be counted. The Person having the greatest Number of Votes shall be the President, if such Number be a Majority of the whole Number of Electors appointed; and if there be more than one who have such Majority, and have an equal Number of Votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately chuse by Ballot one of them for President; and if no Person have a Majority, then from the five highest on the List the said House shall in like Manner chuse the President. But in chusing the President, the Votes shall be taken by States, the Representation from each State having one Vote; A quorum for this purpose shall consist of a Member or Members from two thirds of the States, and a Majority of all the States shall be necessary to a Choice. In every Case, after the Choice of the President, the Person having the greatest Number of Votes of the Electors shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal Votes, the Senate shall chuse from them by Ballot the Vice President.]*

The Congress may determine the Time of chusing the Electors, and the Day on which they shall give their Votes; which Day shall be the same throughout the United States.

No Person except a natural born Citizen, or a Citizen of the United States, at the time of the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the Office of President; neither shall any Person be eligible to that Office who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty five Years, and been fourteen Years a Resident within the United States.

*[In Case of the Removal of the President from Office, or of his Death, Resignation, or Inability to discharge the Powers and Duties of the said Office, the Same shall devolve on the Vice*

*President, and the Congress may by Law provide for the Case of Removal, Death, Resignation or Inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what Officer shall then act as President, and such Officer shall act accordingly, until the Disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.]*

The President shall, at stated Times, receive for his Services, a Compensation, which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the Period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that Period any other Emolument from the United States, or any of them.

Before he enter on the Execution of his Office, he shall take the following Oath or Affirmation:—“I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the Office of President of the United States, and will to the best of my Ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States.”

**Section 2.** The President shall be Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the Militia of the several States, when called into the actual Service of the United States; he may require the Opinion, in writing, of the principal Officer in each of the executive Departments, upon any Subject relating to the Duties of their respective Offices, and he shall have Power to grant Reprieves and Pardons for Offences against the United States, except in Cases of Impeachment.

He shall have Power, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, to make Treaties, provided two thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, shall appoint Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, Judges of the supreme Court, and all other Officers of the United States, whose Appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by Law: but the Congress may by Law vest the Appointment of such inferior Officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the Courts of Law, or in the Heads of Departments.

The President shall have Power to fill up all Vacancies that may happen during the Recess of the Senate, by granting Commissions which shall expire at the End of their next Session.

**Section 3.** He shall from time to time give to the Congress Information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their Consideration such Measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary Occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in Case of Disagreement between them, with Respect to the Time of Adjournment, he may adjourn them to such Time as he shall think proper; he shall receive Ambassadors and other public Ministers; he shall take Care that the Laws be faithfully executed, and shall Commission all the Officers of the United States.

**Section 4.** The President, Vice President and all civil Officers of the United States, shall be removed from Office on Impeachment for, and Conviction of, Treason, Bribery, or other high Crimes and Misdemeanors.

### Article III

**Section 1.** The judicial Power of the United States shall be vested in one supreme Court, and in such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The Judges, both of the supreme and inferior Courts, shall hold their Offices during good Behaviour, and shall, at stated Times, receive for their Services a Compensation, which shall not be diminished during their Continuance in Office.

**Section 2.** The judicial Power shall extend to all Cases, in Law and Equity, arising under this Constitution, the Laws of the United States, and Treaties made, or which shall be made, under their Authority;—to all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls;—to all Cases of admiralty and maritime Jurisdiction;—to Controversies to which the United States shall be a Party;—to Controversies between two or more States;—[*between a State and Citizens of another State;*]—between Citizens of different States;—between Citizens of the same State claiming Lands under Grants of different States, and between a State, or the Citizens thereof, and foreign States, Citizens or Subjects.

In all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, and those in which a State shall be Party, the supreme Court shall have original Jurisdiction. In all the other Cases before mentioned, the supreme Court shall have appellate Jurisdiction, both as to Law and Fact, with such Exceptions, and under such Regulations as the Congress shall make.

The Trial of all Crimes, except in Cases of Impeachment, shall be by Jury; and such Trial shall be held in the State where the said Crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the Trial shall be at such Place or Places as the Congress may by Law have directed.

**Section 3.** Treason against the United States, shall consist only in levying War against them, or in adhering to their Enemies, giving them Aid and Comfort. No Person shall be convicted of Treason unless on the Testimony of two Witnesses to the same overt Act, or on Confession in open Court.

The Congress shall have Power to declare the Punishment of Treason, but no Attainder of Treason shall work Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture except during the Life of the Person attainted.

## Article IV

**Section 1.** Full Faith and Credit shall be given in each State to the public Acts, Records, and judicial Proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general Laws prescribe the Manner in which such Acts, Records and Proceedings shall be proved, and the Effect thereof.

**Section 2.** The Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all Privileges and Immunities of Citizens in the several States.

A Person charged in any State with Treason, Felony, or other Crime, who shall flee from Justice, and be found in another State, shall on Demand of the executive Authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having Jurisdiction of the Crime.

*[No Person held to Service or Labour in one State, under the Laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in Consequence of any Law or Regulation therein, be discharged from such Service or Labour, but shall be delivered up on Claim of the Party to whom such Service or Labour may be due.]*

**Section 3.** New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the Jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the Junction of two or more States, or Parts of States, without the Consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned as well as of the Congress.

The Congress shall have Power to dispose of and make all needful Rules and Regulations respecting the Territory or other Property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to Prejudice any Claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

**Section 4.** The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican Form of Government, and shall protect each of them against Invasion; and on Application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened), against domestic Violence.

## Article V

The Congress, whenever two thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose Amendments to this Constitution, or, on the Application of the Legislatures of two thirds of the several States, shall call a Convention for proposing Amendments, which, in either Case, shall be valid to all Intents and Purposes, as Part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three fourths of the several States, or by Conventions in three fourths thereof, as the one or the other Mode of Ratification may be proposed by the Congress; Provided that no Amendment which may be made prior to the Year One thousand eight hundred and eight shall in

any Manner affect the first and fourth Clauses in the Ninth Section of the first Article; and that no State, without its Consent, shall be deprived of its equal Suffrage in the Senate.

### Article VI

All Debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.

This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding.

The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the Members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial Officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by Oath or Affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious Test shall ever be required as a Qualification to any Office or public Trust under the United States.

### Article VII

The Ratification of the Conventions of nine States, shall be sufficient for the Establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the Same.

The Word, "the," being interlined between the seventh and eighth Lines of the first Page, the Word "Thirty" being partly written on an Erasure in the fifteenth Line of the first Page, The Words "is tried" being interlined between the thirty second and thirty third Lines of the first Page and the Word "the" being interlined between the forty third and forty fourth Lines of the second Page.

Attest William Jackson Secretary

Done in Convention by the Unanimous Consent of the States present the Seventeenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Eighty seven and of the Independence of the United States of America the Twelfth In witness whereof We have hereunto subscribed our Names,

**Virginia:** George Washington

**New Hampshire:** John Langdon, Nicholas Gilman

**Massachusetts:** Nathaniel Gorham, Rufus King

**Connecticut:** William Samuel Johnson, Roger Sherman

**New York:** Alexander Hamilton

**New Jersey:** William Livingston, David Brearley, William Paterson, Jonathan Dayton

**Pennsylvania:** Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Mifflin, Robert Morris, George Clymer, Thomas FitzSimons, Jared Ingersoll, James Wilson, Gouverneur Morris

**Delaware:** George Read, Gunning Bedford Jr., John Dickinson, Richard Bassett, Jacob Broom

**Maryland:** James McHenry, Daniel Jenifer of St. Thomas, Daniel Carroll

**Virginia:** John Blair, James Madison Jr.

**North Carolina:** William Blount, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Hugh Williamson

**South Carolina:** John Rutledge, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Charles Pinckney, Pierce Butler

**Georgia:** William Few, Abraham Baldwin

---

**AMENDMENTS**

*NOTE: The First 10 Amendments are commonly known as the Bill of Rights.*

**Amendment I**

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

**Amendment II**

A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed.

**Amendment III**

No Soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the Owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

**Amendment IV**

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no Warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by Oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

**Amendment V**

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the Militia, when in actual service in time of War or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

**Amendment VI**

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to have the Assistance of Counsel for his defence.

**Amendment VII**

In Suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury, shall be otherwise re-examined in any Court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

**Amendment VIII**

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

### **Amendment IX**

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

### **Amendment X**

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

### **Amendment XI**

The Judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by Citizens of another State, or by Citizens or Subjects of any Foreign State.

### **Amendment XII**

The Electors shall meet in their respective states and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President, and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of the government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate;—the President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted;—The person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by states, the representation from each state having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the states, and a majority of all the states shall be necessary to a choice. [*And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President.*—] The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.

### **Amendment XIII**

**Section 1.** Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

**Section 2.** Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### **Amendment XIV**

**Section 1.** All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the



United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

**Section 2.** Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the Executive and Judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, [*being twenty-one years of age,*] and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion, or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

**Section 3.** No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice-President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

**Section 4.** The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void.

**Section 5.** The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.

### Amendment XV

**Section 1.** The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude—

**Section 2.** The Congress shall have the power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### Amendment XVI

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes on incomes, from whatever source derived, without apportionment among the several States, and without regard to any census or enumeration.

### Amendment XVII

The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, elected by the people thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote. The electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislatures.

When vacancies happen in the representation of any State in the Senate, the executive authority of such State shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies: *Provided*, That the legislature of any State may empower the executive thereof to make temporary appointments until the people fill the vacancies by election as the legislature may direct.

This amendment shall not be so construed as to affect the election or term of any Senator chosen before it becomes valid as part of the Constitution.

### [Amendment XVIII]

**Section 1.** *After one year from the ratification of this article the manufacture, sale, or transportation of intoxicating liquors within, the importation thereof into, or the exportation thereof from the United States and all territory subject to the jurisdiction thereof for beverage purposes is hereby prohibited.*

**Section 2.** *The Congress and the several States shall have concurrent power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.*

**Section 3.** *This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.]*

### Amendment XIX

The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state on account of sex.

Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### Amendment XX

**Section 1.** The terms of the President and the Vice President shall end at noon on the 20th day of January, and the terms of Senators and Representatives at noon on the 3d day of January, of the years in which such terms would have ended if this article had not been ratified; and the terms of their successors shall then begin.

**Section 2.** The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall begin at noon on the 3d day of January, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

**Section 3.** If, at the time fixed for the beginning of the term of the President, the President elect shall have died, the Vice President elect shall become President. If a President shall not have been chosen before the time fixed for the beginning of his term, or if the President elect shall have failed to qualify, then the Vice President elect shall act as President until a President shall have qualified; and the Congress may by law provide for the case wherein neither a President elect nor a Vice President shall have qualified, declaring who shall then act as President, or the manner in which one who is to act shall be selected, and such person shall act accordingly until a President or Vice President shall have qualified.

**Section 4.** The Congress may by law provide for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the House of Representatives may choose a President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them, and for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the Senate may choose a Vice President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them.

**Section 5.** Sections 1 and 2 shall take effect on the 15th day of October following the ratification of this article.

**Section 6.** This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission.

### Amendment XXI

**Section 1.** The eighteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States is hereby repealed.

**Section 2.** The transportation or importation into any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States for delivery or use therein of intoxicating liquors, in violation of the laws thereof, is hereby prohibited.

**Section 3.** This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to

the Constitution by conventions in the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.

### **Amendment XXII**

**Section 1.** No person shall be elected to the office of the President more than twice, and no person who has held the office of President, or acted as President, for more than two years of a term to which some other person was elected President shall be elected to the office of President more than once. But this Article shall not apply to any person holding the office of President when this Article was proposed by the Congress, and shall not prevent any person who may be holding the office of President, or acting as President, during the term within which this Article becomes operative from holding the office of President or acting as President during the remainder of such term.

**Section 2.** This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission to the States by the Congress.

### **Amendment XXIII**

**Section 1.** The District constituting the seat of Government of the United States shall appoint in such manner as Congress may direct:

A number of electors of President and Vice President equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives in Congress to which the District would be entitled if it were a State, but in no event more than the least populous State; they shall be in addition to those appointed by the States, but they shall be considered, for the purposes of the election of President and Vice President, to be electors appointed by a State; and they shall meet in the District and perform such duties as provided by the twelfth article of amendment.

**Section 2.** The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### **Amendment XXIV**

**Section 1.** The right of citizens of the United States to vote in any primary or other election for President or Vice President, for electors for President or Vice President, or for Senator or Representative in Congress, shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State by reason of failure to pay poll tax or other tax.

**Section 2.** The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### **Amendment XXV**

**Section 1.** In case of the removal of the President from office or of his death or resignation, the Vice President shall become President.

**Section 2.** Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Vice President, the President shall nominate a Vice President who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of both Houses of Congress.

**Section 3.** Whenever the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that he is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, and until he transmits to them a written declaration to the contrary, such powers and duties shall be discharged by the Vice President as Acting President.

**Section 4.** Whenever the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall immediately assume the powers and duties of the office as Acting President.

Thereafter, when the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that no inability exists, he shall resume the powers and duties of his office unless the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive department or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit within four days to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office. Thereupon Congress shall decide the issue, assembling within forty-eight hours for that purpose if not in session. If the Congress, within twenty-one days after receipt of the latter written declaration, or, if Congress is not in session, within twenty-one days after Congress is required to assemble, determines by two-thirds vote of both Houses that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall continue to discharge the same as Acting President; otherwise, the President shall resume the powers and duties of his office.

### **Amendment XXVI**

**Section 1.** The right of citizens of the United States, who are eighteen years of age or older, to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of age.

**Section 2.** The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### **Amendment XXVII**

No law, varying the compensation for the services of the Senators and Representatives, shall take effect, until an election of representatives shall have intervened.

# LOCAL GOVERNMENT



## Chapter 6



## CITY GOVERNMENT

*For more information about city government, contact: Iowa League of Cities, 317 Sixth Avenue, Suite 800, Des Moines 50309; (515) 244-7282; [www.iowaleague.org](http://www.iowaleague.org).*

City government in Iowa's 947 cities is as varied as the cities' populations. However, all city officials from Des Moines (population 203,433) to Beaconsfield (population 15) must work to create policies, manage city moneys, comply with legislative requirements, and maintain adequate infrastructure no matter what the size of their community.

By definition in the Code of Iowa, chapter 362, a city is any municipal corporation other than a county, township, school district, or special-purpose district. A municipal body must comply with the provisions outlined in the Code of Iowa, chapter 368, to incorporate as a city. According to 2010 census figures, of the state's 947 cities, a total of 490 had a population of less than 500.

While most cities have a mayor-council form of government, there are a total of six forms of municipal government in Iowa: mayor-council or mayor-council with an appointed manager; council-manager-at-large; commission; council-manager-ward; home rule charter; and special charter. The essential differences among these forms are how the legislative and administrative responsibilities are separated.

The typical size of an Iowa city council is five members. In each of Iowa's cities, the city council serves as the policymaking body and is responsible for managing the city's annual budget. Basic sources of revenue for cities include: property taxes, state-shared revenue, local option taxes, service fees, license and permit fees, and contracts from other local governments.

For city website information, access the Iowa League of Cities' website at [www.iowaleague.org](http://www.iowaleague.org).

## COUNTY GOVERNMENT

*For more information about county government, contact: Iowa State Association of Counties, 5500 Westown Parkway, Suite 190, West Des Moines 50266; (515) 244-7181; [www.iowacounties.org](http://www.iowacounties.org).*

The origin of the American county is from the French word "conte," meaning the domain of a count; however, the American county, defined by Webster as "the largest territorial division for local government within a state of the U.S.," is based on the Anglo-Saxon county, sometimes called a shire. The head of the shire in the British Isles was the Shire Reeve, the origin for today's county sheriff.

Today, elected county officials in Iowa are the board of supervisors, recorder, treasurer, auditor, sheriff, and county attorney. The board of supervisors is the chief administrative body of county government. The board consists of either three or five members.

The functions and services of counties can be grouped into three categories: functions of state government which are administered by the county; services that are of a local nature; and internal administrative functions that the county performs for its own operation or on behalf of other local taxing jurisdictions.

County governments are required to provide a number of functions which are mandated by the state and which are administered much the same way in each county. These functions, and those who generally perform them, can be broadly categorized as follows:

- Election administration: auditor
- Social/human services: board of supervisors, director of community services
- Recording of documents and vital statistics: recorder
- Prosecution of state laws and county ordinances: county attorney
- Licensing: treasurer and recorder
- Jail administration, law enforcement: sheriff
- Road maintenance: engineer

The local services provided by counties can be broadly categorized under the following headings: public works services, social/human services, health services, and law enforcement.

The internal administrative functions performed by counties are: property tax administration, finance, and miscellaneous management and recordkeeping functions.

County government in Iowa has gone through many changes since Dubuque and Des Moines were the only counties in the territory, but most of those changes have taken place quite recently. In the last 25 years, counties acquired home rule powers, county funds were consolidated, human service programs were reorganized, the court system was taken over by the state, and enabling legislation was enacted to provide for the option of county government reorganization. Iowa currently has 99 counties.\*

For contact information for county elected and appointed officials, access the Iowa State Association of Counties' website at [www.iowacounties.org](http://www.iowacounties.org).

\*Information regarding the naming of each county can be found in Chapter 7.



**CITY POPULATION FIGURES 2010/2000 CENSUS**

All incorporated places

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
Ackley.....	Franklin,			Baldwin.....	Jackson	109	127
	Hardin.....	1,589	1,809	Balltown.....	Dubuque	68	73
Ackworth.....	Warren	83	85	Bancroft.....	Kossuth	732	808
Adair.....	Adair,			Bankston.....	Dubuque	25	27
	Guthrie.....	781	839	Barnes City.....	Mahaska,		
Adel.....	Dallas	3,682	3,435		Poweshiek	176	201
Afton.....	Union	845	917	Barnum.....	Webster	191	195
Agency.....	Wapello	638	622	Bassett.....	Chickasaw	66	74
Ainsworth.....	Washington	567	524	Batavia.....	Jefferson	499	500
Akron.....	Plymouth	1,486	1,489	Battle Creek.....	Ida	713	743
Albert City.....	Buena Vista	699	709	Baxter.....	Jasper	1,101	1,052
Albia.....	Monroe	3,766	3,706	Bayard.....	Guthrie	471	536
Albion.....	Marshall	505	592	Beacon.....	Mahaska	494	518
Alburnett.....	Linn	673	559	Beaconsfield.....	Ringgold	15	11
Alden.....	Hardin	787	904	Beaman.....	Grundy	191	210
Alexander.....	Franklin	175	165	Beaver.....	Boone	48	53
Algona.....	Kossuth	5,560	5,741	Bedford.....	Taylor	1,440	1,620
Alleman.....	Polk	432	439	Belle Plaine.....	Benton	2,534	2,878
Allerton.....	Wayne	501	559	Bellevue.....	Jackson	2,191	2,350
Allison.....	Butler	1,029	1,006	Belmond.....	Wright	2,376	2,560
Alta.....	Buena Vista	1,883	1,865	Bennett.....	Cedar	405	395
Alta Vista.....	Chickasaw	266	286	Benton.....	Ringgold	41	40
Alton.....	Sioux	1,216	1,095	Berkley.....	Boone	32	24
Altoona.....	Polk	14,541	10,345	Bernard.....	Dubuque	112	97
Alvord.....	Lyon	196	187	Bertram.....	Linn	294	681
Ames.....	Story	58,965	50,731	Bettendorf.....	Scott	33,217	31,275
Anamosa.....	Jones	5,533	5,494	Bevington.....	Madison,		
Andover.....	Clinton	103	87		Warren	63	58
Andrew.....	Jackson	434	460	Birmingham.....	Van Buren	448	423
Anita.....	Cass	972	1,049	Blairsburg.....	Hamilton	215	235
Ankeny.....	Polk	45,582	27,117	Blairstown.....	Benton	692	682
Anthon.....	Woodbury	565	649	Blakesburg.....	Wapello	296	374
Aplington.....	Butler	1,128	1,054	Blanchard.....	Page	38	61
Arcadia.....	Carroll	484	443	Blencoe.....	Monona	224	231
Archer.....	O'Brien	131	126	Blockton.....	Taylor	192	192
Aredale.....	Butler	74	89	Bloomfield.....	Davis	2,640	2,601
Arion.....	Crawford	108	136	Blue Grass.....	Muscatine,		
Arispe.....	Union	100	89		Scott	1,452	1,169
Arlington.....	Fayette	429	490	Bode.....	Humboldt	302	327
Armstrong.....	Emmet	926	979	Bonaparte.....	Van Buren	433	458
Arnolds Park.....	Dickinson	1,126	1,162	Bondurant.....	Polk	3,860	1,846
Arthur.....	Ida	206	245	Boone.....	Boone	12,661	12,803
Asbury.....	Dubuque	4,170	2,450	Bouton.....	Dallas	129	136
Ashton.....	Osceola	458	461	Boxholm.....	Boone	195	215
Aspinwall.....	Crawford	40	58	Boyden.....	Sioux	707	672
Atalissa.....	Muscatine	311	283	Braddyville.....	Page	159	176
Atkins.....	Benton	1,670	977	Bradgate.....	Humboldt	86	101
Atlantic.....	Cass	7,112	7,257	Brandon.....	Buchanan	309	311
Auburn.....	Sac	322	296	Brayton.....	Audubon	128	145
Audubon.....	Audubon	2,176	2,382	Breda.....	Carroll	483	477
Aurelia.....	Cherokee	1,036	1,062	Bridgewater.....	Adair	182	178
Aurora.....	Buchanan	185	194	Brighton.....	Washington	652	687
Avoca.....	Pottawattamie	1,506	1,610	Bristow.....	Butler	160	202
Ayrshire.....	Palo Alto	143	202	Britt.....	Hancock	2,069	2,052
Badger.....	Webster	561	610	Bronson.....	Woodbury	322	269
Bagley.....	Guthrie	303	354	Brooklyn.....	Poweshiek	1,468	1,367

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
Brunsville.....	Plymouth .....	151	146	Coggon.....	Linn .....	658	745
Buckeye.....	Hardin .....	108	110	Coin.....	Page .....	193	252
Buck Grove.....	Crawford .....	43	49	Colesburg.....	Delaware .....	404	412
Buffalo.....	Scott .....	1,270	1,321	Colfax.....	Jasper .....	2,093	2,223
Buffalo Center.....	Winnebago .....	905	963	College Springs ..	Story .....	214	246
Burlington.....	Des Moines ...	25,663	26,839	Collins.....	Story .....	495	499
Burt.....	Kossuth .....	533	556	Colo.....	Story .....	876	868
Bussey.....	Marion .....	422	450	Columbus City ..	Louisa .....	391	376
Calamus.....	Clinton .....	439	394	Columbus Junction.....	Louisa .....	1,899	1,900
Callender.....	Webster .....	376	424	Colwell.....	Floyd .....	73	76
Calmar.....	Winneshiek .....	978	1,058	Conesville.....	Muscatine .....	432	424
Calumet.....	O'Brien .....	170	181	Conrad.....	Grundy .....	1,108	1,055
Camanche.....	Clinton .....	4,448	4,215	Conway.....	Taylor .....	41	63
Cambridge.....	Story .....	827	819	Coon Rapids.....	Carroll, Guthrie .....	1,305	1,305
Cantril.....	Van Buren .....	222	257	Coppock.....	Henry, Jefferson, Washington.....	47	57
Carbon.....	Adams .....	34	28	Coralville.....	Johnson .....	18,907	15,123
Carlisle.....	Polk, Warren ...	3,876	3,497	Corning.....	Adams .....	1,635	1,783
Carpenter.....	Mitchell .....	109	130	Correctionville... Woodbury .....	821	851	
Carroll.....	Carroll .....	10,103	10,106	Corwith.....	Hancock .....	309	350
Carson.....	Pottawattamie ..	812	668	Corydon.....	Wayne .....	1,585	1,591
Carter Lake.....	Pottawattamie ..	3,785	3,248	Cotter.....	Louisa .....	48	48
Cascade.....	Dubuque, Jones.....	2,159	1,958	Coulter.....	Franklin .....	281	262
Casey.....	Adair, Guthrie ..	426	478	Council Bluffs ... Pottawattamie ..	62,230	58,268	
Castalia.....	Winneshiek .....	173	175	Craig.....	Plymouth .....	89	102
Castana.....	Monona .....	147	178	Crawfordsville... Washington .....	264	295	
Cedar Falls.....	Black Hawk ...	39,260	36,145	Crescent.....	Pottawattamie .....	617	537
Cedar Rapids.....	Linn .....	126,326	120,758	Cresco.....	Howard .....	3,868	3,905
Center Junction ... Jones .....	111	131	Creston.....	Union .....	7,834	7,597	
Center Point.....	Linn .....	2,421	2,007	Cromwell.....	Union .....	107	120
Centerville.....	Appanoose .....	5,528	5,924	Crystal Lake.....	Hancock .....	250	285
Central City.....	Linn .....	1,257	1,157	Cumberland.....	Cass .....	262	281
Centralia.....	Dubuque .....	134	101	Cumming.....	Warren .....	351	162
Chariton.....	Lucas .....	4,321	4,573	Curlew.....	Palo Alto .....	58	62
Charles City.....	Floyd .....	7,652	7,812	Cushing.....	Woodbury .....	220	246
Charlotte.....	Clinton .....	394	421	Cylinder.....	Palo Alto .....	88	110
Charter Oak.....	Crawford .....	502	530	Dakota City.....	Humboldt .....	843	911
Chatsworth.....	Sioux .....	79	89	Dallas Center.....	Dallas .....	1,623	1,595
Chelsea.....	Tama .....	267	287	Dana.....	Greene .....	71	84
Cherokee.....	Cherokee .....	5,253	5,369	Danbury.....	Woodbury .....	348	384
Chester.....	Howard .....	127	151	Danville.....	Des Moines .....	934	914
Chillicothe.....	Wapello .....	97	90	Davenport.....	Scott .....	99,685	98,359
Churdan.....	Greene .....	386	418	Davis City.....	Decatur .....	204	275
Cincinnati.....	Appanoose .....	357	428	Dawson.....	Dallas .....	131	155
Clare.....	Webster .....	146	190	Dayton.....	Webster .....	837	884
Clarence.....	Cedar .....	974	1,008	Decatur City.....	Decatur .....	197	199
Clarinda.....	Page .....	5,572	5,690	Decorah.....	Winneshiek .....	8,127	8,172
Clarion.....	Wright .....	2,850	2,968	Dedham.....	Carroll .....	266	280
Clarksville.....	Butler .....	1,439	1,441	Deep River.....	Poweshiek .....	279	288
Clayton.....	Clayton .....	43	55	Defiance.....	Shelby .....	284	346
Clearfield.....	Ringgold, Taylor.....	363	371	Delaware.....	Delaware .....	159	188
Clear Lake.....	Cerro Gordo ...	7,777	8,161	Delhi.....	Delaware .....	460	458
Cleghorn.....	Cherokee .....	240	250	Delmar.....	Clinton .....	525	514
Clemons.....	Marshall .....	148	148	Deloit.....	Crawford .....	264	288
Clermont.....	Fayette .....	632	716	Delphos.....	Ringgold .....	25	25
Clinton.....	Clinton .....	26,885	27,772	Delta.....	Keokuk .....	328	410
Clio.....	Wayne .....	80	91	Denison.....	Crawford .....	8,298	7,339
Clive.....	Dallas, Polk ...	15,447	12,855	Denver.....	Bremer .....	1,780	1,627
Clutier.....	Tama .....	213	229	Derby.....	Lucas .....	115	131
Coburg.....	Montgomery .....	42	31				

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
Des Moines	Polk, Warren	203,433	198,682	Estherville	Emmet	6,360	6,656
De Soto	Dallas	1,050	1,009	Evansdale	Black Hawk	4,751	4,526
De Witt	Clinton	5,322	5,049	Everly	Clay	603	647
Dexter	Dallas	611	689	Exira	Audubon	840	810
Diagonal	Ringgold	330	312	Exline	Appanoose	160	191
Dickens	Clay	185	202	Fairbank	Buchanan, Fayette	1,113	1,041
Dike	Grundy	1,209	944	Fairfax	Linn	2,123	889
Dixon	Scott	247	276	Fairfield	Jefferson	9,464	9,509
Dolliver	Emmet	66	77	Farley	Dubuque	1,537	1,334
Donahue	Scott	346	293	Farmersburg	Clayton	302	300
Donnellson	Lee	912	963	Farmington	Van Buren	664	756
Doon	Lyon	577	533	Farnhamville	Calhoun, Webster	371	430
Dougherty	Cerro Gordo	58	80	Farragut	Fremont	485	509
Dow City	Crawford	510	503	Fayette	Fayette	1,338	1,300
Dows	Franklin, Wright	538	675	Fenton	Kossuth	279	317
Drakesville	Davis	184	185	Ferguson	Marshall	126	126
Dubuque	Dubuque	57,637	57,686	Fertile	Worth	370	360
Dumont	Butler	637	676	Floris	Davis	138	153
Duncombe	Webster	410	474	Floyd	Floyd	335	361
Dundee	Delaware	174	179	Fonda	Pocahontas	631	648
Dunkerton	Black Hawk	852	749	Fontanelle	Adair	672	692
Dunlap	Crawford, Harrison	1,042	1,139	Forest City	Hancock, Winneshiek	4,151	4,362
Durango	Dubuque	22	24	Fort Atkinson	Winneshiek	349	389
Durant	Cedar, Muscatine, Scott	1,832	1,677	Fort Dodge	Webster	25,206	25,136
Dyersville	Delaware, Dubuque	4,058	4,035	Fort Madison	Lee	11,051	10,715
Dysart	Tama	1,379	1,303	Fostoria	Clay	231	230
Eagle Grove	Wright	3,583	3,712	Franklin	Lee	143	136
Earlham	Madison	1,450	1,298	Fraser	Boone	102	137
Earling	Shelby	437	471	Fredericksburg	Chickasaw	931	984
Earlville	Delaware	812	900	Frederika	Bremer	183	199
Early	Sac	557	605	Fredonia	Louisa	244	251
East Peru	Madison	125	153	Fremont	Mahaska	743	704
Eddyville	Mahaska, Monroe, Wapello	1,024	1,064	Fruitland	Muscatine	977	703
Edgewood	Clayton, Delaware	864	923	Galt	Wright	32	30
Elberon	Tama	196	245	Galva	Ida	434	368
Eldon	Wapello	927	998	Garber	Clayton	88	103
Eldora	Hardin	2,732	3,035	Garden Grove	Decatur	211	250
Eldridge	Scott	5,651	4,159	Garnavillo	Clayton	745	754
Elgin	Fayette	683	676	Garner	Hancock	3,129	2,922
Elkader	Clayton	1,273	1,465	Garrison	Benton	371	413
Elkhart	Polk	683	362	Garwin	Tama	527	565
Elk Horn	Shelby	662	649	Geneva	Franklin	165	171
Elkport	Clayton	37	88	George	Lyon	1,080	1,051
Elk Run Heights	Black Hawk	1,117	1,052	Gibson	Keokuk	61	92
Elliott	Montgomery	350	402	Gilbert	Story	1,082	987
Ellston	Ringgold	43	57	Gilbertville	Black Hawk	712	767
Ellsworth	Hamilton	531	531	Gillett Grove	Clay	49	55
Elma	Howard	546	598	Gilman	Marshall	509	600
Ely	Linn	1,776	1,149	Gilmore City	Humboldt, Pocahontas	504	556
Emerson	Mills	438	480	Gladbrook	Tama	945	1,015
Emmetsburg	Palo Alto	3,904	3,958	Glenwood	Mills	5,269	5,358
Epworth	Dubuque	1,860	1,428	Glidden	Carroll	1,146	1,253
Essex	Page	798	884	Goldfield	Wright	635	680
				Goodell	Hancock	139	174
				Goose Lake	Clinton	240	232
				Gowrie	Webster	1,037	1,038
				Graettinger	Palo Alto	844	900

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
Graf	Dubuque	79	73	Hubbard	Hardin	845	885
Grafton	Worth	252	290	Hudson	Black Hawk	2,282	2,117
Grand Junction	Greene	824	964	Hull	Sioux	2,175	1,960
Grand Mound	Clinton	642	676	Humboldt	Humboldt	4,690	4,452
Grand River	Decatur	236	225	Humeston	Wayne	494	543
Grandview	Louisa	556	600	Huxley	Story	3,317	2,316
Granger	Dallas, Polk	1,244	583	Ida Grove	Ida	2,142	2,350
Grant	Montgomery	92	102	Imogene	Fremont	72	66
Granville	Sioux	312	325	Independence	Buchanan	5,966	6,014
Gravity	Taylor	188	218	Indianola	Warren	14,782	12,998
Gray	Audubon	63	82	Inwood	Lyon	814	875
Greeley	Delaware	256	276	Ionia	Chickasaw	291	277
Greene	Butler, Floyd	1,130	1,099	Iowa City	Johnson	67,862	62,220
Greenfield	Adair	1,982	2,129	Iowa Falls	Hardin	5,238	5,193
Greenville	Clay	75	93	Ireton	Sioux	609	585
Grimes	Dallas, Polk	8,246	5,098	Irwin	Shelby	341	372
Grinnell	Poweshiek	9,218	9,105	Jackson			
Griswold	Cass	1,036	1,039	Junction	Winneshiek	58	60
Grundy Center	Grundy	2,706	2,596	Jamaica	Guthrie	224	237
Gruver	Emmet	94	106	Janesville	Black Hawk,		
Guernsey	Poweshiek	63	70		Bremer	930	829
Guthrie Center	Guthrie	1,569	1,668	Jefferson	Greene	4,345	4,626
Guttenberg	Clayton	1,919	1,987	Jesup	Black Hawk,		
Halbur	Carroll	246	202		Buchanan	2,520	2,212
Hamburg	Fremont	1,187	1,240	Jewell Junction	Hamilton	1,215	1,239
Hamilton	Marion	130	144	Johnston	Polk	17,278	8,649
Hampton	Franklin	4,461	4,218	Joice	Worth	222	231
Hancock	Pottawattamie	196	207	Jolley	Calhoun	41	54
Hanlontown	Worth	226	229	Kalona	Washington	2,363	2,293
Hansell	Franklin	98	96	Kamrar	Hamilton	199	229
Harcourt	Webster	303	340	Kanawha	Hancock	652	739
Hardy	Humboldt	47	57	Kellerton	Ringgold	315	372
Harlan	Shelby	5,106	5,282	Kelley	Story	309	300
Harper	Keokuk	114	134	Kellogg	Jasper	599	606
Harpers Ferry	Allamakee	328	330	Kensett	Worth	266	280
Harris	Osceola	170	200	Keokuk	Lee	10,780	11,427
Hartford	Warren	771	759	Keomah Village	Mahaska	84	97
Hartley	O'Brien	1,672	1,733	Keosauqua	Van Buren	1,006	1,066
Hartwick	Poweshiek	86	83	Keota	Keokuk	1,009	1,025
Harvey	Marion	235	277	Keswick	Keokuk	246	295
Hastings	Mills	152	214	Keystone	Benton	622	687
Havelock	Pocahontas	138	177	Kimballton	Audubon	322	342
Haverhill	Marshall	173	170	Kingsley	Plymouth	1,411	1,245
Hawarden	Sioux	2,546	2,478	Kinross	Keokuk	73	80
Hawkeye	Fayette	449	489	Kirkman	Shelby	64	76
Hayesville	Keokuk	50	64	Kirkville	Wapello	167	214
Hazleton	Buchanan	823	950	Kiron	Crawford	279	273
Hedrick	Keokuk	764	837	Klemme	Hancock	507	593
Henderson	Mills	185	171	Knierim	Calhoun	60	70
Hepburn	Page	23	39	Knoxville	Marion	7,313	7,731
Hiawatha	Linn	7,024	6,480	Lacona	Warren	361	360
Hills	Johnson	703	679	Ladora	Iowa	283	287
Hillsboro	Henry	180	205	Lake City	Calhoun	1,727	1,787
Hinton	Plymouth	928	808	Lake Mills	Winnebago	2,100	2,140
Holland	Grundy	282	250	Lake Park	Dickinson	1,105	1,023
Holstein	Ida	1,396	1,470	Lakeside	Buena Vista	596	484
Holy Cross	Dubuque	374	339	Lake View	Sac	1,142	1,278
Hopkinton	Delaware	628	681	Lakota	Kossuth	255	255
Hornick	Woodbury	225	253	Lambs Grove	Jasper	172	225
Hospers	Sioux	698	672	Lamoni	Decatur	2,324	2,444
Houghton	Lee	146	130	Lamont	Buchanan	461	503

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
La Motte.....	Jackson .....	260	272	Madrid.....	Boone .....	2,543	2,264
Lanesboro.....	Carroll .....	121	152	Magnolia.....	Harrison .....	183	200
Lansing.....	Allamakee .....	999	1,012	Maharishi			
La Porte City.....	Black Hawk .....	2,285	2,275	Vedic City*.....	Jefferson .....	259	—
Larchwood.....	Lyon .....	866	788	Malcom.....	Poweshiek .....	287	352
Larrabee.....	Cherokee .....	132	149	Mallard.....	Palo Alto .....	274	298
Latimer.....	Franklin .....	507	535	Maloy.....	Ringgold .....	29	28
Laurel.....	Marshall .....	239	266	Malvern.....	Mills .....	1,142	1,256
Laurens.....	Pocahontas .....	1,258	1,476	Manchester.....	Delaware .....	5,179	5,257
Lawler.....	Chickasaw .....	439	461	Manilla.....	Crawford .....	776	839
Lawton.....	Woodbury .....	908	697	Manly.....	Worth .....	1,323	1,342
Le Claire.....	Scott .....	3,765	2,847	Manning.....	Carroll .....	1,500	1,490
Ledyard.....	Kossuth .....	130	147	Manson.....	Calhoun .....	1,690	1,893
Le Grand.....	Marshall,			Mapleton.....	Monona .....	1,224	1,416
	Tama.....	938	883	Maquoketa.....	Clinton,		
Lehigh.....	Webster.....	416	497		Jackson.....	6,141	6,112
Leighton.....	Mahaska .....	162	153	Marathon.....	Buena Vista .....	237	302
Leland.....	Winnebago .....	289	258	Marble Rock.....	Floyd .....	307	326
Le Mars.....	Plymouth .....	9,826	9,237	Marcus.....	Cherokee .....	1,117	1,139
Lenox.....	Adams,			Marengo.....	Iowa .....	2,528	2,535
	Taylor.....	1,407	1,401	Marion.....	Linn .....	34,768	26,294
Leon.....	Decatur .....	1,977	1,983	Marne.....	Cass .....	120	149
Le Roy.....	Decatur .....	15	13	Marquette.....	Clayton .....	375	421
Lester.....	Lyon .....	294	251	Marshalltown.....	Marshall .....	27,552	26,009
Letts.....	Louisa .....	384	392	Martelle.....	Jones .....	255	280
Lewis.....	Cass .....	433	438	Martensdale.....	Warren .....	465	467
Libertyville.....	Jefferson .....	315	325	Martinsburg.....	Keokuk .....	112	126
Lidderdale.....	Carroll .....	180	186	Marysville.....	Marion .....	66	54
Lime Springs.....	Howard .....	505	496	Mason City.....	Cerro		
Lincoln.....	Tama .....	162	182		Gordo.....	28,079	29,172
Linden.....	Dallas .....	199	226	Masonville.....	Delaware .....	127	104
Lineville.....	Wayne .....	217	273	Massena.....	Cass .....	355	414
Linn Grove.....	Buena Vista .....	154	211	Matlock.....	Sioux .....	87	83
Lisbon.....	Linn .....	2,152	1,898	Maurice.....	Sioux .....	275	254
Liscomb.....	Marshall .....	301	272	Maxwell.....	Story .....	920	807
Little Rock.....	Lyon .....	459	489	Maynard.....	Fayette .....	518	500
Little Sioux.....	Harrison .....	170	217	Maysville.....	Scott .....	176	163
Livermore.....	Humboldt .....	384	431	McCallsburg.....	Story .....	333	318
Lockridge.....	Jefferson .....	268	275	McCausland.....	Scott .....	291	299
Logan.....	Harrison .....	1,534	1,545	McClelland.....	Pottawattamie .....	151	129
Lohrville.....	Calhoun .....	368	431	McGregor.....	Clayton .....	871	871
Lone Rock.....	Kossuth .....	146	157	McIntire.....	Mitchell .....	122	173
Lone Tree.....	Johnson .....	1,300	1,151	Mechanicsville.....	Cedar .....	1,146	1,173
Long Grove.....	Scott .....	808	597	Mediapolis.....	Des Moines .....	1,560	1,644
Lorimor.....	Union .....	360	427	Melbourne.....	Marshall .....	830	794
Lost Nation.....	Clinton .....	446	497	Melcher-Dallas.....	Marion .....	1,288	1,298
Lovilia.....	Monroe.....	538	583	Melrose.....	Monroe .....	112	130
Lowden.....	Cedar.....	789	794	Melvin.....	Osceola .....	214	243
Low Moor.....	Clinton .....	288	240	Menlo.....	Guthrie .....	353	365
Luana.....	Clayton .....	269	249	Meriden.....	Cherokee .....	159	184
Lucas.....	Lucas .....	216	243	Merrill.....	Plymouth .....	755	754
Luther.....	Boone.....	122	158	Meservey.....	Cerro Gordo .....	256	252
Lu Verne.....	Humboldt,			Middletown.....	Des Moines .....	318	535
	Kossuth.....	261	299	Miles.....	Jackson.....	445	462
Luxemburg.....	Dubuque .....	240	246	Milford.....	Dickinson .....	2,898	2,474
Luzerne.....	Benton .....	96	105	Millersburg.....	Iowa .....	159	184
Lynnville.....	Jasper .....	379	366	Millerton.....	Wayne .....	45	48
Lytton.....	Calhoun, Sac .....	315	305	Millville.....	Clayton .....	30	23
Macedonia.....	Pottawattamie .....	246	325	Milo.....	Warren .....	775	839
Macksburg.....	Madison .....	113	142	Milton.....	Van Buren .....	443	550

\*Incorporated July 21, 2001

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
Minburn	Dallas	365	391	North			
Minden	Pottawattamie	599	564	Washington	Chickasaw	117	118
Mingo	Jasper	302	269	Northwood	Worth	1,989	2,050
Missouri Valley	Harrison	2,838	2,992	Norwalk	Polk, Warren	8,945	6,884
Mitchell	Mitchell	138	155	Norway	Benton	545	601
Mitchellville	Jasper, Polk	2,254	1,715	Numa	Appanoose	92	109
Modale	Harrison	283	303	Oakland	Pottawattamie	1,527	1,487
Mondamin	Harrison	402	423	Oakland Acres	Jasper	156	166
Monmouth	Jackson	153	180	Oakville	Louisa	173	439
Monona	Clayton	1,549	1,550	Ocheyedan	Osceola	490	536
Monroe	Jasper	1,830	1,808	Odebolt	Sac	1,013	1,153
Montezuma	Poweshiek	1,462	1,440	Oelwein	Fayette	6,415	6,692
Monticello	Jones	3,796	3,607	Ogden	Boone	2,044	2,023
Montour	Tama	249	285	Okoboji	Dickinson	807	820
Montrose	Lee	898	957	Olds	Henry	229	249
Moorhead	Monona	226	232	Olin	Jones	698	716
Moorland	Webster	169	197	Ollie	Keokuk	215	224
Moravia	Appanoose, Monroe	665	713	Onawa	Monona	2,998	3,091
Morley	Jones	115	88	Onslow	Jones	197	223
Morning Sun	Louisa	836	872	Orange City	Sioux	6,004	5,582
Morrison	Grundy	94	97	Orchard	Mitchell	71	88
Moulton	Appanoose	605	658	Orient	Adair	408	402
Mount Auburn	Benton	150	160	Orleans	Dickinson	608	583
Mount Ayr	Ringgold	1,691	1,822	Osage	Mitchell	3,619	3,451
Mount Pleasant	Henry	8,668	8,751	Osceola	Clarke	4,929	4,659
Mount Sterling	Van Buren	36	40	Oskaloosa	Mahaska	11,463	10,938
Mount Union	Henry	107	132	Ossian	Winneshek	845	853
Mount Vernon	Linn	4,506	3,390	Osterdock	Clayton	59	50
Moville	Woodbury	1,618	1,583	Otho	Webster	542	571
Murray	Clarke	756	766	Oto	Woodbury	108	145
Muscatine	Muscatine	22,886	22,697	Ottosen	Humboldt	55	61
Mystic	Appanoose	425	588	Ottumwa	Wapello	25,023	24,998
Nashua	Chickasaw, Floyd	1,663	1,618	Owasa	Hardin	43	38
Nemaha	Sac	85	102	Oxford	Johnson	807	705
Neola	Pottawattamie	842	845	Oxford Junction	Jones	496	573
Nevada	Story	6,798	6,658	Oyens	Plymouth	103	132
New Albin	Allamakee	522	527	Pacific Junction	Mills	471	507
Newell	Buena Vista	876	887	Packwood	Jefferson	204	223
Newhall	Benton	875	886	Palmer	Pocahontas	165	214
New Hampton	Chickasaw	3,571	3,692	Palo	Linn	1,026	614
New Hartford	Butler	516	659	Panama	Shelby	221	212
New Liberty	Scott	137	121	Panora	Guthrie	1,124	1,175
New London	Henry	1,897	1,937	Panorama Park	Scott	129	111
New Market	Taylor	415	456	Parkersburg	Butler	1,870	1,889
New Providence	Hardin	228	227	Parnell	Iowa	193	220
New Sharon	Mahaska	1,293	1,301	Paton	Greene	236	265
Newton	Jasper	15,254	15,579	Patterson	Madison	130	126
New Vienna	Dubuque	407	400	Paullina	O'Brien	1,056	1,124
New Virginia	Warren	489	469	Pella	Marion	10,352	9,832
Nichols	Muscatine	374	374	Peosta	Dubuque	1,377	651
Nodaway	Adams	114	132	Perry	Dallas	7,702	7,633
Nora Springs	Cerro Gordo, Floyd	1,431	1,532	Persia	Harrison	319	363
Northboro	Page	58	60	Peterson	Clay	334	372
North Buena Vista	Clayton	121	124	Pierson	Woodbury	366	371
North English	Iowa, Keokuk	1,041	991	Pilot Mound	Boone	173	214
North Liberty	Johnson	13,374	5,367	Pioneer	Humboldt	23	21
				Pisgah	Harrison	251	316
				Plainfield	Bremer	436	438
				Plano	Appanoose	70	58
				Pleasant Hill	Polk	8,785	5,070

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
Pleasanton	Decatur	49	37	Rockwell City	Calhoun	1,709	2,264
Pleasant Plain	Jefferson	93	131	Rodman	Palo Alto	45	56
Pleasantville	Marion	1,694	1,539	Rodney	Monona	60	74
Plover	Pocahontas	77	95	Roland	Story	1,284	1,324
Plymouth	Cerro Gordo	382	429	Rolfe	Pocahontas	584	675
Pocahontas	Pocahontas	1,789	1,970	Rome	Henry	117	113
Polk City	Polk	3,418	2,344	Rose Hill	Mahaska	168	205
Pomeroy	Calhoun	662	710	Rossie	Clay	70	58
Popejoy	Franklin	79	78	Rowan	Wright	158	218
Portsmouth	Shelby	195	225	Rowley	Buchanan	264	290
Postville	Allamakee, Clayton	2,227	2,273	Royal	Clay	446	479
Prairieburg	Linn	178	175	Rudd	Floyd	369	431
Prairie City	Jasper	1,680	1,365	Runnells	Polk	507	352
Prescott	Adams	257	266	Russell	Lucas	554	559
Preston	Jackson	1,012	949	Ruthven	Palo Alto	737	711
Primghar	O'Brien	909	891	Rutland	Humboldt	126	145
Princeton	Scott	886	946	Ryan	Delaware	361	410
Promise City	Wayne	111	105	Sabula	Jackson	576	670
Protivin	Chickasaw, Howard	283	317	Sac City	Sac	2,220	2,368
Pulaski	Davis	260	249	Sageville	Dubuque	122	203
Quasqueton	Buchanan	554	574	Salem	Henry	383	464
Quimby	Cherokee	319	368	Salix	Woodbury	363	370
Radcliffe	Hardin	545	607	Sanborn	O'Brien	1,404	1,353
Rake	Winnebago	225	227	Sandyville	Warren	51	61
Ralston	Carroll, Greene	79	98	Scarville	Winnebago	72	97
Randalia	Fayette	68	84	Schaller	Sac	772	779
Randall	Hamilton	173	148	Schleswig	Crawford	882	833
Randolph	Fremont	168	209	Scranton	Greene	557	604
Rathbun	Appanoose	89	88	Searsboro	Poweshiek	148	155
Raymond	Black Hawk	788	537	Sergeant Bluff	Woodbury	4,227	3,321
Readlyn	Bremer	808	786	Seymour	Wayne	701	810
Reasnor	Jasper	152	194	Shambaugh	Page	191	188
Redding	Ringgold	82	78	Shannon City	Ringgold, Union	71	70
Redfield	Dallas	835	833	Sharpsburg	Taylor	89	98
Red Oak	Montgomery	5,742	6,197	Sheffield	Franklin	1,172	930
Reinbeck	Grundy	1,664	1,751	Shelby	Pottawattamie, Shelby	641	696
Rembrandt	Buena Vista	203	228	Sheldahl	Boone, Polk, Story	319	336
Remsen	Plymouth	1,663	1,762	Sheldon	O'Brien, Sioux	5,188	4,914
Renwick	Humboldt	242	306	Shell Rock	Butler	1,296	1,298
Rhodes	Marshall	305	294	Shellsburg	Benton	983	938
Riceville	Howard, Mitchell	785	840	Shenandoah	Fremont, Page	5,150	5,546
Richland	Keokuk	584	587	Sherrill	Dubuque	177	186
Rickardsville	Dubuque	182	191	Shueyville	Johnson	577	250
Ricketts	Crawford	145	144	Sibley	Osceola	2,798	2,796
Ridgeway	Winneschiek	315	293	Sidney	Fremont	1,138	1,300
Rinard	Calhoun	52	72	Sigourney	Keokuk	2,059	2,209
Ringsted	Emmet	422	436	Silver City	Mills	245	259
Rippey	Greene	292	319	Sioux Center	Sioux	7,048	6,002
Riverdale	Scott	405	656	Sioux City	Plymouth, Woodbury	82,684	85,013
Riverside	Washington	993	928	Sioux Rapids	Buena Vista	775	720
Riverton	Fremont	304	304	Slater	Story	1,489	1,306
Robins	Linn	3,142	1,806	Sloan	Woodbury	973	1,032
Rock Falls	Cerro Gordo	155	170	Smithland	Woodbury	224	221
Rockford	Floyd	860	907	Soldier	Monona	174	207
Rock Rapids	Lyon	2,549	2,573	Solon	Johnson	2,037	1,177
Rock Valley	Sioux	3,354	2,702				
Rockwell	Cerro Gordo	1,039	989				

Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
Somers	Calhoun	113	165	Toronto	Clinton	124	134
South English	Keokuk	212	213	Traer	Tama	1,703	1,594
Spencer	Clay	11,233	11,317	Treynor	Pottawattamie	919	950
Spillville	Winneshiak	367	386	Tripoli	Bremer	1,313	1,310
Spirit Lake	Dickinson	4,840	4,261	Truesdale	Buena Vista	81	91
Spragueville	Jackson	81	89	Truro	Madison	485	427
Springbrook	Jackson	144	182	Turin	Monona	68	75
Spring Hill	Warren	63	92	Udell	Appanoose	47	58
Springville	Linn	1,074	1,091	Underwood	Pottawattamie	917	688
St. Ansgar	Mitchell	1,107	1,031	Union	Hardin	397	427
St. Anthony	Marshall	102	109	Unionville	Appanoose	102	127
St. Charles	Madison	653	619	University			
St. Donatus	Jackson	135	140	Heights	Johnson	1,051	987
St. Lucas	Fayette	143	178	University Park	Mahaska	487	536
St. Marys	Warren	127	134	Urbana	Benton	1,458	1,019
St. Olaf	Clayton	108	136	Urbandale	Dallas,		
St. Paul	Lee	129	118		Polk	39,463	29,072
Stacyville	Mitchell	494	469	Ute	Monona	374	378
Stanhope	Hamilton	422	488	Vail	Crawford	436	452
Stanley	Buchanan,			Valeria	Jasper	57	62
	Fayette	125	128	Van Horne	Benton	682	716
Stanton	Montgomery	689	714	Van Meter	Dallas	1,016	866
Stanwood	Cedar	684	680	Van Wert	Decatur	230	231
State Center	Marshall	1,468	1,349	Varina	Pocahontas	71	90
Steamboat Rock	Hardin	310	336	Ventura	Cerro Gordo	717	670
Stockport	Van Buren	296	284	Victor	Iowa,		
Stockton	Muscatine	197	182		Poweshiek	893	952
Storm Lake	Buena Vista	10,600	10,076	Villisca	Montgomery	1,252	1,344
Story City	Story	3,431	3,228	Vincent	Webster	174	158
Stout	Grundy	224	217	Vining	Tama	50	70
Stratford	Hamilton,			Vinton	Benton	5,257	5,102
	Webster	743	746	Volga	Clinton	208	247
Strawberry				Wadena	Fayette	262	243
Point	Clayton	1,279	1,386	Wahpeton	Dickinson	341	462
Struble	Plymouth	78	85	Walcott	Muscatine,		
Stuart	Adair, Guthrie	1,648	1,712		Scott	1,629	1,528
Sully	Jasper	821	904	Walford	Benton, Linn	1,463	1,224
Sumner	Bremer,			Walker	Linn	791	750
	Fayette	2,028	2,106	Wallingford	Emmet	197	210
Superior	Dickinson	130	142	Wall Lake	Sac	819	841
Sutherland	O'Brien	649	707	Walnut	Pottawattamie	785	778
Swaledale	Cerro Gordo	165	174	Wapello	Louisa	2,067	2,124
Swan	Marion	72	121	Washington	Washington	7,266	7,047
Swea City	Kossuth	536	642	Washta	Cherokee	248	282
Swisher	Johnson	879	813	Waterloo	Black Hawk	68,406	68,747
Tabor	Fremont, Mills	1,040	993	Waterville	Allamakee	144	145
Tama	Tama	2,877	2,731	Waucoma	Fayette	257	299
Templeton	Carroll	362	334	Waukee	Dallas	13,790	5,126
Tennant	Shelby	68	73	Waukon	Allamakee	3,897	4,131
Terril	Dickinson	367	404	Waverly	Bremer	9,874	8,968
Thayer	Union	59	66	Wayland	Henry	966	945
Thompson	Winnebago	502	596	Webb	Clay	141	165
Thor	Humboldt	186	174	Webster	Keokuk	88	110
Thornburg	Keokuk	67	84	Webster City	Hamilton	8,070	8,176
Thornton	Cerro Gordo	422	422	Weldon	Decatur	125	145
Thurman	Fremont	229	236	Wellman	Washington	1,408	1,393
Tiffin	Johnson	1,947	975	Wellsburg	Grundy	707	716
Tingley	Ringgold	184	171	Welton	Clinton	165	159
Tipton	Cedar	3,221	3,155	Wesley	Kossuth	390	467
Titonka	Kossuth	476	584	West Bend	Kossuth,		
Toledo	Tama	2,341	2,539		Palo Alto	785	834



Place	County	2010	2000	Place	County	2010	2000
West Branch.....	Cedar, Johnson.....	2,322	2,188	Williamsburg.....	Iowa .....	3,068	2,622
West				Williamson.....	Lucas .....	152	163
Burlington .....	Des Moines .....	2,968	3,161	Wilton.....	Cedar, Muscatine .....	2,802	2,829
West Chester.....	Washington .....	146	159	Windsor			
West Des				Heights.....	Polk .....	4,860	4,805
Moines.....	Dallas, Polk, Warren.....	56,609	46,403	Winfield.....	Henry .....	1,134	1,131
Westfield.....	Plymouth .....	132	189	Winterset .....	Madison .....	5,190	4,768
Westgate.....	Fayette .....	211	234	Winthrop .....	Buchanan .....	850	772
West Liberty.....	Muscatine .....	3,736	3,332	Wiota.....	Cass .....	116	149
West Okoboji.....	Dickinson .....	289	432	Woden .....	Hancock .....	229	243
Westphalia.....	Shelby .....	127	160	Woodbine.....	Harrison .....	1,459	1,564
West Point.....	Lee .....	966	980	Woodburn.....	Clarke .....	202	244
Westside.....	Crawford .....	299	327	Woodward.....	Dallas .....	1,024	1,200
West Union .....	Fayette .....	2,486	2,549	Woolstock .....	Wright .....	168	204
Westwood .....	Henry .....	112	127	Worthington .....	Dubuque .....	401	381
What Cheer .....	Keokuk .....	646	678	Wyoming.....	Jones .....	515	626
Wheatland.....	Clinton .....	764	772	Yale.....	Guthrie .....	246	287
Whiting .....	Monona .....	762	707	Yetter.....	Calhoun .....	34	36
Whittemore .....	Kossuth .....	504	530	Yorktown.....	Page .....	85	82
Whitten.....	Hardin .....	149	160	Zearing.....	Story .....	554	617
Willey.....	Carroll .....	88	103	Zwingle .....	Dubuque, Jackson .....	91	100
Williams.....	Hamilton .....	344	427				

COUNTY STATISTICAL INFORMATION

County No.	County	2010 Population	County Seat and 2010 Population	Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congressional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
1	Adair	7,682	Greenfield	1,982	570	5	5	29	58
2	Adams	4,029	Coming	1,635	426	11	5	48	96
3	Allamakee	14,330	Waukon	3,897	660	11	4	8	16
4	Appanoose	12,887	Centerville	5,528	515	13	2	47	94
5	Audubon	6,119	Audubon	2,176	444	4	5	29	58
6	Benton	26,076	Vinton	5,257	718	19	3	20	39
7	Black Hawk	131,090	Waterloo	68,406	573	63	1	9,10,11,12	18, 19, 20, 21, 22,23
8	Boone	26,306	Boone	12,661	574	16	4	23,24	46,47,48
9	Bremer	24,276	Waverly	9,874	439	16	1	9	17,18
10	Buchanan	20,958	Independence	5,966	573	15	1	12	23
11	Buena Vista	20,260	Storm Lake	10,600	580	13	5	3	26
12	Butler	14,867	Allison	1,029	582	12	1	9	17
13	Calhoun	9,670	Rockwell City	1,709	573	11	4	25	50
14	Carroll	20,816	Carroll	10,103	570	13	5	26	51
15	Cass	13,956	Atlantic	7,112	565	13	5	29	57,58
16	Cedar	18,499	Tipton	3,221	582	11	2	40	79
17	Cerro Gordo	44,151	Mason City	28,079	575	26	4	6,7	12,13,14
18	Cherokee	12,072	Cherokee	5,253	577	7	5	3	27
19	Chickasaw	12,439	New Hampton	3,571	431	13	4	8	15
20	Clarke	9,286	Osceola	4,929	573	7	5	48	95
21	Clay	16,667	Spencer	11,233	795	13	5	3	5,6
22	Clayton	18,129	Elkader	1,273	710	14	1	12	24
23	Clinton	49,116	Clinton	26,885	714	30	1	7	13,42
24	Crawford	17,096	Denison	8,298	591	15	5	26,28	25,26,83
25	Dallas	66,135	Adel	3,682	505	27	4	24,37	47,48,73
26	Davis	8,753	Bloomfield	2,640	535	8	2	47	94
27	Decatur	8,457	Leon	1,977	579	13	5	48	95
28	Delaware	17,764	Manchester	5,179	429	14	1	12,16	24,32
29	Des Moines	40,325	Burlington	25,663	404	19	2	44	87,88
30	Dickinson	16,667	Spirit Lake	4,840	616	10	5	3	6
31	Dubuque	93,653	Dubuque	57,637	402	39	1	13,14,16	25,27,28, 31,32
32	Emmet	10,302	Estherville	6,360	731	11	4	4	7
33	Fayette	20,880	West Union	2,486	501	25	1	9,12	18,23,24
34	Floyd	16,303	Charles City	7,652	583	9	4	7	14
35	Franklin	10,680	Hampton	4,461	517	14	4	5,6,22	9,12,44
36	Fremont	7,441	Sidney	1,138	572	8	5	49	97
37	Greene	9,336	Jefferson	4,345	577	7	4	25	50
38	Grundy	12,453	Center	2,706	573	7	3	20	40
39	Guthrie	10,954	Guthrie	1,569	569	8	5	29	58
40	Hamilton	15,673	Webster City	8,070	701	13	4	5	9,10
41	Hancock	11,341	Garnet	3,129	473	10	4	6	11,12
42	Hardin	17,534	Eldora	2,732	436	8	4	22	44
43	Harrison	14,928	Logan	1,534	432	13	5	4	28
44	Henry	20,145	Mt. Pleasant	8,668	588	9	2	46	91
45	Howard	9,566	Cresco	3,868	650	10	4	7,8	14,15
46	Humboldt	9,815	Dakota City	843	732	11	4	4	8
47	Ida	7,089	Ida Grove	2,142	440	7	5	28	55
48	Iowa	16,355	Marengo	2,528	623	11	3	20,38	39,76
49	Jackson	19,848	Maquoketa	6,141	576	16	1	13	25
50	Jasper	36,842	Newton	15,254	580	21	3	21,36	41,42,71
51	Jefferson	16,843	Fairfield	9,464	976	12	2	45	89,90
52	Johnson	130,882	Iowa City	67,862	417	57	2	15,39,40,45	29,30,77, 78,79,89
53	Jones	20,638	Anamosa	5,533	435	17	1	16	31

County No.	2010 County Population	County Seat and 2010 Population	Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congres-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
54	Keokuk.....10,511	Sigourney.....2,059	588	16	3	8	38	76
55	Kossuth.....15,543	Algona.....5,560	563	22	4	3	4	7,8
56	Lee.....35,862	Ft. Madison .....11,051	572	22	2	8	46	91,92
57	Linn .....211,226	Cedar Rapids ..... 126,326	575	86	2	6	15,17,18,19	29,33,34, 35,36, 37,38
58	Louisa.....11,387	Wapello.....2,067	441	8	2	8	44	87
59	Lucas.....8,898	Chariton .....4,321	470	8	3	5	36	72
60	Lyon.....11,581	Rock Rapids.....2,549	699	8	5	3	2	4
61	Madison .....15,679	Winterset.....5,190	434	10	4	5	37	73
62	Mahaska.....22,381	Oskaloosa .....11,463	424	11	3	8	36,38	72,75
63	Marion.....33,309	Knoxville.....7,313	449	17	3	5	36	71,72
64	Marshall .....40,648	Marshalltown...27,552	573	19	4	2	22	43,44
65	Mills.....15,059	Glenwood .....5,269	441	11	5	4	49	97,98
66	Mitchell.....10,776	Osage.....3,619	470	14	4	2	7	14
67	Monona.....9,243	Onawa.....2,998	699	11	5	3	28	55,56
68	Monroe.....7,970	Albia.....3,766	434	7	3	8	36	72
69	Montgomery.....10,740	Red Oak.....5,742	424	7	5	4	48	96
70	Muscatine.....42,745	Muscatine.....22,886	449	25	2	7	40,44	79,80,87
71	O'Brien.....14,398	Primghar .....909	574	9	5	3	3	5
72	Osceola.....6,462	Sibley.....2,798	399	9	5	3	3	5
73	Page .....15,932	Clarinda.....5,572	535	11	5	4	49	97
74	Palo Alto .....9,421	Emmetsburg.....3,904	568	10	4	3	4	7
75	Plymouth.....24,986	Le Mars.....9,826	864	13	5	3	2,27	3,53
76	Pocahontas.....7,310	Pocahontas.....1,789	578	11	4	2	4	8
77	Polk.....430,640	Des Moines ... 203,433	592	183	3	5	21,30,31, 32,33, 34,35	42,59,60,61, 62,63,64, 65,66,67, 68,69,70
78	Pottawattamie .....93,158	Council Bluffs.....62,230	959	41	5	4	28,29,49,50	56,57,98, 99,100
79	Poweshiek.....18,914	Montezuma .....1,462	586	10	3	8	38	75,76
80	Ringgold.....5,131	Mount Ayr.....1,691	536	7	5	5	48	96
81	Sac.....10,350	Sac City.....2,220	578	9	5	2	26	51,52
82	Scott.....165,224	Davenport.....99,685	469	63	1	7	41,42,43	81,82,83, 84,85,86
83	Shelby.....12,167	Harlan.....5,106	591	9	5	4	29	57
84	Sioux.....33,704	Orange City .....6,004	769	19	5	3	2,3	3,4,5
85	Story.....89,542	Nevada .....6,798	574	43	4	2	5,23	10,45,46
86	Tama.....17,767	Toledo .....2,341	722	16	3	6	20,38	40,76
87	Taylor .....6,317	Bedford.....1,440	537	8	5	5	48	96
88	Union.....12,534	Creston .....7,834	427	9	5	5	48	95,96
89	Van Buren.....7,570	Keosauqua.....1,006	489	8	2	8	45	90
90	Wapello.....35,625	Ottumwa .....25,023	436	21	2	8	45,47	90,93
91	Warren.....46,225	Indianola.....14,782	573	25	4	5	37	73,74
92	Washington.....21,704	Washington .....7,266	571	10	2	8	45	89
93	Wayne .....6,403	Corydon .....1,585	527	4	2	5	47	94
94	Webster.....38,013	Fort Dodge.....25,206	718	29	4	2	4,5,25	8,9,49,50
95	Winnebago .....10,866	Forest City .....4,151	402	11	4	2	6	11
96	Wineshiek.....21,056	Decorah.....8,127	690	14	4	1	8	15,16
97	Woodbury.....102,172	Sioux City.....82,684	877	44	5	3	1,27,28	1,2,53,54,55
98	Worth.....7,598	Northwood .....1,989	402	9	4	2	6	11
99	Wright.....13,229	Clarion.....2,850	582	12	4	2	5	9

\*Each county has one additional precinct for absentee ballots cast within that county.



# HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION



## Chapter 7



## EARLY HISTORY OF IOWA

*By Dorothy Schwieder, Professor of History, Iowa State University*

### **Marquette and Joliet Find Iowa Lush and Green**

In the summer of 1673, French explorers Louis Joliet and Father Jacques Marquette traveled down the Mississippi River past the land that was to become the state of Iowa. The two explorers, along with their five crewmen, stepped ashore near where the Iowa River flowed into the Mississippi. It is believed that the 1673 voyage marked the first time that white people visited the region of Iowa. After surveying the surrounding area, the Frenchmen recorded in their journals that Iowa appeared lush, green, and fertile. For the next 300 years, thousands of white settlers would agree with these early visitors: Iowa was indeed lush and green; moreover, its soil was highly productive. In fact, much of the history of the Hawkeye State is inseparably intertwined with its agricultural productivity. Iowa stands today as one of the leading agricultural states in the nation, a fact foreshadowed by the observation of the early French explorers.

### **The Indians**

Before 1673, however, the region had long been home to many Native Americans. Approximately 17 different Indian tribes had resided here at various times including the Ioway, Sauk, Mesquaki, Sioux, Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri. The Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri Indians had sold their land to the federal government by 1830 while the Sauk and Mesquaki remained in the Iowa region until 1845. The Santee Band of the Sioux was the last to negotiate a treaty with the federal government in 1851.

The Sauk and Mesquaki constituted the largest and most powerful tribes in the Upper Mississippi Valley. They had earlier moved from the Michigan region into Wisconsin and by the 1730s, they had relocated in western Illinois. There they established their villages along the Rock and Mississippi Rivers. They lived in their main villages only for a few months each year. At other times, they traveled throughout western Illinois and eastern Iowa hunting, fishing, and gathering food and materials with which to make domestic articles. Every spring, the two tribes traveled northward into Minnesota where they tapped maple trees and made syrup.

In 1829, the federal government informed the two tribes that they must leave their villages in western Illinois and move across the Mississippi River into the Iowa region. The federal government claimed ownership of the Illinois land as a result of the Treaty of 1804. The move was made but not without violence. Chief Black Hawk, a highly respected Sauk leader, protested the move and in 1832 returned to reclaim the Illinois village of Saukenauk. For the next three months, the Illinois militia pursued Black Hawk and his band of approximately 400 Indians northward along the eastern side of the Mississippi River. The Indians surrendered at the Bad Axe River in Wisconsin, their numbers having dwindled to about 200. This encounter is known as the Black Hawk War. As punishment for their resistance, the federal government required the Sauk and Mesquaki to relinquish some of their land in eastern Iowa. This land, known as the Black Hawk Purchase, constituted a strip 50 miles wide lying along the Mississippi River, stretching from the Missouri border to approximately Fayette and Clayton Counties in northeastern Iowa.

Today, Iowa is still home to one Indian group, the Mesquaki, who reside on the Mesquaki Settlement in Tama County. After most Sauk and Mesquaki members had been removed from the state, some Mesquaki tribal members, along with a few Sauk, returned to hunt and fish in eastern Iowa. The Indians then approached Governor James Grimes with the request that they be allowed to purchase back some of their original land. They collected \$735 for their first land purchase and eventually they bought back approximately 3,200 acres.

### **Iowa's First White Settlers**

The first official white settlement in Iowa began in June 1833, in the Black Hawk Purchase. Most of Iowa's first white settlers came from Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, Indiana, Kentucky, and Virginia. The great majority of newcomers came in family units. Most families had resided in at least one additional state between the time they left their state of birth and the time they arrived



**The first settlers in Iowa had trouble finding enough timber to build their new homes.**

in Iowa. Sometimes families had relocated three or four times before they reached Iowa. At the same time, not all settlers remained here; many soon moved on to the Dakotas or other areas in the Great Plains.

Iowa's earliest white settlers soon discovered an environment different from that which they had known back East. Most northeastern and southeastern states were heavily timbered; settlers there had material for building homes, outbuildings, and fences. Moreover, wood also provided ample fuel. Once past the extreme eastern portion of Iowa, settlers quickly discovered that the state was primarily a prairie or tall grass region. Trees grew abundantly in the extreme eastern and southeastern portions, and along rivers and streams, but elsewhere timber was limited.

In most portions of eastern and central Iowa, settlers could find sufficient timber for construction of log cabins, but substitute materials had to be found for fuel and fencing. For fuel, they turned to dried prairie hay, corn cobs, and dried animal droppings. In southern Iowa, early settlers found coal outcroppings along rivers and streams. People moving into northwest Iowa, an area also devoid of trees, constructed sod houses. Some of the early sod house residents wrote in glowing terms about their new quarters, insisting that "soddies" were not only cheap to build but were warm in the winter and cool in the summer. Settlers experimented endlessly with substitute fencing materials. Some residents built stone fences; some constructed dirt ridges; others dug ditches. The most successful fencing material was the osage orange hedge until the 1870s when the invention of barbed wire provided farmers with satisfactory fencing material.

Early settlers recognized other disadvantages of prairie living. Many people complained that the prairie looked bleak and desolate. One woman, newly arrived from New York state, told her husband that she thought she would die without any trees. Immigrants from Europe, particularly the Scandinavian countries, reacted in similar fashion. These newcomers also discovered that the prairies held another disadvantage — one that could be deadly. Prairie fires were common in the tall grass country, often occurring yearly. Diaries of pioneer families provide dramatic accounts of the reactions of early Iowans to prairie fires, often a mixture of fear and awe. When a prairie fire approached, all family members were called out to help keep the flames away. One 19th century Iowan wrote that in the fall, people slept "with one eye open" until the first snow fell, indicating that the threat of fire had passed.

Pioneer families faced additional hardships in their early years in Iowa. Constructing a farmstead was hard work in itself. Families not only had to build their homes, but often they had



to construct the furniture used. Newcomers were often lonely for friends and relatives. Pioneers frequently contracted communicable diseases such as scarlet fever. Fever and ague, which consisted of alternating fevers and chills, was a constant complaint. Later generations would learn that fever and ague was a form of malaria, but pioneers thought that it was caused by gas emitted from the newly turned sod. Moreover, pioneers had few ways to relieve even common colds or toothaches.

Early life on the Iowa prairie was sometimes made more difficult by the death of family members. Some pioneer women wrote of the heartache caused by the death of a child.

One woman, Kitturah Belknap, had lost one baby to lung fever. When a second child died, she confided in her diary:

I have had to pass thru another season of sorrow. Death has again entered our home. This time it claimed our dear little John for its victim. It was hard for me to give him up but drowsy on the brain ended its work in four short days .... We are left again with one baby and I feel that my health is giving way.

But for the pioneers who remained on the land,<sup>1</sup> and most did, the rewards were substantial. These early settlers soon discovered that prairie land, although requiring some adjustments, was some of the richest land to be found anywhere in the world. Moreover, by the late 1860s, most of the state had been settled and the isolation and loneliness associated with pioneer living had quickly vanished.

### **Transportation: Railroad Fever**

As thousands of settlers poured into Iowa in the mid-1800s, all shared a common concern for the development of adequate transportation. The earliest settlers shipped their agricultural goods down the Mississippi River to New Orleans, but by the 1850s, Iowans had caught the nation's railroad fever. The nation's first railroad had been built near Baltimore in 1831, and by 1860, Chicago was served by almost a dozen lines. Iowans, like other Midwesterners, were anxious to start railroad building in their state.

In the early 1850s, city officials in the river communities of Dubuque, Clinton, Davenport, and Burlington began to organize local railroad companies. City officials knew that railroads building west from Chicago would soon reach the Mississippi River opposite the four Iowa cities. With the 1850s, railroad planning took place which eventually resulted in the development of the Illinois Central and the Chicago and North Western railroads, with the first railroad reaching Council Bluffs in 1867. Council Bluffs had been designated as the eastern terminus for the Union Pacific, the railroad that would eventually extend across the western half of the nation and, along with the Central Pacific, provide the nation's first transcontinental railroad. A short time later a fifth railroad, the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific, also completed its line across the state.

The completion of five railroads across Iowa brought major economic changes. Of primary importance, Iowans could travel every month of the year. During the latter 19th and early 20th centuries, even small Iowa towns had six passenger trains a day. Steamboats and stagecoaches had previously provided transportation, but both were highly dependent on the weather, and steamboats could not travel at all once the rivers had frozen over. Railroads also provided year-round transportation for Iowa's farmers. With Chicago's preeminence as a railroad center, the corn, wheat, beef, and pork raised by Iowa's farmers could be shipped through Chicago, across the nation to eastern seaports, and from there, anywhere in the world.

Railroads also brought major changes in Iowa's industrial sector. Before 1870, Iowa contained some manufacturing firms in the eastern portion of the state, particularly all made possible by year-round railroad transportation. Many of the new industries were related to agriculture. In Cedar Rapids, John and Robert Stuart, along with their cousin, George Douglas, started an oats processing plant. In time, this firm took the name Quaker Oats. Meat packing plants also appeared in the 1870s in different parts of the state: Sinclair Meat Packing opened in Cedar Rapids and John Morrell and Company set up operations in Ottumwa.

<sup>1</sup> Glenda Riley, *Frontierwomen: The Iowa Experience* (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981), p. 81.

## Education and Religion

As Iowa's population and economy continued to grow, educational and religious institutions also began to take shape. Americans had long considered education important and Iowans did not deviate from that belief. Early in any neighborhood, residents began to organize schools. The first step was to set up township elementary schools, aided financially by the sale or lease of section 16 in each of the state's many townships. The first high school was established in the 1850s, but in general, high schools did not become widespread until after 1900. Private and public colleges also soon appeared. By 1900, the Congregationalists had established Grinnell College. The Catholics and Methodists were most visible in private higher education, however. As of 1900, they had each created five colleges: Iowa Wesleyan, Simpson, Cornell, Morningside, and Upper Iowa University by the Methodists; and Marycrest, St. Ambrose, Briar Cliff, Loras, and Clarke by the Catholics. Other church colleges present in Iowa by 1900 were Coe and Dubuque (Presbyterian); Wartburg and Luther (Lutheran); Central (Baptist); and Drake (Disciples of Christ).

The establishment of private colleges coincided with the establishment of state educational institutions. In the mid-1800s, state officials organized three state institutions of higher learning, each with a different mission. The University of Iowa, established in 1855, was to provide classical and professional education for Iowa's young people. Iowa State College of Science and Technology (now Iowa State University), established in 1858, was to offer agricultural and technical training. Iowa State Teachers' College (now University of Northern Iowa), founded in 1876, was to train teachers for the state's public schools.

Iowans were also quick to organize churches. Beginning in the 1840s, the Methodist Church sent out circuit riders to travel throughout the settled portion of the state. Each circuit rider typically had a two-week circuit in which he visited individual families and conducted sermons for local Methodist congregations. Because the circuit riders' sermons tended to be emotional and simply stated, Iowa's frontierspeople could readily identify with them. The Methodists profited greatly from their "floating ministry," attracting hundreds of converts in Iowa's early years. As more settled communities appeared, the Methodist Church assigned ministers to these stationary charges.

Catholics also moved into Iowa soon after white settlement began. Dubuque served as the center for Iowa Catholicism as Catholics established their first diocese in that city. The leading Catholic figure was Bishop Mathias Loras, a Frenchman, who came to Dubuque in the late 1830s. Bishop Loras helped establish Catholic churches in the area and worked hard to attract priests and nuns from foreign countries. Before the Civil War, most of Iowa's Catholic clergy were from France, Ireland, and Germany. After the Civil War, more and more of that group tended to be native-born. Bishop Loras also helped establish two Catholic educational institutions in Dubuque, Clarke College and Loras College.

Congregationalists were the third group to play an important role in Iowa before the Civil War. The first group of Congregationalist ministers here were known as the Iowa Band. This was a group of 11 ministers, all trained at Andover Theological Seminary, who agreed to carry the gospel into a frontier region. The group arrived in 1843, and each minister selected a different town in which to establish a congregation. The Iowa Band's motto was "each a church; all a college." After a number of years when each minister worked independently, the ministers collectively helped to establish Iowa College in Davenport. Later church officials moved the



**Drake University class of 1887**

college to Grinnell and changed its name to Grinnell College. The letters and journal of William Salter, a member of the Iowa Band, depict the commitment and philosophy of this small group. At one point, Salter wrote the following to his fiancée back East:

I shall aim to show that the West will be just what others make it, and that they which work the hardest and do the most for it shall have it. Prayer and pain will save the West and the Country is worth it ....<sup>2</sup>

Throughout the 19th century, many other denominations also established churches within the state. Quakers established meeting houses in the communities of West Branch, Springdale, and Salem. Presbyterians were also well represented in Iowa communities. Baptists often followed the practice of hiring local farmers to preach on Sunday mornings. And as early as the 1840s, Mennonite Churches began to appear in eastern Iowa. The work of the different denominations meant that during the first three decades of settlement, Iowans had quickly established their basic religious institutions.

### The Civil War

By 1860, Iowa had achieved statehood (December 28, 1846), and the state continued to attract many settlers, both native and foreign-born. Only the extreme northwestern part of the state remained a frontier area. But after almost 30 years of peaceful development, Iowans found their lives greatly altered with the outbreak of the Civil War in 1861. While Iowans had no battles fought on their soil, the state paid dearly through the contributions of its fighting men. Iowa males responded enthusiastically to the call for Union volunteers and more than 75,000 Iowa men served with distinction in campaigns fought in the East and in the South. Of that number, 13,001 died in the war, many of disease rather than from battle wounds. Some men died in the Confederate prison camps, particularly Andersonville, Georgia. A total of 8,500 Iowa men were wounded.

Many Iowans served with distinction in the Union Army. Probably the best known was Grenville Dodge, who became a general during the war. Dodge fulfilled two important functions: he supervised the rebuilding of many southern railroad lines to enable Union troops to move more quickly through the South; and he directed the counterintelligence operation for the Union Army, locating Northern sympathizers in the South who, in turn, would relay information on Southern troop movements and military plans to military men in the North.

Another Iowan, Cyrus Carpenter, was 31 years old when he entered the army in 1861. Living in Fort Dodge, Carpenter requested a commission from the army rather than enlisting. He was given the rank of captain and was installed as quartermaster. Carpenter had never served in that capacity before, but with the aid of an army clerk, he proceeded to carry out his duties. Most of the time, Carpenter was responsible for feeding 40,000 men. Not only was it difficult to have sufficient food for the men, but Carpenter constantly had to keep his supplies and staff on the move. Carpenter found it an immensely frustrating task, but most of the time, he managed to have the food and other necessities at the right place at the right time.

Iowa women also served their nation during the war. Hundreds of women knitted sweaters, sewed uniforms, rolled bandages, and collected money for military supplies. Women formed soldiers' relief societies throughout the state. Annie Wittenmyer particularly distinguished herself through volunteer work. She spent much time during the war raising money and needed supplies for Iowa soldiers. At one point, Mrs. Wittenmyer visited her brother in a Union army hospital. She objected to the food served to the patients, contending that no one could get well on greasy bacon and cold coffee. She suggested to hospital authorities that they establish diet kitchens so that the patients would receive proper nutrition. Eventually, some diet kitchens were established



**Annie Wittenmyer**

<sup>2</sup> Joseph Wall, *Iowa: A History* (New York: W.W. Norton & Company Inc., 1978), p. 70.

in military hospitals. Mrs. Wittenmyer also was responsible for the establishment of several homes for soldiers' orphans.

### **The Political Arena**

The Civil War era brought considerable change to Iowa and perhaps one of the most visible changes came in the political arena. During the 1840s, most Iowans voted Democratic although the state also contained some Whigs. Iowa's first two United States Senators were Democrats as were most state officials. During the 1850s, however, the state's Democratic Party developed serious internal problems as well as being unsuccessful in getting the national Democratic Party to respond to their needs. Iowans soon turned to the newly emerging Republican Party; the political career of James Grimes illustrates this change. In 1854, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Whig ticket. Two years later, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Republican ticket. Grimes would later serve as a Republican United States Senator from Iowa. Republicans took over state politics in the 1850s and quickly instigated several changes. They moved the state capital from Iowa City to Des Moines, they established the University of Iowa, and they wrote a new state constitution. From the late 1850s until well into the 20th century, Iowans remained strongly Republican. Iowans sent many highly capable Republicans to Washington, particularly William Boyd Allison of Dubuque, Jonathan P. Dolliver of Fort Dodge, and Albert Baird Cummins of Des Moines. These men served their state and their nation with distinction.



**Norwegian emigrant  
Gertrud Aga Nesheim**

Another political issue facing Iowans in the 1860s was the issue of women's suffrage. From the 1860s on, Iowa contained a large number of women, and some men, who strongly supported the measure and who worked endlessly for its adoption. In keeping with the general reform mood of the latter 1860s and 1870s, the issue first received serious consideration when both houses of the General Assembly passed a women's suffrage amendment in 1870. Two years later, however, when the Legislature had to consider the amendment again before it could be submitted to the general electorate, interest had waned, opposition had developed, and the amendment was defeated.

For the next 47 years, Iowa women worked continually to secure passage of a women's suffrage amendment to Iowa's constitution. During that time, the issue was considered in almost every session of the Legislature, but an amendment was offered (having passed both houses of the Legislature in two consecutive sessions) to the general electorate only once, in 1916. In that election, voters defeated the amendment by about 10,000 votes.

The arguments against women's suffrage ranged from the charge that women were not interested in the vote to the charge that women's suffrage would bring the downfall of the family and would cause delinquency in children. Regarding the defeat of the 1916 state referendum on the female vote, Iowa-born Carrie Chapman Catt, a leader for the women's suffrage cause, argued that the liquor interests in the state should accept responsibility as they had worked hard to defeat the measure. During the long campaign to secure the vote, however, the women themselves were not always in agreement as to the best approach to secure a victory. Catt herself led the final victorious assault in 1918 and 1919 in Washington with her "winning plan." This called for women to work for both state (state constitutions) and national (national constitution) amendments. Finally, in 1920, after both houses of the United States Congress passed the measure and it had been approved by the proper number of states, women's suffrage became a reality for American women everywhere.

**Iowa: Home for Immigrants**

While Iowans were debating the issues of women's suffrage in the post-Civil War period, the state itself was attracting many more people. Following the Civil War, Iowa's population continued to grow dramatically, from 674,913 people in 1860 to 1,194,020 in 1870. Moreover, the ethnic composition of Iowa's population also changed substantially. Before the Civil War, Iowa had attracted some foreign-born settlers, but the number remained small. After the Civil War, the number of immigrants increased. In 1869, the state encouraged immigration by printing a 96-page booklet entitled *Iowa: The Home of Immigrants*. The publication gave physical, social, educational, and political descriptions of Iowa. The Legislature instructed that the booklet be published in English, German, Dutch, Swedish, and Danish.

Iowans were not alone in their efforts to attract more northern and western Europeans. Throughout the nation, Americans regarded these newcomers as "good stock" and welcomed them enthusiastically. Most immigrants from these countries came in family units. Germans constituted the largest group, settling in every county within the state. The great majority became farmers, but many also became craftsmen and shopkeepers. Moreover, many German-Americans edited newspapers, taught school, and headed banking establishments. In Iowa, Germans exhibited the greatest diversity in occupations, religion, and geographical settlement.

The Marx Goettsch family of Davenport serves well as an example of German immigrants. At the time of his emigration in 1871, Goettsch was 24 years old, married, and the father of a young son. During a two-year term in the German Army, Goettsch had learned the trade of shoemaking. Goettsch and his family chose to settle in Davenport, among Germans from the Schleswig-Holstein area. By working hard as a shoemaker, Goettsch managed not only to purchase a building for his home and shop, but also to purchase five additional town lots. Later, Goettsch had homes built on the lots which he rented out. He had then become both a small businessman and a landlord.

During the next 25 years, Goettsch and his wife, Anna, raised six children and enjoyed considerable prosperity. For Marx and Anna, life in America, surrounded by fellow German-Americans, did not differ greatly from life in the old country. For their children, however, life was quite different. The lives of the Goettsch children — or the second generation — best illustrate the social and economic opportunities available to immigrants in the United States. If the family had remained in Germany, probably all five sons would have followed their father's occupation of shoemaker. In the United States, all five pursued higher education. Two sons received Ph.D.s, two sons received M.D.s, and one son became a professional engineer. With the third generation, education was also a crucial factor. Of seven grandchildren, all became professionals. Moreover, five of the seven were female. As the Goettsch experience indicates, opportunities abounded for immigrants settling in Iowa in the 19th and 20th centuries. The newcomers and their children could take up land, go into business, or pursue higher education. For most immigrants, these areas offered a better, more prosperous life than their parents had known in the old country.

Iowa also attracted many other people from Europe, including Swedes, Norwegians, Danes, Hollanders, and many immigrants from the British Isles as shown by the following table. After 1900, people also emigrated from southern and eastern Europe. In many instances, immigrant groups were identified with particular occupations. The Scandinavians, including Norwegians, who settled in Winneshiek and Story Counties; Swedes, who settled in Boone County; and Danes, who settled in southwestern Iowa, were largely associated with farming. Many Swedes also became coal miners. The Hollanders made two major settlements in Iowa, the first in Marion County and the second in northwest Iowa.

**Foreign-Born in Iowa — 1880, 1900, and 1920**

Country	1880	1900	1920
All countries.....	261,650	305,920	255,647
Germany .....	88,268	123,162	70,642
Sweden.....	17,559	29,875	22,493
Norway .....	21,586	25,634	17,344
Denmark .....	6,901	17,102	18,020
Netherlands.....	4,743	9,388	12,471
England.....	22,610	21,027	13,036
Scotland.....	6,885	6,425	3,967
Wales .....	3,031	3,091	1,753
Ireland.....	44,061	28,321	10,685
Switzerland .....	4,584	4,342	2,871
France .....	2,675	1,905	2,125
Austria.....	12,027	13,118	4,334
Czechoslovakia*.....			9,150
Russia.....	535	1,998	7,319
Italy.....	122	1,196	4,956
Canada .....	21,062	15,687	8,929

Source: Leland Sage, *A History of Iowa* (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974), p. 93.

\*Residents from Bohemia numbered 10,423 in 1885, 9,098 in 1905, and 9,500 in 1915. Totals for other countries, such as Belgium, Hungary, Poland, Yugoslavia, and Greece, are not included because each country's foreign-born was less than 1,000 in any census year.

**Coal Miners**

Proportionately far more southern and eastern European immigrants, particularly Italians and Croats, went into coal mining than did western and northern Europeans. Arriving in Iowa with little money and few skills, these groups gravitated toward work that required little or no training and provided them with immediate employment. In Iowa around the turn of the century, that work happened to be coal mining.

Italian emigration differed from earlier emigration in that it tended to be male dominated. Typically, the Italian male emigrated with financial support of family or friends. Once in Iowa, he worked in the mines to pay back his sponsors; then he began to save to bring his wife and family from Italy. For two generations, Italian males worked in coal mines scattered throughout central



**The Buxton Wonders baseball team was from the coal mining town of Buxton, which only existed from 1900-1922.**

and southern Iowa. Beginning around 1925, however, the Iowa coal industry began to decline. By the mid-1950s only a few underground mines remained in the state.

Life in a coal camp differed greatly from life in more settled Iowa communities. Most residents described the camps as bleak and dismal. The typical coal camp contained a company store, a tavern and pool hall, a miners' union hall, and an elementary school. Only rarely did coal camps contain churches or high schools. Coal camp residents had few social or economic opportunities. Most sons followed their fathers into the mines, and daughters tended to marry miners and continued to live in the camps.

The majority of blacks who migrated to Iowa during the late 19th and early 20th centuries also worked as coal miners. Before the Civil War, Iowa had only a small black population, but in the 1880s that number increased considerably. Unfortunately, many of the early blacks were hired as strike breakers by Iowa coal operators. In later decades, however, coal companies hired blacks as regular miners.

The most notable coal community in Iowa was Buxton. Located in northern Monroe County, Buxton contained almost 5,000 people. By contrast, most coal camps averaged around 200 residents. Consolidation Coal Company owned and operated Buxton and instigated many progressive policies. Perhaps most unusual, Buxton had a high black population, at one time almost 54 percent. Most social and economic institutions were racially integrated and the town contained many black professionals. Buxton existed from 1900 to 1922 when coal seams around the area were depleted. Black families then moved on to Des Moines, Waterloo, Cedar Rapids, and to communities outside the state.

### **The Family Farm**

After the Civil War, Iowa's agriculture also underwent considerable change. By the 1870s, farms and small towns blanketed the entire state. Also in that decade, Iowa farmers established definite production patterns, which led to considerable prosperity. During the Civil War, Iowa farmers had raised considerable wheat. After the war, however, prominent Iowa farmers like "Tama Jim" Wilson, later to be United States Secretary of Agriculture for 16 years, urged farmers to diversify their production, raise corn rather than wheat, and convert that corn into pork, beef, and wool whenever possible. For many generations, Iowa farmers have followed Wilson's advice.

Even though farmers changed their agricultural production, farm work continued to be dictated by the seasons. Wintertime meant butchering, fence mending, ice cutting, and wood chopping. In the spring, farmers prepared and planted their fields. Summertime brought sheep shearing, haying, and threshing. In the fall, farmers picked corn, the most difficult farm task of all.

Farm women's work also progressed according to the seasons. During the winter, women did their sewing and mending, and helped with butchering. Spring brought the greatest activity. Then women had to hatch and care for chickens, plant gardens, and do spring housekeeping. During the summer, women canned large amounts of vegetables and fruit. Canning often extended into the fall. Foods like apples and potatoes were stored for winter use. Throughout all the seasons, there were many constants in farm women's routines. Every day meals had to be prepared, children cared for, and housekeeping done. With gardens to tend and chickens to feed and water, farm women had both indoor and outdoor work. Through their activities, however, women produced most of their families' food supply.

During the late 1800s and early 1900s, social activities for farm families were limited. Most families made few trips to town. Some Iowans remember that even in the 1920s, they went to town only on Saturday night. Family members looked to each other for companionship and socializing. Moreover, the country church and the country school were important social centers. Families gathered at neighborhood schools several times each year for Christmas programs, spelling bees, and annual end-of-the-year picnics.

Many rural neighborhoods had distinct ethnic identifications, often merged into religion. Throughout the Iowa countryside, churches abounded with designations such as German Lutheran, German Catholic, German Methodist, Swedish Lutheran, Swedish Methodist, and Swedish Baptist.

### Vast Changes

In 1917, the United States entered World War I and farmers as well as all Iowans experienced a wartime economy. For farmers, the change was significant. Since the beginning of the war in 1914, Iowa farmers had experienced economic prosperity. Along with farmers everywhere, they were urged to be patriotic by increasing their production. Farmers purchased more land and raised more corn, beef, and pork for the war effort. It seemed that no one could lose as farmers expanded their operations, made more money, and at the same time, helped the Allied war effort.

After the war, however, Iowa farmers soon saw wartime farm subsidies eliminated. Beginning in 1920, many farmers had difficulty making the payment for debts they had incurred during the



**The farm women had many responsibilities, including providing most of their families' food supply.**

war. The 1920s were a time of hardship for Iowa's farm families and for many families, these hardships carried over into the 1930s.

As economic difficulties worsened, Iowa farmers sought to find local solutions. Faced with extremely low farm prices, including corn at 10 cents a bushel and pork at three cents a pound, some Iowa farmers joined the Farm Holiday Association. This group, which had its greatest strength in the area around Sioux City, tried to withhold farm products from markets. They believed this practice would force up farm prices. The Farm Holiday Association had only limited success as many farmers did not cooperate and the withholding itself did little to raise prices. Farmers experienced little relief until 1933 when the federal government, as part of Franklin Roosevelt's New Deal, created a federal farm program.

In 1933, native Iowan Henry A. Wallace went to Washington as Secretary of Agriculture and served as principal architect for the new farm program. Wallace, former editor of the Midwest's leading farm journal, *Wallace's Farmer*, believed that prosperity would return to the agricultural sector only if agricultural production was curtailed. Further, he believed that farmers would be monetarily compensated for withholding agricultural land from production. These two principles were incorporated into the Agricultural Adjustment Act passed in 1933. Iowa farmers experienced some recovery as a result of the legislation but like all Iowans, they did not experience total recovery until the 1940s.

Since World War II, Iowans have continued to undergo considerable economic, political, and social change. In the political arena, Iowans experienced a major change in the 1960s when liquor by the drink came into effect. During both the 19th and early 20th centuries, Iowans had strongly supported prohibition, but in 1933 with the repeal of national prohibition, Iowans established a state liquor commission. This group was charged with control and regulation of Iowa's liquor sales. From 1933 until the early 1960s, Iowans could purchase packaged liquor only. In the 1970s, Iowans witnessed a reapportionment of the General Assembly, achieved only after a long struggle



for an equitably apportioned state legislature. Another major political change was in regard to voting. By the mid-1950s, Iowa had developed a fairly competitive two-party structure, ending almost 100 years of Republican domination within the state.

In the economic sector, Iowa also has undergone considerable change. Beginning with the first farm-related industries developed in the 1870s, Iowa has experienced a gradual increase in the number of business and manufacturing operations. The period since World War II has witnessed a particular increase in manufacturing operations. While agriculture continues to be the state's dominant industry, Iowans also produce a wide variety of products, including refrigerators, washing machines, fountain pens, farm implements, and food products that are shipped around the world.

### Strong Traditions

At the same time, some traditions remain unchanged. Iowans are still widely known for their strong educational systems, both in secondary as well as in higher education. Today, Iowa State University and the University of Iowa continue to be recognized nationally and internationally as outstanding educational institutions. Iowa remains a state composed mostly of farms and small towns, with a limited number of larger cities. Moreover, Iowa is still a place where most people live stable, comfortable lives, where family relationships are strong and where the quality of life is high. In many peoples' minds, Iowa is "middle America." Throughout the years, Iowans have profited from their environment and the result is a progressive people and a bountiful land.

### Population of Iowa: 1840 to 2010

(A minus sign (-) denotes decrease)

Census	Population	Increase Over Preceding Census	
		Number	Percent
2010	3,046,355 *	120,031	4.1
2000	2,926,324	149,569	5.4
1990	2,776,755	-137,053	-4.7
1980	2,913,808	88,440	3.1
1970	2,825,368	67,831	2.4
1960	2,757,537	136,464	5.2
1950	2,621,073	82,805	3.3
1940	2,538,268	67,328	2.7
1930	2,470,939	66,918	2.8
1920	2,404,021	179,250	8.1
1910	2,224,771	-7,082	-0.3
1900	2,231,853	319,556	16.7
1890	1,912,297	287,682	17.7
1880	1,624,615	430,595	36.1
1870	1,194,020	519,107	76.9
1860	674,913	482,699	251.1
1850	192,214	149,102	345.8
1840	43,112 **	----	----

\*Does not include overseas military personnel claiming Iowa residency.

\*\*Includes population of area now constituting that part of Minnesota lying west of the Mississippi River and a line drawn from its source northward to the Canadian boundary. This area formed a part of Iowa Territory in 1840.

## THE UNDERGROUND RAILROAD IN IOWA

*Reprinted and revised from 1973-1974 edition of the Iowa Official Register*

Iowa had many stations on the Underground Railroad, an organization of men and women, many of them Quakers, who actively assisted runaway slaves to reach Canada and freedom.

Many of these stations still stand. In bars, houses, and cellars, devoted men and women found a few hours of security and rest for the fleeing slaves. One of the best known stations is Salem's Lewelling House in Henry County. Its settlers were predominantly Quakers who at the risk of their own lives and property befriended slaves. Armed Missourians with baying bloodhounds often rode close behind escaping slaves.irate slave owners threatened to shoot or hang those helping the slaves and/or burn their buildings.

John Brown, the noted abolitionist, had many friends on the Underground Railroad and was often in Iowa. After his Kansas battles, he fled to the Quakers in this state. While these men of peace did not condone Brown's shedding of blood, they agreed with his antislavery stand.

In Tabor, West Liberty, and Springdale, Brown was a frequent visitor. Tabor, nearest underground station to the south, was settled by Ohio abolitionists, and in the late 1850s its square was often crowded with covered wagons loaded with immigrants bound for Kansas. Many of these men and women were abolitionists, and around the campfires discussions of slavery raged far into the night.

In Tabor, John Brown drilled his followers for the fighting ahead and stored arms and ammunition. To Tabor came the sick and wounded from his Kansas battles. Brown himself sought the peace and quiet of Iowa firesides to rest and brood and talk with his friends.

The old stone Lewelling House still stands in Salem and is open to the public. In its kitchen, furnished as in Civil War days, the stone steps into the cellar which slaves followed to their hiding place may be seen.

## TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS AND GOVERNORS OF IOWA

### Auditors

Office created January 7, 1840

JESSE WILLIAMS, appointed 1840

WILLIAM M. GILBERT, appointed 1843, reappointed 1844

ROBERT M. SECREST, appointed 1845

### Treasurers

Office created January 24, 1839

THORNTON BAYLESS, appointed 1839

MORGAN RENO, appointed 1840

### Superintendent of Public Instruction

Office created February 12, 1841; abolished March 9, 1842

WILLIAM REYNOLDS, appointed 1841

### Judges of the Supreme Court

CHARLES MASON, chief justice 1838-1846

JOSEPH WILLIAMS, associate justice 1838-1846

THOMAS S. WILSON, associate justice 1838-1846

GEORGE S. HAMPTON, associate justice 1839-1846

THORNTON BAYLESS, clerk 1838-1839

EASTIN MORRIS, reporter 1843-1846

**Delegates to Congress**

WILLIAM W. CHAPMAN, 25th and 26th Congresses

FRANCIS GEHON\*

AUGUSTUS C. DODGE, 27th, 28th, and 29th Congresses

**Legislative Officers for the Territory of Iowa**

Before Iowa was admitted as a state in 1846, the Senate of the territory was called the Legislative Council. The presiding officer was known as the president of the council. The Iowa Constitution, approved by a vote of the people in 1857, created the Office of Lieutenant Governor and named the Lieutenant Governor as the ex officio President of the Senate.

The 1838, 1839, and 1840 sessions were held at the territorial capital in Burlington. The 1841 through 1845 sessions were held in Iowa City. In 1855, the General Assembly voted to change the location of the capital to Des Moines.

**Opening Month of Sessions****President of Legislative Council****Speaker of the House**

November 1838	Jesse B. Browne	Wm. H. Wallace
November 1839	Stephen P. Hempstead	Edward Johnston
November 1840	M. Bainbridge	Thomas Cox
December 1841	J.W. Parker	Warren Lewis
December 1842	John D. Elbert	James M. Morgan
December 1843	Francis Springer and Thomas Cox	James P. Carleton
December 1844	Francis Gehon	John Foley
December 1845	S. Clinton Hastings	Geo. W. McCleary

\* Elected in 1839, but may have never acted as a delegate.

## Territorial Governors

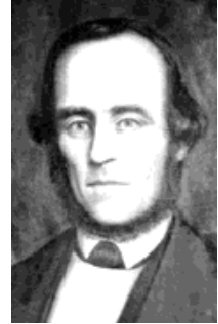
By Presidential Appointment



**Robert Lucas**  
1838-1841



**John Chambers**  
1841-1845



**James Clarke**  
1845-1846

## Governors of Iowa

By Election



**Ansel Briggs (D)**  
1846-1850



**Stephen P. Hempstead (D)**  
1850-1854



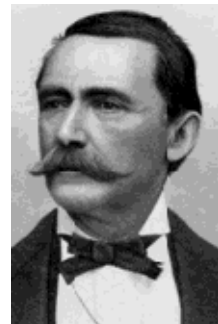
**James W. Grimes (W)**  
1854-1858



**Ralph P. Lowe (R)**  
1858-1860



**Samuel J. Kirkwood (R)**  
1860-1864  
1876-1877



**William M. Stone (R)**  
1864-1868

## Governors of Iowa



**Samuel Merrill (R)**  
1868-1872



**Cyrus C. Carpenter (R)**  
1872-1876



**Joshua G. Newbold (R)**  
1877-1878



**John H. Gear (R)**  
1878-1882



**Buren R. Sherman (R)**  
1882-1886



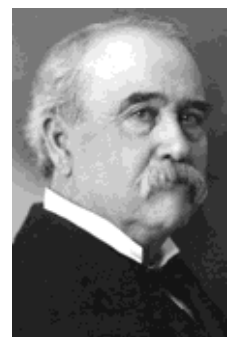
**William Larrabee (R)**  
1886-1890



**Horace Boies (D)**  
1890-1894

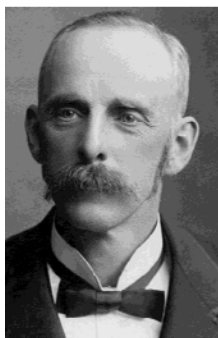


**Frank D. Jackson (R)**  
1894-1896



**Francis M. Drake (R)**  
1896-1898

### Governors of Iowa



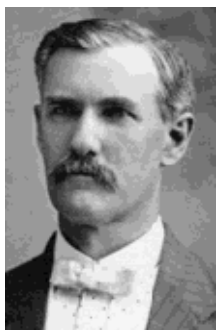
**Leslie M. Shaw (R)**  
1898-1902



**Albert B. Cummins (R)**  
1902-1908



**Warren Garst (R)**  
1908-1909



**Beryl F. Carroll (R)**  
1909-1913



**George W. Clarke (R)**  
1913-1917



**William L. Harding (R)**  
1917-1921



**Nathan E. Kendall (D)**  
1921-1925



**John Hammill (R)**  
1925-1931



**Daniel W. Turner (R)**  
1931-1933

## Governors of Iowa



**Clyde L. Herring (D)**  
1933-1937



**Nelson G. Kraschel (D)**  
1937-1939



**George A. Wilson (R)**  
1939-1943



**Bourke B.  
Hickenlooper (R)**  
1943-1945



**Robert D. Blue (R)**  
1945-1949



**William S. Beardsley (R)**  
1949-1954



**Leo Elthon (R)**  
1954-1955



**Leo A. Hoegh (R)**  
1955-1957



**Herschel C. Loveless (D)**  
1957-1961

### Governors of Iowa



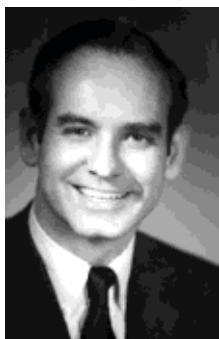
**Norman A. Erbe (R)**  
1961-1963



**Harold E. Hughes (D)**  
1963-1969



**Robert D. Fulton (D)**  
1969



**Robert D. Ray (R)**  
1969-1983



**Terry E. Branstad (R)**  
1983-1999



**Tom Vilsack (D)**  
1999-2007



**Chester J. Culver (D)**  
2007-2011



**Terry E. Branstad (R)**  
2011-

*Note: All Governor photographs, excluding Robert D. Fulton and current Terry E. Branstad, were provided by the State Historical Society of Iowa.*



## HISTORICAL LISTING OF STATE OFFICIALS OF IOWA 1846-2011

### Governors

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Residence	Inauguration	Age at Inaug.	Years Served	Politics	Date of Death
Ansel Briggs	Feb. 3, 1806	VT	Jackson	Dec. 3, 1846	40	1846-1850	Democrat	May 5, 1881
Stephen P. Hempstead	Oct. 1, 1812	New London, CT	Dubuque	Dec. 4, 1850	38	1850-1854	Democrat	Feb. 16, 1883
James W. Grimes	Oct. 20, 1816	Deering, NH	Des Moines	Dec. 9, 1854	38	1854-1858	Whig	Feb. 7, 1872
Ralph P. Lowe	Nov. 27, 1805	Warren Co., OH	Muscatine	Jan. 14, 1858	52	1858-1860	Republican	Dec. 22, 1883
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 11, 1860	46	1860-1864	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
William M. Stone	Oct. 14, 1827	Jefferson Co., NY	Marion	Jan. 14, 1864	36	1864-1868	Republican	July 18, 1893
Samuel Merrill	Aug. 7, 1822	Oxford Co., ME	Clayton	Jan. 16, 1868	45	1868-1872	Republican	Aug. 31, 1899
Cyrus C. Carpenter	Nov. 24, 1829	Hartford, PA	Webster	Jan. 11, 1872	42	1872-1876	Republican	May 29, 1898
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 13, 1876	62	1876-1877	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
Joshua F. Newbold	May 12, 1830	Fayette Co., PA	Henry	Feb. 1, 1877	46	1877-1878	Republican	June 10, 1903
John H. Gear	Apr. 7, 1825	Haca, NY	Des Moines	Jan. 17, 1878	52	1878-1882	Republican	July 14, 1900
Buren R. Sherman	May 28, 1836	Phelps, NY	Benton	Jan. 12, 1882	45	1882-1886	Republican	Nov. 11, 1904
William Larrabee	Jan. 20, 1832	Ledyard, CT	Fayette	Jan. 14, 1886	53	1886-1890	Republican	Nov. 16, 1912
Horace Boies	Dec. 7, 1827	Erie Co., NY	Black Hawk	Feb. 27, 1890	62	1890-1894	Democrat	Apr. 4, 1923
Frank D. Jackson	Jan. 26, 1854	Arcade, NY	Polk	Jan. 11, 1894	39	1894-1896	Republican	Nov. 16, 1938
Francis M. Drake	Dec. 30, 1830	Rushville, IL	Appanoose	Jan. 16, 1896	65	1896-1898	Republican	Nov. 20, 1903
Leslie M. Shaw	Nov. 2, 1848	Morristown, VT	Crawford	Jan. 13, 1898	49	1898-1902	Republican	Mar. 28, 1932
Albert B. Cummins	Feb. 15, 1850	Greene Co., PA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1902	51	1902-1908	Republican	July 30, 1926
Warren Garst	Dec. 4, 1850	Dayton, OH	Carroll	Nov. 24, 1908	57	1908-1909	Republican	Oct. 5, 1924
Beryl F. Carroll	Mar. 15, 1860	Davis Co., IA	Davis	Jan. 14, 1909	48	1909-1913	Republican	Dec. 16, 1939
George W. Clarke	Oct. 24, 1852	Shelby Co., IN	Dallas	Jan. 16, 1913	60	1913-1917	Republican	Nov. 28, 1936
William L. Harding	Oct. 3, 1877	Osceola Co., IA	Woodbury	Jan. 11, 1917	39	1917-1921	Republican	Dec. 17, 1934
Nathan E. Kendall	Mar. 17, 1868	Lucas Co., IA	Monroe	Jan. 13, 1921	52	1921-1925	Republican	Nov. 4, 1936

## HISTORICAL LISTING OF STATE OFFICIALS OF IOWA 1846-2011

### Governors, cont.

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Residence	Inauguration	Age at Inaug.	Years Served	Politics	Date of Death
John Hammill	Oct. 14, 1875	Linden Co., WI	Hancock	Jan. 15, 1925	49	1925-1931	Republican	Apr. 6, 1936
Daniel W. Turner	Mar. 17, 1877	Corning, IA	Adams	Jan. 15, 1931	53	1931-1933	Republican	Apr. 15, 1969
Clyde L. Herring	May 3, 1879	Jackson, MI	Polk	Jan. 12, 1933	53	1933-1937	Democrat	Sept. 15, 1945
Nelson G. Kraschel	Oct. 27, 1889	Macon, IL	Shelby	Jan. 14, 1937	47	1937-1939	Democrat	Mar. 15, 1957
George A. Wilson	Apr. 1, 1884	Adair Co., IA	Polk	Jan. 12, 1939	54	1939-1943	Republican	Sept. 8, 1953
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	July 21, 1896	Taylor Co., IA	Linn	Jan. 14, 1943	47	1943-1945	Republican	Sept. 4, 1971
Robert D. Blue	Sept. 24, 1898	Eagle Grove, IA	Wright	Jan. 11, 1945	46	1945-1949	Republican	Dec. 14, 1989
William S. Beardsley	May 13, 1901	Beacon, IA	Warren	Jan. 13, 1949	47	1949-1954	Republican	Nov. 21, 1954
Leo Elithon	June 9, 1898	Fertile, IA	Worth	Nov. 22, 1954	56	1954-1955	Republican	Apr. 16, 1967
Leo A. Hoegh	Mar. 30, 1908	Audubon Co., IA	Lucas	Jan. 13, 1955	46	1955-1957	Republican	July 15, 2000
Herschel C. Loveless	May 1, 1911	Hedrick, IA	Wapello	Jan. 17, 1957	45	1957-1961	Democrat	May 4, 1989
Norman A. Erbe	Oct. 25, 1919	Boone, IA	Boone	Jan. 12, 1961	41	1961-1963	Republican	June 19, 2000
Harold E. Hughes	Feb. 10, 1922	Ida Grove, IA	Ida	Jan. 17, 1963	40	1963-1969	Democrat	Oct. 23, 1996
Robert D. Fulton	May 13, 1929	Waterloo, IA	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1969	39	1969-1969	Democrat	
Robert D. Ray	Sept. 26, 1928	Des Moines, IA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1969	40	1969-1983	Republican	
Terry E. Branstad	Nov. 17, 1946	Leland, IA	Winnebago	Jan. 14, 1983	36	1983-1999	Republican	
Thomas J. Vilsack	Dec. 12, 1950	Pittsburgh, PA	Henry	Jan. 15, 1999	48	1999-2007	Democrat	
Chester J. Culver	Jan. 25, 1966	Washington, D.C.	Polk	Jan. 12, 2007	40	2007-2011	Democrat	
<b>Terry E. Branstad</b>	<b>Nov. 17, 1946</b>	<b>Leland, IA</b>	<b>Boone</b>	<b>Jan. 14, 2011</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>2011-</b>	<b>Republican</b>	

• Gov. Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned Feb. 1, 1877, to be a candidate for the U.S. Senate, to which he was elected. Lt. Gov. Joshua G. Newbold served the unexpired term.

• Albert B. Cummins resigned Nov. 24, 1908, after election to the U.S. Senate and was succeeded by Lt. Gov. Warren Garst, who served the unexpired term.

• Gov. Wm. S. Beardsley was killed in a highway accident on Nov. 21, 1954. Lt. Gov. Leo Elithon was sworn in as Governor Nov. 22, 1954, and served until Jan. 13, 1955, when Leo A. Hoegh was inaugurated as Governor.

• Lt. Gov. Robert D. Fulton became Governor when former Gov. Harold Hughes resigned that position to assume his new duties as U.S. Senator. Fulton served the unexpired term from Jan. 1 to Jan. 16, 1969.

**Legislative Officials and Dates of Sessions; Presidents of the Senate\***

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Thomas N. Baker	Polk
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Thomas Hughes	Johnson
2nd	Dec. 3, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	John J. Selman	Davis
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	Enos Lowe	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	W. E. Leffingwell	Clinton
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	William H. Hamilton	Dubuque

\*The Office of Lieutenant Governor was not created until Sept. 3, 1857, with the adoption of the present Constitution.

**Lieutenant Governors**

Office created Sept. 3, 1857, by the present Constitution. Prior to 1991, pursuant to Article IV, Section 18, of the Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor was authorized to perform the duties of the President of the Senate.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Oran Faville	Mitchell	Oct. 13, 1857	1858-1860
Nicholas J. Rusch	Scott	Oct. 11, 1859	1860-1862
John R. Needham	Mahaska	Oct. 8, 1861	1862-1864
Enoch W. Eastman	Hardin	Oct. 13, 1863	1864-1866
Benjamin F. Gue	Webster	Oct. 10, 1865	1866-1868
John Scott	Story	Oct. 8, 1867	1868-1870
Madison M. Walden	Appanoose	Oct. 12, 1869	1870-1871
Henry C. Bulis	Winneshiek	Sept. 13, 1871	1871-1874
Joseph Dysart	Tama	Oct. 14, 1873	1874-1876
Joshua G. Newbold	Henry	Oct. 12, 1875	1876-1877
Frank T. Campbell	Jasper	Oct. 9, 1877	1878-1882
Orlando H. Manning	Carroll	Oct. 11, 1881	1882-1885
John A.T. Hull	Polk	Nov. 3, 1885	1886-1890
Alfred N. Poyneer	Tama	Nov. 5, 1889	1890-1892
Samuel L. Bestow	Lucas	Nov. 3, 1891	1892-1894
Warren S. Dungan	Lucas	Nov. 7, 1893	1894-1896
Matt Parrott	Black Hawk	Nov. 5, 1895	1896-1898
James C. Milliman	Harrison	Nov. 2, 1897	1898-1902
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 5, 1901	1902-1907
Warren Garst	Carroll	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1908
George W. Clarke	Dallas	Nov. 3, 1908	1909-1913
William L. Harding	Woodbury	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1917
Ernest R. Moore	Linn	Nov. 7, 1916	1917-1921
John Hammill	Hancock	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1925
Clem C. Kimball	Pottawattamie	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1928
Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1928	1928-1933
Nelson G. Kraschel*	Shelby	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
John K. Valentine*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	Linn	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Robert D. Blue	Wright	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1945
Kenneth A. Evans	Mills	Nov. 7, 1944	1945-1951
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 7, 1950	1951-1953
Leo Elthon	Worth	Nov. 4, 1952	1953-1957
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 6, 1956	1957-1959
Edward J. McManus	Lee	Nov. 4, 1958	1959-1961
W.L. Mooty	Grundy	Nov. 8, 1960	1961-1965
Robert D. Fulton*	Black Hawk	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1968

## Lieutenant Governors

Name	Home County	Date of First Election	Years Served
Roger W. Jepsen	Scott	Nov. 5, 1968	1969-1972
Arthur A. Neu	Carroll	Nov. 7, 1972	1973-1978
Terry E. Branstad	Winnebago	Nov. 7, 1978	1979-1983
Robert T. Anderson*	Jasper	Nov. 2, 1982	1983-1987
Jo Ann Zimmerman*	Dallas	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1991
Joy Corning	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1990	1991-1999
Sally Pederson*	Polk	Nov. 3, 1998	1999-2007
Patty Judge*	Monroe	Nov. 7, 2006	2007-2011
<b>Kim Reynolds</b>	<b>Clarke</b>	<b>Nov. 2, 2010</b>	<b>2011-</b>

- Madison Walden resigned in 1871 and Henry C. Bulis was appointed to fill vacancy.
- Joshua Newbold became Governor Feb. 1, 1877.
- Orlando Manning resigned Oct. 12, 1885. No successor appointed to fill out unexpired portion of term.
- Warren Garst became Governor Nov. 24, 1908.
- Robert D. Fulton served as Governor Jan. 1 through Jan. 16, 1969.

\* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

## Secretaries of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Elisha Cutler, Jr.*	Van Buren	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1848
Josiah H. Bonney*	Van Buren	Aug. 7, 1848	1848-1850
George W. McClearly*	Louisa	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1856
Elijah Sells	Muscatine	Aug. 4, 1856	1856-1863
James Wright	Delaware	Oct. 14, 1862	1863-1867
Ed Wright	Cedar	Oct. 9, 1866	1867-1873
Josiah T. Young	Monroe	Nov. 5, 1872	1873-1879
John A. T. Hull	Davis	Oct. 8, 1878	1879-1885
Frank D. Jackson	Butler	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1891
William M. McFarland	Emmet	Nov. 4, 1890	1891-1897
George L. Dobson	Polk	Nov. 3, 1896	1897-1901
William B. Martin	Adair	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
William C. Hayward	Scott	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1913
William S. Allen	Jefferson	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1919
W.C. Ramsay	Wright	July 1, 1919	1919-1928
Ed M. Smith	Madison	Feb. 15, 1928	1928-1931
G.C. Greenwalt	Mills	Nov. 4, 1930	1931-1933
Ola Babcock Miller*	Washington	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
Robert E. O'Brian*	Woodbury	Jan. 27, 1937	1937-1939
Earl G. Miller	Polk	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Wayne N. Ropes	Monona	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1947
Rolo H. Bergeson	Woodbury	Nov. 9, 1946	1947-1949
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 2, 1948	1949-1965
Gary L. Cameron*	Jefferson	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1980
Mary Jane Odell	Polk	Nov. 1, 1980	1980-1987
Elaine Baxter*	Des Moines	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1994
Paul D. Pate	Linn	Nov. 8, 1994	1995-1998
Chester J. Culver*	Polk	Nov. 3, 1998	1999-2007
Michael A. Mauro*	Polk	Nov. 7, 2006	2007-2011
<b>Matt Schultz</b>	<b>Pottawattamie</b>	<b>Nov. 2, 2010</b>	<b>2011-</b>

- W.C. Ramsay was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of William S. Allen.
- Ola Babcock Miller died Jan. 1937. Robert E. O'Brian was appointed to fulfill the remainder of the term.
- Mary Jane Odell was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Melvin D. Synhorst.

\* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

## Treasurers of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Morgan Reno*	Johnson	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1850
Israel Kister*	Davis	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1852
Martin L. Morris*	Polk	Aug. 2, 1852	1852-1859
John W. Jones	Hardin	Oct. 12, 1858	1859-1863
William H. Holmes	Jones	Oct. 8, 1862	1863-1867
Samuel E. Rankin	Washington	Oct. 9, 1866	1867-1873
William Christy	Clarke	Nov. 5, 1872	1873-1877
George W. Bemis	Buchanan	Nov. 7, 1876	1877-1881
Edwin H. Conger	Dallas	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1885
Voltaire P. Twombly	Van Buren	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1891
Byron A. Beeson	Marshall	Nov. 4, 1890	1891-1895
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 6, 1894	1895-1901
Gilbert S. Gilbertson	Winnebago	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
Willson W. Morrow	Union	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1913
William C. Brown	Wright	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1917
E.H. Hoyt	Delaware	May 14, 1917	1917-1921
W.J. Burbank	Black Hawk	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1924
R.E. Johnson	Muscatine	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1933
Leo J. Wegman*	Carroll	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1939
W.G.C. Bagley	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
John M. Grimes	Clarke	Oct. 21, 1943	1943-1951
M.L. Abrahamson	Boone	Nov. 7, 1950	1951-1965
Paul Franzenburg	Grundy	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1969
Maurice E. Baringer	Fayette	Nov. 5, 1968	1969-1983
<b>Michael L. Fitzgerald*</b>	<b>Polk</b>	<b>Nov. 2, 1982</b>	<b>1983-</b>

•William C. Brown died May 12, 1917.

•W.G.C. Bagley died Oct. 20, 1943.

\* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

## Secretaries of Agriculture

Office created in 1923 by the extra session of the 40th General Assembly.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
R.W. Cassaday	Monona	July 1, 1923	1923-1924
R.G. Clark	Hamilton	July 11, 1924	1924-1924
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	July 28, 1924	1924-1933
Ray Murray*	Winnebago	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
Thomas L. Curran*	Wapello	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Harry D. Linn	Polk	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1950
Clyde Spry	Woodbury	July 1, 1950	1950-1961
L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	June 19, 1961	1961-1965
Kenneth E. Owen*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1972
Robert H. Lounsberry	Story	Nov. 7, 1972	1973-1987
Dale M. Cochran*	Webster	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1998
Patty Judge*	Monroe	Nov. 3, 1998	1998-2006
<b>Bill Northey</b>	<b>Dickinson</b>	<b>Nov. 7, 2006</b>	<b>2007-</b>

•R.G. Clark served only as interim Secretary of Agriculture.

•Clyde Spry appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Harry D. Linn. Elected and reelected in 1960. Died June 14, 1961.

•L.B. Liddy appointed to fill vacancy on death of Clyde Spry. Elected 1962.

\* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

## Auditors of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Joseph T. Fales*	Des Moines	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1849
William Pattee*	Bremer	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1854
Andrew J. Stevens**	Polk	Aug. 7, 1854	1854-1855
John Pattee	Bremer	Sept. 13, 1855	1855-1859
Jonathan W. Cattell	Cedar	Oct. 12, 1858	1859-1865
John A. Elliott	Mitchell	Nov. 8, 1864	1865-1871
John Russell	Jones	Oct. 11, 1870	1871-1875
Buren R. Sherman	Benton	Oct. 13, 1874	1875-1881
William V. Lucas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1883
John L. Brown	Lucas	Oct. 7, 1882	1883-1885
Jonathon W. Cattell	Cedar	Mar. 19, 1885	1885-1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	Jan. 23, 1886	1886
Charles Beardsley	Des Moines	Apr. 13, 1886	1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	July 14, 1886	1886-1887
Hames A. Lyons	Guthrie	Nov. 2, 1886	1887-1893
Cornelius G. McCarthy	Story	Nov. 8, 1892	1893-1899
Frank F. Merriam	Delaware	Nov. 8, 1898	1899-1903
Beryl F. Carroll	Davis	Nov. 4, 1902	1903-1909
John L. Bleakly	Ida	Nov. 3, 1908	1909-1915
Frank S. Shaw	Tama	Nov. 3, 1914	1915-1921
Glenn C. Haynes	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1924
James E. Thomas	Montgomery	Sept. 1, 1924	1924-1925
J.C. McClune	Mahaska	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1927
J.W. Long	Story	Nov. 2, 1926	1927-1932
C. Fred Porter	Polk	Apr. 21, 1932	1932-1933
Charles W. Storms*	Lee	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1939
C.B. (Chet) Akers	Wapello	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1965
Lorne R. Worthington	Decatur	Nov. 3, 1965	1965-1966
Lloyd R. Smith	Polk	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1978
Richard D. Johnson	Polk	Jan. 29, 1979	1979-2002
<b>David A. Vaudt</b>	<b>Polk</b>	<b>Nov. 5, 2002</b>	<b>2003-</b>

Andrew J. Stevens resigned 1855. John Pattee appointed. John L. Brown suspended Mar. 19, 1885. Jonathan W. Cattell appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated Jan. 23, 1886. Suspended again Apr. 13, 1886. Charles Beardsley appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated July 14, 1886. James E. Thomas appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Glenn C. Haynes. J.W. Long was suspended from office by Gov. Dan Turner when found guilty of cost juggling. C. Fred Porter served as acting State Auditor during J.W. Long's suspension. Richard D. Johnson appointed to fill vacancy on death of Lloyd R. Smith.

\* Denotes Democrat, \*\* Denotes Whig; all others are Republican.

### Presidents of the Senate

Prior to 1991, Article IV, section 18, of the Constitution provided that the Lieutenant Governor shall perform the duties of the President of the Senate. In 1988, a constitutional amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa's Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.

General Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 12, 1991	Joe J. Welsh*	Dubuque
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
74th 2nd Ex.	May 20, 1992	May 22, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
74th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	June 25, 1992	June 25, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 1st	Jan. 8, 1995	May 1, 1995	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1996	May 4, 1996	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
77th 1st	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Mary Kramer	Polk
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Mary Kramer	Polk
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Mary Kramer	Polk
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2001	Nov. 8, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
81st 2nd	Jan. 9, 2006	May 3, 2006	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
81st 2nd Ex.	July 14, 2006	July 14, 2006	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
82nd 1st	Jan. 8, 2007	Apr. 29, 2007	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
82nd 2nd	Jan. 14, 2008	Apr. 26, 2008	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
83rd 1st	Jan. 12, 2009	Apr. 26, 2009	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
83rd 2nd	Jan. 11, 2010	Mar. 30, 2010	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
84th 1st	Jan. 10, 2011	June 30, 2011	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto

\* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

## Attorneys General

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
David C. Cloud*	Muscatine	Aug. 1, 1853	1853-1856
Samual A. Rice	Mahaska	Aug. 4, 1856	1856-1861
Charles C. Nourse	Polk	Nov. 6, 1860	1861-1865
Isaac L. Allen	Tama	Nov. 8, 1864	1865-1866
Frederick E. Bissell	Dubuque	Jan. 12, 1866	1866-1867
Henry O'Conner	Muscatine	June 20, 1867	1867-1872
Marsena E. Cutts	Mahaska	Feb. 23, 1872	1872-1877
John F. McJunkin	Washington	Nov. 7, 1876	1877-1881
Smith McPherson	Montgomery	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1885
A.J. Baker	Appanoose	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1889
John Y. Stone	Mills	Nov. 6, 1888	1889-1895
Milton Remley	Johnson	Nov. 6, 1894	1895-1901
Charles W. Mullan	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
Howard W. Byers	Shelby	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1911
George Cosson	Audubon	Nov. 8, 1910	1911-1917
Horace M. Havner	Iowa	Nov. 7, 1916	1917-1921
Ben J. Gibson	Adams	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1927
John Fletcher	Polk	Nov. 2, 1926	1927-1932
Edward L. O'Conner*	Johnson	Nov. 8, 1932	1932-1937
John H. Mitchell*	Webster	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Fred D. Everett	Monroe	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1940
John M. Rankin	Lee	June 17, 1940	1940-1947
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	June 25, 1947	1947-1953
Leo A. Hoegh	Lucas	Feb. 9, 1953	1953-1954
Dayton Countryman	Story	Nov. 2, 1954	1954-1957
Norman A. Erbe	Boone	Nov. 6, 1956	1957-1961
Evan L. Hultman	Black Hawk	Nov. 8, 1960	1961-1965
Lawrence F. Scalise*	Warren	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
Richard Turner	Pottawattamie	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1978
Tom Miller*	Clayton	Nov. 7, 1978	1979-1991
Bonnie J. Campbell*	Polk	Nov. 6, 1990	1991-1994
<b>Tom Miller *</b>	<b>Polk</b>	<b>Nov. 8, 1994</b>	<b>1995-</b>

• Fred D. Everett died June 10, 1940.

• John M. Rankin appointed to fill unexpired term of Fred D. Everett. Died in office June 20, 1947.

• Robert L. Larson appointed to fill unexpired term of John M. Rankin.

• Leo A. Hoegh appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Robert L. Larson.

• Dayton Countryman elected Nov. 2, 1954, to fill the unexpired term and also for the two-year term beginning Jan. 1955.

\* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.



## Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Jesse B. Browne***	Lee
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Jesse B. Browne***	Lee
2nd	Dec. 4, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	Smiley H. Bonham**	Johnson
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	George Temple**	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	James Grant**	Scott
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Reuben Noble***	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Reuben Noble***	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	Samuel McFarland	Henry
7th	Jan. 11, 1858	Mar. 24, 1858	Stephen B. Shelledy	Jasper
8th	Jan. 8, 1860	Apr. 3, 1860	John Edwards	Lucas
8th Ex.	May 15, 1861	May 29, 1861	John Edwards	Lucas
9th	Jan. 13, 1862	Apr. 8, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
9th Ex.	Sept. 3, 1862	Sept. 11, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
10th	Jan. 11, 1864	Mar. 29, 1864	Jacob Butler	Muscatine
11th	Jan. 8, 1866	Apr. 3, 1866	Ed Wright	Cedar
12th	Jan. 13, 1868	Apr. 8, 1868	John Russell	Jones
13th	Jan. 10, 1870	Apr. 13, 1870	Aylett R. Cotton	Clinton
14th	Jan. 8, 1872	Apr. 23, 1872	James Wilson	Tama
14 Adj.	Jan. 15, 1873	Feb. 20, 1873	James Wilson	Tama
15th	Jan. 12, 1874	Mar. 19, 1874	John H. Gear	Des Moines
16th	Jan. 18, 1876	Mar. 16, 1876	John H. Gear	Des Moines
17th	Jan. 14, 1878	Mar. 26, 1878	John Y. Stone	Mills
18th	Jan. 12, 1880	Mar. 27, 1880	Lore Alford	Black Hawk
19th	Jan. 9, 1882	Mar. 17, 1882	George R. Struble	Tama
20th	Jan. 14, 1884	Apr. 2, 1884	William P. Wolf	Cedar
21st	Jan. 11, 1886	Apr. 13, 1886	Albert Head	Greene
22nd	Jan. 9, 1888	Apr. 10, 1888	William H. Redman	Poweshiek
23rd	Jan. 13, 1890	Apr. 15, 1890	John T. Hamilton**	Linn
24th	Jan. 11, 1892	Mar. 30, 1892	William O. Mitchell	Adams
25th	Jan. 8, 1894	Apr. 6, 1894	Henry Stone	Marshall
26th	Jan. 13, 1896	Apr. 11, 1896	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
26th Ex.	Jan. 19, 1897	May 11, 1897	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
27th	Jan. 10, 1898	Apr. 1, 1898	James H. Funk	Hardin
28th	Jan. 8, 1900	Apr. 6, 1900	Daniel H. Bowen	Allamakee
29th	Jan. 13, 1902	Apr. 11, 1902	Willard L. Eaton	Mitchell
30th	Jan. 11, 1904	Apr. 12, 1904	George W. Clarke	Dallas
31st	Jan. 8, 1906	Apr. 6, 1906	George W. Clarke	Dallas
32nd	Jan. 14, 1907	Apr. 9, 1907	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
32nd Ex.	Aug. 31, 1908	Nov. 24, 1908	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
33rd	Jan. 11, 1909	Apr. 9, 1909	Guy A. Feely	Black Hawk
34th	Jan. 9, 1911	Apr. 12, 1911	Paul E. Stillman	Greene
35th	Jan. 13, 1913	Apr. 19, 1913	Edward H. Cunningham	Buena Vista
36th	Jan. 11, 1915	Apr. 17, 1915	William I. Atkinson	Butler
37th	Jan. 8, 1917	Apr. 14, 1917	Milton B. Pitt	Harrison
38th	Jan. 13, 1919	Apr. 19, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
38th Ex.	July 2, 1919	July 2, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
39th	Jan. 10, 1921	Apr. 8, 1921	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
40th	Jan. 8, 1923	Apr. 17, 1923	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
40th Ex.	Apr. 18, 1923	July 30, 1924	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
41st	Jan. 12, 1925	Apr. 3, 1925	W.C. Edson	Buena Vista
42nd	Jan. 10, 1927	Apr. 15, 1927	L.V. Carter	Hardin
42nd Ex.	Mar. 5, 1928	Mar. 14, 1928	Howard A. Mathews, pro tem	Des Moines
43rd	Jan. 14, 1929	Apr. 12, 1929	J.H. Johnson	Marion
44th	Jan. 12, 1931	Apr. 15, 1931	Francis Johnson	Dickinson

## Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
45th	Jan. 9, 1933	Apr. 20, 1933	George E. Miller**	Shelby
45th Ex.	Nov. 6, 1933	Mar. 12, 1934	George E. Miller**	Shelby
46th	Jan. 14, 1935	Apr. 23, 1935	John H. Mitchell	Webster
46th Ex.	Dec. 21, 1936	Dec. 24, 1936	John H. Mitchell	Webster
47th	Jan. 11, 1937	Apr. 20, 1937	La Mar Foster**	Cedar
48th	Jan. 9, 1939	Apr. 26, 1939	John R. Irwin	Lee
49th	Jan. 13, 1941	Apr. 10, 1941	Robert D. Blue	Wright
50th	Jan. 11, 1943	Apr. 8, 1943	Henry W. Burma	Butler
50th Ex.	Jan. 26, 1944	Jan. 28, 1944	Henry W. Burma	Butler
51st	Jan. 8, 1945	Apr. 13, 1945	Harold Felton**	Warren
52nd	Jan. 13, 1947	Apr. 25, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
52nd Ex.	Dec. 16, 1947	Dec. 19, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
53rd	Jan. 10, 1949	Apr. 20, 1949	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
54th	Jan. 3, 1951	Apr. 17, 1951	William S. Lynes	Bremer
55th	Jan. 12, 1953	Apr. 29, 1953	William S. Lynes	Bremer
56th	Jan. 10, 1955	Apr. 29, 1955	Arthur C. Hanson	Lyon
57th	Jan. 14, 1957	May 3, 1957	W.L. Mooty	Grundy
58th	Jan. 12, 1959	May 13, 1959	Vern Lisle	Page
59th	Jan. 9, 1961	May 10, 1961	Henry C. Nelson	Winnebago
60th	Jan. 14, 1963	May 18, 1963	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
60th Ex.	Feb. 24, 1964	Apr. 8, 1964	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
61st	Jan. 11, 1965	June 10, 1965	Vincent B. Steffen**	Chickasaw
62nd	Jan. 9, 1967	July 2, 1967	Maurice E. Haringer	Fayette
63rd 1st	Jan. 13, 1969	May 23, 1969	William H. Harbor	Mills
63rd 2nd	Jan. 12, 1970	Apr. 16, 1970	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 1st	Jan. 11, 1971	June 10, 1971	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1972	Mar. 24, 1972	William H. Harbor	Mills
65th 1st	Jan. 8, 1973	June 20, 1973	Andrew Varley	Adair
65th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1974	May 4, 1974	Andrew Varley	Adair
66th 1st	Jan. 13, 1975	June 20, 1975	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
66th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1976	May 29, 1976	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th 1st	Jan. 10, 1977	June 13, 1977	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th Ex.	June 21, 1977	June 25, 1977	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1978	June 6, 1978	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
68th 1st	Jan. 8, 1979	May 11, 1979	Floyd H. Millen	Van Buren
68th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1980	Mar. 3, 1980	Floyd H. Millen*	Van Buren
	Mar. 3, 1980	Apr. 26, 1980	William H. Harbor	Mills
69th 1st	Jan. 12, 1981	May 22, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 1st Ex.	June 24, 1981	June 26, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 2nd Ex.	Aug. 12, 1981	Aug. 14, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 2nd	Jan. 11, 1982	Apr. 24, 1982	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
70th 1st	Jan. 10, 1983	May 14, 1983	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
70th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1984	Apr. 20, 1984	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
71st 1st	Jan. 7, 1985	May 4, 1985	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
71st 2nd	Jan. 13, 1986	May 2, 1986	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
72nd 1st	Jan. 12, 1987	May 10, 1987	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
72nd 2nd	Jan. 11, 1988	Apr. 17, 1988	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
73rd 1st	Jan. 9, 1989	Apr. 28, 1989	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
73rd 2nd	Jan. 8, 1990	Apr. 8, 1990	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 11, 1991	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd Ex.	May 20, 1992	May 22, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	June 25, 1992	June 25, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska

### Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska
76th 1st	Jan. 9, 1995	May 4, 1995	Ron Corbett	Linn
76th 2nd	Jan. 8, 1996	May 1, 1996	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th 1st	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2001	Nov. 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 2nd	Jan. 9, 2006	May 3, 2006	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 2nd Ex.	July 14, 2006	July 14, 2006	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
82nd 1st	Jan. 8, 2007	Apr. 29, 2007	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque
82nd 2nd	Jan. 14, 2008	Apr. 26, 2008	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque
83rd 1st	Jan. 12, 2009	Apr. 26, 2009	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque
83rd 2nd	Jan. 11, 2010	Mar. 30, 2010	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque
84th 1st	Jan. 10, 2011	June 30, 2011	Kraig Paulsen	Linn

\* Millen resigned as Speaker.

\*\* Denotes Democrat; \*\*\* Denotes Whig; all others are Republican.

### Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served	
Charles Mason	Des Moines	1838	- June 11, 1847
Thomas S. Wilson	Dubuque	1838	- Oct. 31, 1847
Joseph Williams	Muscatine	1838	- Jan. 25, 1848
		Jan. 15, 1849	- Jan. 11, 1855
John F. Kenney	Lee	June 12, 1847	- Feb. 15, 1854
George Greene	Dubuque	Nov. 1, 1847	- Jan. 9, 1855
S. Clinton Hastings	Muscatine	Jan. 26, 1848	- Jan. 14, 1849
Jonathan C. Hall	Des Moines	Feb. 15, 1854	- Jan. 15, 1855
William G. Woodward	Muscatine	Jan. 9, 1855	- Jan. 11, 1860
Norman W. Isbell	Linn	Jan. 16, 1855	- June 2, 1856
Lacon D. Stockton	Des Moines	June 3, 1856	- June 9, 1860
George G. Wright	Van Buren	Jan. 5, 1855	- Jan. 11, 1860
		June 26, 1860	- Sept. 1, 1870
Caleb Baldwin	Pottawattamie	Jan. 11, 1860	- Dec. 31, 1863
Ralph P. Lowe	Lee	Jan. 12, 1860	- Dec. 31, 1867
John F. Dillon	Scott	Jan. 1, 1864	- Dec. 31, 1869
Chester C. Cole	Polk	Mar. 1, 1864	- Jan. 19, 1876
Joseph M. Beck	Lee	Jan. 1, 1868	- Dec. 31, 1891
Elias H. Williams	Clayton	Jan. 18, 1870	- Sept. 14, 1870
James G. Day	Fremont	Sept. 1, 1870	- Dec. 31, 1883
William E. Miller	Johnson	Sept. 14, 1870	- Dec. 31, 1875
Austin Adams	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1876	- Dec. 31, 1887
William H. SeEVERS	Mahaska	Feb. 27, 1876	- Dec. 31, 1888

### Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served	
James H. Rothrock	Cedar	Feb. 24, 1876	- Dec. 31, 1896
Joseph R. Reed	Pottawattamie	Jan. 1, 1884	- Feb. 28, 1889
Gifford S. Robinson	Buena Vista	Jan. 1, 1888	- Dec. 31, 1889
Charles T. Grager	Allamakee	Jan. 1, 1889	- Dec. 31, 1900
Josiah Given	Polk	Mar. 12, 1889	- Dec. 31, 1901
LeVega G. Kinne	Tama	Jan. 1, 1892	- Dec. 31, 1897
Horace E. Deemer	Montgomery	May 8, 1894	- Feb. 26, 1917
Scott M. Ladd	O'Brien	Jan. 1, 1897	- Dec. 31, 1920
Charles M. Waterman	Scott	Jan. 1, 1898	- June 18, 1902
John C. Sherwin	Cerro Gordo	Jan. 1, 1900	- Dec. 31, 1912
Emlin McClain	Johnson	Jan. 1, 1901	- Dec. 31, 1912
Silas M. Weaver	Hardin	Jan. 1, 1902	- Nov. 6, 1923
Charles A. Bishop	Polk	July 2, 1902	- July 9, 1908
William D. Evans	Franklin	Sept. 17, 1908	- Dec. 31, 1934
Byron W. Preston	Mahaska	Jan. 1, 1913	- Dec. 31, 1924
Frank R. Gaynor	Plymouth	Jan. 1, 1913	- Aug. 3, 1920
Winfield S. Withrow	Henry	Apr. 19, 1913	- Dec. 31, 1914
Benjamin I. Salinger	Carroll	Jan. 1, 1915	- Dec. 31, 1920
Truman S. Stevens	Fremont	May 1, 1917	- Dec. 31, 1934
Thomas Arthur	Harrison	Sept. 15, 1920	- Sept. 14, 1925
Lawrence DeGraff	Polk	Jan. 1, 1921	- Dec. 31, 1932
Frederick F. Faville	Webster	Jan. 1, 1921	- Dec. 31, 1932
Charles W. Vermillion	Appanoose	Nov. 15, 1923	- Sept. 3, 1927
Elma G. Albert	Greene	Jan. 1, 1925	- Dec. 31, 1936
Edgar A. Morling	Palo Alto	Oct. 1, 1925	- Oct. 15, 1932
James W. Kindig	Woodbury	Apr. 30, 1927	- Dec. 31, 1934
Henry F. Wagner	Keokuk	Sept. 6, 1927	- Dec. 31, 1932
John M. Grimm	Linn	Feb. 1, 1929	- Sept. 15, 1932
William L. Bliss	Cerro Gordo	Sept. 27, 1932	- Dec. 5, 1932
		Jan. 1, 1939	- Apr. 16, 1962
Richard F. Mitchell	Webster	Dec. 6, 1932	- Dec. 31, 1942
George C. Claussen	Clinton	Oct. 21, 1932	- Dec. 4, 1932
		Apr. 17, 1933	- Dec. 3, 1934
Hubert Utterback	Polk	Dec. 5, 1932	- Apr. 16, 1933
John W. Anderson	Woodbury	Jan. 1, 1933	- Dec. 31, 1938
Maurice F. Donegan	Scott	Jan. 1, 1933	- Dec. 31, 1938
John W. Kintzinger	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1933	- Dec. 31, 1938
Leon W. Powers	Crawford	Dec. 4, 1934	- Feb. 14, 1936
Wilson H. Hamilton	Keokuk	Jan. 1, 1935	- Dec. 31, 1940
James M. Parsons	Polk	Jan. 1, 1935	- Dec. 16, 1937
Paul W. Richards	Montgomery	Jan. 1, 1935	- Dec. 31, 1940
Carl B. Stiger	Tama	Feb. 15, 1936	- Dec. 31, 1942
Edward A. Sager	Bremer	Jan. 1, 1937	- Dec. 31, 1942
Ernest M. Miller	Shelby	Dec. 27, 1937	- Dec. 13, 1938
Ralph A. Oliver	Woodbury	Dec. 14, 1938	- Oct. 1, 1962
Frederic M. Miller	Polk	Jan. 1, 1939	- Sept. 30, 1946
Oscar Hale	Louisa	Jan. 1, 1939	- Dec. 9, 1950
Theodore G. Garfield	Story	Jan. 1, 1941	- Nov. 2, 1969
Charles F. Wennerstrum	Lucas	Jan. 1, 1941	- Dec. 31, 1958
Halleck J. Mantz	Audubon	Jan. 1, 1943	- Jan. 1, 1953
John E. Mulroney	Webster	Jan. 1, 1943	- Oct. 11, 1955
William A. Smith	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1943	- June 10, 1958
Norman R. Hays	Marion	Oct. 3, 1946	- Aug. 31, 1965

### Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served	
G. King Thompson	Linn	Jan. 1, 1951	- June 30, 1965
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	Feb. 3, 1953	- Apr. 1, 1971
Henry F. Peterson	Pottawattamie	Nov. 3, 1955	- June 30, 1965
Luke E. Linnan	Kossuth	Sept. 3, 1958	- Dec. 15, 1958
Harry G. Garrett	Wayne	Dec. 15, 1958	- Dec. 31, 1960
T. Eugene Thornton	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1959	- May 9, 1967
Bruce M. Snell	Ida	Jan. 1, 1961	- Mar. 4, 1970
C. Edwin Moore	Polk	Apr. 17, 1962	- Aug. 2, 1978
William C. Stuart	Lucas	Oct. 15, 1962	- Nov. 8, 1971
M.L. Mason	Cerro Gordo	July 19, 1965	- June 14, 1978
Maurice E. Rawlings	Woodbury	July 19, 1965	- Aug. 17, 1978
Francis H. Becker	Dubuque	Sept. 20, 1965	- Mar. 31, 1972
Clay LeGrand	Scott	July 5, 1967	- Feb. 26, 1983
Warren J. Rees	Jones	Nov. 13, 1969	- Aug. 2, 1980
Harvey Uehlnhopp	Franklin	Mar. 10, 1970	- May 22, 1986
W.W. Reynoldson	Clarke	May 1, 1971	- Oct. 1, 1987
K. David Harris	Greene	Jan. 16, 1972	- July 29, 1999
Mark McCormick	Polk	Apr. 12, 1972	- Jan. 31, 1986
Robert G. Allbee	Polk	July 7, 1978	- June 30, 1982
Arthur A. McGiverin	Wapello	Aug. 15, 1978	- Nov. 9, 2000
J.L. Larson	Shelby	Sept. 1, 1978	- May 17, 2008
Louis W. Schultz	Johnson	Aug. 29, 1980	- Sept. 6, 1993
James H. Carter	Linn	Aug. 13, 1982	- Oct. 16, 2006
Charles S. Wolle	Woodbury	Mar. 11, 1983	- Aug. 12, 1987
Louis A. Lavorato	Polk	Feb. 12, 1986	- Sept. 29, 2006
Linda K. Neuman	Scott	Aug. 4, 1986	- July 11, 2003
Bruce M. Snell, Jr.	Ida	Oct. 16, 1987	- Aug. 18, 2001
James H. Andreasen	Kossuth	Nov. 27, 1987	- Oct. 1, 1998
Marsha Ternus	Polk	Sept. 7, 1993	- Dec. 31, 2010
Michael J. Streit	Lucas	Aug. 19, 2001	- Dec. 31, 2010
David L. Baker	Linn	May 18, 2008	- Dec. 31, 2010
<b>Mark S. Cady</b>	<b>Webster</b>	<b>Oct. 6, 1998</b>	-
<b>David Wiggins</b>	<b>Polk</b>	<b>Oct. 7, 2003</b>	-
<b>Daryl L. Hecht</b>	<b>Woodbury</b>	<b>Sept. 30, 2006</b>	-
<b>Brent R. Appel</b>	<b>Warren</b>	<b>Dec. 4, 2006</b>	-
<b>Thomas D. Waterman</b>	<b>Scott</b>	<b>Mar. 21, 2011</b>	-
<b>Edward M. Mansfield</b>	<b>Polk</b>	<b>Mar. 22, 2011</b>	-
<b>Bruce B. Zager</b>	<b>Black Hawk</b>	<b>Mar. 23, 2011</b>	-

## ORIGIN AND NAMING OF IOWA COUNTIES

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Adair .....	1851 .....	1855.....	John Adair, general during War of 1812 and 6th Governor of Kentucky.
Adams .....	1851 .....	1853.....	John Adams, 2nd President of the U.S.
Allamakee .....	1847 .....	1849.....	Allan Makee, Indian trader.
Appanoose .....	1843 .....	1846.....	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Audubon.....	1851 .....	1855.....	John James Audubon, American artist and naturalist.
Benton .....	1843 .....	1846.....	Senator Thomas Hart Benton of Missouri.
Black Hawk.....	1843 .....	1853.....	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Boone .....	1846 .....	1849.....	Nathan Boone, army officer in the Iowa Territory.
Bremer .....	1851 .....	1853.....	Fredricka Bremer, Swedish traveler and author.
Buchanan .....	1839 .....	1846.....	James Buchanan, 15th President of the U.S.
Buena Vista.....	1851 .....	1859.....	Final victory field of General Zachary Taylor in the Mexican War.
Butler .....	1851 .....	1854.....	William O. Butler, general in the Mexican War.
Calhoun.....	1855 .....	1855.....	John Calhoun, Vice President of the U.S. (1825-1832).
Carroll .....	1851 .....	1855.....	Charles Carroll, signer of the Declaration of Independence.
Cass .....	1851 .....	1853.....	Senator Lewis Cass of Michigan.
Cedar .....	1837 .....	1838.....	Red Cedar River running through the county.
Cerro Gordo ....	1851 .....	1855.....	Famous battlefield of the Mexican War.
Cherokee .....	1851 .....	1857.....	Famous southern Indian tribe.
Chickasaw .....	1851 .....	1853.....	Prominent Indian nation located in the south.
Clarke.....	1846 .....	1851.....	James Clarke, last Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Clay .....	1851 .....	1858.....	Lt. Col. Henry Clay, Jr. of Kentucky, who fell at the battle of Buena Vista.
Clayton.....	1837 .....	1838.....	Senator John Middleton Clayton of Delaware.
Clinton.....	1837 .....	1840.....	DeWitt Clinton, 5th Governor of New York.
Crawford .....	1851 .....	1855.....	William H. Crawford, Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (1817-1825).
Dallas .....	1846 .....	1847.....	George Mifflin Dallas, Vice President of the U.S. (1845-1849).
Davis .....	1843 .....	1844.....	Representative Garret Davis of Kentucky.
Decatur .....	1846 .....	1850.....	Stephen Decatur, American naval officer.
Delaware.....	1837 .....	1844.....	The state of Delaware.
Des Moines ....	1834 .....	1834.....	Des Moines River, which runs through southeastern Iowa.
Dickinson.....	1851 .....	1858.....	Senator Daniel S. Dickinson of New York.
Dubuque .....	1834 .....	1834.....	Julien Dubuque, 1st white settler in Iowa.
Emmet .....	1851 .....	1859.....	Robert Emmet, Irish nationalist (1778-1803).
Fayette.....	1837 .....	1851.....	Marquis de Lafayette, French general and statesman.
Floyd .....	1851 .....	1854.....	Sgt. Charles Floyd of Lewis and Clark's expedition. Died in 1804 and was buried on the banks of Missouri River. First white man whose death and burial in Iowa are on record.
Franklin .....	1851 .....	1855.....	Benjamin Franklin, American statesman and philosopher.
Fremont .....	1847 .....	1850.....	John Charles Fremont, lieutenant colonel in the Mexican War.
Greene .....	1851 .....	1854.....	Nathaniel Greene, general in the Revolutionary War.
Grundy .....	1851 .....	1856.....	Felix Grundy, Chief Justice of the Kentucky Supreme Court and U.S. Representative and Senator from Tennessee.
Guthrie .....	1851 .....	1851.....	Edwin Guthrie, captain in the Iowa Volunteers during the Mexican War.
Hamilton.....	1847 .....	1857.....	William W. Hamilton, President of the Iowa Senate (1856-1857).
Hancock .....	1851 .....	1858.....	John Hancock, President of the Continental Congress.
Hardin .....	1851 .....	1853.....	John J. Hardin, Illinois colonel killed in the Mexican War.
Harrison.....	1851 .....	1853.....	William Henry Harrison, 9th President of the U.S.
Henry .....	1836 .....	1837.....	Gen. Henry Dodge, Governor of the Wisconsin Territory.

<b>County</b>	<b>Date of Est.</b>	<b>Date of Org.</b>	<b>Named in Honor</b>
Howard.....	1851 .....	1855.....	Tighlman A. Howard, general from Indiana.
Humboldt .....	1857 .....	1857.....	Baron Friedrich Alexander von Humboldt, German scientist.
Ida .....	1851 .....	1855 or 1858 ...	Ida Smith, first white child born in what is now Ida Grove (1856).
Iowa .....	1843 .....	1845.....	Iowa River running through the county.
Jackson .....	1837 .....	1837.....	Andrew Jackson, 7th President of the U.S.
Jasper.....	1846 .....	1846.....	William Jasper, sergeant in the Revolutionary War.
Jefferson .....	1839 .....	1839.....	Thomas Jefferson, 3rd President of the U.S.
Johnson .....	1837 .....	1838.....	Richard Mentor Johnson, Vice President of the U.S. (1837-1841).
Jones.....	1837 .....	1838 - 1847 .....	George Wallace Jones, 1st delegate in Congress from the Wisconsin Territory.
Keokuk.....	1843 .....	1844.....	Sac Indian chief.
Kossuth .....	1851 .....	1855.....	Lajos Kossuth, Hungarian patriot and statesman (1802-1894).
Lee.....	1836 .....	1838.....	New York land company that owned extensive interests in the half-breed tract.
Linn.....	1837 .....	1839.....	Senator Lewis Field Linn of Missouri.
Louisa.....	1836 .....	1837.....	Louisa Massey, area folk heroine who avenged her brother's murder by slaying his assassin.
Lucas .....	1846 .....	1894.....	Robert Lucas, 1st Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Lyon.....	1851 .....	1872.....	Nathaniel Lyon, brigadier general in the Mexican and Seminole Wars.
Madison.....	1846 .....	1849.....	James Madison, 4th President of the U.S.
Mahaska .....	1843 .....	1844.....	Chief of the Iowa tribe. Name is interpreted as "White Cloud."
Marion.....	1845 .....	1845.....	Francis Marion, American commander in the Revolutionary War.
Marshall.....	1846 .....	1849.....	John Marshall, 4th Chief Justice of the U.S.
Mills.....	1851 .....	1851.....	Major Frederick Mills, Iowa officer in the Mexican War.
Mitchell.....	1851 .....	1854.....	John Mitchell, Irish refugee of 1848.
Monona .....	1851 .....	1854.....	An Indian girl who, believing her white lover was killed by her people, jumped from a high rock into the Mississippi River.
Monroe .....	1843 .....	1845.....	James Monroe, 5th President of the U.S.
Montgomery....	1851 .....	1853.....	Richard Montgomery, general killed at the Assault at Quebec (1775).
Muscatine .....	1836 .....	1837.....	Indian word thought to mean "prairie."
O'Brien .....	1851 .....	1860.....	William Smith O'Brien, leader for Irish independence in 1848.
Osceola.....	1851 .....	1871.....	Seminole Indian chief.
Page.....	1847 .....	1851.....	John Page, captain in the 4th U.S. Infantry and fatally wounded in the battle of Palo Alto.
Palo Alto.....	1851 .....	1858.....	First battlefield victory in the Mexican War.
Plymouth .....	1851 .....	1858.....	Landing place of the Mayflower pilgrims.
Pocahontas .....	1851 .....	1859.....	Virginia Indian princess.
Polk .....	1846 .....	1846.....	James Knox Polk, 11th President of the U.S.
Pottawattamie ..	1847 .....	1848.....	Indian tribe and former possessor of Iowa Territory.
Poweshiek .....	1843 .....	1848.....	Fox-Mesquaki Indian chief.
Ringgold.....	1847 .....	1855.....	Maj. Samuel Ringgold, fatally wounded in the Mexican War.
Sac.....	1851 .....	1856.....	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe. Name means "red bank."
Scott.....	1837 .....	1837.....	Major General Winfield Scott, negotiated 1st treaty purchasing lands in Iowa from Indians.
Shelby .....	1851 .....	1853.....	General Isaac Shelby, 1st Governor of Kentucky.
Sioux .....	1851 .....	1860.....	Indian tribe indigenous to what is now Iowa and Minnesota. Also known as the Dakota tribe.

<b>County</b>	<b>Date of Est.</b>	<b>Date of Org.</b>	<b>Named in Honor</b>
Story .....	1846 .....	1853.....	Joseph Story, Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.
Tama .....	1847 .....	1853.....	Fox Indian chief. Also believed to be the name of Chief Poweshiek's wife.
Taylor .....	1847 .....	1851.....	General Zachary Taylor, 12th President of the U.S.
Union .....	1851 .....	1853.....	Union of the states.
Van Buren .....	1836 .....	1838.....	Martin Van Buren, 8th President of the U.S.
Wapello .....	1843 .....	1844.....	Fox Indian tribes chief.
Warren.....	1846 .....	1849.....	General Joseph Warren of the Revolutionary War.
Washington .....	1839 .....	1839.....	George Washington, 1st President of the U.S.
Wayne .....	1846 .....	1851.....	General Anthony Wayne of the Revolutionary War.
Webster .....	1853 .....	1857.....	Daniel Webster, American statesman and orator.
Winnebago .....	1851 .....	1857.....	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe.
Winneshiek .....	1847 .....	1851.....	Winnebago Indian chief.
Woodbury .....	1851 .....	1853.....	Levi Woodbury, New Hampshire and U.S. statesman.
Worth .....	1851 .....	1858.....	William J. Worth, major general in the Mexican War.
Wright .....	1851 .....	1855.....	Silas Wright, 12th Governor of New York; and Joseph A. Wright, Governor of Indiana.



## THE DRAFTING OF IOWA'S CONSTITUTION

*By Steven C. Cross, Secretary of the Senate, Iowa General Assembly, 1975-1978*

Iowa has had three constitutional conventions — all held in Iowa City. The first was in 1844. The constitution drafted then was later rejected in a popular vote. The second constitution, drafted in 1846, was the instrument by which Iowa became a state. A later convention was held in 1857 which drafted the document still used today (although much amended).

Each of the conventions had central disputes which were the subject of debate. Unfortunately, as the records of the 1844 and 1846 conventions are fragmentary, the full extent of the discussions is unknown.

In 1787 the founding fathers of the U.S. looked to European governments and political philosophers in drafting the federal constitution. Yet the result was the creation of a government largely new and unrecognizable from the models the drafters knew. When Iowa's drafters met, they had as models the federal constitution and the constitutions of previously admitted states plus the numerous territorial governments established by Congress. The evidence indicates that the drafters of Iowa's constitutions did indeed use the wealth of prior constitution drafting to arrive at the documents. In their broad outlines, all state constitutions follow the basic three-branch form of government found in the federal constitution. Unlike the drafters of the U.S. Constitution, the Iowa drafters were not trying to create a new form of government but only a variation of the existing form which would be relevant to Iowa's experience.

The immediate source of detail for Iowa's first constitution was the Organic Act for the Wisconsin Territory of which Iowa was part immediately prior to statehood.

The "Organic Act" was a law passed by Congress which was, in practical effect, the "constitution" for territories not yet admitted as states. Congress followed the pattern of the U.S. Constitution in creating the Organic Act. The Organic Act for the Territory of Wisconsin provided for a three-branch government — legislative, executive, and judicial — and a Bill of Rights. The executive power was vested in the Governor who was not elected but was appointed by the President. The Governor would be considered a strong executive because he possessed an absolute veto over acts of the Legislature. The only additional executive office was that of "Secretary." That office is the predecessor of the Secretary of State. The secretary's duty was to "record and preserve" the acts and proceedings of the Governor and Legislature.

The legislative branch consisted of the Governor and a bicameral legislature consisting of a "Council" and "House of Representatives." The actual inclusion of the Governor in the legislative branch somewhat blurred the distinctions between the branches of government. The Governor's role, however, was limited to the negative role of his veto power. The Legislature was vested with general legislative power without limitation on the subject areas of legislation. However, in addition to the Governor, the U.S. Congress also held a veto power over territorial legislation. The judicial branch consisted of a three-member Supreme Court and three district courts. The justices of the Supreme Court were also appointed by the President.

The key dispute in 1844 was the size of the prospective state itself. The convention proposed boundaries which encompassed not only the present-day state of Iowa but also virtually all of the present state of Minnesota south of Minneapolis and St. Paul. When Congress received Iowa's proposed constitution, they modified the boundaries to include, generally, only the eastern half of the boundaries as proposed by the drafters of Iowa's constitution. When this constitution was voted on in 1845 by the residents of Iowa, it was rejected because of the boundary question. This rejection delayed Iowa's admission. After the rejection of the 1844 constitution, the movement continued for another convention.

The 1846 convention essentially kept the same document as in 1844 except that the boundaries were changed to those familiar today. These boundaries were the result of a compromise reached during the period following the 1844 convention.

Both the 1844 and 1846 documents had one feature that is interesting as a historical curiosity. Both of them prohibited banks in Iowa. The "banks" which were prohibited were the then frequently existing "banks of issue." These banks printed and issued notes which were similar in appearance and use to our paper currency today. These banks were numerous in the early 1800s

and were often wildcat operations. When one of these banks closed, those who held notes issued by that bank suffered a significant financial loss. Another kind of bank, a “bank of deposit,” was not prohibited.

The 1857 constitution was drafted because of the soon perceived problems with the 1846 document. This convention, however, continued to follow a similar governmental structure as provided for in the earlier documents.

The three Iowa constitutions all had a “Bill of Rights” clearly modeled after the first 10 amendments to the U.S. Constitution.

The 1857 constitution provided for three branches and expressly prohibited any branch from exercising a function of the other. This explicit separation of powers is a difference from the federal constitution, which keeps the branches separate but does not explicitly say that they are separate. As in earlier documents, the Senate and House were again given broad powers — few subjects of legislation were prohibited. The 1857 document, however, did include more prohibited subjects of legislation than did the constitution of 1846.

The Governor could veto legislation, but his veto was to be limited, not absolute. The 1846 document allowed an override upon the vote of two-thirds of those members of the Legislature present and voting. The veto in the 1857 constitution required a two-thirds vote of the entire membership of the Legislature and thus was harder to override than the veto in the 1846 constitution. The veto provision was also modified to give the Governor additional time to consider his action on bills delivered to him in the three calendar days just prior to final adjournment.

From 1846 to 1857, the Executive Article was changed somewhat in form but not really in substance. The Governor was declared to have the “supreme executive power,” but there is otherwise little in the document which sets out exactly the nature of his executive power. The fact that the powers of the Governor were undelineated by the constitution indicates that those who drafted it envisioned the Governor as a weak officer performing routine duties. Indeed, the weakness of the office was accepted by Governors who were not full-time executives and often spent time attending to other than governmental activities. A great deal of the power of the Governor today resulted from subsequent statutory enactment and a somewhat related increase in prestige.

The 1857 constitution also added a Lieutenant Governor, but, like the Vice President in the United States Constitution, this officer has little other power than to preside over the Senate.\*

From 1846 to 1857, the judicial branch also remained largely unchanged. The 1857 document provided for the direct election of judges. Under the previous constitution, judges were elected by a joint vote of both houses of the General Assembly. One unusual feature of the 1857 constitution was that the Office of Attorney General was attached to the judicial branch of government rather than the executive branch where the office exists in most other states.

In the course of the 1857 convention, there were many arguments over matters which may not be guessed by looking at the mere words of the document.

One such issue was that of race. (The time of the convention was, of course, just prior to the Civil War when the Republican Party was on the rise.) There were lengthy debates at the convention as to whether blacks could vote, join the militia, testify in court, and so on. In 1857, those who favored restricting most rights of blacks won, although the issue of whether blacks could vote was submitted to the people as a referendum. In the referendum, the extension of the franchise to blacks was defeated. Reflecting the temper of post-Civil War times, Iowa voters approved a constitutional amendment giving the ballot to black males in 1868.

The new constitution was drafted over 39 days in February and March 1857. It was narrowly approved at a referendum in August and went into effect by proclamation of the Governor on September 3, 1857.

Since that time, Iowa’s Constitution has been amended 48 times but the basic document still remains. It is now one of the older state constitutions in America still in force.

*\*A constitutional amendment was voted on and approved by Iowa voters in 1988. Passage of this amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa’s Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.*

## CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF IOWA (CODIFIED)

*[This version of the Constitution incorporates into the original document all amendments adopted through the 2010 general election and omits certain provisions apparently superseded or obsolete.*

*The footnote following an amended section is the latest action only. See the original Constitution for the original text and amendments in chronological order.*

*This codified version generally adopts the rules for capitalization and punctuation used in drafting legislation.]*

### PREAMBLE.

Boundaries.

### ARTICLE I. — BILL OF RIGHTS.

- |      |     |   |
|------|-----|---|
| SEC. | 1.  | Rights of persons.                                      |
|      | 2.  | Political power.  |
|      | 3.  | Religion.   |
|      | 4.  | Religious test — witnesses.                             |
|      | 5.  | Dueling. [Repealed]                                     |
|      | 6.  | Laws uniform.   |
|      | 7.  | Liberty of speech and press.                            |
|      | 8.  | Personal security — searches and seizures.              |
|      | 9.  | Right of trial by jury — due process of law.            |
|      | 10. | Rights of persons accused.                              |
|      | 11. | When indictment necessary — grand jury.                 |
|      | 12. | Twice tried — bail.                                     |
|      | 13. | Habeas corpus.  |
|      | 14. | Military.   |
|      | 15. | Quartering soldiers.                                    |
|      | 16. | Treason.  |
|      | 17. | Bail — punishments.                                     |
|      | 18. | Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees.           |
|      | 19. | Imprisonment for debt.                                  |
|      | 20. | Right of assemblage — petition.                         |
|      | 21. | Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract. |
|      | 22. | Resident aliens.  |
|      | 23. | Slavery — penal servitude.                              |
|      | 24. | Agricultural leases.                                    |
|      | 25. | Rights reserved.  |

### ARTICLE II. — RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.

- |      |    |                              |
|------|----|------------------------------|
| SEC. | 1. | Electors.                    |
|      | 2. | Privileged from arrest.      |
|      | 3. | From military duty.          |
|      | 4. | Persons in military service. |
|      | 5. | Disqualified persons.        |
|      | 6. | Ballot.                      |
|      | 7. | General election.            |

### ARTICLE III. — OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.

- |      |    |                            |
|------|----|----------------------------|
| SEC. | 1. | Departments of government. |
|------|----|----------------------------|

#### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

- |      |    |   |
|------|----|---|
| SEC. | 1. | General assembly.                                       |
|      | 2. | Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions. |
|      | 3. | Representatives.  |
|      | 4. | Qualifications.   |
|      | 5. | Senators — qualifications.                              |
|      | 6. | Senators — number and classification.                   |
|      | 7. | Officers — elections determined.                        |
|      | 8. | Quorum.   |

9. Authority of the houses.
10. Protest — record of vote.
11. Privileged from arrest.
12. Vacancies.
13. Doors open.
14. Adjournments.
15. Bills.
16. Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor.
17. Passage of bills.
18. Receipts and expenditures.
19. Impeachment.
20. Officers subject to impeachment — judgment.
21. Members not appointed to office.
22. Disqualification.
23. Failure to account.
24. Appropriations.
25. Compensation and expenses of general assembly.
26. Time laws to take effect.
27. Divorce.
28. Lotteries. [Repealed]
29. Acts — one subject — expressed in title.
30. Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties.
31. Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes.
32. Oath of members.
33. Census. [Repealed]
34. Senate and house of representatives — limitation.
35. Senators and representatives — number and districts.
36. Review by supreme court.
37. Congressional districts.
38. Elections by general assembly.
- 38A. Municipal home rule.
39. Legislative districts.
- 39A. Counties home rule.
40. Nullification of administrative rules.

#### ARTICLE IV. — EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

- SEC. 1. Governor.
2. Election and term.
3. Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections.
4. Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor.
5. Contested elections.
6. Eligibility.
7. Commander in chief.
8. Duties of governor.
9. Execution of laws.
10. Vacancies.
11. Convening general assembly.
12. Message.
13. Adjournment.
14. Disqualification.
15. Terms — compensation.
16. Pardons — reprieves — commutations.
17. Lieutenant governor to act as governor.
18. Duties of lieutenant governor.
19. Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor.
20. Seal of state.
21. Grants and commissions.
22. Secretary — auditor — treasurer.

## ARTICLE V. — JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

- SEC. 1. Courts.  
 2. Supreme court.  
 3. Election of judges — term. [Repealed]  
 4. Jurisdiction of supreme court.  
 5. District court and judge. [Repealed]  
 6. Jurisdiction of district court.  
 7. Conservators of the peace.  
 8. Style of process.  
 9. Salaries. [Repealed]  
 10. Judicial districts.  
 11. Judges — when chosen. [Repealed]  
 12. Attorney general.  
 13. District attorney. [Repealed]  
 14. System of court practice.  
 15. Vacancies in courts.  
 16. State and district nominating commissions.  
 17. Terms — judicial elections.  
 18. Salaries — qualifications — retirement.  
 19. Retirement and discipline of judges.

## ARTICLE VI. — MILITIA.

- SEC. 1. Composition — training.  
 2. Exemption.  
 3. Officers.

## ARTICLE VII. — STATE DEBTS.

- SEC. 1. Credit not to be loaned.  
 2. Limitation.  
 3. Losses to school funds.  
 4. War debts.  
 5. Contracting debt — submission to the people.  
 6. Legislature may repeal.  
 7. Tax imposed distinctly stated.  
 8. Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes.  
 9. Fish and wildlife protection funds.  
 10. Natural resources.

## ARTICLE VIII. — CORPORATIONS.

- SEC. 1. How created.  
 2. Taxation of corporations.  
 3. State not to be a stockholder.  
 4. Municipal corporations.  
 5. Banking associations.  
 6. State bank.  
 7. Specie basis.  
 8. General banking law.  
 9. Stockholders' responsibility.  
 10. Billholders preferred.  
 11. Specie payments — suspension.  
 12. Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges.

## ARTICLE IX. — EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

- 1st. Education.  
 SEC. 1. Board of education. [Omitted]  
 2. Eligibility. [Omitted]  
 3. Election of members. [Omitted]  
 4. First session. [Omitted]  
 5. Limitation of sessions. [Omitted]  
 6. Secretary. [Omitted]  
 7. Rules and regulations. [Omitted]

8. Power to legislate. [Omitted]
9. Governor ex officio a member. [Omitted]
10. Expenses. [Omitted]
11. State university. [Omitted]
12. Common schools. [Omitted]
13. Compensation. [Omitted]
14. Quorum — style of acts. [Omitted]
15. Board may be abolished.

2nd. School Funds and School Lands.

- SEC. 1. Control — management.
2. Permanent fund.
  3. Perpetual support fund.
  4. Fines — how appropriated. [Repealed]
  5. Proceeds of lands.
  6. Agents of school funds.
  7. Distribution. [Repealed]

ARTICLE X. — AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

- SEC. 1. How proposed — submission.
2. More than one amendment.
  3. Constitutional convention.

ARTICLE XI. — MISCELLANEOUS.

- SEC. 1. Justice of peace — jurisdiction.
2. Counties.
  3. Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations.
  4. Boundaries of state.
  5. Oath of office.
  6. How vacancies filled.
  7. Land grants located.
  8. Seat of government established — state university.

ARTICLE XII. — SCHEDULE.

- SEC. 1. Supreme law — constitutionality of acts.
2. Laws in force.
  3. Proceedings not affected. [Omitted]
  4. Fines inure to the state. [Repealed]
  5. Bonds in force. [Omitted]
  6. First election for governor and lieutenant governor. [Omitted]
  7. First election of officers. [Omitted]
  8. For judges of supreme court. [Omitted]
  9. General assembly — first session. [Omitted]
  10. Senators. [Omitted]
  11. Offices not vacated. [Omitted]
  12. Judicial districts. [Omitted]
  13. Submission of constitution. [Omitted]
  14. Proposition to strike out the word “white”. [Omitted]
  15. Mills county. [Omitted]
  16. General election. [Omitted]

**Preamble.** WE THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF IOWA, grateful to the Supreme Being for the blessings hitherto enjoyed, and feeling our dependence on Him for a continuation of those blessings, do ordain and establish a free and independent government, by the name of the State of Iowa, the boundaries whereof shall be as follows:

**Boundaries.** Beginning in the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River, at a point due East of the middle of the mouth of the main channel of the Des Moines River, thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River, to a point on said river where the Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri — as established by the constitution of that State — adopted June 12th, 1820 — crosses the said middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River; thence Westwardly along the said Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri, as established at the time aforesaid, until an extension of said line intersects the middle of the main channel of the Missouri River; thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Missouri River to a point opposite the middle of the main channel of the Big Sioux River, according to Nicollett's Map; thence up the main channel of the said Big Sioux River, according to the said map, until it is intersected by the parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes North latitude; thence East along said parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes until said parallel intersects the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River; thence down the middle of the main channel of said Mississippi River to the place of beginning.

## ARTICLE I. BILL OF RIGHTS.

**Rights of persons.** SECTION 1. All men and women are, by nature, free and equal, and have certain inalienable rights — among which are those of enjoying and defending life and liberty, acquiring, possessing and protecting property, and pursuing and obtaining safety and happiness.

Amended 1998, Amendment [45]

**Political power.** SEC. 2. All political power is inherent in the people. Government is instituted for the protection, security, and benefit of the people, and they have the right, at all times, to alter or reform the same, whenever the public good may require it.

**Religion.** SEC. 3. The general assembly shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; nor shall any person be compelled to attend any place of worship, pay tithes, taxes, or other rates for building or repairing places of worship, or the maintenance of any minister, or ministry.

**Religious test — witnesses.** SEC. 4. No religious test shall be required as a qualification for any office, or public trust, and no person shall be deprived of any of his rights, privileges, or capacities, or disqualified from the performance of any of his public or private duties, or rendered incompetent to give evidence in any court of law or equity, in consequence of his opinions on the subject of religion; and any party to any judicial proceeding shall have the right to use as a witness, or take the testimony of, any other person not disqualified on account of interest, who may be cognizant of any fact material to the case; and parties to suits may be witnesses, as provided by law.

**Dueling.** SEC. 5.

Repealed 1992, Amendment [43]

**Laws uniform.** SEC. 6. All laws of a general nature shall have a uniform operation; the general assembly shall not grant to any citizen, or class of citizens, privileges or immunities, which, upon the same terms shall not equally belong to all citizens.

**Liberty of speech and press.** SEC. 7. Every person may speak, write, and publish his sentiments on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of that right. No law shall be passed to restrain or abridge the liberty of speech, or of the press. In all prosecutions or indictments for libel, the truth may be given in evidence to the jury, and if it appears to the jury that the matter charged as libellous was true, and was published with good motives and for justifiable ends, the party shall be acquitted.

**Personal security — searches and seizures.** SEC. 8. The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers and effects, against unreasonable seizures and searches shall not be violated; and no warrant shall issue but on probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons and things to be seized.

**Right of trial by jury — due process of law.** SEC. 9. The right of trial by jury shall remain inviolate; but the general assembly may authorize trial by a jury of a less number than twelve men in inferior courts; but no person shall be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law.

**Rights of persons accused.** SEC. 10. In all criminal prosecutions, and in cases involving the life, or liberty of an individual the accused shall have a right to a speedy and public trial by an impartial jury; to be informed of the accusation against him, to have a copy of the same when demanded; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for his witnesses; and, to have the assistance of counsel.

**When indictment necessary — grand jury.** SEC. 11. All offenses less than felony and in which the maximum permissible imprisonment does not exceed thirty days shall be tried summarily before an officer authorized by law, on information under oath, without indictment, or the intervention of a grand jury, saving to the defendant the right of appeal; and no person shall be held to answer for any higher criminal offense, unless on presentment or indictment by a grand jury, except in cases arising in the army, or navy, or in the militia, when in actual service, in time of war or public danger.

The grand jury may consist of any number of members not less than five, nor more than fifteen, as the general assembly may by law provide, or the general assembly may provide for holding persons to answer for any criminal offense without the intervention of a grand jury.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [9]

Paragraph 1 amended 1998, Amendment [46]

**Twice tried — bail.** SEC. 12. No person shall after acquittal, be tried for the same offence. All persons shall, before conviction, be bailable, by sufficient sureties, except for capital offences where the proof is evident, or the presumption great.

**Habeas corpus.** SEC. 13. The writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, or refused when application is made as required by law, unless in case of rebellion, or invasion the public safety may require it.

**Military.** SEC. 14. The military shall be subordinate to the civil power. No standing army shall be kept up by the state in time of peace; and in time of war, no appropriation for a standing army shall be for a longer time than two years.

**Quartering soldiers.** SEC. 15. No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war except in the manner prescribed by law.

**Treason.** SEC. 16. Treason against the state shall consist only in levying war against it, adhering to its enemies, or giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason, unless on the evidence of two witnesses to the same overt act, or confession in open court.

**Bail — punishments.** SEC. 17. Excessive bail shall not be required; excessive fines shall not be imposed, and cruel and unusual punishment shall not be inflicted.

**Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees.** SEC. 18. Private property shall not be taken for public use without just compensation first being made, or secured to be made to the owner thereof, as soon as the damages shall be assessed by a jury, who shall not take into consideration any advantages that may result to said owner on account of the improvement for which it is taken.

The general assembly, however, may pass laws permitting the owners of lands to construct drains, ditches, and levees for agricultural, sanitary or mining purposes across the lands of others, and provide for the organization of drainage districts, vest the proper authorities with power to construct and maintain levees, drains and ditches and to keep in repair all drains, ditches, and



levees heretofore constructed under the laws of the state, by special assessments upon the property benefited thereby. The general assembly may provide by law for the condemnation of such real estate as shall be necessary for the construction and maintenance of such drains, ditches and levees, and prescribe the method of making such condemnation.

Paragraph 2 added 1908, Amendment [13]

**Imprisonment for debt.** SEC. 19. No person shall be imprisoned for debt in any civil action, on mesne or final process, unless in case of fraud; and no person shall be imprisoned for a militia fine in time of peace.

**Right of assemblage — petition.** SEC. 20. The people have the right freely to assemble together to counsel for the common good; to make known their opinions to their representatives and to petition for a redress of grievances.

**Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract.** SEC. 21. No bill of attainder, ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, shall ever be passed.

**Resident aliens.** SEC. 22. Foreigners who are, or may hereafter become residents of this state, shall enjoy the same rights in respect to the possession, enjoyment and descent of property, as native born citizens.

**Slavery — penal servitude.** SEC. 23. There shall be no slavery in this state; nor shall there be involuntary servitude, unless for the punishment of crime.

**Agricultural leases.** SEC. 24. No lease or grant of agricultural lands, reserving any rent, or service of any kind, shall be valid for a longer period than twenty years.

**Rights reserved.** SEC. 25. This enumeration of rights shall not be construed to impair or deny others, retained by the people.

## ARTICLE II. RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.

**Electors.** SECTION 1. Every citizen of the United States of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have been a resident of this state for such period of time as shall be provided by law and of the county in which he claims his vote for such period of time as shall be provided by law, shall be entitled to vote at all elections which are now or hereafter may be authorized by law. The general assembly may provide by law for different periods of residence in order to vote for various officers or in order to vote in various elections. The required periods of residence shall not exceed six months in this state and sixty days in the county.

Repealed and rewritten 1970, Amendment [30]

See United States Constitution, Amendments 19 and 26

**Privileged from arrest.** SEC. 2. Electors shall, in all cases except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest on the days of election, during their attendance at such election, going to and returning therefrom.

**From military duty.** SEC. 3. No elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the day of election, except in time of war, or public danger.

**Persons in military service.** SEC. 4. No person in the military, naval, or marine service of the United States shall be considered a resident of this state by being stationed in any garrison, barrack, or military or naval place, or station within this state.

**Disqualified persons.** SEC. 5. A person adjudged mentally incompetent to vote or a person convicted of any infamous crime shall not be entitled to the privilege of an elector.

Repealed and rewritten 2008, Amendment [47]

**Ballot.** SEC. 6. All elections by the people shall be by ballot.

**General election.** SEC. 7. The general election for state, district, county and township officers in the year 1916 shall be held in the same month and on the same day as that fixed by the laws of the United States for the election of presidential electors, or of president and vice-president of the

United States; and thereafter such election shall be held at such time as the general assembly may by law provide.

Repealed and rewritten 1916, Amendment [14]

### ARTICLE III. OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.

**Departments of government.** SECTION 1. The powers of the government of Iowa shall be divided into three separate departments — the legislative, the executive, and the judicial: and no person charged with the exercise of powers properly belonging to one of these departments shall exercise any function appertaining to either of the others, except in cases hereinafter expressly directed or permitted.

#### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

**General assembly.** SECTION 1. The legislative authority of this state shall be vested in a general assembly, which shall consist of a senate and house of representatives: and the style of every law shall be. “Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa.”

**Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions.** SEC. 2. The general assembly shall meet in session on the second Monday of January of each year. Upon written request to the presiding officer of each house of the general assembly by two-thirds of the members of each house, the general assembly shall convene in special session. The governor of the state may convene the general assembly by proclamation in the interim.

Repealed and rewritten 1974, Amendment [36]

Special sessions, see also Art. IV, §11

**Representatives.** SEC. 3. The members of the house of representatives shall be chosen every second year, by the qualified electors of their respective districts, [\* \* \*]\* and their term of office shall commence on the first day of January next after their election, and continue two years, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

For provisions relative to the time of holding the general election, see Art. II, §7

**Qualifications.** SEC. 4. No person shall be a member of the house of representatives who shall not have attained the age of twenty-one years, be a citizen of the United States, and shall have been an inhabitant of this state one year next preceding his election, and at the time of his election shall have had an actual residence of sixty days in the county, or district he may have been chosen to represent.

Amended 1880, Amendment [6] and 1926, Amendment [15]

**Senators — qualifications.** SEC. 5. Senators shall be chosen for the term of four years, at the same time and place as representatives; they shall be twenty-five years of age, and possess the qualifications of representatives as to residence and citizenship.

**Senators — number and classification.** SEC. 6. The number of senators shall total not more than one-half the membership of the house of representatives. Senators shall be classified so that as nearly as possible one-half of the members of the senate shall be elected every two years.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

See also Art. III, §34

**Officers — elections determined.** SEC. 7. Each house shall choose its own officers, and judge of the qualification, election, and return of its own members. A contested election shall be determined in such manner as shall be directed by law.

**Quorum.** SEC. 8. A majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to transact business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide.

**Authority of the houses.** SEC. 9. Each house shall sit upon its own adjournments, keep a journal of its proceedings, and publish the same; determine its rules of proceedings, punish members for disorderly behavior, and, with the consent of two thirds, expel a member, but not a second time for the same offense; and shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the general assembly of a free and independent state.

**Protest — record of vote.** SEC. 10. Every member of the general assembly shall have the liberty to dissent from, or protest against any act or resolution which he may think injurious to the public, or an individual, and have the reasons for his dissent entered on the journals; and the yeas and nays of the members of either house, on any question, shall, at the desire of any two members present, be entered on the journals.

**Privileged from arrest.** SEC. 11. Senators and representatives, in all cases, except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, shall be privileged from arrest during the session of the general assembly, and in going to and returning from the same.

**Vacancies.** SEC. 12. When vacancies occur in either house, the governor or the person exercising the functions of governor, shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

**Doors open.** SEC. 13. The doors of each house shall be open, except on such occasions, as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy.

**Adjournments.** SEC. 14. Neither house shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which they may be sitting.

**Bills.** SEC. 15. Bills may originate in either house, and may be amended, altered, or rejected by the other; and every bill having passed both houses, shall be signed by the speaker and president of their respective houses.

**Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor.** SEC. 16. Every bill which shall have passed the general assembly, shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the governor. If he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections, to the house in which it originated, which shall enter the same upon their journal, and proceed to reconsider it; if, after such reconsideration, it again pass both houses, by yeas and nays, by a majority of two thirds of the members of each house, it shall become a law, notwithstanding the governor's objections. If any bill shall not be returned within three days after it shall have been presented to him, Sunday excepted, the same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the general assembly, by adjournment, prevent such return. Any bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state, within thirty days after the adjournment, with his approval, if approved by him, and with his objections, if he disapproves thereof.

The governor may approve appropriation bills in whole or in part, and may disapprove any item of an appropriation bill; and the part approved shall become a law. Any item of an appropriation bill disapproved by the governor shall be returned, with his objections, to the house in which it originated, or shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state in the case of an appropriation bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, and the procedure in each case shall be the same as provided for other bills. Any such item of an appropriation bill may be enacted into law notwithstanding the governor's objections, in the same manner as provided for other bills.

Paragraph 2 added 1968, Amendment [27]

**Passage of bills.** SEC. 17. No bill shall be passed unless by the assent of a majority of all the members elected to each branch of the general assembly, and the question upon the final passage shall be taken immediately upon its last reading, and the yeas and nays entered on the journal.

**Receipts and expenditures.** SEC. 18. An accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of the public money shall be attached to and published with the laws, at every regular session of the general assembly.

**Impeachment.** SEC. 19. The house of representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment, and all impeachments shall be tried by the senate. When sitting for that purpose, the senators shall be upon oath or affirmation; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two thirds of the members present.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

**Officers subject to impeachment — judgment.** SEC. 20. The governor, judges of the supreme and district courts, and other state officers, shall be liable to impeachment for any misdemeanor or malfeasance in office; but judgment in such cases shall extend only to removal from office, and disqualification to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit, under this state; but the party convicted or acquitted shall nevertheless be liable to indictment, trial, and punishment, according to law. All other civil officers shall be tried for misdemeanors and malfeasance in office, in such manner as the general assembly may provide.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

**Members not appointed to office.** SEC. 21. No senator or representative shall, during the time for which he shall have been elected, be appointed to any civil office of profit under this state, which shall have been created, or the emoluments of which shall have been increased during such term, except such offices as may be filled by elections by the people.

**Disqualification.** SEC. 22. No person holding any lucrative office under the United States, or this state, or any other power, shall be eligible to hold a seat in the general assembly; but offices in the militia, to which there is attached no annual salary, or the office of justice of the peace, or postmaster whose compensation does not exceed one hundred dollars per annum, or notary public, shall not be deemed lucrative.

**Failure to account.** SEC. 23. No person who may hereafter be a collector or holder of public monies, shall have a seat in either house of the general assembly, or be eligible to hold any office of trust or profit in this state, until he shall have accounted for and paid into the treasury all sums for which he may be liable.

**Appropriations.** SEC. 24. No money shall be drawn from the treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law.

**Compensation and expenses of general assembly.** SEC. 25. Each member of the general assembly shall receive such compensation and allowances for expenses as shall be fixed by law but no general assembly shall have the power to increase compensation and allowances effective prior to the convening of the next general assembly following the session in which any increase is adopted.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [28]

**Time laws to take effect.** SEC. 26. An act of the general assembly passed at a regular session of a general assembly shall take effect on July 1 following its passage unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. An act passed at a special session of a general assembly shall take effect ninety days after adjournment of the special session unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. The general assembly may establish by law a procedure for giving notice of the contents of acts of immediate importance which become law.

Amended 1966, Amendment [23], and repealed and rewritten 1986, Amendment [40]

**Divorce.** SEC. 27. No divorce shall be granted by the general assembly.

**Lotteries.** SEC. 28.

Repealed 1972, Amendment [34]

**Acts — one subject — expressed in title.** SEC. 29. Every act shall embrace but one subject, and matters properly connected therewith; which subject shall be expressed in the title. But if any subject shall be embraced in an act which shall not be expressed in the title, such act shall be void only as to so much thereof as shall not be expressed in the title.

**Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties.** SEC. 30. The general assembly shall not pass local or special laws in the following cases:

For the assessment and collection of taxes for state, county, or road purposes;

For laying out, opening, and working roads or highways;

For changing the names of persons;

For the incorporation of cities and towns;

For vacating roads, town plats, streets, alleys, or public squares;

For locating or changing county seats.

In all the cases above enumerated, and in all other cases where a general law can be made applicable, all laws shall be general, and of uniform operation throughout the state; and no law changing the boundary lines of any county shall have effect until upon being submitted to the people of the counties affected by the change, at a general election, it shall be approved by a majority of the votes in each county, cast for and against it.

Laws uniform, see Art. I, §6

**Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes.** SEC. 31. No extra compensation shall be made to any officer, public agent, or contractor, after the service shall have been rendered, or the contract entered into; nor, shall any money be paid on any claim, the subject matter of which shall not have been provided for by preexisting laws, and no public money or property shall be appropriated for local, or private purposes, unless such appropriation, compensation, or claim, be allowed by two thirds of the members elected to each branch of the general assembly.

**Oath of members.** SEC. 32. Members of the general assembly shall, before they enter upon the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I do solemnly swear, or affirm, (as the case may be,) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of senator, (or representative, as the case may be,) according to the best of my ability." And members of the general assembly are hereby empowered to administer to each other the said oath or affirmation.

**Census.** SEC. 33.

Repealed 1936, Amendment [17]

**Senate and house of representatives — limitation.** SEC. 34. The senate shall be composed of not more than fifty and the house of representatives of not more than one hundred members. Senators and representatives shall be elected from districts established by law. Each district so established shall be of compact and contiguous territory. The state shall be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts on the basis of population. The general assembly may provide by law for factors in addition to population, not in conflict with the Constitution of the United States, which may be considered in the apportioning of senatorial districts. No law so adopted shall permit the establishment of senatorial districts whereby a majority of the members of the senate shall represent less than forty percent of the population of the state as shown by the most recent United States decennial census.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

See also Art. III, §6, 39

**Senators and representatives — number and districts.** SEC. 35. The general assembly shall in 1971 and in each year immediately following the United States decennial census determine the number of senators and representatives to be elected to the general assembly and establish senatorial and representative districts. The general assembly shall complete the apportionment prior to September 1 of the year so required. If the apportionment fails to become law prior to September 15 of such year, the supreme court shall cause the state to be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts to comply with the requirements of the constitution prior to December 31 of such year. The reapportioning authority shall, where necessary in

establishing senatorial districts, shorten the term of any senator prior to completion of the term. Any senator whose term is so terminated shall not be compensated for the uncompleted part of the term.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

**Review by supreme court.** SEC. 36. Upon verified application by any qualified elector, the supreme court shall review an apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly which has been enacted into law. Should the supreme court determine such plan does not comply with the requirements of the constitution, the court shall within ninety days adopt or cause to be adopted an apportionment plan which shall so comply. The supreme court shall have original jurisdiction of all litigation questioning the apportionment of the general assembly or any apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

**Congressional districts.** SEC. 37. When a congressional district is composed of two or more counties it shall not be entirely separated by a county belonging to another district and no county shall be divided in forming a congressional district.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

**Elections by general assembly.** SEC. 38. In all elections by the general assembly, the members thereof shall vote viva voce and the votes shall be entered on the journal.

**Municipal home rule.** SEC. 38A. Municipal corporations are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly.

The rule or proposition of law that a municipal corporation possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.

Added 1968, Amendment [25]

**Legislative Districts.** SEC. 39. In establishing senatorial and representative districts, the state shall be divided into as many senatorial districts as there are members of the senate and into as many representative districts as there are members of the house of representatives. One senator shall be elected from each senatorial district and one representative shall be elected from each representative district.

Added 1970, Amendment [29]

**Counties home rule.** SEC. 39A. Counties or joint county-municipal corporation governments are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly. The general assembly may provide for the creation and dissolution of joint county-municipal corporation governments. The general assembly may provide for the establishment of charters in county or joint county-municipal corporation governments.

If the power or authority of a county conflicts with the power and authority of a municipal corporation, the power and authority exercised by a municipal corporation shall prevail within its jurisdiction.

The proposition or rule of law that a county or joint county-municipal corporation government possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.

Added 1978, Amendment [37]

**Nullification of administrative rules.** SEC. 40. The general assembly may nullify an adopted administrative rule of a state agency by the passage of a resolution by a majority of all of the members of each house of the general assembly.

Added 1984, Amendment [38]

## ARTICLE IV. EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

**Governor.** SECTION 1. The supreme executive power of this state shall be vested in a chief magistrate, who shall be styled the governor of the state of Iowa.

**Election and term.** SEC. 2. The governor and the lieutenant governor shall be elected by the qualified electors at the time and place of voting for members of the general assembly. Each of them shall hold office for four years from the time of installation in office and until a successor is elected and qualifies.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

**Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections.** SEC. 3. The electors shall designate their selections for governor and lieutenant governor as if these two offices were one and the same. The names of nominees for the governor and the lieutenant governor shall be grouped together in a set on the ballot according to which nominee for governor is seeking office with which nominee for lieutenant governor, as prescribed by law. An elector shall cast only one vote for both a nominee for governor and a nominee for lieutenant governor. The returns of every election for governor and lieutenant governor shall be sealed and transmitted to the seat of government of the state, and directed to the speaker of the house of representatives who shall open and publish them in the presence of both houses of the general assembly.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

**Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor.** SEC. 4. The nominees for governor and lieutenant governor jointly having the highest number of votes cast for them shall be declared duly elected. If two or more sets of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor have an equal and the highest number of votes for the offices jointly, the general assembly shall by joint vote proceed, as soon as is possible, to elect one set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor. If, upon the completion by the general assembly of the canvass of votes for governor and lieutenant governor, it appears that the nominee for governor in the set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor receiving the highest number of votes has since died or resigned, is unable to qualify, fails to qualify, or is for any other reason unable to assume the duties of the office of governor for the ensuing term, the powers and duties shall devolve to the nominee for lieutenant governor of the same set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor, who shall assume the powers and duties of governor upon inauguration and until the disability is removed. If both nominees for governor and lieutenant governor are unable to assume the duties of the office of governor, the person next in succession shall act as governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

**Contested elections.** SEC. 5. Contested elections for the offices of governor and lieutenant governor shall be determined by the general assembly as prescribed by law.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

**Eligibility.** SEC. 6. No person shall be eligible to the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, who shall not have been a citizen of the United States, and a resident of the state, two years next preceding the election, and attained the age of thirty years at the time of said election.

**Commander in chief.** SEC. 7. The governor shall be commander in chief of the militia, the army, and navy of this state.

**Duties of governor.** SEC. 8. He shall transact all executive business with the officers of government, civil and military, and may require information in writing from the officers of the executive department upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices.

**Execution of laws.** SEC. 9. He shall take care that the laws are faithfully executed.

**Vacancies.** SEC. 10. When any office shall, from any cause, become vacant, and no mode is provided by the constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the governor shall have power to fill such vacancy, by granting a commission, which shall expire at the end of the next session of the general assembly, or at the next election by the people.

**Convening general assembly.** SEC. 11. He may, on extraordinary occasions, convene the general assembly by proclamation, and shall state to both houses, when assembled, the purpose for which they shall have been convened.

See also Art. III, §2

**Message.** SEC. 12. He shall communicate, by message, to the general assembly, at every regular session, the condition of the state, and recommend such matters as he shall deem expedient.

**Adjournment.** SEC. 13. In case of disagreement between the two houses with respect to the time of adjournment, the governor shall have power to adjourn the general assembly to such time as he may think proper; but no such adjournment shall be beyond the time fixed for the regular meeting of the next general assembly.

**Disqualification.** SEC. 14. No persons shall, while holding any office under the authority of the United States, or this state, execute the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, except as hereinafter expressly provided.

**Terms — compensation.** SEC. 15. The official terms of the governor and lieutenant governor shall commence on the Tuesday after the second Monday of January next after their election and shall continue until their successors are elected and qualify. The governor and lieutenant governor shall be paid compensation and expenses as provided by law. The lieutenant governor, while acting as governor, shall be paid the compensation and expenses prescribed for the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

**Pardons — reprieves — commutations.** SEC. 16. The governor shall have power to grant reprieves, commutations and pardons, after conviction, for all offences except treason and cases of impeachment, subject to such regulations as may be provided by law. Upon conviction for treason, he shall have power to suspend the execution of the sentence until the case shall be reported to the general assembly at its next meeting, when the general assembly shall either grant a pardon, commute the sentence, direct the execution of the sentence, or grant a further reprieve. He shall have power to remit fines and forfeitures, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law; and shall report to the general assembly, at its next meeting, each case of reprieve, commutation, or pardon granted, and the reasons therefor; and also all persons in whose favor remission of fines and forfeitures shall have been made, and the several amounts remitted.

**Lieutenant governor to act as governor.** SEC. 17. In case of the death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability of the governor, the powers and duties of the office for the residue of the term, or until he shall be acquitted, or the disability removed, shall devolve upon the lieutenant governor.

**Duties of lieutenant governor.** SEC. 18. The lieutenant governor shall have the duties provided by law and those duties of the governor assigned to the lieutenant governor by the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

**Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor.** SEC. 19. If there be a vacancy in the office of the governor and the lieutenant governor shall by reason of death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability become incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor, the president of the senate shall act as governor until the vacancy is filled or the disability removed; and if the president of the senate, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor the same shall devolve upon the speaker of the house of representatives; and if the speaker of the house of representatives, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties of the office of governor, the justices of the supreme court shall convene the general assembly by proclamation and the general assembly shall organize by the election of a president by the senate and a speaker by the house of representatives. The general assembly shall thereupon immediately proceed to the election of a governor and lieutenant governor in joint convention.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]



**Seal of state.** SEC. 20. There shall be a seal of this state, which shall be kept by the governor, and used by him officially, and shall be called the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.

**Grants and commissions.** SEC. 21. All grants and commissions shall be in the name and by the authority of the people of the state of Iowa, sealed with the great seal of the state, signed by the governor, and countersigned by the secretary of state.

**Secretary — auditor — treasurer.** SEC. 22. A secretary of state, an auditor of state and a treasurer of state shall be elected by the qualified electors at the same time that the governor is elected and for a four-year term commencing on the first day of January next after their election, and they shall perform such duties as may be provided by law.

Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

## ARTICLE V. JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Courts.** SECTION 1. The judicial power shall be vested in a supreme court, district courts, and such other courts, inferior to the supreme court, as the general assembly may, from time to time, establish.

**Supreme court.** SEC. 2. The supreme court shall consist of three judges, two of whom shall constitute a quorum to hold court.

But see this Art., §10

**Election of judges — term.** SEC. 3.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

**Jurisdiction of supreme court.** SEC. 4. The supreme court shall have appellate jurisdiction only in cases in chancery, and shall constitute a court for the correction of errors at law, under such restrictions as the general assembly may, by law, prescribe; and shall have power to issue all writs and process necessary to secure justice to parties, and shall exercise a supervisory and administrative control over all inferior judicial tribunals throughout the state.

Amended 1962, Amendment [21]

**District court and judge.** SEC. 5.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

**Jurisdiction of district court.** SEC. 6. The district court shall be a court of law and equity, which shall be distinct and separate jurisdictions, and have jurisdiction in civil and criminal matters arising in their respective districts, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law.

**Conservators of the peace.** SEC. 7. The judges of the supreme and district courts shall be conservators of the peace throughout the state.

**Style of process.** SEC. 8. The style of all process shall be, "The State of Iowa", and all prosecutions shall be conducted in the name and by the authority of the same.

**Salaries.** SEC. 9.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

**Judicial districts.** SEC. 10. [\* \* \*]\* The general assembly may reorganize the judicial districts and increase or diminish the number of districts, or the number of judges of the said court, and may increase the number of judges of the supreme court; but such increase or diminution shall not be more than one district, or one judge of either court, at any one session; and no reorganization of the districts, or diminution of the number of judges, shall have the effect of removing a judge from office. Such reorganization of the districts, or any change in the boundaries thereof, or increase or diminution of the number of judges, shall take place every four years thereafter, if necessary, and at no other time.

At any regular session of the general assembly the state may be divided into the necessary judicial districts for district court purposes, or the said districts may be reorganized and the number of the districts and the judges of said courts increased or diminished; but no

reorganization of the districts or diminution of the judges shall have the effect of removing a judge from office.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [8]. Much of paragraph 1 apparently superseded by paragraph 2

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Judges — when chosen.** SEC. 11.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

**Attorney general.** SEC. 12. The general assembly shall provide, by law, for the election of an attorney general by the people, whose term of office shall be four years, and until his successor is elected and qualifies.

Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

**District attorney.** SEC. 13.

Repealed 1970, Amendment [31]

**System of court practice.** SEC. 14. It shall be the duty of the general assembly to provide for the carrying into effect of this article, and to provide for a general system of practice in all the courts of this state.

For provisions relative to the grand jury, see Art. I, §11

**Vacancies in courts.** SEC. 15. Vacancies in the supreme court and district court shall be filled by appointment by the governor from lists of nominees submitted by the appropriate judicial nominating commission. Three nominees shall be submitted for each supreme court vacancy, and two nominees shall be submitted for each district court vacancy. If the governor fails for thirty days to make the appointment, it shall be made from such nominees by the chief justice of the supreme court.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

**State and district nominating commissions.** SEC. 16. There shall be a state judicial nominating commission. Such commission shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the supreme court. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, the state judicial nominating commission shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than eight appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the state. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor subject to confirmation by the senate. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the state. The judge of the supreme court who is senior in length of service on said court, other than the chief justice, shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

There shall be a district judicial nominating commission in each judicial district of the state. Such commissions shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the district court within their respective districts. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, district judicial nominating commissions shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than six appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on each such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the district. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the district. The district judge of such district who is senior in length of service shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

Due consideration shall be given to area representation in the appointment and election of judicial nominating commission members. Appointive and elective members of judicial nominating commissions shall serve for six-year terms, shall be ineligible for a second six-year term on the same commission, shall hold no office of profit of the United States or of the state during their terms, shall be chosen without reference to political affiliation, and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. As near as may be, the terms of one-third of such members shall expire every two years.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

**Terms — judicial elections.** SEC. 17. Members of all courts shall have such tenure in office as may be fixed by law, but terms of supreme court judges shall be not less than eight years and

terms of district court judges shall be not less than six years. Judges shall serve for one year after appointment and until the first day of January following the next judicial election after the expiration of such year. They shall at such judicial election stand for retention in office on a separate ballot which shall submit the question of whether such judge shall be retained in office for the tenure prescribed for such office and when such tenure is a term of years, on their request, they shall, at the judicial election next before the end of each term, stand again for retention on such ballot. Present supreme court and district court judges, at the expiration of their respective terms, may be retained in office in like manner for the tenure prescribed for such office. The general assembly shall prescribe the time for holding judicial elections.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

**Salaries — qualifications — retirement.** SEC. 18. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall receive salaries from the state, shall be members of the bar of the state and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall be ineligible to any other office of the state while serving on said court and for two years thereafter, except that district judges shall be eligible to the office of supreme court judge. Other judicial officers shall be selected in such manner and shall have such tenure, compensation and other qualification as may be fixed by law. The general assembly shall prescribe mandatory retirement for judges of the supreme court and district court at a specified age and shall provide for adequate retirement compensation. Retired judges may be subject to special assignment to temporary judicial duties by the supreme court, as provided by law.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

**Retirement and discipline of judges.** SEC. 19. In addition to the legislative power of impeachment of judges as set forth in article three (III), sections nineteen (19) and twenty (20) of the constitution, the supreme court shall have power to retire judges for disability and to discipline or remove them for good cause, upon application by a commission on judicial qualifications. The general assembly shall provide by law for the implementation of this section.

Added 1972, Amendment [33]

## ARTICLE VI. MILITIA.

**Composition — training.** SECTION 1. The militia of this state shall be composed of all able-bodied male citizens, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, except such as are or may hereafter be exempt by the laws of the United States, or of this state, and shall be armed, equipped, and trained, as the general assembly may provide by law.

Amended 1868, Amendment [5]

**Exemption.** SEC. 2. No person or persons conscientiously scrupulous of bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace: Provided, that such person or persons shall pay an equivalent for such exemption in the same manner as other citizens.

**Officers.** SEC. 3. All commissioned officers of the militia, (staff officers excepted,) shall be elected by the persons liable to perform military duty, and shall be commissioned by the governor.

## ARTICLE VII. STATE DEBTS.

**Credit not to be loaned.** SECTION 1. The credit of the state shall not, in any manner, be given or loaned to, or in aid of, any individual, association, or corporation; and the state shall never assume, or become responsible for, the debts or liabilities of any individual, association, or corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

**Limitation.** SEC. 2. The state may contract debts to supply casual deficits or failures in revenues, or to meet expenses not otherwise provided for; but the aggregate amount of such debts, direct and contingent, whether contracted by virtue of one or more acts of the general assembly,

or at different periods of time, shall never exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars; and the money arising from the creation of such debts, shall be applied to the purpose for which it was obtained, or to repay the debts so contracted, and to no other purpose whatever.

**Losses to school funds.** SEC. 3. All losses to the permanent, school, or university fund of this state, which shall have been occasioned by the defalcation, mismanagement or fraud of the agents or officers controlling and managing the same, shall be audited by the proper authorities of the state. The amount so audited shall be a permanent funded debt against the state, in favor of the respective fund, sustaining the loss, upon which not less than six per cent. annual interest shall be paid. The amount of liability so created shall not be counted as a part of the indebtedness authorized by the second section of this article.

**War debts.** SEC. 4. In addition to the above limited power to contract debts, the state may contract debts to repel invasion, suppress insurrection, or defend the state in war; but the money arising from the debts so contracted shall be applied to the purpose for which it was raised, or to repay such debts, and to no other purpose whatever.

**Contracting debt — submission to the people.** SEC. 5. Except the debts herein before specified in this article, no debt shall be hereafter contracted by, or on behalf of this state, unless such debt shall be authorized by some law for some single work or object, to be distinctly specified therein; and such law shall impose and provide for the collection of a direct annual tax, sufficient to pay the interest on such debt, as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal of such debt, within twenty years from the time of the contracting thereof; but no such law shall take effect until at a general election it shall have been submitted to the people, and have received a majority of all the votes cast for and against it at such election; and all money raised by authority of such law, shall be applied only to the specific object therein stated, or to the payment of the debt created thereby; and such law shall be published in at least one newspaper in each county, if one is published therein, throughout the state, for three months preceding the election at which it is submitted to the people.

**Legislature may repeal.** SEC. 6. The legislature may, at any time, after the approval of such law by the people, if no debt shall have been contracted in pursuance thereof, repeal the same; and may, at any time, forbid the contracting of any further debt, or liability, under such law; but the tax imposed by such law, in proportion to the debt or liability, which may have been contracted in pursuance thereof, shall remain in force and be irrevocable, and be annually collected, until the principal and interest are fully paid.

**Tax imposed distinctly stated.** SEC. 7. Every law which imposes, continues, or revives a tax, shall distinctly state the tax, and the object to which it is to be applied; and it shall not be sufficient to refer to any other law to fix such tax or object.

**Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes.** SEC. 8. All motor vehicle registration fees and all licenses and excise taxes on motor vehicle fuel, except cost of administration, shall be used exclusively for the construction, maintenance and supervision of the public highways exclusively within the state or for the payment of bonds issued or to be issued for the construction of such public highways and the payment of interest on such bonds.

Added 1942, Amendment [18]

**Fish and wildlife protection funds.** SEC. 9. All revenue derived from state license fees for hunting, fishing, and trapping, and all state funds appropriated for, and federal or private funds received by the state for, the regulation or advancement of hunting, fishing, or trapping, or the protection, propagation, restoration, management, or harvest of fish or wildlife, shall be used exclusively for the performance and administration of activities related to those purposes.

Added 1996, Amendment [44]

**Natural Resources.** SEC. 10. A natural resources and outdoor recreation trust fund is created within the treasury for the purposes of protecting and enhancing water quality and natural areas in this state including parks, trails, and fish and wildlife habitat, and conserving agricultural soils in this state. Moneys in the fund shall be exclusively appropriated by law for these purposes.

The general assembly shall provide by law for the implementation of this section, including by providing for the administration of the fund and at least annual audits of the fund.

Except as otherwise provided in this section, the fund shall be annually credited with an amount equal to the amount generated by a sales tax rate of three-eighths of one percent as may be imposed upon the retail sales price of tangible personal property and the furnishing of enumerated services sold in this state.

No revenue shall be credited to the fund until the tax rate for the sales tax imposed upon the retail sales price of tangible personal property and the furnishing of enumerated services sold in this state in effect on the effective date of this section is increased. After such an increased tax rate becomes effective, an amount equal to the amount generated by the increase in the tax rate shall be annually credited to the fund, not to exceed an amount equal to the amount generated by a tax rate of three-eighths of one percent imposed upon the retail sales price of tangible personal property and the furnishing of enumerated services sold in this state.

Added 2010, Amendment [48]

## ARTICLE VIII. CORPORATIONS.

**How created.** SECTION 1. No corporation shall be created by special laws; but the general assembly shall provide, by general laws, for the organization of all corporations hereafter to be created, except as hereinafter provided.

**Taxation of corporations.** SEC. 2. The property of all corporations for pecuniary profit, shall be subject to taxation, the same as that of individuals.

**State not to be a stockholder.** SEC. 3. The state shall not become a stockholder in any corporation, nor shall it assume or pay the debt or liability of any corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

**Municipal corporations.** SEC. 4. No political or municipal corporation shall become a stockholder in any banking corporation, directly or indirectly.

**Banking associations.** SEC. 5. No act of the general assembly, authorizing or creating corporations or associations with banking powers, nor amendments thereto shall take effect, or in any manner be in force, until the same shall have been submitted, separately, to the people, at a general or special election, as provided by law, to be held not less than three months after the passage of the act, and shall have been approved by a majority of all the electors voting for and against it at such election.

**State bank.** SEC. 6. Subject to the provisions of the foregoing section, the general assembly may also provide for the establishment of a state bank with branches.\*

\*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11, also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

**Specie basis.** SEC. 7. If a state bank be established, it shall be founded on an actual specie basis, and the branches shall be mutually responsible for each other's liabilities upon all notes, bills, and other issues intended for circulation as money.

**General banking law.** SEC. 8. If a general banking law shall be enacted, it shall provide for the registry and countersigning, by an officer of state, of all bills, or paper credit designed to circulate as money, and require security to the full amount thereof, to be deposited with the state treasurer, in United States stocks, or in interest paying stocks of states in good credit and standing, to be rated at ten per cent. below their average value in the city of New York, for the thirty days next preceding their deposit; and in case of a depreciation of any portion of said stocks, to the amount of ten per cent. on the dollar, the bank or banks owning such stock shall be required to make up said deficiency by depositing additional stocks: and said law shall also provide for the recording of the names of all stockholders in such corporations, the amount of stock held by each, the time of any transfer, and to whom.

**Stockholders' responsibility.** SEC. 9. Every stockholder in a banking corporation or institution shall be individually responsible and liable to its creditors, over and above the amount of stock by him or her held, to an amount equal to his or her respective shares so held for all of its liabilities, accruing while he or she remains such stockholder.

**Billholders preferred.** SEC. 10. In case of the insolvency of any banking institution, the billholders shall have a preference over its other creditors.

**Specie payments — suspension.** SEC. 11. The suspension of specie payments by banking institutions shall never be permitted or sanctioned.

**Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges.** SEC. 12. Subject to the provisions of this article, the general assembly shall have power to amend or repeal all laws for the organization or creation of corporations, or granting of special or exclusive privileges or immunities, by a vote of two thirds of each branch of the general assembly; and no exclusive privileges, except as in this article provided, shall ever be granted.

## ARTICLE IX. EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

### 1ST. EDUCATION.\*\*

\*\*The board of education was abolished in 1864 by 1864 Acts, ch 52, §1.

**Board of education.** SECTION 1. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Eligibility.** SEC. 2. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Election of members.** SEC. 3. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**First session.** SEC. 4. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Limitation of sessions.** SEC. 5. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Secretary.** SEC. 6. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Rules and regulations.** SEC. 7. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Power to legislate.** SEC. 8. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Governor ex officio a member.** SEC. 9. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Expenses.** SEC. 10. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**State university.** SEC. 11. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

See Laws of the Board of Education, Act 10, December 25, 1858, which provides for the management of the state university by a board of trustees appointed by the board of education. See also §2 of 2nd. division of this article.

**Common schools.** SEC. 12. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Compensation.** SEC. 13. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Quorum — style of acts.** SEC. 14. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Board may be abolished.** SEC. 15. [\* \* \*]\* The general assembly shall have power to abolish or reorganize said board of education, and provide for the educational interest of the state in any other manner that to them shall seem best and proper.\*\*

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

\*\*The board of education was abolished in 1864 by 1864 Acts, ch 52, §1.

## 2ND. SCHOOL FUNDS AND SCHOOL LANDS.

**Control — management.** SECTION 1. The educational and school funds and lands shall be under the control and management of the general assembly of this state.

**Permanent fund.** SEC. 2. The university lands, and the proceeds thereof, and all monies belonging to said fund shall be a permanent fund for the sole use of the state university. The interest arising from the same shall be annually appropriated for the support and benefit of said university.

**Perpetual support fund.** SEC. 3. The general assembly shall encourage, by all suitable means, the promotion of intellectual, scientific, moral, and agricultural improvement. The proceeds of all lands that have been, or hereafter may be, granted by the United States to this state, for the support of schools, which may have been or shall hereafter be sold, or disposed of, and the five hundred thousand acres of land granted to the new states, under an act of congress, distributing the proceeds of the public lands among the several states of the union, approved in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and all estates of deceased persons who may have died without leaving a will or heir, and also such percent as has been or may hereafter be granted by congress, on the sale of lands in this state, shall be, and remain a perpetual fund, the interest of which, together with all rents of the unsold lands, and such other means as the general assembly may provide, shall be inviolably appropriated to the support of common schools throughout the state.

**Fines — how appropriated.** SEC. 4.

Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

**Proceeds of lands.** SEC. 5. The general assembly shall take measures for the protection, improvement, or other disposition of such lands as have been, or may hereafter be reserved, or granted by the United States, or any person or persons, to this state, for the use of the university, and the funds accruing from the rents or sale of such lands, or from any other source for the purpose aforesaid, shall be, and remain, a permanent fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the support of said university, for the promotion of literature, the arts and sciences, as may be authorized by the terms of such grant. And it shall be the duty of the general assembly as soon as may be, to provide effectual means for the improvement and permanent security of the funds of said university.

**Agents of school funds.** SEC. 6. The financial agents of the school funds shall be the same, that by law, receive and control the state and county revenue for other civil purposes, under such regulations as may be provided by law.

**Distribution.** SEC. 7.

Repealed 1984, Amendment [39]

## ARTICLE X. AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

**How proposed — submission.** SECTION 1. Any amendment or amendments to this constitution may be proposed in either house of the general assembly; and if the same shall be agreed to by a majority of the members elected to each of the two houses, such proposed amendment shall be entered on their journals, with the yeas and nays taken thereon, and referred to the legislature to be chosen at the next general election, and shall be published, as provided by law, for three months previous to the time of making such choice; and if, in the general assembly so next chosen as aforesaid, such proposed amendment or amendments shall be agreed to, by a majority of all the members elected to each house, then it shall be the duty of the general assembly to submit such proposed amendment or amendments to the people, in such manner, and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state.

**More than one amendment.** SEC. 2. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such manner that the electors shall vote for or against each of such amendments separately.

**Constitutional convention.** SEC. 3. At the general election to be held in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy, and in each tenth year thereafter, and also at such times as the general assembly may, by law, provide, the question, "Shall there be a convention to revise the constitution, and propose amendment or amendments to same?" shall be decided by the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly; and in case a majority of the electors so qualified, voting at such election, for and against such proposition, shall decide in favor of a convention for such purpose, the general assembly, at its next session, shall provide by law for the election of delegates to such convention, and for submitting the results of said convention to the people, in such manner and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such a manner that electors may vote for or against each such amendment separately.

Repealed and rewritten 1964, Amendment [22]

## ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS.

**Justice of peace — jurisdiction.** SECTION 1. The jurisdiction of justices of the peace shall extend to all civil cases, (except cases in chancery, and cases where the question of title to real estate may arise,) where the amount in controversy does not exceed one hundred dollars, and by the consent of parties may be extended to any amount not exceeding three hundred dollars.

Nonindictable misdemeanors, jurisdiction, Art. I, §11

[The office of justice of peace has been abolished by 1972 Acts, ch 1124.]

**Counties.** SEC. 2. No new county shall be hereafter created containing less than four hundred and thirty two square miles; nor shall the territory of any organized county be reduced below that area; except the county of Worth, and the counties west of it, along the northern boundary of this state, may be organized without additional territory.

**Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations.** SEC. 3. No county, or other political or municipal corporation shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner, or for any purpose, to an amount, in the aggregate, exceeding five per centum on the value of the taxable property within such county or corporation — to be ascertained by the last state and county tax lists, previous to the incurring of such indebtedness.

See 1972 Acts, ch 1088



**Boundaries of state.** SEC. 4. The boundaries of the state may be enlarged, with the consent of congress and the general assembly.

**Oath of office.** SEC. 5. Every person elected or appointed to any office, shall, before entering upon the duties thereof, take an oath or affirmation to support the constitution of the United States, and of this state, and also an oath of office.

**How vacancies filled.** SEC. 6. In all cases of elections to fill vacancies in office occurring before the expiration of a full term, the person so elected shall hold for the residue of the unexpired term; and all persons appointed to fill vacancies in office, shall hold until the next general election, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

**Land grants located.** SEC. 7. The general assembly shall not locate any of the public lands, which have been, or may be granted by congress to this state, and the location of which may be given to the general assembly, upon lands actually settled, without the consent of the occupant. The extent of the claim of such occupant, so exempted, shall not exceed three hundred and twenty acres.

**Seat of government established — state university.** SEC. 8. The seat of government is hereby permanently established, as now fixed by law, at the city of Des Moines, in the county of Polk; and the state university, at Iowa City, in the county of Johnson.

See 1855 Acts, ch 72

## ARTICLE XII. SCHEDULE.

**Supreme law — constitutionality of acts.** SECTION 1. This constitution shall be the supreme law of the state, and any law inconsistent therewith, shall be void. The general assembly shall pass all laws necessary to carry this constitution into effect.

**Laws in force.** SEC. 2. All laws now in force and not inconsistent with this constitution, shall remain in force until they shall expire or be repealed.

**Proceedings not affected.** SEC. 3. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Fines inure to the state.** SEC. 4.

Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

**Bonds in force.** SEC. 5. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**First election for governor and lieutenant governor.** SEC. 6. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**First election of officers.** SEC. 7. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**For judges of supreme court.** SEC. 8. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**General assembly — first session.** SEC. 9. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Senators.** SEC. 10. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Offices not vacated.** SEC. 11. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Judicial districts.** SEC. 12. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Submission of constitution.** SEC. 13. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Proposition to strike out the word “white”.** SEC. 14. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**Mills county.** SEC. 15. [\* \* \*]\*

\*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**General election.** SEC. 16. [\* \* \*]\*

Added 1904, Amendment [11]. Apparently superseded by Art. II, §7.

\*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

# IOWA PROFILE



## Chapter 8



## STATE SYMBOLS OF IOWA



### STATE BANNER

Iowa was almost 75 years old before the state banner was adopted by the General Assembly. Creation of a state banner had been suggested for years by patriotic organizations, but no action was taken until World War I, when Iowa National Guardsmen stationed along the Mexican border suggested a state banner was needed. The guardsmen said regiments from other states had banners and they felt one was needed to designate their unit. This prompted the

state's Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) to design a banner in 1917. The General Assembly officially adopted the design in 1921.

With the memory of the Civil War still fresh in their minds, Iowans had not adopted a state banner because they felt a national banner was the only one needed. Approval of the banner was aided by patriotic organizations that launched a campaign to explain that a state banner was not meant to take the place of the national emblem.

The banner, designed by Mrs. Dixie Cornell Gebhardt of Knoxville and a member of the DAR, consists of three vertical stripes of blue, white, and red. Mrs. Gebhardt explained that the blue stands for loyalty, justice, and truth; the white for purity; and the red for courage. On the white center stripe is an eagle carrying in its beak blue streamers inscribed with the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The word "Iowa" is in red below the streamers.

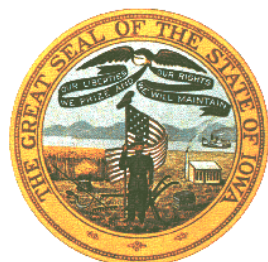
All schools must fly the state banner on school days. The banner may be flown on the sites of public buildings. When displayed with the U.S. flag, the state banner must be flown below the national emblem.

## THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF IOWA

One of the initial acts of the first General Assembly in 1847 was to create the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.

The two-inch-diameter seal pictures a citizen soldier standing in a wheat field, surrounded by farming and industrial tools, with the Mississippi River in the background. An eagle is overhead, holding in its beak a scroll bearing the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The motto was the work of a three-member Senate committee and was incorporated into the design of the seal at their suggestion.

The Great Seal cannot be used without the permission of the Governor. The state seal is retained in the custody of and under the control of the Governor, who uses the seal for official documents and functions.



## STATE FLOWER

### *Wild Rose*



The General Assembly designated the wild rose as the official state flower in 1897. It was chosen for the honor because it was one of the decorations used on the silver service which the state presented to the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa that same year. Although no particular species of the flower was designated by the General Assembly, the wild prairie rose (*rosa pratincola*) is most often cited as the official flower.

Wild roses are found throughout the state and bloom from June through late summer. The flower, in varying shades of pink, is set off by many yellow stamens in the center.

## STATE BIRD

### *Eastern Goldfinch*

The General Assembly designated the eastern goldfinch, also known as the American goldfinch and the wild canary, as the official state bird in 1933. It was chosen as the state bird because it is commonly found in Iowa and often stays through the winter.

Seeds from dandelions, sunflowers, ragweed, and evening primrose are the main source of food for the eastern goldfinch (*carduelis tristis*). In late July or early August they build their nests from plant materials and line them with thistle-down. The pale blue-white eggs of the eastern goldfinch incubate for two weeks and the young birds leave the nest when they are two or three weeks old.

The top of the male's head is topped with black. The bright yellow body has a black tail and wings. The female has a dull olive-yellow body with a brown tail and wings. The male goldfinch acquires the same dull plumage in the winter months.





## STATE TREE

### *Oak*

The oak was designated as the official state tree in 1961. The General Assembly chose the oak because it is abundant in the state and serves as shelter, food, and nesting cover for many animals and birds.

It is difficult to find a tract of natural woodland in Iowa that does not harbor at least one species of oak. No other group of trees is more important to people and wildlife. Acorns, the nuts of oak trees, are a dietary staple of many animals and birds. Wild turkeys, pheasants, quail, wood

ducks, raccoons, squirrels, chipmunks, blue jays, nuthatches, grackles, and several kinds of woodpeckers are a few of the species that depend on acorns for a significant portion of their diet.

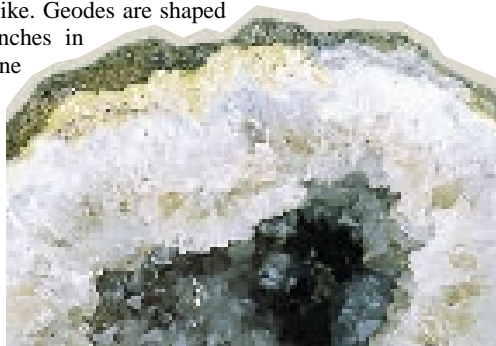
## STATE ROCK

### *Geode*

The General Assembly designated the geode as the official state rock in 1967. Because Iowa is well known for the presence of the geode, it was chosen as the official rock in an effort to promote tourism in the state. Legislators who favored making the geode the state rock pointed out that it is among the rarest and most beautiful rocks and that Iowa is known worldwide because of the large number found in the state. Other rocks considered for official status were limestone and fossil coral.

In Latin, the word “geode” means earthlike. Geodes are shaped like the earth and average about four inches in diameter. Geodes are found in limestone formations and have a hard outer shell. When carefully broken open, a sparkling lining of mineral crystals, most often quartz and calcite, is revealed. Geologists attribute the crystal growth to the percolation of groundwater in the geologic past.

Southeastern Iowa is one of the state’s best geode-collecting areas. Geode State Park in Henry County is named for the occurrence of the geode.



### The Song of Iowa

Air. "Der Tannenbaum."\* (My Maryland)

By S. H. M. BYERS

1. You ask what land I love the best, I - o - wa, 'tis I - o - wa, The  
 2. See yon - der fields of tassel'd corn, I - o - wa, in I - o - wa, Where

fair - est State of all the west, I - o - wa, O! I - o - wa. 'From  
 Pleu - ty fills her gold - en horn, I - o - wa, in I - o - wa. See

yon - der Mis - sis - sip - pi's stream To where Mis - son - ri's wa - ters gleam O!  
 her won - drous prai - ries shine To yon - der sun - set's pur - pling line, O!

fair it is as po - et's dream, I - o - wa, in I - o - wa.  
 hap - py land, O! land of mine, I - o - wa, O! I - o - wa.

3. And she has maids whose laughing eyes.  
 Iowa, O! Iowa.  
 To him who loves were Paradise,  
 Iowa, O! Iowa.  
 O! happiest fate that e'er was known,  
 Such eyes to shine for one alone,  
 To call such beauty all his own.  
 Iowa, O! Iowa.

4. Go read the story of thy past.  
 Iowa, O! Iowa.  
 What glorious deeds, what fame thou hast!  
 Iowa, O! Iowa.  
 So long as time's great cycle runs,  
 Or nations weep their fallen ones,  
 Thou'lt not forget thy patriot sons,  
 Iowa, O! Iowa.

There is frequently much confusion as to the status of the so-called state songs, due largely to the fact that they may be chosen by official action, by popular approval, or by a combination of the two methods. In the Middle West particularly, where state boundaries are artificial and the population has constantly shifted, it is not surprising that there should be much uncertainty. There have been many aspirants to the honor of writing the state song for Iowa, but only three or four of



these songs have received noteworthy official or popular recognition.

First in point of time and official recognition is *The Song of Iowa*, the words of which were written by S.H.M. Byers, who gives the following account of the inspiration of the song:

“At the great battle of Lookout Mountain I was captured, in a charge, and taken to Libby Prison, Richmond, Va. I was there seven months, in one room. The rebel bands often passed the prison, and for our discomfiture, sometimes played the tune ‘My Maryland’, set to southern and bitter words. Hearing it once through our barred window, I said to myself, ‘I would like some day to put that tune to loyal words.’ ”

Many years later, in 1897, Mr. Byers carried out his wish and wrote a song to the music of *Tannenbaum*, the old German folk song which the Confederates had used for *My Maryland*. The next night a French concert singer at the Foster Opera House in Des Moines sang the new song upon the request of Mr. Byers. The number was a great success and was encored again and again.

While Major Byers thus had the honor of writing Iowa’s official song, the best known and most popular song of the state is the famous *Iowa Corn Song*, which every loyal son and daughter of the Hawkeye State sings lustily on any and all occasions, reaching their hands as high toward Heaven as they possibly can when the words roar forth “That’s where the tall corn grows.”

This famous song was written by George Hamilton, secretary of the Des Moines Chamber of Commerce and a big man in the Masonic Lodge, particularly among Shriners, with later help from Professor John T. Beeston, the well-known band leader, sung to the tune of *Traveling*.

George Hamilton started the song back in 1912 when a delegation of Za-Ga-Zig Shriners had gone to Los Angeles, California, to participate in the huge Shrine convention, and it was realized that what Iowa needed was a rousing marching song, which should advertise the chief product of the state: Corn. So Hamilton wrote the original stanza, dealing mainly with the glories of the Shrine, and tacked on the original and still-intact chorus, which is far the best known and most rousing part of the song. Hundreds of later verses have been added by Hamilton himself, Professor Beeston, and others, but as it is published and usually sung, the song goes in this manner:

Let’s sing of grand old I O W A Y,

Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Our love is strong ev’ry day,

Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

So come along and join the throng,

Sev’ral hundred thousand strong,

As you come, just sing this song:

Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus:

We’re from Ioway, Ioway;

State of all the land,

Joy on every hand;

We’re from Ioway, Ioway.

That’s where the tall corn grows.

Our land is full of ripening corn,

Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

We’ve watched it grow by night and morn,

Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

But now we rest, we’ve stood the test;

All that’s good, we have the best;

Ioway has reached the crest;

Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus.

## HOMES OF IOWA GOVERNORS

*For more information about Terrace Hill, contact Barb Filer, administrator; Terrace Hill, 2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 242-5841.*

In 1947, Iowa purchased the first official residence for Iowa's Governors. Until that time, Iowa Governors were responsible for providing their own housing while in office. Governor William L. Harding (1917-1921) was the one exception: He lived in a house at 1027 Des Moines Street, purchased by the state as part of the Capitol expansion plan. After Harding's administration, this home became the office of the Health Department; it was later occupied by the Vocational Rehabilitation Division of the Department of Public Instruction until demolished in 1969.

Many of Iowa's Governors made their homes in Des Moines hotels, while others purchased or rented homes in the area. Legislation and plans for construction of a Governor's residence were proposed, but none came to fruition. Because of severe postwar shortages of new housing materials, the General Assembly finally purchased a large neo-colonial-style home at 2900 Grand Avenue in 1947. The residence, built in 1903 by Des Moines businessman W.W. Witmer, was occupied by Governor William S. Beardsley (1949-1954) in January 1949. It served as the official residence until 1976, when it was supplanted by Terrace Hill and sold by the state.

### Terrace Hill

Terrace Hill, a three-story Second Empire-style mansion, was built in 1866-1868 by Des Moines pioneer, banker, and businessman Benjamin Franklin Allen. Designed by Chicago architect William W. Boyington, situated on eight landscaped acres with outbuildings including a carriage house and a greenhouse, it was considered the most elegant house west of the Mississippi. The completed mansion's \$250,000 construction cost included ornate furnishings, polished hardwoods, brass chandeliers, and marble fireplaces. Innovative mechanical features included steam heating, gaslights, and indoor plumbing, and a single-person elevator.



**The Terrace Hill Mansion, built in 1869, has been the home of Iowa Governors since 1972.**

Governor Robert D. Ray and his family were the first residents. Governor Terry E. Branstad and family resided at Terrace Hill from 1983-1998. By 1986, the first and second floor renovations were substantially completed, including reproduction of the historic stenciling. These rooms form the historic house museum portion of the mansion, and are furnished and decorated in the

Allen's tenure in Terrace Hill was brief. He held a grand housewarming on the occasion of his 15th wedding anniversary in January of 1869, but met financial disaster in 1873, eventually selling Terrace Hill to Frederick Marion Hubbell in 1884 for \$55,000. F.M. Hubbell took great pride in his mansion and made substantial changes, including the addition of a magnificent stained-glass window. Members of the Hubbell family made Terrace Hill home until 1957. In May 1971, the descendants of F.M. Hubbell presented the keys of this soon-to-be governor's residence to Governor Robert D. Ray, and in 1972, the General Assembly passed legislation authorizing the development of Terrace Hill as the Governor's mansion and a historical site open to the public.

The third floor of Terrace Hill was extensively renovated as living quarters for the First Family, and in 1976

elaborate 19th century styles that were characteristic of Terrace Hill's past, including furniture and artwork from the Hubbell era. Governor Thomas J. Vilsack and his family occupied the mansion from 1998-2006. Then in January 2007, Governor Chester J. Culver and his family became Terrace Hill's newest residents.

Terrace Hill was designated a National Historic Landmark on July 31, 2003, achieving the highest possible distinction awarded to historic sites in our nation. Funds for renovation have been provided by the General Assembly and through private contributions raised by the Terrace Hill Foundation and the Terrace Hill Society, not-for-profit organizations which support Terrace Hill. The Terrace Hill Commission, a nine-member board appointed by the Governor, is responsible for the administration of the property.

In January 2011, Governor Terry E. Branstad and his wife Christine Branstad once again made Terrace Hill their home.

Few executive residences in the United States are as accessible to the public as Terrace Hill, yet in addition to serving as a museum the home offers comfortable and quiet repose for the First Family. Visitors to Terrace Hill have come from every state and from six continents. Official receptions have honored delegations from foreign countries including China, Japan, the former U.S.S.R., and Canada. Terrace Hill continues to be a place where history comes alive.



### ***The Drawing Room***

*Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office*



## STATE CAPITOL

Location of the Capitol on its commanding site resulted from a series of decisions that began almost with statehood. The new state quickly recognized that the Capitol should be farther west than Iowa City, and the 1st General Assembly, in 1846, authorized a commission to select a location. Amidst rivalries, a Jasper County selection was made and then rejected. In 1854, the General Assembly decreed a location “within two miles of the Raccoon fork of the Des Moines River.” The exact spot was chosen when Wilson Alexander Scott gave the state nine and one-half acres where the Capitol now stands.

A group of Des Moines citizens built a temporary Capitol (which was later bought by the state) near where the Soldiers and Sailors’ Monument now stands. In 1857, Governor James W. Grimes proclaimed Des Moines to be the capital city, and state papers and functions were transported there. The temporary Capitol was in use for 30 years, until destroyed by fires; but in the meantime, the permanent Capitol was being planned and built.

In 1870, the General Assembly established a Capitol commission to employ an architect, choose a plan for a building (not to cost more than \$1,500,000), and proceed with the work, but only by using funds available without increasing the tax rate.

The board employed Edward Clark, architect of the Capitol extension in Washington, D.C., to aid in selecting plans and modifying them to keep the cost within the limits of appropriations. The board also instituted tests to ascertain whether Iowa stone could be found suitable for building. John C. Cochrane and A.H. Piquenard were designated as architects, and a cornerstone was laid on November 23, 1871. A smaller, full-time commission was appointed in 1872. Much of the original stone deteriorated through waterlogging and severe weather and had to be replaced. The cornerstone was relaid on September 29, 1873.

Although the building could not be constructed for \$1,500,000 as planned, the Cochrane and Piquenard design was retained and modifications were undertaken. Cochrane resigned in 1872, but Piquenard continued until his death in 1876. He was succeeded by two of his assistants, M.E. Bell and W.F. Hackney. Bell resigned in 1883 to become supervising architect for the Department of the Treasury in Washington, D.C., and Hackney continued until completion of the building.

Successive general assemblies made appropriations, and the commission completed the building within the limits of the funds appropriated. The building was dedicated in January 1884, when the General Assembly was in session. The Governor’s and other offices were occupied in 1885. The Supreme Court room was dedicated in 1886.

The building commission made its final report on June 29, 1886. The cost had totaled \$2,873,294.59. The audit showed that only \$3.77 was unaccounted for in the 15 years. The commission bemoaned that it could not have had another \$30,000 to finish the decorative paintings and build the south and west steps.

In 1902, in order to modernize and repair the building, a third Capitol commission was created. While work proceeded, a disastrous fire in the north wing, on January 4, 1904, ruined the House chamber and damaged other offices. The commission restored the building, purchased paintings and mosaics, and repaired most of the interior. The original decorations are still in the Senate. These expenditures raised the total cost of the Capitol to \$3,296,256.

### **Design of Capitol**

The architectural design of the Capitol, rectangular in form, with great windows and high ceilings, follows the traditional pattern of the 19th century planning for public buildings, a modified and refined Renaissance style which gives the impression of strength and dignity combined with utility.

The commanding feature is the central towering dome constructed of iron and brick and covered with 23-carat gold. The gold leafing was replaced in 1964-1965 at a cost of \$79,938. The dome is surmounted by a lookout lantern that may be reached by long and winding stairs, and it terminates in a finial that is 275 feet above the ground floor. The rotunda beneath the dome is 67 feet in diameter. Four smaller domes of simple design rise from the four corners of the Capitol. The pediment over the front entrance discloses a fine piece of allegorical sculpture.

Stone for the basement was quarried in Johnson County; granite came from Iowa boulders; stone of the main structure came from St. Genevieve and Carroll Counties, Missouri; and steps, columns, and other parts came from Anamosa; Cleveland, Ohio; Sauk Rapids, Minnesota; and Lamont and Joliet, Illinois. Twenty-nine types of imported and domestic marble were used in the interior; and the wood used — walnut, cherry, catalpa, butternut, and oak — was nearly all from Iowa forests.

The beauty, dignity, and arrangement of the interior become apparent as a visitor stands under the dome of the first floor. Broad, lofty corridors extend west, north, and south. Walls are highly decorated. The grand staircase is to the east. Suites opening from the south corridor are those of the Governor, Auditor of State, and Treasurer of State. The historical Supreme Court Chamber is to the north; the Secretary of State's suite is to the west.

The grand staircase ascends to a landing and divides north and south to bring visitors to the floor above, where the House of Representatives is on the north, the Senate on the south, and the Law Library on the west.

The Senate hall is 58 feet long, 91 feet wide, and 41.9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, white oak, and scagliola, and is furnished in mahogany. The figures in the ceiling represent Industry, Law, Agriculture, Peace, History, and Commerce.

The hall of the House of Representatives is 74 by 91.4 feet, and 47.9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, scagliola, and black walnut.

The Law Library is 108.4 feet long, 52.6 feet wide, and 44.9 feet high. It is finished in ash and chestnut and beautifully wainscoted in marble.



*Westward*

### **The Mural *Westward***

Extending the full width of the east wall over the staircase is the great mural painting *Westward*, an idealized representation of the coming of the people who made Iowa. The painting was completed shortly after the turn of the century. Edwin H. Blashfield, the artist, wrote of it:

“The main idea of the picture is a symbolical presentation of the Pioneers led by the spirits of Civilization and Enlightenment to the conquest by cultivation of the Great West. Considered pictorially, the canvas shows a prairie schooner drawn by oxen across the prairie. The family ride upon the wagon or walk at its side. Behind them and seen through the growth of stalks of corn at the right, come crowding the other pioneers and later men. In the air and before the wagon are floating four female figures; one holds the shield with the arms of the State of Iowa upon it; one holds a book symbolizing enlightenment; two others carry a basket and scatter the seeds which are symbolical of the change from wilderness to plowed fields and gardens that shall come over the prairie. Behind the wagon and also floating in the air, two female figures hold respectively a model of a stationary steam engine and of an electric dynamo to suggest the forces which come with the later men. In the right hand corner of the picture, melons, pumpkins, etc., among which stand a farmer and a girl, suggest that here is the fringe of cultivation and the beginning of the prairie. At the left a buffalo skull rather emphasizes this suggestion.”

### **Mosaics**

On the upper floor level above the *Westward* painting are six mosaics in arched panels depicting Defense, Charities, the Executive, the Legislative, the Judiciary, and Education. The mosaics were made in Venice, Italy, from small pieces of colored glass, according to designs by Frederick Dielman of New York, who also designed the mosaic panels, Law and History, in the Library of Congress.

### **Statues**

Twelve statues, high within the rotunda, beginning north of the library door, represent History, Science, Law, Fame, Art, Industry, Peace, Commerce, Agriculture, Victory, Truth, and Justice. Seraphin Cottin created these statues.

### **Lunettes**

Eight lunettes, or half-moon-shaped paintings, surrounding the rotunda are the work of Kenyon Cox, a famous American artist, entitled Hunting, Herding, Agriculture, the Forge, Commerce, Education, Science, and Art. They are allegorical and indicate the progress of civilization.

At the top of the staircase on the south wall is a painting of a basket of corn by Floyd V. Brackney, a native of Marshall County. The painting was the center of the Iowa exhibit at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco in 1915.

### The Governor's Office

On January 1, 1885, Governor Buren R. Sherman became the first occupant of the present offices of the Governor of Iowa, following the dedication of the State Capitol the year before. Much of the decoration and original furnishings of that day are still preserved in the four-room suite.

The Governor's private office was moved from the east room to the west office by Governor Albert B. Cummins in 1902. Governor Nathan E. Kendall (1921-1925) provided the solid, straightback chairs for visitors. Decorative paintings of the Great Seal of the State of Iowa and of the Iowa Territorial Seal adorn the ceiling of the Governor's private office.

The grandfather clock in the Governor's office dates from about 1750 and was once owned by the prominent Iowa author Emerson Hough of Newton. The tall clock in the office of the executive assistant is the original master clock controlling other clocks in the Law Library, Supreme Court, and legislative chambers. Operated by air, the clock must be wound once a week.

The offices are 23 feet 9 inches from floor to ceiling. Prisms of cut Czechoslovakian crystal decorate the chandelier in the reception room. The woodwork was carved in cherry and mahogany by skilled German craftsmen. The hearths and wainscoting are of fine domestic and imported marble. Paintings in the offices are of historical significance to the state.

### Capitol Displays

The battle flags carried by the Iowa regiments in various wars are preserved in the State Museum and rotated for display in the northeast niche on the main floor of the Capitol. In the west hall is a plaque done by Nellie V. Walker in commemoration of the work of Iowa women in the fight for political equality. Also in the west hall is a model of the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa on loan from the U.S. Navy Department. The model is 18 feet 7 inches long and weighs about 1,350 pounds. It is a perfect scale model, one-quarter inch equaling one foot.

In the south hall across from the Governor's office is the collection of dolls representing the 42 Iowa First Ladies in replicas of their inaugural gowns. The idea was suggested by Mrs. Robert Ray as her bicentennial project and was presented to the state in 1976. Much research was done to make the dresses as authentic as possible. Where actual descriptions of the gowns could not be found, they are typical of the period. The dolls are porcelain and the faces were done from a profile of Mrs. Ray. As future First Ladies take their place, they, too, will be represented.

Above the doll case is a photograph of the 168th Infantry of the Rainbow Division after their return from France in 1919. It is 26 feet long and six feet high and is one of the largest reproduction photographs in the world.

A lofty banner, stretched high under the vault of the dome, is a G.A.R. emblem. It is a replica of a banner painted by Joseph Czizek on the occasion of a Des Moines convention of the Grand Army of the Republic. The replica was painted by Evergreen Paint Studios. The banner is retained as a permanent decoration by order of Governor Nathan E. Kendall in 1922.

Above the grand stairway, facing the large *Westward*, are quotations. On the south side is one by Patrick Henry: "No free government or the blessings of Liberty can be preserved to any people but a firm adherence to Justice, Moderation, Temperance, Frugality, and Virtue and by a frequent recurrence to fundamental principles."

On the north side is one by G.W. Curtis: "Courageous confidence in the intelligence of the community is the sure sign of leadership and success."

Underneath it is one by Solon: "The ideal state — that in which an injury done to the least of its citizens is an injury done to all."

Around the rotunda on the frieze above the columns is the famous Abraham Lincoln quotation: "This nation under God shall have a new birth of freedom that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth."

## RESTORATION OF THE IOWA STATE CAPITOL

### Early Efforts

The latest Capitol restoration effort is not the first time Iowans have shown concern for preserving the architectural heritage of their Capitol. Minor restoration maintenance is documented as early as the years immediately following the building's completion in 1886. In 1904, when fire swept through the areas that now house the Supreme Court and Iowa House of Representatives, major repairs were performed and documented.

Little information is available about who performed the actual restoration during these early years, but evidence exists that Joseph Czizek, a Capitol decorator, made significant changes in the 1920s and 1930s. In the years preceding World War II, much of the maintenance work was contracted and awarded to government works programs.

The earlier efforts to preserve the Capitol mostly dealt with maintaining and upgrading the building's interior. It was not until 1965, when the dome was regilded, that a large-scale preservation effort and investment was made to the building's exterior.

### Renewed Efforts

By the 1950s, many of the rooms and corridors of the Capitol had been repainted to reflect changing attitudes in design. Victorian use of color and pattern was no longer considered attractive or contemporary. Lighter-colored paint replaced the dark, richer Victorian tones covering much of the building's intricate stenciling.

Beginning in 1976, celebration of the nation's 200th birthday prompted an increased interest in the preservation and restoration of old buildings. In Iowa, attention turned to the Capitol. It was during this period that restoration painter Jerry Miller began the restoration effort of the Capitol interior. Until his retirement in 1988, Miller and restoration painter Dick Labertew painstakingly performed the task of transforming the Capitol interiors to their original Victorian splendor. Water leaks and other damage over the years, as well as locating proper tools and materials, presented special challenges. After Miller's retirement in 1988, Mark Lundberg joined Labertew. Following Labertew's retirement in 2010, Zack Bunkers was hired to carry on the task of restoring the decorative painting in the offices, meeting rooms, and corridors of the Capitol.

The decorative painting restoration is an ongoing project and begins with research. Various documents and photographs are reviewed for evidence of original designs and colors. Also, original designs are uncovered on the walls and ceilings by using paint scrapers, razor blades, and chemical paint removers. After the designs are found, original colors are documented, measurements are taken and recorded, and tracings are drawn. The tracings are then used to make stencils and patterns. Once stencils have been made for a particular design (some designs may require as many as five separate stencils), the stencils are taped to the working area and hand painting begins. Original colors are matched as closely as possible to paints currently available by using color decks. Paint colors are then hand-mixed to achieve the most accurate color to the original. Background colors are painted with rollers and brushes. The designs are then applied using original techniques of stenciling, patterns, glazing, and fine handwork.

### Exterior Restoration

By the early 1980s, the exterior of the Capitol had noticeably deteriorated. Sandstone pieces had begun falling from the building, prompting the installation of steel canopies at all entrances of the building to protect pedestrians. Decorative stone, whose deterioration had first been documented as early as the turn of the century, had eroded further. The erosion was so severe that carved decorations were no longer discernible. This situation was further exacerbated due to a copper roof which had reached the end of its useful life span. The roof was allowing water to infiltrate the stone walls, damaging both interior and exterior surfaces.

A systematic examination of the building exterior was performed. The structure's stone walls, windows, and roof revealed particular problems. A program for corrective action following a restoration approach was generated, and legislation was passed to implement the restoration plan.



Work included in the program for corrective action included the complete replacement of the Carroll County, Missouri, calcareous sandstone (bluestone), which constitutes all of the decorative stone. The replacement stone is Indiana limestone, which is similar in color but much less susceptible to deterioration from weathering and corrosive atmospheric conditions. The St. Genevieve, Missouri, siliceous sandstone (brownstone), which makes up the majority of the exterior wall stone, is typically in very sound condition and will require little restoration other than in limited areas where the stone has been penetrated by moisture. The copper roof, copper gutter liner, and skylights were in very critical condition and were totally replaced. The original wood window sashes were rotting and the large panes of glass were on the verge of falling out. These windows were replaced with new wood units that duplicate the appearance of the original windows and hardware, but have fixed insulating glass and inconspicuous vents for natural ventilation.

Actual construction of the exterior restoration plan began in the spring of 1983. The first four phases constituted the four recesses (insets) of the building, with the construction of the first phase beginning on the southwest recess (inset). Phase 5 included all work on the east wing of the building. The west wing of the building (phase 6) included the replication of the symbolic, larger-than-life statuary in the pediment high above the entry porch. These carvings, which represent Commerce, Justice, Liberty, Knowledge, and Agriculture, took nine months to complete and were installed in the fall of 1991. Phase 7, which includes the north face of the building and the two north corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 1999. Construction on phase 8, the south face of the building and the two south corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 2000. Phase 9, the last phase of the exterior restoration, included all work to restore the central dome of the Capitol. Part of this work included the regilding of the dome, one of the largest gold domes in the world. Phase 9 work began in the spring of 1998 and the entire Capitol exterior restoration was completed in the fall of 2001, at a cost of \$41 million.

### **Interior Renovation**

The design of the Capitol, state-of-the-art in the 1870s, fulfilled the vision of the planners. However, many of the features which contribute to the grand and inspiring architecture inherently reduce safety. Also, past changes to the building, such as adding intermediate floor levels in certain areas of the building, exacerbate safety problems. To keep up with technological advances, wiring had been strung, wherever possible, throughout the building. Mechanical and electrical systems had become outdated and impossible to maintain.

With all these problems in mind, a task force was formed in 1991 to study various aspects of building use and condition in an integrated approach. In January 1992, a task force study report was prepared and distributed. Recommendations included in the report are as follows:

1. Install a fast-reaction sprinkler system throughout the building.
2. Remove all intermediate floor levels.
3. Upgrade protection of the wood floor areas at the chamber floors and gallery levels.
4. Provide accessibility where feasibly possible throughout the building.
5. Replace the existing mechanical system.
6. Install a new electrical and communication distribution system throughout the building.
7. Continue the historical accuracy of the interior renovation.

Numerous legislative enactments have been passed to proceed with the interior renovation of the Capitol. A thorough interior review of the building was completed for design purposes, and phased construction began in 1997. To date, almost all interior spaces have been renovated. The rotunda area and the area above the grand staircase were renovated in 2007 and 2008, which included cleaning of the eight lunette paintings and the great mural painting *Westward*. The 2010 construction included raising the rotunda's railing around the second floor opening to meet fire and safety codes. The 2011 renovation and construction included replacing the rotunda's glass tile in the center of the first floor, which had been removed in 1915, and providing air-conditioning to the public spaces.

## NOTABLE IOWANS

### Iowa Presidents

**HERBERT C. HOOVER** – Born August 10, 1874, in West Branch. Served as the nation’s 31st President (1929-1933). Hoover was the first President born west of the Mississippi River.

### Presidents Residing in Iowa

**RICHARD NIXON** – Stationed at the Naval Air Station in Ottumwa (1942-1943). Served as the nation’s 37th president (1969-1974).

**RONALD REAGAN** – Worked as a sportscaster for radio stations WOC in Davenport and WHO in Des Moines (1933-1937). Served as the nation’s 40th President (1981-1989).

### Iowa Vice Presidents

**HENRY AGARD WALLACE** – Born October 7, 1888, in Adair County. Served as President Franklin D. Roosevelt’s Vice President (1941-1945).

### Iowa First Ladies

**LOU HENRY HOOVER** – Born March 29, 1874, in Waterloo. Married Herbert C. Hoover February 10, 1899. Served as U.S. First Lady (1929-1933).

**MAMIE DOUD EISENHOWER** – Born November 14, 1896, in Boone. Married Dwight D. Eisenhower July 1, 1916. Served as U.S. First Lady (1953-1961).

### Iowans on the United States Supreme Court

**SAMUEL F. MILLER** – Born April 5, 1816, in Richmond, Kentucky. Located in Keokuk, Iowa, in 1850. Was personally acquainted with President Lincoln, who nominated him for the United States Supreme Court in 1862, where he served for 28 years.

**WILEY BLOUNT RUTLEDGE, JR.** – Born July 20, 1894, in Cloverpart, Kentucky. Professor of law and Dean of the College of Law at the University of Iowa from 1935 to 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia in 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court and sworn into office February 16, 1943. Served until his death in 1949.

## FAMOUS PERSONS WITH IOWA CONNECTIONS

**Tom Arnold** – Comedian and actor, born in Ottumwa.

**J.V. Atanasoff** – Inventor of the first digital computer at Iowa State University in 1942.

**Bill Baird** – Puppeteer and Iowa native, most famous for his puppetry in the movie *The Sound of Music*.

**“Bix” Leon Beiderbecke** – Jazz musician, born in Davenport.

**Dr. Norman Borlaug** – Agronomist, won a Nobel Prize for his work regarding the “green revolution,” a native of Cresco.

**Bill Bryson** – Author, born in Des Moines.

**Johnny Carson** – TV personality, born in Corning.

**George Washington Carver** – Botanist, attended Simpson College in Indianola and Iowa Agricultural College (now Iowa State University).

**Carrie Chapman Catt** – Leader in the women’s suffrage movement, born and raised near Charles City.

**Bill Cody (Buffalo Bill)** — Wild West performer, a native of LeClaire.

**Gary Cooper** – Actor, attended Grinnell College.

- 
- Lee De Forest** – Inventor, patented the vacuum tube, basic development of long distance radio and television communication, born in Council Bluffs.
- Wyatt Earp** – Lawmaker of the Old West, a native of Pella.
- Simon Estes** – International opera star, a native of Iowa.
- Don and Phil Everly (The Everly Brothers)** – Famous singing duo, raised in Shenandoah.
- William Frawley** – Actor, played “Fred” on the TV series *I Love Lucy* and “Bub” on the TV series *My Three Sons*, born in Burlington.
- Bert Gray** – Restaurant owner, invented the hamburger at his Clarinda restaurant.
- Herbie Hancock** – Jazz musician, attended Grinnell College.
- Shawn Johnson** – Gold medal gymnast, born in Des Moines and raised in West Des Moines.
- Ashton Kutcher** – Actor, born in Cedar Rapids and raised in rural Homestead.
- Ann Landers and Abigail Van Buren** – Newspaper advice columnists, twins, born and raised in Sioux City.
- Cloris Leachman** – Actress, grew up in Des Moines.
- John L. Lewis** – President of the United Mine Workers of America from 1920-1960, born in Lucas.
- Glenn Miller** – Big band leader of the 1940s, born in Clarinda.
- Karen Morrow** – Broadway singer, raised in Des Moines.
- Harry Reasoner** – CBS newsman and *60 Minutes* TV correspondent, a Dakota City native.
- Donna Reed** – Actress and Oscar winner, a native of Denison.
- Brandon Routh** – Actor, born in Des Moines and raised in Norwalk.
- Jacob Schick** – Inventor of the electric shaver, born in Des Moines.
- W.A. Sheaffer** – Businessman, established the W.A. Sheaffer Pen Company in Fort Madison in 1913.
- Dr. James Van Allen** – Professor at the University of Iowa, discovered the protective band of radiation encircling the earth.
- John Wayne** – Movie actor and Oscar winner, born in Winterset.
- Andy Williams** – Singer, born in Wall Lake.
- Roger Williams** – Pianist, a Des Moines native.
- Meredith Willson** – Composer and playwright inspired by his hometown of Mason City to write the Broadway musical *The Music Man*.
- Elijah Wood** – Actor, born in Cedar Rapids.
- Grant Wood** – Painter, painted *American Gothic*, born in Anamosa and lived in Cedar Rapids.

## MONUMENTS

### 1. Cornerstone

The cornerstone is located on the southwest corner of the Capitol. The original cornerstone was laid in 1871, but when weaknesses were found in the first foundation, a new foundation was laid in 1873 and the cornerstone reinscribed, "IOWA A.D. 1873." Some 40 items were contained in the cornerstone.



### 2. Parrott Rifle

The 10,000-pound Parrott rifle (No. 167) is located to the north of the west stairway to the Capitol. This muzzle-loading cannon was cast at West Point Foundry in New York. During the Civil War, No. 167 was part of the armament of the U.S. Steamer Nipsic.

### 3. GAR Sundial

This bronze sundial was dedicated to Union veterans of the Civil War during their 1938 Grand Army of the Republic encampment in Des Moines. Nearly three million Union soldiers fought during the Civil War. In 1938, an estimated 5,000 were still living. More than 100 of these veterans, most over 90 years old, attended the encampment. Dr. D.W. Morehouse, then president and astronomy professor at Drake University, installed and adjusted the timepiece.





#### 4. Lincoln and Tad Monument

A statewide penny drive among schoolchildren raised money to finance this monument. It is the only representation of Lincoln depicting him in his role as a father. Dedicated in 1961, this sculpture was initiated two years earlier to honor the 150th anniversary of Lincoln's birth.

Fred Torrey, a renowned Lincoln sculptor, designed and created the statue. Mable Torrey, his wife and a specialist in child sculpture, worked on the statue of Tad. The artists used a photograph of the president and his son as a guide.

#### 5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain

The design for this grouping called for "[t]he Pioneer of the former territory, a group consisting of father and son guided by a friendly Indian in search of a home." The pioneer depicted was to be hardy, capable of overcoming the hardships of territorial days to make Iowa his home. A Connecticut artist, Karl Gerhardt, was contracted to do the piece for \$4,500.

Originally designed to be a lion's head, this bronze buffalo head was determined more appropriate to Iowa's prairie environment. The fountain was made for drinking — for horses as well as humans. Alexander Doyle, designer of the Great Seal tablet, designed this fountain as well, for \$500.



### 6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument

The most striking monument on the Statehouse grounds is the granite shaft rising 145 feet, erected to the memory of the soldiers and sailors of the Civil War. The heroic bronze figure "Victory" is predominant, while at the base there are four groups representing different branches of the military or naval service, and numerous historical plaques and medallion portraits of typical soldiers. Below the base of the granite shaft is "Iowa," a mother offering nourishment to her child, and "History" gazes into the future with "Iowa," shown as a young boy, at her side. The original design was by Harriet A. Ketcham. Work on the monument was commenced in 1894, but dedication occurred five decades later in 1945.



### 7. Allison Monument

In 1917, friends of Senator William B. Allison, citizens and schoolchildren of Iowa, and the state legislature raised this memorial. A pivotal figure in Iowa's Republican party, Allison (1829-1908) represented Iowa in Congress for 43 years. He was twice a candidate for the presidential nomination of his party and was a close associate of every

United States president from Abraham Lincoln to Theodore Roosevelt. The monument is an allegorical design of heroic dimensions, depicting civic duties in the public service, with the topmost figure "Republic" and other figures of "Knowledge," "Peace," the "Legislature," "Financial Prosperity," "Humanity," and "Agricultural Prosperity."



### 8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial

On Memorial Day, 1984, Governor Terry E. Branstad and former Governor Robert D. Ray dedicated the Vietnam Veterans' Memorial. The memorial is dedicated to the 115,000 young Iowans who served during the Vietnam Era, and has the names of 855 Iowans who lost their lives during the conflict inscribed on its face. The monument is constructed from black mirror-finish coldsprings granite, which is the same material used for the Vietnam Veterans Memorial in Washington, D.C.



### 9. Korean War Memorial

The drive for a Korean War monument began in 1984 when students from a Des Moines school wrote Governor Terry E. Branstad asking why Korean War veterans did not have a memorial. The monument includes a 14-foot-tall central obelisk and eight 6-foot-tall tablets that tell the story of the Korean War with words, pictures, and maps engraved in the granite. Erected on a grassy area south of the Statehouse, the monument was dedicated by Governor Branstad on May 28, 1989.

**10. Japanese Bell and Bell House**

After typhoons in 1959 severely damaged crops, homes, and farmlands of Yamanashi Prefecture in Japan, citizens of Iowa generously sent breeding hogs and feed corn to aid that district. This program began a friendship culminating in a sister-state



relationship, the first of its kind between the United States and Japan. As a sign of their appreciation, the citizens of Yamanashi presented this monument to Iowa in 1962. The 2,000-pound bell of peace and friendship and the structure that houses it were made in Japan.



**11. Liberty Bell**

The United States Department of Treasury presented this miniature Liberty Bell to Iowa in 1950 to recognize the state for its efforts of the previous 10 years in war-bond drives. Governor William Beardsley appropriately dedicated this symbol of independence, on Independence Day. The bell, cast in Annery-le-Vieux, France, weighs 2,000 pounds.

**12. Statue of Liberty**

In 1950, the Tall Corn (now Mid-Iowa) Council of the Boy Scouts of America donated this miniature Statue of Liberty to the State of Iowa as part of its annual service project.







### 13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial

The idea of the Peace Officer Memorial was originally conceived by Raymond Baker, police chief of Cedar Rapids. Governor Terry E. Branstad dedicated this memorial in May 1985 to all Iowa peace officers who gave their lives while protecting the rights of Iowa's citizens. Located north of the Lucas

Building, the memorial's three outer forms symbolize three levels of law enforcement: city, county, and state. Pads connect these forms to the memorial's center pinnacle, which represents the officers' supreme sacrifice. The original design was created by Richard Webb, an Ames police officer.

### 14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument

In the fall of 1994, a group of Iowa veterans of World War II was formed to raise funds for a monument on the Capitol grounds commemorating the heroic efforts and sacrifices of Iowans who contributed to the victory in World War II. On November 11, 1996, the monument was dedicated and given to the people of Iowa.

The purpose of the Freedom Flame Monument is twofold: to honor all of those who served so valiantly during World War II — veterans and civilians alike, and to provide posterity with knowledge about the compelling reason for the country's involvement in the war — the preservation of freedom around the world.

Four major components are included in the monument: The Freedom Walk is a walkway with major events of the war engraved in granite and includes the Pearl Harbor Memorial; the Map of the World is a 72-foot-diameter inlaid floor map of the world, with colored maps showing the major battles of the war mounted on concrete stands; the Freedom Flame, towering 35 feet into the sky, is a five-component, stainless steel stylized sculpture of a flame, with a beam of light visible from more than a mile away at night; and the Wall of Memories is a 65-foot-long semicircular wall picturing the nine Iowa servicemen who were awarded their country's highest honor — the Congressional Medal of Honor, with surrounding panels showing memorabilia of the time as reminders of the impact the war had on servicemen and servicewomen and on civilians at home.





### 15. Shattering Silence

The sculpture commemorates those moments when Iowa has been at the forefront of breaking the silence of inequality and commemorates those Iowans who refused to stand by silently when they saw injustice. Placed around the sculpture is the story of Ralph, a slave from Missouri who found freedom in Iowa.

In 1834, Ralph entered into an agreement with his Missouri owner to earn his freedom by working in the lead mines near Dubuque and paying his owner \$550 plus interest. After five years, however, Ralph had not earned enough money to make the payments, and two bounty hunters from Virginia offered to capture and return him to Missouri for \$100. When Ralph was seized, an Iowa farmer named Alexander Butterworth stepped in and went to a local judge. The judge suggested that the matter should be heard by the Supreme Court of the territory. Iowa's three high court justices heard the case and ruled in favor of Ralph. In their ruling, the justices stated that Ralph should pay his debt but contended that "no man in this territory can be reduced to slavery," thereby confirming Iowa's position as a free territory. This decision, reached on July 4, 1839, was the first case handed down by the Iowa Territory Supreme Court.

The unanimous ruling established the tradition in Iowa's courts of ensuring the rights and liberties of all the people of the state. Years later, the Legislature adopted Iowa's motto - "Our liberties we prize and our rights we will maintain" - which stands as a permanent reminder that the freedoms in this state are freedoms for all.

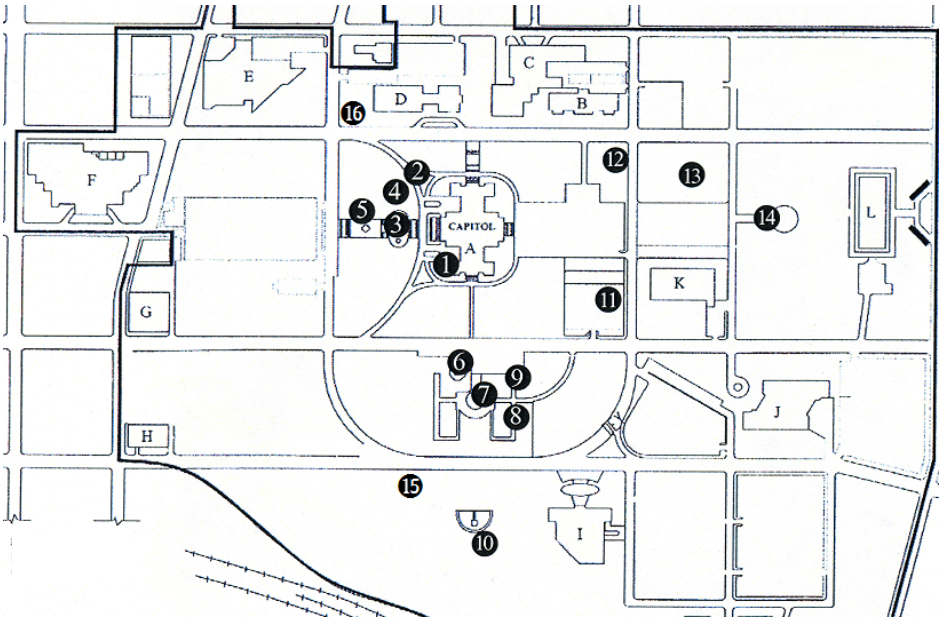
Shattering Silence is a dominant feature, standing nearly 28 feet at its tallest point, and reaching over 32 feet across. The sculpture features Dubuque limestone, 16 wedges of reflective steel and an acrylic orb in the center and is situated to the west of the Judicial Building. The sculpture was dedicated October 22, 2009.

### 16. Iowa Workers' Monument

Iowa is the 38th state to create a monument to its workers. The initial originators of the idea of a Workers' Monument felt strongly that the proper credit be given to the Iowa workers' strong work ethic, which contributes to making Iowa a great place to live and work. This 11-foot tall by 11-foot wide balanced square form consists of four interlocking arms and hands, a powerful universal image, dedicated to the energy and integrity of the workers of Iowa. Each arm supports the other, in the same way a diverse blend of people, from many backgrounds, come together to work and create the cultural and business base of Iowa. Built of welded bronze strips and supported by a stainless steel interior armature, the sculpture combines twisting, woven, and fluid components with a bundled energy that recalls muscles and nerves and their potential for movement and feeling. The open, latticed quality of the construction allows sunlight to sparkle and dance through the sculptural space, shifting constantly between the internal and external realms. Bronze's reflective depth, warm earth tones, and its aging patina have textural richness, and exceptional durability.



For a complete list of monuments, memorials and historical markers on the capitol grounds, visit <http://das.gse.iowa.gov/monuments/index.html>



### Monuments, Memorials, and Historical Markers

1. Cornerstone
2. Parrott Rifle
3. GAR Sundial
4. Lincoln and Tad Monument
5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain
6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument
7. Allison Monument
8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial
9. Korean War Memorial
10. Japanese Bell and Bell House
11. Liberty Bell
12. Statue of Liberty
13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial
14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument
15. Shattering Silence
16. Iowa Workers' Monument

### State Office Buildings

- A. Capitol
- B. Miller Building
- C. Parker Building
- D. Workforce Development Building
- E. Wallace Building
- F. New Historical Building
- G. Vehicle Dispatch Building
- H. Public Safety Office Building
- I. Judicial Branch Building
- J. Hoover Building
- K. Lucas Building
- L. Grimes Building

## IOWA'S DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY

*For more information about Iowa's economy, contact the Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000.*

Iowa is known throughout the world as America's heartland, the source of an abundant supply of top-quality agricultural and manufactured goods. The natural wealth of Iowa's soil, cutting-edge technology, world-class educational system, and quality workforce have allowed Iowa to yield a diversified economy.

While the trend of consolidation has resulted in a diminished farm population, the contribution of agriculture to the gross state product assures that all Iowans maintain an interest and awareness in that portion of Iowa's economy. But it would be a mistake to restrict perception of the state to producing only farm-related goods and services, or to conclude that all Iowans are farmers.

The information in this section underscores the changing dynamics of the Iowa economy.

### Iowa's Top Personal Income Source: Service Sector and Manufacturing

It is clear from these charts that only a small percentage of Iowa's population derives its personal income directly from agriculture. But indirectly, agriculture-generated dollars have spawned vigorous growth in other sectors. Because Iowa's economy is in the process of diversification, fluctuations still occur in the demand for agricultural products. As new industries mature, a broader consumer base brings increasing stability.

#### Personal Earnings by Place of Work – 2010

Government .....	12.2%	Agriculture .....	4.4%
Manufacturing .....	11.5%	Construction .....	4.1%
Wholesale/Retail Trade.....	8.6%	Professional and Technical Services.....	3.1%
Health and Social Assistance .....	7.5%	Transportation and Warehousing .....	2.9%
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate .....	6.4%		

#### Value of Agricultural Export – 2010 (calendar year) (in millions of dollars)

All Commodities.....	\$7,041.3	Dairy Products .....	\$59.0
Soybeans .....	\$3,291.9	Hides and Skins .....	\$56.1
Coarse Grains .....	\$1,873.7	Fats and Oils .....	\$44.4
Live Animals and Meat.....	\$1,402.7	Wheat.....	\$29.6
Feeds and Fodders .....	\$172.1	Seeds.....	\$18.3
Poultry .....	\$66.8	All Others .....	\$26.2

#### Value of Iowa Factory Exports – 2010 (calendar year) (in millions of dollars)

All Commodities.....	\$10,880.0	Chemical Products .....	\$321.6
Machinery .....	\$2,231.5	Aircraft .....	\$272.6
Vehicles/Not Railway .....	\$1,275.5	Optics/Medical Instruments .....	\$229.7
Processed Meats.....	\$1,239.9	Pharmaceutical Products.....	\$202.0
Cereal.....	\$446.8	Iron and Steel.....	\$185.4
Electrical Machinery.....	\$430.4	All Others .....	\$4,044.6

### **Manufacturers Laud Our Productivity**

Iowa's profile in agriculture is so prominent that many people forget that the state is surprisingly industrial. Approximately 12 percent of Iowa personal earnings comes from manufacturing while approximately 14 percent of the Iowa workforce is employed in manufacturing. Historically, the manufacturing sector focused on heavy machinery, food processing, electronics, and chemicals.

Taking advantage of Iowa's fine reputation for agricultural products, food processors enjoy ready access to raw materials and an excellent workforce. Manufacturers of transportation equipment, machinery, electronics, and metals all note the Iowa work ethic as a positive factor in locating in the state.

### **Impact of Agriculture Felt Throughout Iowa Economy**

Though agriculture represents approximately 4 percent of Iowa's personal income, approximately 92,400 Iowa farms raise 17 percent of the U.S. corn crop and 15 percent of the U.S. soybean crop. In addition, Iowa produces 29 percent of U.S. pork, 9 percent of grain-fed beef, and 16 percent of egg production. 2010 statistics show that Iowa is number one in the nation in corn, soybeans, pork, and egg production, making it one of the premier agricultural states in the nation.

### **New Sectors Targeted for Continued Growth**

The Iowa work ethic has resulted in a well-deserved reputation for productivity. While Iowans are proud of this characteristic, high productivity is responsible for economic shifts that continue to challenge the versatility of Iowa's citizens.

Productivity on the farm generated development of Iowa's manufacturing sector. Productivity in manufacturing, combined with sophisticated technology, has revealed an emerging financial sector. Iowa has seen employment growth in the home offices of its many insurance and financial service companies in an industry that has experienced cutbacks in other states.

Analysts consider the people of Iowa particularly suited to strong performances in the insurance and financial services sectors as well as information technology, advanced manufacturing, biosciences, and renewable energy. Iowa's well-educated workforce, stable social environment, traditional values, and conservative ideology provide a solid base from which to evaluate and satisfy service needs in recreation, medicine, communication, and business.

## **AGRICULTURE — IOWA'S BEST-KNOWN INDUSTRY**

*For more information about Iowa agriculture, contact the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321; or online at [www.iowaagriculture.gov](http://www.iowaagriculture.gov).*

It is an exciting, but volatile time in Iowa agriculture that has seen wide swings in prices for both farmers raising crops and those with livestock. However, much optimism remains on the farm and young people are considering careers in agriculture or related businesses, and rural communities that have long been losing residents to urban centers are beginning to have hope that they will again be able to retain some of the young people born and raised there. Challenges remain, however. Rapidly growing land prices, increasing rents, volatile commodity prices, unprecedented input costs, urban sprawl, and other obstacles continue to confront farmers. Livestock farmers have been most directly impacted by the recent increases in corn and bean prices. As a result, they have been facing higher feed prices and lower margins. While agriculture continues to face a variety of challenges, it is responding to meet the needs of consumers.

### **Iowa: National Leader**

Iowa continues to lead the nation in production of corn, soybeans, hogs, and eggs. Iowa is seventh in cattle and ninth in turkey production. As a result, Iowa had \$24 billion dollars in direct sales of agriculture, up from \$12 billion in 2002 according to USDA National Agriculture Statistics Service. The state has also become the leader in renewable energy production. Iowa is the nation's top ethanol producer with 41 ethanol refineries with the capacity to produce nearly

3.7 billion gallons annually. In addition, Iowa is first in biodiesel production, with 12 biodiesel facilities with the capacity to produce 315 million gallons annually. Iowa is second nationally in wind generation output and is the leader in the percentage of the state's electrical energy generation that comes from wind generation at 20 percent. Alternative and specialty crop production is also increasing in the state, with Iowa now home to more than 200 farmers markets.

### **Protecting Natural Resources**

Iowans have cause to celebrate numerous conservation successes, but recognize the considerable work yet to be done. Iowans can take pride in successful conservation initiatives through the Conservation Cost Share Program, the Watershed Protection Program, the Integrated Farm and Livestock Demonstration Program, the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, the Ag Drainage Well Closure Program, and the District Initiatives Program. These innovative programs are a few of the conservation initiatives that have helped produce milestones such as 500,000 acres of conservation buffers, 100 miles of cold water stream protection, 50 years of both conservation education and watershed protection in partnership with a variety of other state and federal agencies, 50,000 acres of restored wetlands, 50 percent of crops in conservation tillage, over 100 water quality projects, 100 years of building diversity in wildlife habitat, and over \$200 million in state cost sharing for conservation. This cost-sharing investment has also resulted in an additional \$200 million plus in investment by landowners to match state funds.

The Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship has also recently begun to focus on helping urban areas better manage the rain that falls on their property to prevent erosion and protect water quality. Urban conservationists help communities and homeowners install new systems and retrofit existing infrastructure in a way that will move the water off our streets and private property while keeping soil and pollutants out of our waterways.

The Department has also been expanding efforts to build water quality wetlands through the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP). These highly targeted, strategically placed wetlands reduce nitrate loading by more than 50 percent.

Throughout Iowa, 72 CREP wetlands have been restored or are currently under development, providing water quality benefits to 86,000 acres of land by removing over 54,000 tons of nitrates over their lifetime. These 72 targeted restorations total over 700 acres of wetlands plus over 2,500 acres of surrounding native prairie buffers. In addition to improving water quality, these wetlands provide high quality wildlife habitat and recreational opportunities.

The effectiveness of these wetlands was recognized by the Gulf of Mexico Program, which is underwritten by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and is dedicated to protecting, restoring, and maintaining the health and productivity of the Gulf of Mexico ecosystem.

Use of the Iowa Water Quality Loan Fund has also grown significantly in recent years. The fund provides low-cost financing to help landowners address nonpoint pollution of Iowa streams and lakes. These low-interest loans target practices to reduce sediment and nutrient runoff from agricultural operations, such as terraces, grade stabilization structures, water and sediment control basins, hoop buildings, manure storage structures, and prescribed grazing.

Iowa has 100 soil and water conservation districts that carry out soil conservation and water quality protection programs at the local level. Iowans' vision for agriculture includes farmers and their neighbors working together to understand shared needs for productive and profitable agriculture and a quality environment. Iowa's soil and water conservation districts are a focal point for sharing ideas, solving agricultural land environmental problems, and coordinating federal and state programs to assist farmers and communities.

The Division of Soil Conservation within the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship has provided support to the conservation districts for the past 50 years through staffing, financial incentive programs, and funding for commissioner expenses and field office operations. The districts promote conservation programs on private lands that constitute 94 percent of the land base within the state.

### **New Technology**

Iowa farmers have been quick to adopt new technologies that help to increase yield, prevent runoff, reduce the use of pesticides, and enhance our conservation efforts. This includes the

expanded use of genetically engineered seeds that have a built-in resistance to certain insects, diseases, and herbicides. These new hybrids can dramatically increase yield while reducing crop losses, grower input costs, and risk. Advanced conservation practices, like no-till and minimum-till production, allow the residue from the previous year's crop to be left on the field, which helps reduce erosion and provides nutrients for the next year's crop. This also reduces fuel consumption, as fewer trips across the field are needed in the tractor. Advances in farm equipment technology also allow for much more precise application of fertilizer. All of these changes have increased the efficiency of farmers from planting to harvest.

### **Preserving Family Farms**

Iowa is at the center of America's breadbasket with 30.8 million acres of farmland divided into 92,400 farms. The average farm size in Iowa is 333 acres. The total value of Iowa's agricultural production is more than \$24 billion. More than 17,000 farms across the state have been recognized as century farms, meaning the land has been owned by the same family for at least 100 years. In addition, more than 450 farms have been recognized as heritage farms, meaning they have been in the same family for 150 years or more.

### **Farmers Markets and Horticulture**

Farmers markets are a great asset to the more than 200 communities across the state that host them. By giving local producers a place to directly market their goods and bringing business to sometimes struggling town centers, farmers markets make an estimated \$71 million impact on the Iowa economy. Nearly 100,000 Iowans shop regularly at their local farmers market during the typical 22-week market season.

The Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship's Internet site has a full directory of the markets found across the state. To search by city or county, or to look at the complete directory, go to [www.iowaagriculture.gov](http://www.iowaagriculture.gov) and click on the "Farmers Market" link.

The Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship administers the Farmers' Market Nutrition Program for seniors and residents participating in the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program. The WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program is a special supplemental food program. It is designed both to provide fresh, nutritious, unprepared fruits and vegetables from farmers markets to women, infants, and children who are "nutritionally at risk" and to expand the awareness, use of, and sales at farmers markets. The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program makes checks available to low-income seniors to help them in the purchasing of fruits and vegetables available at farmers markets.

## **IOWA LABOR FORCE TRENDS**

*Source of information: Labor Market and Workforce Information Division, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8182.*

The number of employed Iowans averaged 1,567,700 in 2010. Meanwhile, the number of unemployed persons remained high, averaging 102,600 for the year, due to the continued effects of the nationwide recession. The state's unemployment rate averaged 6.1 percent in 2010.

According to the statewide occupational projections for 2006-2016, Iowa will have 58,400 annual job openings over the projection period. Close to 65 percent of the projected annual openings will result from replacement needs.

## **TRAVEL IOWA**

*For more information about travel and tourism in Iowa, contact the Iowa Tourism Office at 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (888) 472-6035 or (515) 725-3084; [www.traveliowa.com](http://www.traveliowa.com).*

For visitors and residents alike, Iowa offers many opportunities to explore its varied landscape and interesting history. Put aside the rush of your daily routine and indulge in a getaway that puts balance back in your life. The hospitality of an Iowa destination helps shuffle those priorities to put "what really matters most" at the top of the list. Iowa's all-season playground provides an

ideal backdrop to connect with family and friends, awaken your spirit of adventure, and satisfy your appetite for urban cultural pleasures. Discover the changes that spending quality time together in Iowa can make in your life. From the countryside's rolling hills, to beautiful rivers and lakes, to miles of recreational trails, and small Main Street communities, Iowa offers refreshing vacation spots and some of the friendliest people you will ever meet. Iowa's 10 travel areas offer something different and exciting for travelers.

### Northwest Iowa

Northwest Iowa is home to Sioux City, where explorers Lewis and Clark left their mark, and where you can experience a day soldiering and serving with Lewis and Clark at the Sioux City Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, an interactive Missouri Riverfront attraction. If you are still interested in history, move inland to Orange City, where Dutch heritage, architecture, bakeries, restaurants, and imported goods create an atmosphere that takes you to the Netherlands. Northwest Iowa is also home to Iowa's Great Lakes Region, where a multitude of activities await you in Okoboji. From Arnolds Park Amusement Park, to excursions on the lakes, to a host of water sports, this resort area offers fun for the whole family. King's Pointe Resort in Storm Lake is one of the most spectacular indoor/outdoor waterparks in the Midwest. Cutting-edge slide technology allows you to experience one of several virtual-reality action themes including sea creatures, storms, and sharks.

### West Central Iowa

West Central Iowa is rich in history and natural wonders. Historic Council Bluffs has long been a "Gateway to the West" along the Missouri River. The Bob Kerrey Pedestrian Bridge connecting Council Bluffs to Omaha, Nebraska, was named by Travel + Leisure as one of the most spectacular pedestrian bridges in the world. The unusual, windblown silt bluffs of the nearby Loess Hills are a geological rarity and offer beautiful views all along the nationally recognized Loess Hills Scenic Byway. For a closer look at Iowa's diverse history, visit the Danish Windmill Museum and Welcome Center, Viking Hjem and the Danish Immigrant Museum in Elk Horn, where residents celebrate their Danish heritage daily. The White Pole Road includes the towns of Dexter, Stuart, Menlo, Casey, and Adair. Along the route, watch for historic depots, family parks, heritage attractions, and a Jesse James Gang robbery historic marker.

### Southwest Iowa

During a trip through Southwest Iowa, you can sway to the sounds of big band music when you visit the Glenn Miller Museum and Birthplace Home in Clarinda. Carry yourself back to the 19th century and the French communal living of Icaria located just east of Corning. Here you can trace French ancestors and colonial histories at the Icaria Museum and Research Center. Look for the world's largest Swedish coffeepot in Stanton, a coffeepot-shaped water tower that, along with the Swedish Heritage and Cultural Center, honors the town's rich immigrant heritage. The Patriotic Rock in Greenfield is an amazing tribute



**Loess Hills**

*Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office*



to soldiers; a talented Iowa artist repaints it with a different tribute every year in time for Memorial Day.

### **North Central Iowa**

Music, architecture, transportation, and natural beauty are all highlighted in a trip to North Central Iowa. Clear Lake boasts water-based fun and is also home to the Surf Ballroom, where Buddy Holly, Ritchie Valens, and the Big Bopper gave their last concert, and where bands continue to entertain music fans of all types. Just down the road in Mason City, you can stay in the last remaining hotel designed by legendary architect Frank Lloyd Wright. The Historic Park Inn Hotel received an \$18 million renovation and opened in mid-2011. More than 65 vintage and special-interest vehicles, most in original condition and some no longer manufactured, can be found in the Hemken Collection in Williams. Charles City boasts Iowa's first and only whitewater park. The one-fourth-mile long Class II and III rated rodeo course attracts kayakers and tubers.

### **Central Iowa**

Opened in April 2011, the 25-mile long High Trestle Trail extends from Ankeny to Woodward and provides stunning views of the Des Moines River Valley via a 13-story-tall bridge. Des Moines is a perfect place to spend time — catch a concert at the Wells Fargo Arena, enjoy thrills at Adventureland, and stroll the East Village area for eclectic shopping and cozy urban bistros.

Other sights are the Des Moines Art Center, the Des Moines Botanical Center, Blank Park Zoo, the Science Center of Iowa, the John and Mary Pappajohn Sculpture Park, and Living History Farms. Race to Newton to catch NASCAR competition at the Iowa Speedway. If outdoor recreation is what you crave, Saylorville Lake is a great stop. Located just north of Des Moines, Saylorville Lake is a 26,000-acre reservoir offering quality camping, boating, fishing, hiking, biking, wildlife watching, and more.



***High Trestle Trail***

*Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office*

### **South Central Iowa**

For more aquatic fun, visit Lake Rathbun or Red Rock Lake in South Central Iowa for boating, fishing, or lakeside excitement. Honey Creek Resort State Park offers hotel or camping options as well as an 18-hole golf course and indoor waterpark. If you like racing, make sure you see the National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum in Knoxville, the only museum of its kind in the world. Scenic countryside drives also lead to Pella, where the sights, sounds, and tastes of Holland are a part of everyday life, and Eldon, where you can take your own “American Gothic”-style photo in front of the house that served as the painting's backdrop.

### **Northeast Iowa**

Known as “Little Switzerland,” Northeast Iowa is noted for its scenic beauty and history. In Decorah, the immigrant story comes alive at the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum, the country's oldest and largest museum devoted to a single immigrant group. With 16 historic buildings in its main complex, and two National Register sites just outside Decorah, Vesterheim houses over 24,000 artifacts, which include large samplings from the fine, decorative, and folk

arts, and the tools and machinery of early agriculture, lumbering, and other immigrant industries. Travel on through the spectacular river bluffs near Marquette to Effigy Mounds National Monument, where you can view prehistoric American Indian burial and ceremonial mounds as you hike 11 miles of scenic trails. Heading inland from the river will allow you to see Iowa's rolling farm fields and attractions for everyone, including the Bily Clocks Museum and Antonin Dvorak Exhibit in Spillville, the Sullivan Brothers Iowa Veterans Museum in Waterloo, and the Heartland Acres Agribition Center in Independence.



**Mississippi River Overlook at Lansing**

*Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office*

### **East Central Iowa**

The “Old World” comes alive in East Central Iowa where the Amana Colonies, a bastion of German heritage, attracts millions of visitors each year to interesting shops, family-style restaurants, and festive celebrations. On a short side trip to the Kalona Historical Village, you can learn firsthand about Mennonite lifestyle and history. The Cedar Rapids Museum of Art boasts the largest collection of Grant Wood works in the world. His studio, where he painted “American Gothic,” is located nearby. For a comprehensive look at Iowa history, be sure to visit the Old Capitol Museum in Iowa City and the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, Museum, and National Historic Site in West Branch.

### **Eastern Iowa**

Along the mighty Mississippi, Dubuque is full of San Francisco-like scenery, river history, and charming Victorian mansions on dramatic bluffs. Iowa's oldest city, Dubuque, has many things to see, including the National Mississippi River Museum and Aquarium and the Fenelon Place Elevator. Not far away in Dyersville, you can still experience the *Field of Dreams* movie site and take a peek at the National Farm Toy Museum. And for some adventure and a look at one of Iowa's natural wonders, head toward Maquoketa to explore the unusual rock formations and 13 limestone caves of Maquoketa Caves State Park. Be sure to include a stop in Davenport. Situated on the banks of the Mississippi, you can explore the glistening Figge Art Museum. Designed by British architect David Chipperfield, the Figge is a gathering place for residents and visitors alike to experience and enjoy the visual arts.

### **Southeast Iowa**

Southeast Iowa offers a host of historical communities — all with their own character and charm. As Iowa's first territorial capital, Burlington has a number of must-see historic areas. Don't miss the city's most famous landmark, Snake Alley, named by *Ripley's Believe It or Not* as the “Crookedest Street in the World.” In Fort Madison, you can still hear cannons and muskets roar and experience living history demonstrations at Old Fort Madison, the first outpost west of the Mississippi River. Keokuk offers the Keokuk National Cemetery and the Keokuk River Museum. Mount Pleasant is the site of the Midwest Old Threshers Heritage Museums, where you can view scores of steam engines, antique tractors, and agricultural implements and tools. For a time-travel trip to the days of steamboats, explore the Villages of Van Buren, where resident artists, craftspeople, antique sellers, and history buffs make these quaint, quiet, former riverboat ports worth a visit.

Three million friendly people, 10 travel areas, and hundreds of things to see and do — this is what Iowa is all about. For anyone interested in exploring the state, many resources are available to help plan a trip along Iowa's scenic byways and country roads. We invite you to experience Iowa!

## ART AND CULTURE

*For more information about cultural resources in Iowa, including the arts and historical museums and sites, contact the Department of Cultural Affairs, State Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5111.*

### **Iowa Culture Develops State Economy**

Iowa's communities are among the most livable places in the nation. This is largely due to Iowans' determination to culturally enrich the lives of the citizens of the state. Iowa's cultural industry is strong, signifying an investment in the state's future and reaffirming the arts as an essential part of Iowans' everyday experiences. A comprehensive economic impact study published in 2003 indicates that Iowa's creative workforce converts \$8.57 billion of its take-home compensation into spending in the Iowa economy and supports 45,812 jobs.

### **Economic Development and the Arts**

The arts are a major force in Iowa's economic development. According to the 2003 study by Iowa State University, more than \$140 million is generated each year in the state, creating jobs that serve nearly two million Iowans. In Iowa, state support for the arts of 41 cents per capita is supplemented by extensive private and local support. For every public dollar spent on the arts, \$300 is generated locally. The result is a large number of resident companies in theatre, music, and dance and the excellent facilities in which they perform.

More recent local reports provide an even clearer picture of the impact of the arts. A 2007 Americans for the Arts study of the 11 counties in Iowa's "cultural corridor" (roughly the counties around Cedar Rapids and Iowa City) showed that cultural organizations in this area generated more than \$63 million in total economic activity, and supported 1,986 full-time equivalent jobs. A similar study completed for 37 cultural organizations in the Des Moines metropolitan area showed total economic output of \$44.1 million and were responsible for 1,384 jobs.

In recognition of the important role played by Iowa's strongest arts organizations, the Iowa Arts Council's Cultural Leadership Partners Program has identified 55 stellar arts organizations to receive ongoing operating support and to work in partnership with the Arts Council to broaden and deepen the impact of the arts in communities statewide.

### **Iowans Maximize Historic Assets for Economic Development**

Iowans have discovered that history is a tool both to rediscover and preserve their own identity while attracting new investments to the communities of the state. The Federal Historic Preservation Investment Tax Credit Program alone pumped more than \$40 million of private investment into Iowa's economy between 2006 and 2008.

The Historical Resource Development Program (HRDP) provides grants to preserve and interpret Iowa's historical resources in three categories: preservation of historic buildings; conservation and preservation of library and archival collections; and the preservation of museum materials. The program has received funding since 1990 through the Resource Enhancement and Protection Act. Grants totaling nearly \$14 million have been awarded during fiscal years 1990 through 2011.

Eligible applicants include nonprofit organizations, businesses, governmental units, tribal councils, and individuals. The goal is to preserve and protect the historical resources of Iowa, and to interpret them and make their significance available to the citizens of Iowa. The HRDP grants require a match (both cash and in-kind donations) from the grant recipient. Peer review panels and the Board of Trustees of the State Historical Society of Iowa (SHSI) evaluate each application, and the SHSI Division Administrator determines the final awards. More than 900 projects have benefited from this program to date.

In 1999, the SHSI began awarding Historic Site Preservation Grants for major infrastructure projects designed to restore, preserve, and develop state historic sites. Through FY 2009, more than \$9 million of state funds have been matched with more than \$24 million of local dollars for the restoration, preservation, and development of 114 historic sites in all parts of the state.

In addition, the Certified Local Government Program provides matching grants to local historic preservation commissions for activities to identify, designate, and publicize historic properties in their community.

### **Historic Preservation Tax Credits and Exemptions**

By 2009, the Department of Cultural Affairs had nine years of experience with the State Historic Preservation and Cultural and Entertainment District Tax Credit Program. The state tax credit program has become a very important element in preservation of the state's historic resources. Since the inception of the program, more than 111 projects with qualified rehabilitation costs of over \$365 million were approved. These projects have added approximately 1,903 housing units to Iowa communities. Of these, more than 1,342 are low-income to moderate-income housing units.

The state tax credit program has been a successful financial tool for supporting the rehabilitation of the state's historic treasures. Historic rehabilitation efforts often serve as a catalyst for other improvements and investments in Iowa's older towns and neighborhoods. In the 2009 Session of the General Assembly, the legislature expanded the program to \$50 million. In addition to the statewide fund, the expanded program has dedicated funds for small projects, for projects within Cultural and Entertainment Districts and Great Places agreements, for projects within declared disaster areas, and for projects creating 500 new permanent jobs.

When combined with federal rehabilitation investment tax credits and temporary property tax exemptions, this program has spurred rehabilitation efforts of historic buildings throughout the state.

### **Certified Cultural and Entertainment District Program**

In 2003, the General Assembly established a program to certify cultural and entertainment districts. The Cultural and Entertainment District Program encourages city and county governments to partner with local community nonprofit or for-profit organizations, businesses, and individuals to enhance the quality of life for citizens of this state. Cultural and entertainment districts also enrich local economies through developing and sustaining cultural facilities in a synergetic fashion.

A cultural and entertainment district is a well-recognized, labeled, mixed-use, compact area of a city in which a high concentration of cultural facilities serves as the anchor. These districts can be found in communities with small populations or larger urban areas, where there may be more than one.

Iowa was the second state to initiate a Cultural District Certification Program. Since program inception, 34 districts have been certified in 25 cities across Iowa. Districts have been named in communities as small as Elkader and as large as Des Moines. Hundreds of communities in the United States have established cultural districts — positioning the arts and culture as the center of revitalization efforts. The arts and areas with historic structures attract residents and tourists who also support adjacent businesses such as restaurants, lodging, retail, and entertainment. The presence of the arts and cultural opportunities enhances property values, the profitability of surrounding businesses, and the tax base of the region. These districts attract a diverse and well-educated workforce, a key incentive for new and relocating businesses. And these districts contribute to the creativity and innovation of a community. The State Historic Preservation and Cultural and Entertainment District Tax Credit Program reserves 30 percent of available tax credits for rehabilitation of historic buildings located within certified cultural and entertainment districts and Iowa Great Places projects.

### **Iowa Great Places**

Iowa Great Places is designed to make good places great by bringing together the resources of state government to build capacity in communities, regions, neighborhoods, or districts that cultivate the unique and authentic qualities that make places special — a unique sense of place; engaging experiences; rich, diverse populations and cultures; a vital, creative economy; clean and accessible natural and built environments; well-designed infrastructure; and a shared attitude of optimism that welcomes new ideas, based on a diverse and inclusive cultural mosaic.

In FY 2006, government agencies began working together as true partners with three pilot great places — Coon Rapids, Clinton, and Sioux City — to stimulate ideas and planning, streamline access to available state resources, help leverage local and private resources, and share technical expertise. Utilizing lessons learned with the original pilot Great Places, 13 additional communities entered the program — Adams County, Appanoose County, Charles City, Council Bluffs, Davenport, Decorah, Dubuque, Fairfield, Guttenberg, Jackson County, Mason City, Perry, and Valley Junction (West Des Moines). In FY 2009, newly identified Great Places were approved upon the recommendation of the

Great Places Advisory Board. They included Marquette/McGregor, Spencer, Warren County, and West Union. Additional communities will be added to the program in future years on the basis of community readiness.

### **State Historical Building is Model Public-Private Partnership**

On December 14, 1987, Iowa opened the 220,000-square-foot granite and glass State Historical Building as a symbol of the state's pride in its past and faith in its future. This facility also represents a model private-public partnership in creating a major new economic and cultural resource for the entire state. To build the facility, the state contributed \$10 million while nearly 4,000 private citizens, businesses, foundations, and organizations donated another \$15.4 million.

In the summer of 2005, the Department of Cultural Affairs, housed in the State Historical Building, unveiled the redesigned 32-foot-tall light sculpture *Plains Aurora*. At the same time, the department launched a public-private partnership to raise support for the conversion of *Critical Juncture/Fluid Boundary* into *Critical Juncture/Greenfall* by Iowa City artist Shirley Wyrick. This project transformed the former fountain and alcoves on the southwest terrace of the State Historical Building into living works of art — using greenery to suggest flowing water. The original bronze relief will remain intact and in place.

The State Historical Society of Iowa serves as trustee of the collective self-image of the people who call themselves Iowans. With an active state historical agency and more than 400 local historical societies and museums, history is an integral component of daily living in Iowa.

### **Historical Sites Share Iowa's Heritage**

The state of Iowa owns and operates several historic sites around the state to help Iowans share and enjoy their rich cultural heritage. From Indian mounds to Frank Lloyd Wright houses, Iowa's historic sites tell fascinating human stories.

Archaeological sites from Toolesboro, along the Mississippi River in Louisa County, to northwest Iowa's Blood Run National Historic Landmark in Lyon County record the area's prehistoric past.

In northeast Iowa, Fort Atkinson was a military post built by the United States to maintain peaceful relations between the Dakota, Sac and Meskwaki, and Ho Chuck nations.

Old Capitol and Plum Grove in Iowa City recall the territorial and first state capital city. Plum Grove was the retirement home of Iowa's first territorial Governor, Robert Lucas.

The Edel Blacksmith Shop in Haverhill, Marshall County, looks like Matthew Edel just walked out the door for lunch.

A classic Victorian mansion, Terrace Hill in Des Moines, is now the Governor's residence and is open to the public.

In Iowa's Great Lakes region, in Dickinson County, the Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin recalls the 1857 "Spirit Lake Massacre" in Arnolds Park. Cedar Rock, a classic Frank Lloyd Wright Usonian home, was built outside of Quasqueton. Montauk, located in Clermont, is a major tourist attraction in northeast Iowa. Visitors can see how the family of Iowa's 12th Governor, William Larrabee, furnished and maintained its 1874 vintage brick and native limestone mansion for more than 100 years. The well house, laundry, creamery, ice house, workshop, and barn also have been preserved. Montauk and the neighboring Union Sunday School are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

There is no admission charge for any of the eight sites operated by the State Historical Society of Iowa: Montauk, Plum Grove, Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin, Edel Blacksmith Shop, Blood Run, Toolesboro, the American Gothic House in Eldon, and the Western Historic Trails Center in Council Bluffs.

### **National Ethnic Museums and Other Programs Celebrate Iowa's Cultural Diversity**

Iowans have always welcomed and celebrated cultural diversity, from the Meskwaki natives who returned to purchase their own lands in Tama County in 1855 to the reception of Tai Dam immigrants from Southeast Asia in the 1970s.

Decorah boasts the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum, a world-class cultural center that is the most comprehensive museum in the United States dedicated to a single immigrant group. The

National Czech and Slovak Museum celebrates the cultural pride of early Cedar Rapids immigrants, and the Danish Immigrant Museum keeps Danish-American traditions alive.

Whether it is the German heritage of the Amana Colonies and Quad Cities, the Dutch heritage of Pella and Orange City, the Swedish heritage in Stanton, Story City, or Swedesburg, or the more recent cultural richness found in the Des Moines Tai Dam Ethnic Cultural Center, Iowans embrace their cultural diversity.

### **Iowa Museums Artful Inside and Out**

The new Figge Art Museum in Davenport towers over the downtown and serves as the centerpiece of a redevelopment initiative along the city's riverfront. The monumental glass structure makes the Figge one of the best venues for traveling art exhibitions in the Midwest.

The Sioux City Art Center is one of only four created under the Works Progress Administration of the 1930s to continue its operation to the present without interruption. Founded in 1938, the art center has served as a cultural focus for western Iowa and the surrounding region with its collection centered around the region's diverse landscapes, lifestyles, and visual culture.

The Cedar Rapids Museum of Art has the world's largest collection of Grant Wood paintings. The University of Iowa Museum of Art contains a permanent collection of more than 5,000 selections, including an outstanding collection of African art. The Putnam Museum in Davenport, the oldest regional museum west of the Mississippi, is noted for its zoological and Egyptian collections, as well as its local history exhibits. The Waterloo Center for the Arts is one of the foremost collectors of Haitian art in the world.

The Des Moines Art Center is known for its fine collection of 20th century works of art from America and Europe and for its distinctive structure designed by noted architects Eliel Saarinen, I.M. Pei, and Richard Meier. In 2004, the Des Moines Art Center was listed on the National Register of Historic Places as a nationally significant example of the work of Saarinen and Pei.

The Brunnier Gallery and Museum at Iowa State University has one of the finest collections of decorative arts in the Midwest with pieces dating from ancient cultures to the 20th century.

### **Artistic Productivity and Inspired Creativity**

Iowa serves as an ideal setting for artistic productivity and inspired creativity. Iowa City ranks high in the Midwest for the number of professional artists per capita. The internationally acclaimed Writers' Workshop has provided the inspirational environment that has added to the success of this Iowa-based activity.

The University of Iowa and the Joffrey Ballet have enjoyed a special working relationship since 1974. In partnership with the Iowa Arts Council, the University of Iowa's Hancher Auditorium has facilitated performances of the Joffrey Ballet in communities, large and small, in all parts of Iowa. Likewise, the Des Moines Metro Opera has received acclaim for its innovative programming and outreach programs.

The Ames International Orchestra Association has hosted major symphonies of world renown, and Hancher Auditorium in Iowa City has been rated in the top 10 for quality performing facilities in the United States.

### **The Arts are Accessible and Available to All Iowans**

The Iowa Arts Council's programming emphasizes access to the arts for all Iowans, removing barriers that lessen or infringe upon equal opportunity to the arts for those wishing to participate. In Iowa, the pace of life provides more time for pleasure and easy access makes cultural opportunities a part of the daily lifestyle. Quality art collections are easily accessible for Iowans' enjoyment and enrichment. Eight major art museums and numerous other museums and galleries are located in the state.

The Iowa Arts Council's mission is reinforced through the goals of its strategic plan, which advocates building public value and support for the arts throughout the state, and furthering the ability of all artists and arts organizations to practice their art. Through grants and technical assistance, the Iowa Arts Council's programming supports nearly 500 individual artists and arts organizations each year as they work to bring the arts to all Iowans.

## STATE PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS

*For more information, contact the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; [www.iowadnr.gov/recreation](http://www.iowadnr.gov/recreation).*

The Iowa state park system offers an outstanding array of outdoor recreation opportunities within its 85 state parks and recreation areas listed below. Seventeen of the areas are managed under lease by county conservation boards or municipalities. Nearly 54,000 acres of land are available for activities ranging from sightseeing and hiking to camping, picnicking, and swimming. Iowa's parks and recreation areas also encompass a great variety of beautiful and unique natural settings, as well as points of historic significance.

Park lands are operated and maintained by the Department of Natural Resources for the use and enjoyment of Iowa residents and visitors. The park system is administered by the headquarters' staff in Des Moines and six park supervisors located throughout the state.

State park attendance during the past five years has averaged over 13 million annually.

### Facilities and Attractions

Fifty-two Iowa state parks, recreation areas, and forests provide campgrounds encompassing approximately 5,100 campsites. Campgrounds range from the primitive to those with modern restroom facilities and electrical hookups. Special equestrian campgrounds are available at nine state parks and forests. Picnicking facilities are present in almost all state park and recreation areas. Many parks feature picnic shelters.

Lodges, available in 22 Iowa state parks, provide excellent settings for all types of family and group events. Family cabins are available on a weekly rental basis at eight parks, providing economical opportunities for family recreation in a variety of beautiful settings. Three parks feature group camping opportunities geared to large groups desiring accommodations in attractive, natural settings. All of these facilities are available on a reservation basis at economical charges. Seven parks offer camper cabins and one park has yurts, all of which are available for overnight stays.

Water recreation opportunities abound in Iowa's state parks and recreation areas. A total of 32 parks feature artificial lakes, most with formal beach and boat rental opportunities. Nineteen parks are located on the state's most beautiful natural lakes. Four parks border the several large U.S. Army Corps of Engineers impoundments. In those parks where lakes are not present, rivers and streams normally exist. These provide a variety of recreational opportunities in their own right.

### Recreational Trails

Iowa's state parks and recreation areas offer hundreds of miles of recreational trails. Opportunities are provided for the hiker, snowmobile enthusiast, cross-country skier, and equestrian. In addition, 10 parks feature paved or rocked bicycle trails.

### Interpretive Activities

Interpretive trails are located in 22 state parks and recreation areas. Brochures, keyed to points of natural or historical interest, are available at most parks. In addition, many state parks offer a variety of evening campground programs featuring movies, slide presentations, and guest speakers.

A formal interpretive center is open year-round at the E.B. Lyons Woodland Preserve just south of Dubuque. The center borders the 1,260-acre Mines of Spain tract, an area of unique natural, historical, and archaeological significance. The South Bluff Nature Center at beautiful Bellevue State Park is open seasonally and for special interpretive events. Bellevue's Butterfly Garden is one of Iowa's largest butterfly gardens. Its 150 individual plots contain a myriad of annual and perennial plants which provide food and shelter for a wide variety of butterflies. The Iowa state park's interpretive program is continually expanding in order to offer additional education and enjoyment to state park visitors.

### Historical Facilities

In 1983, the Iowa Conservation Commission, now known as the Department of Natural Resources, was given Cedar Rock, a historic home designed by the great architect Frank Lloyd Wright. The residence, donated by the Lowell Walter family, is located on the scenic Wapsipinicon River in northeast Iowa. The furnished home and grounds are open for public and group tours May through October.

Fort Atkinson in northeast Iowa was built and operated by the U.S. Army in the 1840s. Only a few of the original buildings remain. However, the largest of those now houses a museum, open to the public on a seasonal basis. Since 1977, the fort has been the site of the Fort Atkinson Rendezvous, a two-day recreation of an 1840-era fur traders' rendezvous. It is held the last full weekend of September.

### Park Fees and Services

A nominal fee is charged for swimming at state park beaches where concession facilities and lifeguards are provided. Nightly fees are charged for overnight camping: \$11 per night for a campsite in a modern campground (showers and flush toilets); \$9 per night for a nonmodern campground; and \$5 additional if a site equipped with electrical hookup is occupied. Camping fees are discounted at many parks during the fall, winter, and early spring seasons. Most state park campgrounds provide drinking water, tables, grills, and toilet facilities. Many feature sewage dump stations. A detailed *Guide to Iowa's State Parks, Forests, and Recreation Areas* is available, as well as individual brochures for the specific parks.

### State Parks and Recreation Areas

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Backbone	(563) 924-2527	4 mi. S.W. Strawberry Point/IA 410	2,001	85A
Badger Creek Recreation Area	(515) 285-4502	6 mi. S.E. Van Meter	1,162	276A
Beed's Lake	(641) 456-2047	3 mi. N.W. Hampton/County Road	319	99A
Bellevue	(563) 872-4019	2½ mi. S. Bellevue/U.S. 52	788	
Big Creek	(515) 984-6473	2 mi. N. Polk City/IA 415	3,550	866A
Bixby Preserve	(563) 924-2527	5 mi. N. Edgewood	184	
Black Hawk	(712) 657-8712	Lake View/IA 175 & 71	86	957N
Brush Creek Canyon Preserve	(563) 425-4161	2 mi. N. Arlington	217	
Brushy Creek Recreation Area	(515) 543-8298	4 mi. S. Duncombe Road P-73	6,500	690A
A. A. Call	(641) 581-4835	1½ mi. S.W. Algona	138	
Cayler Prairie		4 mi. W. Wahpeton	160	
Cedar Rock, open May through October	(319) 934-3572	3 mi. N.W. Quasqueston	423	
Clear Lake	(641) 357-4212	2 mi. S. Clear Lake/IA 106	55	3,684N
Dolliver Memorial	(515) 359-2539	3 mi. N.W. Lehigh/IA 50	600	
Elinor Bedell (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. E. Spirit Lake 250 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	80	1,823N
Elk Rock (Red Rock)	(641) 842-6008	7 mi. N. Knoxville/IA 14	850	19,000R
Emerson Bay and Lighthouse (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. N. Milford/IA 86	12	3,847N
Fairport	(563) 263-3197	5 mi. E. Muscatine/IA 22	17	
Fort Atkinson Preserve, museum open seasonally	(563) 425-4161	adjoins Fort Atkinson/IA 24	5	
Fort Defiance	(712) 362-2078	1 mi. W. Estherville/IA 9	221	200A
Gardner Sharp Cabin (Gull Point Complex)		Arnolds Park/U.S. 71 & 1		
Geode	(319) 392-4601	4 mi. S.W. Danville/County Road	1,641	200A



Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
George Wyth Memorial	(319) 232-5505	in Cedar Falls/Hwy. 218	1,200	195A,N
Green Valley	(641) 782-5131	2½ mi. N.W. Creston/IA 186	990	360A
Gull Point	(712) 337-3211	3½ mi. N. Milford/IA 86	300	3,847N
Hayden Prairie		5½ mi. S.W. Lime Springs	240	
Honey Creek (Rathbun)	(641) 724-3739	9½ mi. W., 3 mi. S.E. Moravia/IA 142	828	11,000R
Isthmus Access	(712) 337-3211	N. shore, E. Okoboji Lake	7	
Kalsow Prairie		4 mi. N.W. Manson	160	
Lacey-Keosauqua	(319) 293-3502	adjoins Keosauqua/IA 1	1,653	22A
Lake Ahquabi	(515) 961-7101	5½ mi. S.W. Indianola/IA 349	770	115A
Lake Anita	(712) 762-3564	5 mi. S. Anita/Interchange I-80	1,062	171A
Lake Darling	(319) 694-2323	3 mi. W. Brighton/IA 78 & 1	1,417	302A
Lake Keomah	(641) 624-6975	5 mi. E. Oskaloosa/IA 371	366	84A
Lake Macbride	(319) 624-2200	4 mi. W. Solon/IA 382	2,180	812A
Lake Manawa	(712) 366-0220	Council Bluffs/1 mi. S. IA 92	1,529	772A
Lake of Three Fires	(712) 523-2700	3 mi. N.E. Bedford/IA Lake Road	1,235	85A
Lake Wapello	(641) 722-3371	6 mi. W. Drakesville/IA 273	1,150	289A
Ledges	(515) 432-1852	6 mi. S. Boone/IA 164	1,200	
Lewis and Clark	(712) 423-2829	3 mi. W. Onawa/IA 175	176	250N
Lower Gar Access (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S.E. Arnolds Park/U.S. 71	7	273N
Maquoketa Caves	(563) 652-5833	7 mi. N.W. Maquoketa/IA Y-31	323	
Marble Beach (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. N.W. Orleans/IA 276	64	4,169N
McIntosh Woods	(641) 829-3847	3/4 mi. E. Ventura/U.S. 18	62	3,684N
Mines of Spain, E.B. Lyons Interpretive Center	(563) 556-0620	S. edge of Dubuque from U.S. 52	1,387	
Mini-Wakan (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	N. Shore Spirit Lake	20	4,169N
Nine Eagles	(641) 442-2855	6 mi. S.E. Davis City/County Road	1,119	67A
Okamanpedan	(712) 362-2078	3 mi. N.E. Dolliver/County Road	19	981N
Palisades-Kepler	(319) 895-6039	3½ mi. W. Mount Vernon/U.S. 30	840	
Pikes Peak	(563) 873-2341	3 mi. S.E. McGregor/IA X-56	970	
Pikes Point (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. S.W. Spirit Lake/IA 9	15	3,847N
Pillsbury Point (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	Arnolds Park/U.S. 71	6	3,847N
Pilot Knob	(641) 581-4835	4 mi. E. Forest City/IA 9	700	15A
Pine Lake	(641) 858-5832	½ mi. N.E. Eldora/IA County Road 556	654	69 & 50A
Pleasant Creek	(319) 436-7716	4 mi. N. & ½ mi. W. Palo	1,927	410A
Prairie Rose	(712) 773-2701	6 mi. S.E. Harlan	640	218A
Preparation Canyon	(712) 423-2829	5 mi. S.W. Moorhead/IA 183	344	
Red Haw	(641) 774-5632	1 mi. E. Chariton/U.S. 34	649	72A
Rice Lake	(641) 581-4835	2½ mi. S.E. Lake Mills/County Road	15	900N
Rock Creek	(641) 236-3722	6 mi. N.E. Kellogg/County Road	1,697	602A
Sheeder Prairie		5 mi. N.W. Guthrie Center	25	
Shimek Forest Camp	(319) 878-3811	1 mi. E. Farmington/IA 2		20A
Springbrook	(641) 747-3591	8 mi. N.E. Guthrie Center/Highways 25 & 384	920	17A
Stephens Forest Camp	(641) 774-5632	2 ½ mi. S. Lucas U.S. 65		10A
Stone	(712) 255-4698	8 mi. N.W. Sioux City/ IA 12	1,322	3A
Summerset	(515) 961-7101	6 mi S. Des Moines/U.S. 65/69	222	80A
Templar Park Recreation Area (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	3 mi. N.W. Spirit Lake/IA 276	10	4,169N
Trappers Bay (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	adjoins Lake Park/IA 219	57	1,041N

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Triboji Beach (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	N.W. shore, W. Okoboji Lake	5	3,847N
Twin Lakes	(712) 657-2638	7½ mi. N. Rockwell City/IA 4 & 124	15	569N
Union Grove	(641) 473-2556	4 mi. S.W. Gladbrook/County Road	282	110A
Viking Lake	(712) 829-2235	4 mi. S.E. Stanton/County Road	1,000	137A
Volga River Recreation Area	(563) 425-4161	4 mi. N. Fayette/IA 150	5,700	135A
Walnut Woods	(515) 285-4502	4 mi. S.W. Des Moines/IA 5	260	
Wanata	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S. Peterson/IA 10	160	
Wapsipinicon	(319) 462-2761	adjoins Anamosa/E34	400	7A
Waubonsie	(712) 382-2786	7 mi. S.W. Sidney/IA 239-2	1,990	
Wildcat Den	(563) 263-4337	3 mi. E. Muscatine/IA 22	423	
Wilson Island Recreation Area	(712) 642-2069	5 mi. W. Loveland/Co Rd G12	547	
Woodman Hollow		5 mi. N.W. Lehigh	63	
Yellow River Forest Camp	(563) 873-2341	14 mi. S.E. Waukon/IA	76	

A = artificial    N = natural    R = reservoir

## FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

*For more information, contact the Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3474; [www.iowadnr.gov/fishing](http://www.iowadnr.gov/fishing) and [www.iowadnr.gov/hunting](http://www.iowadnr.gov/hunting).*

### Sport Fishing

Iowa's waters, like its lands, are rich and diverse. The fishing waters of the state include more than 19,000 miles of warm-water streams, 262 miles of cold-water trout streams, 35 natural lakes, 200 artificial recreational lakes, 30 oxbow lakes, four flood control reservoirs, 550 miles of great border rivers, and a myriad of small farm ponds. One in three Iowans fish, catching more than 70 million fish each year. Fishing is big business, too, providing an annual economic output of more than \$510 million to Iowa's economy.

Catfish is the "King of Fish" in warm-water rivers, especially in placid streams of the central, southeast, and southwest parts of the state. Faster-flowing streams in northeastern Iowa offer smallmouth bass and walleye fishing. Where underground springs feed cold water to the smaller tributary streams, trout are stocked from the three state fish hatcheries located at Decorah, Manchester, and Big Springs. Additionally, there are 25 cold-water streams where improved habitat conditions allow for natural reproduction of trout.

Natural lakes formed by glacial action nearly 20,000 years ago provide excellent year-round fishing for walleye, northern pike, yellow perch, crappie, and smallmouth bass. Shallow, marshlike lakes in this region can provide excellent bullhead, yellow perch, and northern pike fishing. Man-made recreational lakes are likely places to catch largemouth bass, bluegill, crappie, and channel catfish, while the great border rivers — the Mississippi, Missouri, and Big Sioux — offer these fish species along with paddlefish, sauger, and white bass. Mark Twain believed the Indian legends about giant fish in these waters, and wrote in *Life on the Mississippi* of fabulous-sized sturgeon, paddlefish, and channel catfish. Even today, myths of undiscovered, gigantic fish survive among some river people.

### Commercial Fishing

Commercial fishing in Iowa began with the first settlement along the Mississippi, when fish were caught with nets to provide food for inhabitants of river towns. From this beginning, commercial fishing flourished as the Midwest's population grew. Today, more than 100 commercial fishers in Iowa are licensed to harvest fish for human consumption. Over three million pounds are harvested each year, with a wholesale value of approximately \$1 million.

Commercial turtle harvesters catch over 150,000 pounds of turtle, with a wholesale value of approximately \$150,000 annually.

### **Wildlife and Hunting**

Iowa's wildlife resources are scientifically managed by the Department of Natural Resources to ensure that all wildlife species have a place to live and wildlife populations are sufficient to meet hunting and nonconsumptive recreational demands. Nearly 220,000 Iowans hunt and another one million enjoy viewing wildlife. Hunting and trapping seasons and bag limits allow surplus game animals to be harvested and population levels to be maintained. Game and nongame projects have been undertaken to return several native wildlife species that were eliminated by early settlers, including barn owls, river otters, trumpeter swans, prairie chickens, peregrine falcons, osprey, bald eagles, whitetail deer, wild turkey, ruffed grouse, and giant Canada geese.

For most of the 20th century, Iowa was known as one of the best pheasant and quail hunting states in the nation. Increasingly intensive agricultural practices in the last three decades have eliminated much habitat, however, and game birds are now more scattered and less abundant. While pheasants can be found across most of the state, the best hunting is usually in portions of the northwest, north central, and east central regions. Quail are most common in the southern three tiers of counties along the Missouri border. Depending on the weather, pheasant harvests usually fall in the 200,000–800,000 range annually, still ranking Iowa as one of the better pheasant-hunting states.

In the 21st century, however, whitetail deer have captured the interest of more hunters, and Iowa is now known as one of the premier trophy whitetail states. More Iowans hunt deer than any other game animal and deer harvests are near the record level set in 2005. Opportunities for youth, disabled, bow, muzzleloader, shotgun, and handgun hunters occur in seasons that run from mid-September through most of January. Wild turkey hunting in both spring and fall has gained in popularity too. Turkey hunters rank only behind deer and pheasant hunters in number of participants. Wild turkeys are found statewide wherever forest habitat exists. Cottontail rabbits and gray and fox squirrels are also hunted and are abundant.

Most waterfowl hunting occurs in boundary rivers, natural marshes in north central and northwest Iowa, the state's four flood control reservoirs, and several man-made wetlands managed by the Department of Natural Resources. Mallards, teal, and wood ducks are the most popular, although several other duck species are taken during migration. Giant Canada geese produced within the state provide waterfowlers with a steadily increasing resource and now outnumber all other geese taken. Migrant Canada geese and snow geese provide variety, with the best snow goose hunting often during the spring migration.

Depending on current market prices, Iowa fur harvesters may return up to \$2.5 million annually to the Iowa economy. Raccoon, muskrat, red and gray fox, and mink are the most important species, with hunting and trapping seasons set to maximize and distribute equally recreational opportunity between hunters and trappers.

All of Iowa's wildlife populations depend upon the conservation and wise management of habitat. Most wildlife species benefit from diverse agricultural programs, but woodland clearing, wetland draining, or stream straightening causes declines in wildlife populations. To maintain a reasonable quantity of wildlife in Iowa, steps will continue to be taken to reduce further degradation of wildlife resources and habitat.

## **FORESTRY AND THE FOREST RESOURCE**

*For more information, contact the Forestry Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5966; [www.iowadnr.gov/environment/forestry](http://www.iowadnr.gov/environment/forestry).*

Iowa has three million acres of forestland (an increase of 900,000 acres since 1990), with 88 percent of Iowa's forest resource owned by over 155,000 private landowners. Iowa's forests are in scattered locations or fragments that are often too steep or too wet to farm, and are dominated

by oak, hickory, maple, hackberry, ash, and cottonwood trees. Forests play critical roles in Iowa's wildlife habitat, water quality protection, wood products industry, recreation, and tourism.

### **Forestry Bureau**

The Forestry Bureau is organized into three sections: Forestry Services, State Forests Lands, and State Nursery. The Forestry Services section provides technical forestry assistance to private landowners, industry, organizations, and local governments. The State Forests Lands section manages Iowa's 45,000 acres of state forests. The State Forest Nursery section operates conservation tree and shrub nursery operations at Ames and on Department of Corrections lands in Montrose. The operational budget of the Forestry Bureau for FY 2012 is approximately \$5,151,000 (\$1.6 million state general fund). The Bureau is authorized to have 46.01 FTEs, which includes 44 full-time employees and 8.39 part-time employees. The Bureau staff includes 30 professional foresters. The Bureau also employs 30-50 Iowa Department of Corrections inmates at state nurseries and state forest operations.

### **State Forests**

Iowa's state forest system consists of approximately 45,000 acres with four major state forests: Loess Hills, Shimek, Stephens, and Yellow River. The Loess Hills State Forest, 11,600 acres, is located in Harrison and Monona Counties 30 minutes north of Council Bluffs; Shimek State Forest, 9,000 acres, is located in Lee and Van Buren Counties in southeast Iowa; Stephens State Forest, 14,000 acres, is located in Clarke, Davis, Jasper, Lucas, and Monroe Counties in south central Iowa; and Yellow River State Forest, 8,600 acres, is located in Allamakee County in northeast Iowa. Six smaller state forest areas — Gifford (Pottawattamie County), Pilot Mound (Boone County), Holst (Boone County), Barkley (Boone County), White Pine Hollow (Dubuque County), and Backbone (Delaware County) State Forests — range in size from 34 to 314 acres. Iowa's state forest system is managed for a sustainable range of natural resources such as wildlife, wood products, clean water, and scenic beauty. The forests are important recreation destinations, especially for dispersed recreation like hunting, hiking, and equestrian riding. State forests also support jobs in Iowa's wood industry through the sale of timber and jobs in Iowa's consulting forestry industry through active forest resource management.

### **State Forest Nursery**

The State Forest Nursery supplies conservation tree and shrub seedlings for reforestation soil erosion control, water quality protection, and wildlife habitat enhancement at the cost of production, plus contributions to fund the Forestry Enhancement Program of two field foresters who promote reforestation and forest management to private landowners. No state general fund moneys are used in this operation that:

- Annually produces and distributes 1.5 to 2 million conservation tree and shrub seedlings to approximately 2,200 landowners who establish 4,000 acres of new forest annually.
- Collects native tree and shrub seed.
- Provides employment and training opportunities for 30-50 state DOC inmates.
- Cooperates with private nursery operations to promote and market the use of Iowa-grown trees and shrubs.
- Cooperates with 40 forestry consultants and vendors who plant trees on private and public lands in Iowa.
- Supplies \$50,000 worth of conservation trees and shrubs to the DNR Land Management Bureau at no cost.
- Works cooperatively with the Department of Transportation on creating low-maintenance prairie and conservation tree/shrub plantings along state primary and secondary highways.
- Coordinates a tree improvement program to identify superior walnut and butternut selections, and establishes tests and seed orchards for producing superior fast-growing trees.

**Private Forestland Owner Assistance**

The Bureau has 15 service foresters located in 12 district field offices. They provide statewide technical assistance that annually improves the condition of 40,000 acres of Iowa's forests. Work is generally one-on-one with Iowa landowners, involving land stewardship planning to meet landowner objectives and to sustain and enhance the forest resource. Foresters help coordinate project implementation with over 40 forestry consultants and vendors and over 300 logging and sawmill businesses. District and enhancement foresters provide project planning for private lands:

- Conservation tree planting and reforestation.
- Forestland improvement and timber sale assistance.
- Wildlife habitat enhancement.
- Soil and watershed protection, including forest riparian buffers and windbreaks.
- State and federal forestry cost-share inspections, reporting, and administration.

**Urban and Community Forestry Assistance**

The Bureau's one urban forester and two technicians promote awareness, reforestation, and management of trees in urban/community settings including:

- Tree plantings and community reforestation.
- Community tree surveys and management planning.
- Public hazard tree identification and recommendations.
- Storm damage assessment and priority assistance.
- Professional and tree worker continuing education and training, cooperating with Iowa State University for 480 tree care companies and 980 municipalities and utilities.
- Implementation of the Operation Releaf residential tree planting partnership with Alliant Energy to establish 7,600 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.
- Implementation of the Plant Some Shade residential tree planting partnership with MidAmerican Energy to establish 2,500 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.

**Conservation Education of Youth and Adults**

- Trees For Kids and Trees For Teens education, tree planting, and care programs.
- Cooperative efforts with Iowa State University with train the trainer programs of Master Woodland Manager, Community Tree Steward, and Master Conservationist.
- Working with Iowa State University on Forestry Field Days.
- Supporting conservation districts of Iowa with Envirothon Competition for Teens.
- Arbor Month and Earth Day youth and adult events.
- Tree planting grants to schools.

**Forest Products Utilization and Watershed Forestry**

- Working with Iowa's 15,000-employee wood products industry to promote efficient utilization and marketing of forest products.
- Administration of the timber buyer bonding law that protects private consumers from fraud.

**Forest Health Monitoring and Management**

- Forest and tree insect and disease identification and management recommendations.
- Overall state monitoring of forest insects and disease issues.
- Storm and natural disaster impact evaluation on public and private forests.
- Management of gypsy moth and emerald ash borer control efforts in cooperation with Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship State Entomologist and the U.S. Department of Agriculture in 45 Iowa counties.

- Cooperative research with the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service on tree and forest problems such as oak tatters, emerald ash borer, bur oak blight, 1,000 cankers disease of walnut, and others.
- Coordinating the State Invasive Species Working Group to increase awareness, and surveying and management of invasive plants in forest and prairie areas.

### **Rural Fire Protection and Enhancement Assistance**

One forester and two contract employees coordinate wildland fire protection efforts including:

- Fire prevention promotion through the Smokey Bear Program.
- Acquisition, distribution, and monitoring of over \$16 million in federal excess equipment in the form of trucks, pumps, and communications supplies to support more than 800 rural fire districts.
- Coordination of federal, pass-through grants to volunteer fire departments in areas under 10,000 in population to acquire wildland fire tools, communications, and clothing.
- Coordination of a program of standard wildland fire training and education for state and county conservation agency personnel and volunteer fire departments for public safety and ecological restoration efforts.
- Participation in the Big Rivers Fire Compact with Illinois, Indiana, and Missouri to share training and wildland fire resources.
- Coordination of special wildland and urban interface projects with the Federal National Fire Plan to reduce wildland fire hazards.

### **Forest Legacy**

The Forest Legacy Program works cooperatively with the Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation to identify private forests under threat to conversion to nonforest uses; to assess, appraise, and purchase conservation easements with federal funds; to monitor conservation easements; and to work with landowners on sustainable working forests.

## **QUICK FACTS ABOUT IOWA**

### *Education*

- Iowa has three state universities: University of Iowa, Iowa State University, and University of Northern Iowa.
- In 2011, Iowa students achieved an ACT average composite score of 22.3. This score ranks above the national average score of 21.1. (*ACT, Inc.*, 2011)
- Iowa's 2011 students posted SAT mean scores that were above the national average: Critical Reading — 596, compared to a national mean score of 497; Math — 606, compared to a national mean score of 514; and Writing — 575, compared to a national mean score of 489. (*College Board*, 2011)
- The 2010 high school graduation rate was 88.8 percent. (*Iowa Dept. of Education*, 2011)

### *Exports*

- In 2010, Iowa exported over \$10 billion in agricultural, manufactured/value-added goods. (*Iowa Economic Development Authority*, 2011)
- Over one-fifth (21 percent) of all manufacturing workers in Iowa depend on exports for their jobs. (*International Trade Administration*, 2011)
- 2,602 companies in Iowa export their products. Of those, 2,141 (82 percent) were small- and medium-sized enterprises. (*International Trade Administration*, 2011)
- Iowa has foreign offices in China, Germany, Japan, and Mexico. (*Iowa Economic Development Authority*, 2011)

- Iowa exported pork products to 43 countries in 2010. Iowa exported beef products to more than 28 countries in 2010. (*Global Trade Information Service*)
- Iowa's export shipments of merchandise totaled \$10.9 billion in 2010. Iowa's leading export category is machinery manufacturing accounting for \$2.9 billion of Iowa's total merchandise exports. Iowa's other top manufactured exports in 2010 were processed foods (\$2.5 billion), agricultural products (\$976 million), chemical manufacturing (\$932 million), and transportation equipment (\$704 million). (*International Trade Administration*, 2011)

### *Items of Interest*

- The word "Iowa" comes from the American Indian Tribe of the same name.
- Iowa became the 29th state on December 28, 1846.
- The Iowa legislature is comprised of 50 members of the Senate and 100 members of the House of Representatives.
- There are five members of the House of Representatives and two members of the Senate representing Iowa in the United States Congress.
- Iowa has 99 counties.
- Iowa is bordered by two navigable rivers: the Missouri River to the west and the Mississippi River to the east.
- The capital of Iowa is Des Moines.
- Iowa's nickname is the Hawkeye State.
- Sergeant Charles Floyd, the only person to die during the historic Lewis and Clark journey, is buried in Sioux City.
- The world's first electronic digital computer was built and operated by researchers at Iowa State University in the 1930s.

### *Population Statistics*

- The estimated population of Iowa is 3,046,355. Iowa's population density is 54.5 persons per square mile. (*Based on 2010 U.S. Census, listed 2011*) Among the 50 states, Iowa ranks 30th in population and 26th in land area, with 56,276 square miles. (*Netstate*, 2011) Iowa's rural population is 1,324,641 and its urban population is 1,721,714 (2010). (*Based on 2010 U.S. Census, listed 2011*)
- Iowa has 2,100,092 registered voters (September 2011). (*Iowa Secretary of State*)
- Most populous Iowa county: Polk County — 430,640. (*U.S. Census Bureau*, 2011)
- Least populous Iowa county: Adams County — 4,029. (*U.S. Census Bureau*, 2011)

### *Quality of Living*

- Iowa is ranked as the second most livable state in the nation. Iowa's low cost of living and affordable housing make the state a great place to live the American Dream. Over the past decade, Iowa has consistently ranked in the top 10 and in the past eight years, Iowa has steadily ranked in the top six. (*CQ Press*, 2010)
- Iowa ranks ninth in the nation for number of state parks, recreational areas, and natural areas. (*CQ Press*, 2010)
- In child health care coverage, Iowa's 4 percent uninsured rate among those under age 18 was the sixth lowest in the country and down from 5.1 percent in 2008. The 4 percent uninsured among children includes 7,114 children under age six and 21,932 ages six to 17. (*Iowa Policy Project*, 2011)
- Iowa ranks 10th in safest neighborhoods in the United States. (*CQ Press*, 2010)
- CNBC ranked Iowa number one in the cost of doing business. The category includes individual income and property taxes, as well as business taxes, particularly as they apply to

new investments. It also includes utility costs, rental costs for office and industrial space, and wage costs. Overall, CNBC ranked Iowa the ninth-best state for business. (*CNBC*, June 2011)

- Iowa was chosen as the number one place to live in two categories: Best Place for Business and Careers and Best Place to Raise a Family. (*Forbes*, 2011)
- Iowa was ranked as the 14th healthiest state in the nation, a ranking based on 21 health-related determinants, including infant mortality rates, the percent of population not covered by health insurance, per capita expenditures for health care, childhood immunization rates, and percent of adults who smoke. (*United Health Foundation*, 2010)
- Iowa has the second lowest auto insurance premium rates in the nation (the combined average of liability, collision, and comprehensive premium rates) as reported by the Auto Insurance Database Report, 2010. (*Iowa Insurance Division*, 2011)
- The state sales tax rate in Iowa is six percent.
- 407 golf courses are located in Iowa, with at least one course in each of Iowa's 99 counties. Of the total number of facilities, 339 are public courses and 68 are private. Nationally, Iowa ranks number four behind North Dakota, South Dakota, and Vermont in number of golf holes per capita. (*National Golf Foundation, Iowa Golf Assn.*, 2011)

### *Iowa Numbers*

#### **Bioscience**

- Iowa ranks number one in the production of biotech crops.
- Iowa has approximately 7 percent of national employment, faster growth than the national average, and a highly specialized concentration in the agricultural feedstock and chemical subsector. The remaining three subsectors — drugs and pharmaceuticals, medical devices and equipment, and research, testing, and medical laboratories — also grew faster than the national rate in the seven years ending in 2008. (*Iowa Biotechnology Assn.*, 2010)
- In 2008, the Iowa bioscience industry employed 16,754 individuals. (*Iowa Biotechnology Assn.*, 2010)

#### **Insurance**

- In 2010, 62 property and casualty companies, 26 life insurance companies, and three health maintenance organizations (HMOs) made their home in Iowa. In addition, 102 state and county domestic mutual companies operated in the state. Total premiums from business in Iowa for these companies and others located in or out of the state amounted to \$14.41 billion in 2010. (*Iowa Insurance Division*, 2011)
- Iowa had an uninsured health insurance rate of 9.3 percent in 2010. (*Iowa Policy Project*, 2011)
- There are 41,100 insurance industry jobs in Iowa. (*Iowa Department of Workforce Development*, 2010)
- In 2008, the insurance industry output as a percent of the Gross Domestic Product was 11.3 percent, ranking Iowa the second highest in the country. (*U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis*, 2010)
- In the past 15 years, Iowa has added 5,000 net new jobs in the insurance industry. In September 2010, Iowa's total insurance industry employment was 41,100. That represents an increase of over 13.8 percent for the insurance industry since 1995 as compared to an increase of the rest of the total labor force in the state of just 8.1 percent during that period. (*Iowa Department of Workforce Development*, 2010)



**Education Statistics** (*Iowa Dept. of Education, 2011; Iowa Board of Regents, 2011; College Student Aid Comm., 2011*)*Public Schools*

Districts.....	351
Buildings.....	1,468
Teachers (2009-2010).....	34,422
K-12 enrollment ( <i>certified enrollment, 2010-2011</i> ).....	473,493
Graduation rate (class of 2010).....	88.8 percent

*Community Colleges*

Area community colleges.....	15
Unduplicated fiscal year credit enrollment.....	149,175
Only Arts and Sciences.....	97,060
Only College Parallel/Career Option.....	6,519
Only Career and Technical.....	40,172
Combination of Program Types.....	5,424
Annual noncredit enrollment.....	268,933

*Post-Secondary Institutions*

State universities.....	3
Students enrolled at the three state universities (fall 2010).....	72,708
Four-year colleges and universities.....	48

**Employment Statistics (annual averages)** (*Iowa Workforce Development, 2010*)

Total labor force.....	1,685,300
Employed labor force.....	1,583,400
Unemployed.....	102,000
Job growth (2009-2010).....	-0.2

**Employment by Industry (annual averages)** (*Iowa Workforce Development, 2010*)

Total nonagricultural.....	1,469,000
Construction.....	61,600
Educational and health services.....	213,500
Finance.....	101,200
Government.....	253,600
Information.....	28,500
Leisure and hospitality.....	129,700
Manufacturing.....	200,100
Natural resources and mining.....	2,100
Professional and business services.....	121,700
Trade, transportation, and public utilities.....	300,000

**Licensed Medical Professionals (active status)** (*Iowa Dept. of Public Health, 2011*)

Acupuncturists.....	41
Advanced registered nurse practitioners.....	1,891
Chiropractors.....	1,695
Dental assistants.....	3,106
Dental hygienists.....	1,666
Dentists.....	2,014
Doctors of medicine.....	5,320
Licensed practical nurses.....	12,088
Optometrists.....	654
Osteopathic physicians.....	1,173
Pharmacists.....	3,360
Physical therapists.....	2,391
Physician assistants.....	1,068

Podiatrists .....	233
Registered nurses .....	46,283
<b>Licensed Hospitals (Includes Acute and Critical Access) (2011) (Iowa Dept. of Inspections and Appeals, 2011)</b> .....	126
<b>Farm Statistics (2010) (USDA NASS, Iowa State Agriculture Overview, 2010)</b>	
Farms .....	92,400
Acres of land in farms .....	30,800,000
Average farm size .....	333 acres
Average per acre value of farmland .....	\$5,064
<b>Crops, Value of (2010) (USDA NASS, Iowa State Agriculture Overview, 2010)</b>	
Corn .....	\$11,735,213,000
Soybeans .....	\$5,805,891,000
<b>Livestock, Cash Receipts (2010) (USDA NASS, Meat Animals Production, Disposition, and Income 2010 Summary, 2011)</b>	
Cattle and calves .....	\$2,919,605,000
Hogs and pigs.....	\$5,375,566,000
<b>Corn and Soybean Total Sales (2010) (USDA Economic Research Service).....</b>	\$12,828,431,000
<b>Cattle and Calves/Hogs and Pigs Total Sales (2010) (USDA Economic Research Service) .....</b>	\$8,228,166,000
<b>Income Statistics of Iowans (2010/2011) (Average Salary Survey)</b>	
Average Personal Yearly Income.....	\$38,084
<b>Top Trade Partners for Manufactured and Value-added Goods (2010 sales) (Global Trade Information Services, Inc.)</b>	
Canada .....	\$3,435,015,034
Mexico .....	\$1,832,746,854
Japan .....	\$852,194,886
China.....	\$599,151,015
Germany .....	\$478,968,488
United Kingdom.....	\$363,143,542
Brazil.....	\$353,531,565
Australia.....	\$276,880,255
France .....	\$248,627,195
Korean Republic .....	\$223,584,331
<b>Population Statistics (2010) (Iowa Legislative Services Agency)</b>	
Population per state senator .....	60,927
Population per state representative.....	30,464
Population per congressional district .....	609,271
<b>Race and Hispanic or Latino Origin (2010) (U.S. Census Bureau, 2010)</b>	
White.....	2,781,561
Hispanic or Latino heritage.....	151,544
Black or African American .....	89,148
Asian .....	53,094
Two or more races .....	53,333
American Indian or Alaska Native.....	11,084
<b>Demographic Statistics (2010) (Iowa Dept. of Public Health, 2011)</b>	
Live births .....	38,514
Rate of births per 1,000 population .....	12.6
Deaths .....	27,682
Rate of deaths per 1,000 population.....	9.1
Marriages .....	20,880

Rate of marriages per 1,000 population .....	6.9
Dissolutions of marriage .....	7,444
Rate of dissolutions per 1,000 population .....	2.4
Median age .....	38.0
Voting age population .....	2,318,362
Percent of population born in the state (2009) ( <i>CQ Press State Rankings</i> , 2011) .....	75.5
Net domestic migration (2008-2009) .....	-2,135
Net international migration (2008-2009) .....	3,189

#### **Water Area Statistics** (*Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources*, 2011)

Major lakes (permanent inland) .....	177 square miles
Rivers (permanent inland) .....	405 square miles

#### **Natural Resources Statistics** (*Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources*, 2011)

National Park Service land .....	2,638.99 acres
State lands, including fish hatcheries, forests, parks, preserves, wildlife areas, and recreational areas .....	726
State parks, recreational areas, and natural areas .....	170

#### **Metropolitan Areas (2010)** (*Iowa portions of the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) or the Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) per the United States Census Bureau*, 2010)

Des Moines-West Des Moines-Newton-Pella CSA (Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, and Warren counties) .....	639,784
Cedar Rapids MSA (Benton, Jones, and Linn counties) .....	257,940
Waterloo MSA (Black Hawk, Bremer, and Grundy counties) .....	167,819
Davenport MSA (Scott County) .....	165,224
Iowa City MSA (Johnson and Washington counties) .....	152,586
Council Bluffs MSA (Harrison, Mills, and Pottawattamie counties) .....	123,145
Ames-Boone CSA (Boone and Story counties) .....	115,848
Sioux City MSA (Woodbury County) .....	102,172
Dubuque MSA (Dubuque County) .....	93,653

#### **Transportation Statistics** (*Iowa Dept. of Transportation*, 2011)

Licensed drivers (2010) .....	2,191,773
Highway miles (under public jurisdiction) (2010) .....	114,771
Federal highway funding (FY 2011) .....	\$462,129,753
Federal highway funding per capita (2011) .....	\$152
Registered aircraft (2011) .....	2,532
Automobiles registered (2010) .....	1,491,784
Motor vehicles registered (2010) .....	3,440,065
Vehicles registered (including nonmotorized vehicles) (2010) .....	4,141,397

#### **Modes of Transportation**

Roadway bridges (2010) .....	24,505
Publicly owned airports (2011) .....	108
Licensed pilots (2011) .....	5,679
Railroad track (2010) .....	3,905 miles
Public transit systems (2011) .....	35
Multi-use trails (2011) .....	1,505 miles

#### **Weather Statistics (based on 1981-2010 30-year average)** (*Climatology Bureau of the Iowa Dept. of Agriculture and Land Stewardship*)

##### **Average Temperature (Degrees F)**

December/January/February .....	22.1
March/April/May .....	48.3
June/July/August .....	71.6
September/October/November .....	50.2

**Average Precipitation (Inches)**

December/January/February .....	3.31
March/April/May .....	10.22
June/July/August .....	13.71
September/October/November .....	8.03

**Average Annual Precipitation (Inches)**

Southeast .....	38.65
Northwest .....	30.40

**Average Annual Snowfall (Inches)**

Southeast .....	26.5
Northwest .....	36.9

**Average Annual Temperature (Degrees F)**

Southeast .....	51.1
Northwest .....	46.2

**Other Weather Statistics** (*Climatology Bureau of the Iowa Dept. of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, 2010*)

Percent of days that are sunny .....	59
Average wind speed (miles per hour) .....	10.5
Tornadoes .....	48

**LEGAL HOLIDAYS AND RECOGNITION DAYS**

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are legal public holidays:

New Year’s Day .....	January 1
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.’s Birthday .....	Third Monday in January
Lincoln’s Birthday .....	February 12
Washington’s Birthday .....	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day .....	Last Monday in May
Independence Day .....	July 4
Labor Day .....	First Monday in September
Veterans Day .....	November 11
Thanksgiving Day .....	Fourth Thursday in November
Christmas Day .....	December 25

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are recognition days:

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day .....	Third Monday in January
Iowa State Flag Day .....	March 29
Gift to Iowa’s Future Recognition Day .....	First Monday in April
Arbor Day and Arbor Week .....	Last Friday in April and the week thereof
Mother’s Day .....	Second Sunday in May
Juneteenth National Freedom Day .....	Third Saturday in June
Father’s Day .....	Third Sunday in June
Independence Sunday .....	Sunday preceding the Fourth of July
Herbert Hoover Day .....	Sunday nearest August 10
Columbus Day .....	October 12
Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day .....	October 16
Youth Honor Day .....	October 31
Bill of Rights Day .....	December 15

## THE IOWA AWARD

The Iowa Award represents the state's highest citizen award. The Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, established in 1948 by Governor Robert D. Blue and the Iowa General Assembly, created the award. The foundation wished "to encourage and recognize the outstanding service of Iowans in the fields of science, medicine, law, religion, social welfare, education, agriculture, industry, government, and other public service" and to recognize the "merit of their accomplishments in Iowa and throughout the United States."

The foundation bestows the Iowa Award approximately every five years and finances the event with money from the foundation's trust fund. By giving "awards, medals, or any other proper means of recognition," the foundation and the State of Iowa applaud the "outstanding ability, service and achievement by Iowans" and take pride in sharing the outstanding benefits of their accomplishments.

### Iowa Award Recipients

- 1951** President Herbert Hoover  
(engineer, humanitarian, author, and U.S. President)
- 1955** Jay N. Darling  
(cartoonist, conservationist, Pulitzer Prize winner)
- 1961** Dr. Frank Spedding  
(educator, chemist, worked on the first atomic bomb)
- 1961** Dr. James Van Allen  
(educator, physicist, rocket space exploration)
- 1966** Henry A. Wallace  
(U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, Vice President of the United States)
- 1970** Mamie Eisenhower  
(First Lady, wife of President Dwight D. Eisenhower)
- 1975** Dr. Karl King  
(composer, bandmaster)
- 1978** Dr. Norman Borlaug  
(crop geneticist, worked to end world hunger, Nobel Peace Prize winner)
- 1980** Monsignor Luigi Liguitti  
(director, National Catholic Rural Life Conference)
- 1984** George Gallup  
(founder of the Gallup Poll)
- 1988** Meredith Willson  
(composer, musician)
- 1992** Carrie Lane Chapman Catt  
(leader in suffrage movement and for world peace)
- 1996** Simon Estes  
(international opera singer)
- 1999** Maurice Lasansky  
(artist, educator)
- 1999** John Atanasoff  
(physicist, mathematician, educator, inventor of the first electronic digital computer)
- 2001** John Ruan  
(innovative entrepreneur, philanthropist, World Food Prize sponsor)
- 2002** George Washington Carver  
(internationally renowned scientist and humanitarian)
- 2005** Robert D. Ray  
(Governor, statesman, mayor, university president, lawyer, and insurance executive)
- 2006** Harry Hopkins  
(founder of WPA programs under Presidents Roosevelt and Truman)

**2009** Grant Wood

(artist)

**2010** William C. “Bill” Knapp

(philanthropist, business and community leader)

It is the foundation’s obligation to preserve the original funds received from the sale of commemorative half-dollars sold in 1946-1947 as a perpetual charitable trust fund. Seventy-five percent of the interest earned on the trust fund is expended. In addition to presenting the Iowa Award, the foundation grants scholarships annually to Iowa high school seniors and college students attending a postsecondary school in Iowa. Interested students should contact the Office of the Treasurer for more information. One thousand commemorative half-dollars were retained by the foundation. Five hundred were sold to provide funding for the state’s sesquicentennial celebration and 500 were sold to provide funding for the state’s bicentennial celebration.

The foundation is comprised of the Governor, Treasurer of State, Attorney General, President of the Board of Regents, former Governors who have remained residents, and citizen trustees.

## IOWA WOMEN’S HALL OF FAME

*For more information, contact the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4470.*

Many outstanding women have helped shape Iowa, and many strong female leaders continue to contribute their talents and skills to the state’s growth. To recognize and honor these achievers and to provide visible examples for tomorrow’s female leaders, the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women established the Women’s Hall of Fame in 1975.

Each year the commission solicits nominations of women — living or deceased — who have had an impact on the state and particularly on Iowa women. The four winners are chosen yearly by a five-member selection committee of three commission members and two public citizens. Inductees are honored by the Governor at a special ceremony in late August.

Members of the Iowa Women’s Hall of Fame include:

**2011**

Nancy A. Dunkel

Jacqueline Easley McGhee

Charlotte Bowers Nelson

Dr. Mildred Hope Fisher Wood

**2010**

Julia C. Addington

Mary Adelaide Lundby

Ruby L. Sutton

Charese Elizabeth Yanney

**2009**

Linda K. Kerber

Mary E. Kramer

Adeline Lavonne McCormick-

Ohnemus, D.O.

Lyn Stinson

**2008**

Barbara Moorman Boatwright

Joan Urenn Axel

Hualing Nieh Engle

Marilyn A. Russell

**2007**

Ruth Ann Gaines

Emma J. Harvat

Dr. Ada Hayden

Connie Wimer

**2006**

Jeannette Eyerly

Christine H.B. Grant

Dorothy Marion Boulteris Paul

Margaret Wragg Sloss

**2005**

Johnie Wright Hammond

Brenda LaBlanc

Susan Schechter

Jo Ann McIntosh Zimmerman

**2004**

Joy Cole Corning

Mary Ann Evans

Ruth Cole Nash

Sally J. Pederson

**2003**

Diana “Di” L. Findley

May E. Francis, Ph.D.

Jean Hall Lloyd-Jones

Margaret Mary Toomey

**2002**

Bonnie Campbell

Sue Ellen Follon

Alice Yost Jordan

Shirley Ruedy

**2001**

Dr. Ursula Delworth

Lt. Col. (Retired) Phyllis L. Propp  
Fowle

Phyllis Josephine Hughes

Ann Dearing Holtgren Pellegreno

**2000**

Betty Jean “Beje” Walker Clark

Denise O’Brien

Adeline Morrison Swain

Margaret Boeye Swanson

**1999**

Professor Mary Jaylene Berg  
Rosa Maria Escude de Findlay  
Helen Havran Stein  
Elaine Eisfelder Szymoniak

**1996**

Meridel Le Sueur  
Joan Liffing-Zug Bourret  
Janette Stevenson Murray  
Mary E. Wood

**1993**

Julia Faltinson Anderson  
Mamie Doud Eisenhower  
Phebe W. Sudlow  
Jeen Adeline Morgan Wanatee

**1990**

Merle Wilna Fleming  
Betty Jean Furgerson  
Glenda Gates Riley  
Mary Jane Coggeshall

**1987**

Jolly Ann Horton Davidson  
Gwendolyn Wilson Fowler  
Lou Henry Hoover  
Nellie Verne Walker

**1984**

Fannie R. Buchanan  
Mary Frances Carle, B.V.M.  
Mary Louise Petersen  
Edith Rose Murphy Sackett

**1981**

Mary Newbury Adams  
Roxanne Barton Conlin  
Mary Garst  
Louise Rosenfield Noun

**1978**

Jacqueline Day  
Dorothy Houghton  
Carolyn Pendray  
Ruth Suckow

**1975**

Amelia Jenks Bloomer  
Carrie Chapman Catt  
Ola B. Miller  
Annie Wittenmyer

**1998**

Bess Streeter Aldrich  
Janice Ann Beran  
Lynn Germain Cutler  
Maude Ester White

**1995**

Sue M. Wilson Brown  
Mary E. Domingues Campos  
Gertrude Dieken  
Rowena Edson Stevens

**1992**

Virginia Harper  
Helen Brown Henderson  
Eve Rubenstein  
Mary Beaumont Welch

**1989**

Dr. Nancy Hill  
Georgia Anne Rogers Sievers  
Ruth Wildma Svenson  
Christine Swanson Wilson

**1986**

Marguerite Esters Cothorn  
Willie Stevenson Glanton  
Jessie M. Parker  
Dorothy Schramm

**1983**

Virginia P. Bedaell  
Evelyn K. Scott Davis  
Beverly Beth George Everett  
Helen LeBaron Hilton

**1980**

Rosa E. Cunningham  
Mary A. Grefe  
Arabella Mansfield  
Catherine G. Williams

**1977**

Jessie Binford  
Jessie Field Schambaugh  
Ida B. Wise Smith  
Mary Louise Smith

**1997**

Charlotte Hughes Bruner  
Margaret "Peg" Mullen  
Annie Nowlin Savery  
Beulah Webb

**1994**

Mildred Wirt Benson  
Lois Harper Eichacker  
Gertrude Durden Rush  
Evelyne Jobe Villines

**1991**

Mabel Lossing Jones  
Mary Louisa Putnam  
Marilyn E. Staples  
Lois Hattery Tiffany

**1988**

A. Lillian Edmunds  
Twila Parka Lummer  
Marilyn O. Murphy  
Patricia C. Sullivan, R.S.M

**1985**

Dr. Gladys B. Black  
Edna M. Griffin  
Anna B. Lawther  
Alice Van Wert Murray

**1982**

Peg Stair Anderson  
Ruth Bluford Anderson  
Pearl Hogrefe  
Jeanne Montgomery Smith

**1979**

Minnette Frerichs Doderer  
Mabel Lee  
Mary Jane Neville  
Louise Rosenfeld

**1976**

Susan Glaspell  
Cora Bussey Hillis  
Agnes Samuelson  
Ruth Sayre

## IOWA VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

### **The American Legion in Iowa**

The American Legion was started in Paris, France, on March 15, 1919. It was launched formally in St. Louis, Missouri, on May 8, 1919, by World War I veterans from nearly every state in the Union. The veterans were selected by temporary secretaries and named at the request of Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., acting under instructions from the Paris caucus. The first national convention of delegates from the newly organized state departments was held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on Armistice Day, 1919.

The first Iowa state convention was held in Des Moines on September 4, 1919. The Iowa department stresses a national program of Americanism, national security, child welfare, and rehabilitation, in addition to many youth programs to develop good citizenship. The Iowa headquarters are located at 720 Lyon Street, Des Moines, and the National Service Office is located at 561 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines. There are nine districts in Iowa with 617 local posts and an approximate annual membership of 57,000.

Iowa has contributed leadership to the national organization with four national commanders: Gen. Hanford McNider of Mason City, J. Ray Murphy, formerly of Ida Grove, Donald E. Johnson of West Branch, Dale Renaud of Bondurant, and David Rehbein of Ames. The American Legion Auxiliary, comprised of mothers, wives, sisters, daughters, and granddaughters of Legionnaires, was organized in 1921.

### **American Veterans of World War II**

American Veterans of World War II, commonly known as AMVETS, was granted a national charter by an Act of Congress, and President Harry S. Truman signed the measure on July 28, 1947. AMVETS is the only nationally chartered World War II veterans organization.

The AMVETS principles are to promote world peace, to perpetuate the American way of life, and to help veterans help themselves. Any person who served actively and honorably in the armed forces for any length of time after September 16, 1940, is eligible to become a member. AMVETS has a national and state auxiliary comprised of wives, mothers, sisters, and daughters of World War II, Korea, and Vietnam veterans.

### **The Disabled American Veterans in Iowa**

The Disabled American Veterans, commonly known as the DAV, was organized nationally in 1920 by groups of disabled veterans then undergoing vocational training courses and was chartered by Congress in 1932 to render service to, for, and by disabled war veterans. Since its inception, the DAV has been the mouthpiece for the disabled war veterans of America in Congress and before its various committees as well as before the Veterans Administration and its regional offices and facilities.

During 1920 and 1921, the first three chapters of the Iowa department were organized in the vocational training centers at Des Moines, Iowa City, and Ames. The Department of Iowa DAV held its first state convention in 1922 in Iowa City. The DAV in Iowa has grown to 24 chapters and over 10,000 members. The National Service Office is located at 566 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.

### **The Marine Corps League in Iowa**

The League is a veterans organization incorporated by an Act of Congress in 1937. It is composed of marines and former marines with honorable service. It aims to perpetuate the traditions and spirit of the U.S. Marine Corps through the continuous association of marines who served under the Globe and Anchor at any time, in war or peace.

League detachments are located all across the country. Regular meetings are conducted under a unified ritual, with the Marine Corps spirit and atmosphere predominating. The one and only membership qualification is honorable service in excess of 90 days in the U.S. Marine Corps. This means that, regardless of rank served, regardless of when or where a marine served,



regardless of the division or wing of service, the marine, male or female, is welcome in the Marine Corps League.

A common trait of league members is the spirit of *Semper Fidelis*, the spirit of being “always faithful” to the country, the Corps, and their fellow marines, in service and out. So deep is this ingrained in the members that long after most have hung up the uniform for the last time, they still dare to call each other “Marine.” Each seems to hold the league slogan as a personal truth, that of “Once a Marine — always a Marine.”

### **Iowa Veterans of Foreign Wars**

The Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW), Department of Iowa, was granted its charter by the national organization on May 26, 1921. Its objectives, fraternal, patriotic, historical, and educational, are to preserve and strengthen comradeship among its members and to assist comrades; to perpetuate the memory and history of its dead and to assist their widows and orphans; to maintain allegiance to the government of the United States and fidelity to its Constitution and laws; to foster patriotism; to maintain and extend institutions of American freedom; and to preserve and defend the United States from its enemies. The VFW is comprised of American men and women who served honorably in the armed forces of the United States in hostile waters or on foreign soil during any foreign war, insurrection, or expedition.

The Iowa department headquarters are located at 3601 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines.

### **Military Order of the Purple Heart**

The Military Order of the Purple Heart is the only congressionally chartered veterans organization exclusively for combat-wounded veterans who have been awarded the Purple Heart by the government of the United States.

The National Service Office is located at 565 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.

### **Paralyzed Veterans of America**

The Paralyzed Veterans of America (PVA) is a nonprofit organization chartered by the United States Congress and dedicated to serving the many needs of its members. The PVA is at the forefront of improving the access to and quality of appropriate health care, identifying and securing benefits to veterans, promoting medical research, educating society about attitudinal and physical barriers, and providing information and opportunities for better health, recreation, employment, sports, service, and camaraderie for spinal cord-impaired veterans and others as appropriate. Membership is open to any veteran of military service who has a spinal cord injury or disease.

The Iowa department headquarters are located at 3703 1/2 Douglas Avenue, Des Moines, and the National Service Office is located at 563 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.

### **Vietnam Veterans of America**

The Vietnam Veterans of America (VVA) was founded in 1979 as the only national Vietnam veteran organization congressionally chartered and exclusively dedicated to Vietnam-era veterans and their families.

The goal of this organization is to promote and support the full range of issues faced by Vietnam veterans, to create a new identity for this generation of veterans, and to change the public perception of Vietnam veterans.

The National Service Office is located at 559 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.



# EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS



## Chapter 9



## STATE UNIVERSITIES

### THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

*Sally Mason, Ph.D., president; Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-3549;  
www.uiowa.edu*

The University of Iowa (UI), chartered within the first two months of statehood in 1847, exemplifies Iowa's commitment to innovative leadership in education, research, and service. In 1855, the year classes began, the UI became the first public university to admit women on an equal basis with men. Today, under the leadership of President Sally Mason and Executive Vice President and Provost P. Barry Butler, a distinguished faculty of more than 2,000 attracts more than 30,000 students from every county in Iowa, all 50 states, and approximately 100 foreign countries. Minority enrollments in fall 2010 were 3.6 percent Asian, 3.6 percent Latino, 2.5 percent African American, and 0.4 percent Native American.

In 2010, *U.S. News & World Report* ranked the University of Iowa the 29th best public university in the country. The magazine also rated many of the university's programs among the nation's elite: creative writing, nursing service administration, physician assistant, speech-language pathology, audiology, nurse practitioner in gerontology and geriatrics, otolaryngology, printmaking, rural medicine, social psychology, rehabilitation counseling, physical therapy, nursing, ophthalmology and visual sciences, primary care, paleontology, clinical psychology, and plasma physics.

The university's strategic plan, *Renewing the Iowa Promise: Great Opportunities – Bold Expectations*, emphasizes advancing student success, enhancing knowledge and practice, discovering new frontiers in the arts, and building better futures for Iowans as goals for 2010-2016.

Fifty-one percent of UI students are enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, which includes numerous schools, academic departments, and interdisciplinary programs. Another 18 percent are enrolled in the Graduate College, and about 8 percent in the professional Colleges of Dentistry, Law, and the Roy J. and Lucille A. Carver College of Medicine. Other colleges are Education, Engineering, Nursing, Pharmacy, Public Health, and the Henry B. Tippie College of Business. The UI now grants more than 6,400 degrees each year – 342,296 in its history. About 57 percent of today's students are from Iowa. The university offers programs in more than 100 areas of study and seven professional degrees (MD, JD, MBA, LL.M., PharmD, MNHP, and DDS). The student to faculty ratio is 15:1.

The top ten undergraduate majors are business, engineering, psychology, English, biology, interdepartmental studies, communication studies, finance, art, and political science. Most common graduate majors are education, engineering, nursing, public health, social work, music, business, chemistry, physical therapy, and English.

The University of Iowa educates many of the state's professionals, including 79 percent of Iowa's dentists, 50 percent of Iowa's physicians, 48 percent of Iowa's pharmacists, and 45 percent of Iowa's BSN nurses, as well as the teachers and administrators in 80 percent of Iowa's K-12 school districts. An independent study using fiscal 2009 data assessed the university's overall economic impact at \$6 billion per year, estimating \$16 return on every \$1 in state funding. The study also noted that the UI is among the state's largest employers, responsible for creating nearly 52,000 Iowa jobs.

The university has produced 18 Rhodes Scholars, 22 Pulitzer Prize winners, 67 National Science Foundation Young Investigators, and numerous Guggenheim, National Endowment for the Humanities, and Senior Fulbright Fellows. Among the faculty, 97 percent hold the highest degrees in their field. The UI faculty ranks include a National Medal of Science recipient, a National Academy of Engineering member, three Pulitzer Prize winners, four Howard Hughes Medical Institute investigators, five National Academy of Sciences members, 11 American Academy of Arts and Sciences inductees, 15 American Institute of Medicine members, and 22 American Academy of Nursing fellows. In FY 2010, University of Iowa faculty, staff, and students were awarded more than \$466 million in federal, state, and private support for research and development.

Iowa ranks 20th among public universities in federal research and development funding. Since 1966, the University of Iowa has been awarded more than \$7 billion in competitive grants and contracts. In more than 90 formal research units, UI investigators explore such emerging technologies

as nanotechnology, image processing, hydrology, gene mapping, pharmaceutical development, proteomics, and bioinformatics.

The University of Iowa continues to be a national leader in the biosciences, ranking 13th among public institutions in National Institutes of Health (NIH) funding. University of Iowa biomedical research efforts have produced such innovations as a multispecialty program for the care of cleft palate patients and the designation of the university by the NIH as the main medical center for evaluating performance of the many types of cochlear implants, in recognition of Iowa's leadership in the surgical implant and clinical follow-up of these devices. The university is also home to one of the National Cancer Institute's designated comprehensive cancer centers.

The University of Iowa Writers' Workshop was the first creative writing degree program in the United States and the model for contemporary writing programs. Workshop alumni have won a dozen Pulitzer Prizes (most recently Marilynne Robinson in fiction in 2005, and Michael Cunningham in fiction and Mark Strand in poetry, both in 1999), as well as numerous National Book Awards and other major literary honors.

University of Iowa scholars and scientists have been pioneers in such fields as psychology, physics, biology, biomedical engineering, hydrology, and astronomy (Dr. James Van Allen, for instance). In the arts and humanities, the University of Iowa has consistently held national leadership rankings in creative writing, art and design, psychology, English, history, sociology, printmaking, and others. Departments in the College of Education – in particular elementary education and curriculum and instruction – are top-ranking programs.

Consistent with state priorities, the University of Iowa Center for Biocatalysis and Bioprocessing has established a pilot scale cGMP (current Good Manufacturing Practice) fermentation production facility to produce biopharmaceuticals suitable for human use. The university also produces finished dosage forms of drug products for human clinical trials, and develops analytical methods and conducts drug stability testing at its UI Pharmaceuticals unit. The university is home to the world's most sophisticated driving simulator, the National Advanced Driving Simulator (NADS). NADS researchers conduct advanced driving safety research that often cannot be accomplished elsewhere and develop advanced simulation technology that can be used to assist in the design, testing, and implementation of transportation products and systems at a fraction of the cost of traditional engineering methods.

The university translates this extraordinary research and development into economic development for Iowa and beyond through its Iowa Centers for Enterprise, which include five integrated units that work collaboratively and seamlessly to engage the University of Iowa in economic development. These include the Office of Corporate Partnerships (corporate outreach), University of Iowa Research Foundation (patenting, licensing, and new company formation), John Pappajohn Entrepreneurial Center (entrepreneurial education and outreach), Small Business Development Center (small business assistance), and Technology Innovation Center and UI Research Park (business incubation).

In 2007, Iowa received a \$33.8 million Clinical and Translational Science Award from the National Institutes of Health. The Carver College of Medicine's Institute for Clinical and Translational Science has now joined only 23 other CTSA-awarded organizations in working with physicians, hospitals, and community health centers across our respective states to bring cutting-edge biomedical research and clinical trials to patients in their own communities.

The University of Iowa is renowned for its leadership in writing not only in developing the Writers' Workshop, the Playwrights Workshop, a distinguished nonfiction writing program, and the world's only International Writing Program, but also in improving the teaching of writing at all levels of education. In 1922, the university became the first to accept creative work to meet thesis requirements for graduate degrees in the arts, and it continues to offer excellent programs in creative writing, dance, theatre, music, and art.

In 2010, for the 21st year in a row, University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, the state's only comprehensive academic medical center, ranked overall as one of "America's Best Hospitals" with 10 of the hospital's specialties listed in an annual survey published by *U.S. News & World Report* magazine. Three of the honored specialties – otolaryngology-head and neck surgery (ear, nose, and throat), ophthalmology and visual sciences (eyes), and orthopedic surgery and rehabilitation (bones and joints) – ranked among the nation's top ten programs.

University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics is one of the largest university-owned teaching hospitals in the nation. Its staff of more than 1,400 physicians and dentists is complemented by the most

advanced medical technologies available in providing health care for more than 900,000 admissions and ambulatory clinic visits annually, including those at outreach and family care clinic sites located throughout the state. Iowans comprise the vast majority of the patients at UI Hospitals and Clinics, although patients from across the nation and several foreign nations are referred to the hospital by their physicians for highly specialized health care. Emergency patient transportation is provided by two AirCare helicopters and mobile care units.

Some 150 university hospital and clinic physicians – over half the total listed for the entire state – are included in the Best Doctors database. As Iowa's major teaching hospital, UI Hospitals and Clinics is the clinical training base for over 40 UI health education programs that replenish the supply of physicians, nurses, pharmacists, and other health professionals for Iowa communities.

Through a partnership called University of Iowa Health Care, UI Hospitals and Clinics collaborates with the UI Carver College of Medicine and UI physicians in meeting the state's patient care, biomedical research, and graduate medical education needs.

Since Earth Day, 2008, sustainability has become a formal part of the University's mission. The university has established an Office of Sustainability to facilitate and promote sustainability efforts on the campus. For several years, the university has been burning oat hulls to replace some of the coal in its power plant and recycled much of its waste stream, including food waste from residence halls, among many other efforts. Now, students from any discipline will be able to enroll in a new certificate program focusing on sustainability.

The UI is a statewide cultural resource, offering arts programming to tens of thousands of Iowans annually. For decades it has hosted internationally recognized artists through its Hancher performing arts program, acclaimed by *The New York Times* as a creative center for its commissions and premieres of new works, and as guest faculty. Several UI arts facilities were severely damaged during a 2008 flood, but education, creation, and outreach have continued in alternate locations while the UI and its partners finalize plans for a 21st century arts campus unlike any in the world.

The UI Museum of Art collection is displayed on campus and at other Iowa locations. The Museum of Natural History; the Iowa Hall exhibits on Iowa's geology and archaeology; and Old Capitol, Iowa's first state capitol building and the symbol of the university, continue to attract thousands of tourists and visitors each year.

The UI is a leader in information technology, having developed one of the most progressive computing centers in the nation. Each day thousands of Internet users visit UI resources like the University Libraries' Gateway to the Internet and the Iowa Digital Library. The UI also pioneers technological enhancements to teaching, most recently with innovative TILE (Transform, Interact, Learn, Engage) classrooms that foster collaboration and self-directed learning. UI open stack libraries, ranking among the nation's largest, house more than three million volumes and a wealth of special collections, including papers and letters of U.S. Presidents and leading Iowa figures, the Iowa Women's Archives, and manuscripts and first editions of many Iowa authors. Iowa residents across the state may borrow UI books on interlibrary loan through their local libraries.

By ensuring admission for all prepared Iowa students, and by offering public services in health care, economic forecasting, small business consulting, economic development, assistance to local schools and teachers, testing programs, arts outreach, off-campus and correspondence study, and special summer programs in arts, sciences, and athletics, the UI strives constantly to make its resources available to all Iowans. Through innovative programs such as those coordinated by the Center for Diversity and Enrichment, the university fosters a culturally diverse learning environment that promotes wider understanding throughout the state and nation.

**IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY**

*Gregory L. Geoffroy, Ph.D., president; Ames 50010; (515) 294-2042;  
www.iastate.edu*

Iowa State University is committed to becoming the best university in the nation in advancing the land grant ideals of putting science, technology, and human creativity to work in service to the people of Iowa and the world. The university's Strategic Plan for 2010-2015, sets its priorities as: (1) attracting outstanding students who seek an education that prepares them to make a difference in the world; (2) attracting outstanding faculty and staff who create, share, and apply knowledge to improve the quality of life; (3) being internationally known for faculty, staff, and students who address the challenges of the 21st century; and (4) being a treasured resource for Iowa, the nation, and the world.

At the center of its aspiration is academic excellence. Iowa State offers a high-quality, student-centered education to nearly 29,000 students, including 23,100 undergraduates. Its students come from all 50 states and more than 100 other nations. The undergraduate Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Business, Design, Engineering, Human Sciences, and Liberal Arts and Sciences offer 100 programs leading to the baccalaureate degree; the Graduate College offers 200 programs leading to graduate and professional degrees; and the College of Veterinary Medicine offers the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degree. Many of Iowa State's programs are ranked among the best in the nation, and it was one of 21 colleges and universities in the U.S. listed as a "Best Buy" by *Fiske Guide to Colleges 2011*.

Iowa State also provides a high-quality learning environment for its students. Leading national and international scholars, experts, and political figures frequent the campus as guest lecturers. Stephens Auditorium and Hilton Coliseum play host to the world's top performing artists and stage productions. The Brunner Art Museum holds one of the nation's finest collections of glass and ceramic art objects and hosts numerous traveling exhibitions. The Christian Petersen Art Museum, located in the recently remodeled and renovated historic Morrill Hall on central campus, is named for the nation's first permanent campus artist-in-residence, who sculpted at Iowa State from 1934 through 1955. Students get support for learning and achievement from an award-winning academic advising staff and through an environment that places a priority on cooperative learning. Seventy percent of Iowa State's freshmen enroll in learning communities, which groups students by academic major or other common interest so that they more quickly feel a part of the larger university. Iowa State's learning community program is consistently ranked among the nation's top programs by *U.S. News & World Report*. It offers a large and comprehensive computing system and network encompassing all academic buildings and residence halls. Iowa State's modern recreational facilities and extensive intramural program are primary factors in the university's recent third-place ranking in "America's Fittest Colleges" by *Muscle and Fitness*.

Renovation of older buildings and construction of new buildings is ongoing, as Iowa State renews its physical campus to address today's standards for state-of-the-art academic and research facilities, and meet student's housing, support, and recreational needs. In recent years, Iowa State has added new buildings for the Colleges of Business and Engineering, the Plant Sciences Institute, Dairy and Animal Science, as well as a Biorenewables Research Laboratory, Hach Hall for chemistry, The Hixson-Lied Student Success Center, and, for athletics, the Sukup Basketball Training facility and renovation of Jack Trice Stadium. A major expansion and renovation of the College of Veterinary Medicine's large animal medicine program was completed in 2008 with the dedication of the Lloyd Veterinary Medical Center, and renovation of the small animal hospital will be completed in 2011. Also being completed in 2011 are new horticulture greenhouses and a major expansion of recreational facilities serving the west side of campus. Other recent new facilities include additions for Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Seed Science Center, the Alumni Center, and a major expansion and renovation of the Memorial Union.

An important measure of Iowa State's academic programs is placement of students after graduation. More than 96 percent of Iowa State graduates are placed in jobs in their field or are continuing their education within six months of graduation. A recent *Kaplan's Guide to Colleges* listed Iowa State's placement program as among the 35 best in the nation, and the university hosts some of the largest and most successful career fairs in the nation in agriculture, business, design, and engineering.



The Iowa State Library's extensive collections include electronic and print resources that support research and instruction for all undergraduate and graduate programs, and include nationally recognized collections in the basic and applied fields of the physical and biological sciences. Its e-Library provides comprehensive online accessibility to materials locally and worldwide.

Iowa State is designated by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching as a "Doctoral/Research University – Extensive," its top category, and it is a member of the prestigious Association of American Universities. Sponsored funding in 2009-2010 totaled \$308 million, which included research grants. Iowa State's research strengths include: agriculture, biorenewable fuels and chemicals, plant sciences, many engineering disciplines, the biological sciences, physical sciences, food sciences and human nutrition, animal health, climate science, energy, transportation and logistics, economics, rural sociology, child development, and many areas of psychology and behavioral science.

In recent years, the university has launched several major interdisciplinary research initiatives to better address the complex problems facing society. Included are the Bioeconomy Institute, Plant Sciences Institute, and the Institute for Physical Research and Technology, a complex of centers built on the materials science and fossil fuels foundation established by the Ames Laboratory, a U.S. Department of Energy lab operated by Iowa State. In 2008, the National Science Foundation (NSF) awarded ISU a five-year \$18.5 million grant to establish the Center for Biorenewable Chemicals, one of five new NSF Engineering Research Centers and the only one focusing on biorenewable chemicals. Other interdisciplinary initiatives include: the Center for Integrated Animal Genomics, Institute for Food Safety and Food Security, Institute for Combinatorial Discovery, Information Assurance Center, and Information Infrastructure Institute, and a "One Health" initiative that brings together all disciplines that support human, animal, and plant health. Iowa State's CyberInnovation Institute includes the Virtual Reality Applications Center and C-6, one of the world's most advanced six-sided, totally immersible computer virtual reality theater. Iowa State is headquarters to the Whole Earth Telescope international network and is one of six universities designated as a Center of Excellence in Information Assurance by the National Security Agency. Iowa State has the largest concentration of faculty involved in sustainable agriculture in the world, and, with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Animal Disease Center nearby, Ames also has the world's largest concentration of animal health scientists.

Other major research centers and institutes at Iowa State include: Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, Center for Nondestructive Evaluation, Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Center for Sustainable Rural Livelihoods, Institute for Transportation, Institute for Social and Behavioral Research, Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station, Iowa Energy Center, ISU Biotechnology Program, Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture, National Soil Tilth Laboratory (USDA), National Veterinary Services Laboratories (USDA), and Partnerships in Prevention Science Institute.

Iowa State is a leader in putting knowledge to work. Iowa State's faculty generates approximately 25 new patents each year, adding to a portfolio of more than 400 active patents. It ranks high among all U.S. universities in the number of licenses and options executed on its intellectual property, and is second in the number of R&D 100 Awards, which recognize the 100 top technological innovations each year.

Technology developed by Iowa State faculty has spawned one of the most successful university research parks in the nation. Since it was created in 1987, the ISU Research Park has nurtured more than 175 technology-based industries, some started by Iowa State faculty and others by individuals or companies that want to be close to the work of faculty. Nearly 80 percent of these companies are still in business, and they employ 2,700 people at the research park or elsewhere in Iowa.

With Extension offices in all 99 Iowa counties, Iowa State provides direct assistance to more than 900,000 Iowans each year with Extension programs in: agriculture and natural resources, business and industry, community and economic development, families, 4-H and youth development, and continuing education and professional development.

Iowa State has several programs that provide technical, management, and product development assistance to businesses and industries throughout Iowa and the nation. The Center for Industrial Research and Service (CIRAS) has a mission to improve the quality of life in Iowa by enhancing the performance of business and industry through research, education, and technical assistance. In FY 2010, businesses from 97 counties in the state received assistance on projects or attended educational

workshops from CIRAS staff or partners. Also in FY 2010, 1,161 companies reported \$46 million in new investments, \$20 million in costs saved or avoided, and \$261 million in sales gained or retained, and company executives reported that 5,250 jobs were added or retained as a result of the technical assistance and education they received from CIRAS and its partners. CIRAS staff also provided educational information to another 9,000 individuals.

Iowa State has been a pioneer in the development of the land grant movement. Iowa was the first state in the nation to accept the terms of the Morrill Act, which established the land grant institutions. Iowa State faculty pioneered the development of Extension, which celebrated its 100th anniversary in 2003, and the national Experiment Station system for applied research. Iowa State is where plant scientist George Washington Carver earned bachelor's and master's degrees and was the institution's first African American faculty member, and where faculty member John V. Atanasoff built the world's first electronic digital computer.

Today, the university is building on this land-grant foundation by helping more students than ever achieve success through education and by continuing to find new ways to put knowledge to work to benefit people everywhere.

### **THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**

*Benjamin J. Allen, president; Cedar Falls 50614; (319) 273-2761;  
www.uni.edu*

The University of Northern Iowa is a comprehensive institution distinguished by its focus on undergraduate education. The university, regarded for its history as a leader in teacher preparation, supports exemplary undergraduate programs founded on a strong liberal arts curriculum, and offers selected master's, doctoral, and other graduate programs that provide students with specialized educational experiences. In fall 2010, the university enrolled 13,201 students from all 99 of Iowa's counties, 45 states and the District of Columbia, and 61 foreign countries.

The university was founded in 1876 as the Iowa State Normal School. In 1909, it became Iowa State Teachers College, and was first accredited as a teachers college in 1913. In 1961, the name was changed to State College of Iowa, and, in 1967, the Iowa General Assembly acted to change the status of the institution to that of a university under its present title. The university continues to vigorously pursue its role as a leader in pre-K through 12 education and education-related issues in Iowa and the nation. Well-known for preparing teachers, UNI's student teaching network is a national model for the involvement of practitioners in teacher education programs and offers intercultural student teaching opportunities in a number of states and foreign countries. UNI has the largest teacher education program in Iowa, offering 96 endorsements in all five academic colleges. Nearly 25 percent of Iowa's teachers and 33 percent of Iowa's superintendents and principals are UNI graduates. UNI education programs also prepare counselors, school psychologists, principals, superintendents, early childhood education providers, environmental health specialists, athletic trainers, professionals for nonprofit organizations, and university faculty members.

At the request of the State Board of Regents, UNI is leading the Iowa Mathematics and Science Education Partnership (IMSEP), a state-funded initiative, in partnership with Iowa State University and the University of Iowa, to strengthen math and science education across the state. (For more information about IMSEP, go to [www.iowamathscience.org](http://www.iowamathscience.org).)

UNI's heritage and philosophy place great value on providing a student-centered educational experience. Its culture has been established through the development of an open, ethical, and caring community that promotes diversity, honesty, integrity, respect, fairness, trust, and civility among its members. The university nurtures a premier learning environment – it is small enough to offer its students individualized attention, yet large enough to provide a variety of resources and opportunities, as well as distinguished faculty. Most classes are taught by some 850 faculty members who are committed to helping students grow intellectually and personally. About 92 percent of UNI's classes have fewer than 50 students, and 60 percent have 29 or fewer students.

In its efforts to meet the needs of Iowans and Iowa outside the classroom environment, UNI's outreach efforts have provided solutions to environmental and economic/business development issues. Business and Community Services outreach programs annually serve approximately 3,500 business and community clients involving more than 29,000 community and business leaders in all 99 of

---

Iowa's counties, according to its latest annual report. Programs are designed to diversify, expand, and strengthen Iowa's economy with a focus on entrepreneurship, community and economic development, the environment and sustainability, market research, and the bioeconomy.

In a typical year, UNI, through the Continuing Education Office, offers credit courses to students in approximately 70 Iowa counties and 125 cities and towns. The Iowa Communications Network (ICN) and the World Wide Web continue to be the primary delivery methods. Consistent with its history as a teacher education institution, the main audience for distance education remains K through 12 teachers who are seeking graduate credit for recertification, additional endorsements, or graduate degrees. Graduate programs that prepare educators to be school principals and superintendents are UNI's most popular off-campus programs. The university also offers a wide variety of cultural programs, lectures, and conferences that are open to the public.

The vision of the University of Northern Iowa is that it will be a leader among the nation's finest public comprehensive universities, characterized by a multicultural and inclusive community with high-quality teaching/learning environments, and socially responsible contributions to the state of Iowa, the nation, and the world. To achieve these goals, the university has established priorities to provide a premier undergraduate educational experience that is the best in Iowa and among the best in the Midwest; a premier teacher education program with state leadership on pre-K through 12 issues, and with national prominence; and increased service to the state of Iowa in economic, social, and cultural development and greater accessibility to, and affordability of a four-year degree. UNI priorities also include an increase in its diversity and sustainability efforts.

---

## PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

### AIB COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

*Nancy Williams, president; Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-4221;  
www.aib.edu*

AIB College of Business in Des Moines is an independent, nonprofit institution dedicated to providing quality educational opportunities that prepare students to build careers in business.

Founded in 1921, AIB is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC), a commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

The AIB faculty is comprised of professionals with established workplace experience who focus on teaching practical and theoretical skills. Graduates of AIB are expected not only to employ effective communication methods and be proficient at researching and evaluating information, but also to practice higher-order thinking skills; examine and understand personal, social, and civic values; engage in community service; and possess an appreciation of the arts and humanities.

AIB awards Associate in Applied Science degrees in more than 20 different majors, including areas of financial services, leadership, insurance services, sales and marketing, sports and event management, international business, information technology, steno or voice transcription, general studies, health information management, and travel and hospitality management.

Full-time students enrolled in the college's "Degree in 3" program earn their associate degree in 21 months, then re-enroll for 12 more months to complete a bachelor's degree in Accounting, Business Administration, or Court Reporting. Under the college's "Tuition Freeze" program, full-time students lock into one rate for the duration of their college studies.

Nearly 1,000 full- and part-time students take advantage of AIB's flexible day, evening, and online courses. Classes are held year-round, with terms beginning in September, November, March, and June. Schedules are designed to allow students to maintain part-time jobs.

AIB's 20-acre campus at Fleur Drive and Bell Avenue in Des Moines includes apartment-style residence halls for more than 500 men and women students, including married students. The college's proximity to downtown Des Moines enables students to incorporate formal internships or part-time work at businesses, nonprofit organizations, or governmental agencies. Upon graduation, 98 percent of AIB students secure jobs or continue their education.

AIB is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and the Midwest Collegiate Conference, offering men's and women's basketball and golf, and women's volleyball and cheerleading. In 2012, the college will add men's and women's soccer teams, and an expansion of the college's Activities Center will be complete, providing new locker rooms and an expanded weight room to the facility's multi-court gymnasium, indoor running track, and theater-style conference center.

### ASHFORD UNIVERSITY

*Dr. Elizabeth Tice, president; Clinton 52732; (563) 242-4023;  
www.ashford.edu*

Ashford University is a coeducational institution located in Clinton, Iowa, offering undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The university, founded in 1918 and formerly known as Mount St. Clare College, is regionally accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The Iowa Department of Education accredits the teacher education program within the College of Education.

The university offers undergraduate degrees in a variety of programs, including accounting, business administration, public relations and marketing, business information systems, computer graphic design, education, organizational management, clinical cytotechnology, and social science.

Ashford also offers several programs in an accelerated format. These programs, on the bachelor's and master's levels, are designed for adults currently active in the workforce who need to improve their professional skills in order to reach career goals. The programs are offered one night per week, in five- and six-week formats, only focusing on one class at a time. Students can earn their degrees in less time than if they were enrolled in comparable, conventional programs.

In addition to classes at its Clinton campus, Ashford offers online courses – another way for students to complete their education. Ashford is noted for its tradition of excellence, service, openness, and caring. Its small faculty-to-student ratio enables faculty members to give personalized attention to their students.

Outside of class, students can choose from a wide range of social and recreational activities. The university offers many opportunities for involvement in clubs and organizations on campus. Campus organizations include service organizations, special interest groups, special event planning committees, support groups, honor societies, and recreation clubs.

The university fields intercollegiate teams, called the Saints, in the following sports: men's baseball, basketball, golf, soccer, cross country, and track and field; and women's basketball, golf, bowling, soccer, cross country, softball, track and field, and volleyball. "Champ," a St. Bernard, is the Saints' mascot.

The university offers learning opportunities in a high-tech "wireless campus" environment.

The Durgin Educational Center is a multipurpose facility designed to meet the academic, athletic, recreational, and social needs of students. Kehl Arena has two regulation-sized basketball courts and individual and retractable seats with backs and armrests for 500 people and bleachers for 500 guests. The space can be transformed into a staging area with capacity seating up to 2,000 persons.

Regular exhibits created by local, regional, and national artists are featured in the Cortona Art Gallery. The gallery's free exhibits are open to the public Monday through Friday.

Ashford offers one of the lowest-cost private educations in the Midwest at its Clinton campus and its online programs are an affordable educational alternative for students throughout the United States and overseas.

Because Ashford is committed to the idea that no one should be denied a college education because of financial need, it provides financial aid to a large percentage of its students each year. In general, financial aid is provided in the form of scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time work on campus.

### **BRIAR CLIFF UNIVERSITY**

*Beverly A. Wharton, president; Sioux City 51104; (712) 279-5321; (800) 662-3303;  
www.briarcliff.edu*

Briar Cliff University, founded in 1930 by the Sisters of St. Francis of the Holy Family, is a fully accredited, Catholic, coeducational, liberal arts college. With an enrollment of approximately 1,100 students, the college offers more than 30 different undergraduate majors and preprofessional concentration areas. Each area offers its own unique experiences, which could include internships across the United States or around the world.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Bachelor of Social Work degrees are conferred, as well as two-year Associate of Arts degrees in two areas. A Master of Arts in Education, a Master of Arts in Human Resource Management, and a Master of Science in Nursing are also conferred.

Briar Cliff's undergraduate academic program gives broad exposure to the liberal arts. Its size provides students the opportunity to explore many different areas of interest before declaring a major. Student-faculty ratio is approximately 15:1.

The academic year consists of two academic semesters in the fall and spring, a three-week term in January and May, an eight-week summer session, and two intensive one-week summer sessions. Briar Cliff also offers a full range of continuing education programs during the day, evenings, and weekends.

## **BUENA VISTA UNIVERSITY**

*Frederick V. Moore, president; Storm Lake 50588; (712) 749-2400; (800) 383-9600;  
www.bvu.edu*

Buena Vista University is Iowa's accessibly scaled, eye-opening university where students have endless opportunities to discover the world and their place in it. Students have the opportunity to learn alongside faculty that inspire them to realize their full potential and see themselves in a clearer light. It's the full combination of elements at BVU that shapes our students and provides the opportunity for them to shape their future.

BVU's main campus is situated on the north shore of beautiful Storm Lake with 15 Graduate & Professional Studies sites located across Iowa, including Carroll, Council Bluffs, Creston, Denison, Emmetsburg, Estherville, Fort Dodge, Iowa Falls, Le Mars, Marshalltown, Mason City, Newton, Ottumwa, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. These sites provide educational opportunities for adult learners interested in continuing their education.

Founded in 1891, BVU enrolls approximately 1,000 students on the main campus and 1,500 students through Graduate & Professional Studies. Buena Vista University offers undergraduate students 44 majors and 15 preprofessional programs of study within five schools: Business; Communication and Arts; Education; Science; and Social Science, Philosophy, and Religion. Academic sessions at BVU are based on a 4-1-4 system, with a fall term, January interim, and spring term. Graduate students pursue a Master of Science degree in education.

## **CENTRAL COLLEGE**

*Mark Putnam, Ph.D., president; Pella 50219; (641) 628-9000;  
www.central.edu*

Central College is a four-year, coeducational, residential, liberal arts college located in Pella since its founding in 1853. About 1,650 students come from 31 states and 11 foreign countries. The college is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association, Iowa Department of Education, AACTE, National Association of Schools of Music, and the American Chemical Society. It is affiliated with the Reformed Church in America.

The college offers 39 majors – the most popular being business management, exercise science, education, biology, psychology, and Spanish – with a renewed emphasis on global experiential learning, preprofessional health programs, and the arts. About 97 percent of all graduates are employed in career fields of their choice or are enrolled in graduate or professional schools within a year of graduation.

Central was named to *U.S. News and World Report's* America's Best Colleges issue for best liberal arts college in the nation that emphasizes undergraduate education as well as in the Academic Programs to Look For section for its study abroad program. About half of Central's students study abroad at one of nine sites – Vienna, Austria; Hangzhou, China; London, England; Paris, France; Merida, Yucatan, Mexico; Leiden, the Netherlands; Granada, Spain; Bangor, Wales; and Accra, Ghana. In addition, students have the option to spend a semester doing internships at various sites, including programs in Washington, D.C., Chicago, Ill., and overseas.

For the fifth consecutive year, Central College was named to the President's Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll for distinguished general community service in recognition of extraordinary commitment to volunteering, service-learning, and civic engagement.

Central is committed to sustainability and has several green buildings on campus, including the first Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design-rated building in Iowa, the Vermeer Science Center, which received a silver rating. Also, Howard McKee Hall is the state's first gold-rated residential building and features apartment-style pods. Central's new education, psychology, and communication studies building, the Roe Center, complete with a green roof, a natural ventilating system, and a radiant floor heating/cooling system, has earned the top LEED rating – platinum.

**CLARKE UNIVERSITY**

*Joanne M. Burrows, SC, Ph.D., president; Dubuque 52001-3198; (563) 588-6300;  
www.clarke.edu*

Clarke University is a Catholic, liberal arts and sciences university dedicated to preparing students to make an impact. Known for superb academics and teaching, the university was founded in 1843 by Mary Frances Clarke, foundress of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary (BVM). The university's total enrollment is approximately 1,250.

Clarke educates students across the adult age spectrum with over 40 undergraduate liberal arts and preprofessional programs, master's degrees in business, education, and nursing, and doctoral programs in physical therapy and nursing. For over 25 years, Clarke has also been a leader in adult undergraduate education through its TimeSaver Adult Degree Programs, a suite of evening programs designed for working adults. A student-faculty ratio of 11:1 guarantees personal attention from faculty members who challenge students to achieve.

Consistently recognized for excellence in education, in recent years Clarke has been named one of America's Best Colleges by *Forbes*, *U.S. News & World Report*, and the *Princeton Review*, and one of America's Best College Buys by the Center for College Affordability and Productivity.

Athletically, the Clarke Crusaders compete in the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and the university is a member of the Midwest Collegiate Conference. Intercollegiate teams include men's and women's basketball, bowling, cross country, golf, soccer, track and field, and volleyball, as well as men's baseball and women's softball. Clarke also offers a Spirit Squad (pom squad and competitive dance) and a wide variety of intramural sports.

Located near the Mississippi River in Dubuque, Clarke's 55-acre campus is a blend of historic buildings and new, state-of-the-art facilities. Clarke University, building on the history and tradition of the BVMs, is a distinguished, student-centered university recognized throughout the United States for graduating students prepared academically, morally, and spiritually to become leaders in a rapidly changing workplace and an evolving, diverse society.

Clarke is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the National Association of Schools of Music, the National League for Nursing, the Council on Social Work Education, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, the American Physical Therapy Association, and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in Association with the Joint Review Committee on Athletic Training.

**COE COLLEGE**

*James Phifer, president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 399-8000;  
www.coe.edu*

Coe College is a selective, private, nationally recognized four-year coeducational liberal arts institution that has provided a superior education for students in a residential setting since 1851. Coe is one of the finest liberal arts colleges in the United States and is featured in college guidebooks such as the *Princeton Review's 373 Best Colleges* and *Peterson's Guide to Selective Colleges*. *Barron's 300 Best Buys in College Education* ranks Coe as "Very Competitive."

The key to Coe's tradition of excellence in academic quality relates directly to small class sizes and the interest shown by professors to make learning a personalized experience. At Coe, 91 percent of professors have the highest degrees in their fields, the average class size is 16, and the student-faculty ratio is 11:1. Coe College is also a charter member of the distinguished Associated Colleges of the Midwest.

Coe is recognized as one of the most selective colleges in Iowa for admission, based on average ACT scores, percent of students in the top 10 percent of their graduating class, and percent of students in the top 50 percent of their graduating class. Coe is also one of only five private colleges in Iowa with a Phi Beta Kappa chapter.

Along with quality instruction from superb faculty, Coe offers an abundance of out-of-class opportunities to provide students with a well-rounded experience and solid preparation for the future. Within six months of graduation, 98 percent of Coe graduates are working or in graduate school.

The attractive Coe campus, located near the center of Cedar Rapids, has doubled in size in recent years with the addition of new apartment-style residential facilities. The campus features an expanded Stewart Memorial Library, a well-equipped science facility, and a modern fine arts center. New and renovated classroom space and faculty offices were created with the remodeling of Coe's oldest building, Stuart Hall. The result is a highly functional academic environment to serve students.

More than 90 percent of Coe students participate in cocurricular activities. Fine arts programs provide a cornerstone of activity at Coe, with a wide variety of music, art, and theatre opportunities. Whether it is a musical group or a theatrical production, majors and nonmajors alike are encouraged to participate. Coe students actively support more than 60 student clubs and organizations.

Coe College is a member of the Iowa Conference, one of the most active and competitive conferences in NCAA Division III, providing excellent opportunities for participation of student-athletes.

### CORNELL COLLEGE

*Jonathan M. Brand, president; Mount Vernon 52314-1098; (319) 895-4000;  
www.cornellcollege.edu*

As a nationally acclaimed, four-year, private liberal arts college, Cornell College's distinctive One Course At A Time (OCAAT) academic calendar provides extraordinary opportunities in the classroom, on campus, and around the world.

Located on a wooded hilltop in Mount Vernon, Iowa, Cornell has been grounded in the liberal arts since 1853. Its active and diverse residential community consists of approximately 1,200 students from 48 states and dozens of different countries.

Cornell's is one of only two campuses in the country listed entirely on the National Register of Historic Places. Cole Library is also the Mount Vernon Public Library, making it one of only two such libraries in the country. Cornell was the first college west of the Mississippi to grant women the same rights and privileges as men and the first college in Iowa to confer a baccalaureate degree on a woman (in 1858).

Cornell's academic program is built around OCAAT, also called the block plan. Instead of taking multiple courses simultaneously, students immerse themselves in one subject for 3.5 weeks. Average class size is just 17 and faculty members only teach one course per block. Students choose from more than 40 majors and one-of-a-kind preprofessional programs, including Dimensions for premedical and health professionals; the Berry Center for Economics, Business and Public Policy studies; prelaw; and more. Cornell is one of only 270 colleges with an active chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, the oldest and most select honorary society in the United States.

OCAAT's flexibility allows students to engage in courses, high-profile internships, and programs involving out-of-state or overseas travel for a week or even a month without missing other classes. Many students study overseas in two or three locations and still graduate in four years. Almost all students live on campus and more than half are involved in the performing arts, two-thirds in service projects, and about one-third in athletics.

Typically, more than 95 percent of Cornell graduates complete their degree requirements in four years or less; the majority finish with a major and a minor, if not a double major. Two-thirds of Cornell graduates pursue graduate school in medicine, law, business, or education. Cornell ranks 10th in the nation among Division III schools with 25 NCAA Postgraduate Scholars, a scholarship for academic and athletic achievement. There are 19 Division III varsity sports.

Loren Pope's "Colleges that Change Lives" and "Beyond the Ivy League" feature Cornell among the country's best colleges. The *New York Times* named the college one of 20 "stealth powerhouses" that "stress undergraduate teaching, have established or rising scholarship" and are good alternatives to popular brand-name universities. Cornell also is annually recognized in such college guides as *Barron's*, *Insider's Guide*, and *The Princeton Review*.



**DES MOINES UNIVERSITY**

*Angela Walker Franklin, Ph.D., president; Des Moines 50312; (515) 271-1400;  
www.dmu.edu*

Founded in 1898, Des Moines University comprises three colleges offering nine graduate degree programs. A health sciences university since adding the colleges of health sciences and podiatric medicine in 1981, the programs share a collective strength—a collaborative campus community where students and faculty come together in the pursuit of knowledge.

The College of Osteopathic Medicine offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (D.O.) degree; a 40.5 credit hour program that leads to a Master of Science in Anatomy (M.S.) degree; and a 40 credit hour Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (M.S.) degree. The College of Podiatric Medicine and Surgery offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Podiatric Medicine (D.P.M.) degree. The College of Health Sciences offers a three-year program in physical therapy that leads to the Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Postprofessional Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Physician Assistant program that leads to the Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies (M.S.) degree; a full- or part-time Health Care Administration Program which awards the Master of Health Care Administration (M.H.A.) degree; and the full- or part-time Master of Public Health Program which awards the Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) degree.

In addition to education programs, the university provides a full range of medical services through its on-campus Des Moines University Clinic. Total full-time enrollment is 1,821 for the 2010-2011 academic year.

**DIVINE WORD COLLEGE**

*Rev. Timothy Lenchak, SVD, president; Epworth 52405; (563) 876-3353;  
www.dwci.edu*

Divine Word College is a Catholic liberal arts college seminary accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The seminary is dedicated to educating men and women for missionary service as priests, Brothers, Sisters, and laypersons. A Bachelor of Arts degree is offered in three major fields: philosophy, religious studies, and cross-cultural studies. A two-year Associate of Arts degree with a concentration in cross-cultural studies or religious studies is also offered. Minority and foreign students make up 94 percent of the student body. The college is owned and operated by the Society of the Divine Word, a worldwide Catholic missionary organization.

**DORDT COLLEGE**

*Dr. Carl E. Zylstra, president; Sioux Center 51250; (712) 722-6000;  
www.dordt.edu*

Dordt College provides a high quality Christian education within the context of a vibrant residential campus community that encourages learning both in and out of the classroom. Through its many off-campus opportunities, residential programs, and dedicated faculty, Dordt College is committed to equipping students for service in all areas of life.

Exceptional faculty members, outstanding facilities, and extraordinary students are three hallmarks of the educational experience offered at Dordt College. *U.S. News & World Report* has included Dordt in its “America’s Best Colleges” listing since 1993.

Dordt offers over 90 programs of study to a student body of over 1,340, representing 30 states and 20 countries. The college is located on an attractive 115-acre campus in Sioux Center, Iowa (pop. 7,200), which is about an hour’s drive from Sioux City, Iowa, and Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

## DRAKE UNIVERSITY

*David Maxwell, Ph.D., president; Des Moines 50311; (515) 271-2011; (800) 44-Drake;  
www.drake.edu*

Drake University is a private, coeducational institution situated on a 150-acre campus in Des Moines. It offers more than 70 undergraduate majors and many graduate programs in its six colleges and schools – Arts and Sciences, including Fine Arts; Business and Public Administration; Education; Journalism and Mass Communication; Pharmacy and Health Sciences; and Law.

Drake University's mission is to provide an exceptional learning environment that prepares students for meaningful personal lives, professional accomplishments, and responsible global citizenship. The Drake experience is distinguished by collaborative learning among students, faculty, and staff, and by the integration of the liberal arts and sciences with professional preparation.

A Drake degree fosters success. Nearly all Drake graduates (96 percent in 2009-10) find career employment or enter graduate school within six months of receiving their degrees. With an undergraduate student-faculty ratio of 13:1 and a full range of academic programs, Drake is large enough to offer extensive educational and leadership opportunities but small enough to ensure a personal and caring learning environment.

Drake faculty members are experts and scholars in their disciplines, but their top priority is teaching. Even introductory courses are taught by senior faculty, and no classes at Drake are taught by graduate assistants. The majority of the university's faculty members hold the highest degree in their fields.

Drake students learn from each other too. The university's approximately 3,500 undergraduates and 2,100 graduate and law students come from 50 states and approximately 50 countries and are highly involved in Drake's more than 160 campus organizations and in the community.

A cultural asset to Des Moines and Iowa, Drake offers a wealth of fine arts activities, from theater performances to music to art exhibits; speeches and appearances by internationally known experts on a variety of topics; and NCAA Division I athletic events, highlighted by men's and women's basketball. Every spring Drake hosts the famous Drake Relays, which attracts many of the world's finest track and field athletes. The campus and the entire city celebrate with numerous activities during the week of Drake Relays. The university has completed a \$15 million renovation of Drake Stadium, home of the Drake Relays since its opening in 1926. The project provided new seating for fans, a wider track that meets international competition standards, an outside safety lane for athletes, a state-of-the-art artificial grass field by FieldTurf, and a new scoreboard. The improvements enable Drake and Des Moines to host numerous national track and field events. Most recently, Drake hosted the 2011 NCAA Outdoor Track and Field Championships. The economic impact on Des Moines and central Iowa from these events is estimated to be in excess of \$300 million over 10 years.

Drake University has an excellent academic reputation. In its prestigious rankings of colleges and universities, *U.S. News & World Report* ranks Drake University as one of the top master's universities in the Midwest. Drake is one of the top two universities in the region in academic reputation in the *U.S. News* rankings. In addition, *U.S. News*, *Peterson's Guide to Competitive Colleges*, *Barron's 300 Best Buys in College Education*, and *Kiplinger's* have recognized Drake as one of the best values in higher education.

## FAITH BAPTIST BIBLE COLLEGE

*James D. Maxwell III, president; Ankeny 50023; (515) 964-0601;  
www.faith.edu*

Faith Baptist Bible College and Theological Seminary is a coeducational institution located in the heart of the Midwest.

Its emphasis is on the Bible with programs in theology, local church ministries, Christian school education, missions, music education, sacred music, pastoral training, and administrative assistant training. A graduate division, Faith Baptist Theological Seminary, began in 1986. This graduate division offers a one-year or three-year master's program. Faith is accredited by the Association for Biblical Higher Education and by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Faith Baptist Bible College had its beginning in Omaha, Nebraska, in 1921, and was then known as Omaha Bible Institute. The school moved to Ankeny in 1967 and the new

name, Faith Baptist Bible College, was chosen. The student body numbers approximately 375. The school offers the Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Master of Divinity degrees.

### GRACELAND UNIVERSITY

*Dr. John D. Sellars, president; Lamoni 50140; (515) 784-5000;  
www.graceland.edu*

Graceland University was founded in 1895 in Lamoni by the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints – now the Community of Christ. Its high academic rating and low total cost have earned Graceland a spot in *The Student Guide to America's 100 Best College Buys* since 1997. Graceland University has also been named in *America's Best Christian Colleges* for many years and as a Best in the Midwest choice in the *Princeton Review* and *U.S. News & World Report*.

The main campus in Lamoni covers 170 acres and contains more than 20 buildings. Health care, business, and education programs (both on site and online), plus the Seminary and Center for the Study of the Korean War, are based in Independence, Missouri, in a 53,000-square-foot facility of the Graceland University Independence Campus dedicated in March 1999.

Graceland is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools as a baccalaureate-and-master's-degree-granting institution. Curricula are offered in over 50 majors and programs, leading to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), or Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree, and Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP). A Master of Arts in Education is also offered.

Graceland's Outreach Nursing Program allows students to earn their BSN or MSN through directed home study, on-campus residencies, and clinical work.

Nineteen varsity sports are offered and nearly 50 percent of Graceland students participate. Ninety percent of students take part in an extensive intramural sports program. Sports facilities include the beautiful, new artificial-turf, Huntsman Field, for football, recognized as one of the best in the midwest. It is home to GU and Lamoni High School. The Rasmussen Soccer Complex is one of the best in the midwest. The Eugene and Julia Closson Athletic Center offers a standout indoor track, and basketball and volleyball facilities.

Graceland boasts a unique "House" residential system which promotes social inclusivity, camaraderie, teamwork, and a lot of fun. Students make friends at Graceland that last a lifetime. Students study and perform public service work around the world during a month-long "Winter Term" break each January.

The Shaw Center for the Performing Arts on the Lamoni campus serves as a regional cultural center where an annual Performing Arts Series, as well as various student productions, are enjoyed by thousands of south-central Iowa and north-central Missouri residents. The Helene Center for the Visual Arts, a 21,000-square-foot art building, was dedicated in fall 2004 and has quickly become a regional center for the visual arts, showcasing student, faculty, and alumni artists, and visiting artists from around the world. The new Resch Science and Technology Hall is a \$15 million, state-of-the-sciences facility. Graceland partners with Kirkwood Community College, Cedar Rapids; Indian Hills Community College, Centerville; and North Central Missouri College, Trenton, Missouri, to empower traditional and nontraditional students to earn Graceland baccalaureate and master's degrees in a wide variety of academic disciplines.

Graceland University's fall 2008 enrollment on the Lamoni campus was approximately 1,000 students from across America and 28 foreign countries – 17 percent of GU students are international students. Approximately 1,500 students (on site and online) take courses through the Independence, Missouri, campus.

The quiet, rolling hills of southern Iowa create an inviting backdrop for a small, "community-minded" university with one-on-one student/faculty experiences. Graceland graduates go out and change the world.

**GRAND VIEW UNIVERSITY**

*Kent Henning, president; Des Moines 50316; (515) 263-2800;  
www.grandview.edu*

Grand View University is a liberal arts institution affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Founded more than 100 years ago, Grand View offers a high-quality education to a diverse student body in a career-oriented, liberal arts-grounded curriculum at two campus locations in greater Des Moines. Grand View welcomes traditional students and adult learners representing a wide range of religious and cultural backgrounds.

At Grand View, students find a winning combination of high-quality programs, experienced professors, and caring individuals. With 2,200 students from 28 states and 12 countries and an average class size of 16, students get to know their professors and other students well. They learn independence and seek responsibility in Grand View's educational environment. Learning is an interactive process at Grand View—students engage in lively discussions, work on real-world projects, and participate in career-related work experiences. Grand View is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the National League for Nursing, and the Iowa State Board of Nursing. The Grand View teacher education program is approved by the Iowa Department of Education.

In addition to access to outstanding cultural and entertainment attractions in Iowa's largest city, students profit from internships, jobs, and other educational experiences available exclusively in Des Moines. About 80 percent of Grand View students are employed in the greater Des Moines area after graduation.

The main campus consists of 25 acres in Des Moines. The renovated Humphrey Center is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Grand View completed a 40,000-square-foot academic building in 2008, the Rasmussen Center for Community Advancement Professions. It houses Grand View's acclaimed art department, as well as education, history, human services, criminal justice, political studies, psychology, and sociology with classrooms, faculty offices, several art studios, and computer labs. In the fall of 2011, the university opened a second new student apartment complex, with room for 236 students. On-campus living spaces house approximately 800 students.

Grand View's School of Graduate Studies offers the MS in Innovative Leadership, with tracks in business, education, and nursing. The Bachelor of Arts degree is granted in 38 undergraduate majors, among them accounting, art education, biology, biochemistry, biotechnology, business administration, computer science, criminal justice, digital media production, elementary education, English, graphic design, graphic journalism, health promotion, history, human services, journalism, liberal arts, management information systems, mass communication, math, music, music education, organizational studies, paralegal studies, physical science, political studies, psychology, religion, secondary education, service management, sociology, Spanish for careers and professionals, sport management, theatre arts, and visual arts. Grand View also offers a Bachelor of Science degree in nursing, as well as an RN to BSN program. In addition, certificate programs are offered in art therapy, entrepreneurship, human resource management, in-house communication, program evaluation, real estate, and Spanish and postbaccalaureate certificates in accounting and management in accounting.

Students are encouraged to develop leadership and team skills through involvement in campus organizations, which include intercollegiate and intramural athletics, speech and theater groups, academic clubs, student government, and music ensembles. Active honorary societies include Alpha Chi, Alpha Mu Gamma, Alpha Psi Omega, Alpha Sigma Lambda, Beta Beta Beta, Phi Eta Sigma, Sigma Theta Tau, Sigma Tau Delta, and Theta Alpha Kappa. Grand View's student leadership program provides opportunities for students to seek and develop critical thinking, interpersonal, and networking skills.

Student athletes compete in men's baseball, basketball, bowling, cross country, golf, football, soccer, tennis, track and field, volleyball, and wrestling, and women's basketball, bowling, cheer, competitive dance, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, tennis, track and field, and volleyball. Grand View participates in the Midwest Collegiate Conference of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics and the Midstates Football Association. Athletic scholarships are available.

**GRINNELL COLLEGE**

*Raynard S. Kington, M.D., Ph.D., president; Grinnell 50112; (641) 269-3000;  
www.grinnell.edu*

Grinnell College was founded in 1846, the same year that Iowa became a state. Established as Iowa College at Davenport by the “Iowa Band” of young Congregationalist ministers, the college moved to Grinnell in 1859. Grinnell was among the first colleges to enroll women on an equal basis as men, and the college was represented among the first group of Rhodes Scholars in 1905. Grinnell also competed in the first intercollegiate football game west of the Mississippi in 1889, defeating the University of Iowa, 24-0.

Grinnell is a private, residential, coeducational, liberal arts college, and is consistently rated as being among the nation’s best institutions. Its 1,600 students come from every state and more than 50 countries. The student-faculty ratio is 9:1 and class sizes are small. The curriculum emphasizes the liberal arts with 26 majors, 11 concentrations, and more than 500 course offerings each semester. Grinnell has produced distinguished leaders, successful entrepreneurs, and scholars. The college offers more than 70 study abroad programs. Grinnell also has a longstanding exchange program with Nanjing University of China in which Grinnell receives two research scholars from Nanjing each year, along with a visiting instructor of Chinese, and, in return sends two faculty or staff each year to teach students in Nanjing. The Center for Prairie Studies, Center for the Humanities, Center for International Studies, Noun Program in Women’s Studies, Peace Studies Program, Rosenfield Public Affairs Program, and Donald L. Wilson Program in Enterprise and Leadership are among the college’s acclaimed programs.

Grinnell’s 120-acre campus includes 64 buildings, of which 19 are residence halls and 12 are classroom buildings. The college also owns a 365-acre environmental preserve, the Conard Environmental Resource Area. The Grinnell College libraries – consisting of Burling Library, Kistle Science Library, and the Music Library – hold more than a million books and government documents, more than 26,000 subscription periodicals, roughly 33,000 audiovisual units, and about 140,000 e-books. The campus also contains a newly renovated 237,000-square-foot Science Center, a state-of-the-art Creative Computing Lab, commodious theatre and visual arts studios in the Bucksbaum Center for the Arts, and hosts world-class exhibitions at the Faulconer Gallery. Grinnell College is also home to the Grant O. Gale Observatory, sometimes called the best small telescope in the country, featuring a 24-inch reflecting telescope with powerful computer facilities and sophisticated instrumentation.

**IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE**

*Jay K. Simmons, Ph.D., president; Mount Pleasant 52641-1398; (319) 385-8021;  
www.iwc.edu*

Iowa Wesleyan College, founded in 1842, is a fully accredited, coeducational liberal arts college.

The mission of Iowa Wesleyan College is to prepare students to succeed in a changing global environment. Iowa Wesleyan is a four-year liberal arts college providing quality individualized learning experiences that combine the development of the intellect with adaptive life skills. The college is affiliated with the United Methodist Church with which it shares a commitment to spiritual values, social justice, and human welfare.

All Iowa Wesleyan students participate in career experience and service-learning. The academic program offers students the opportunity to gain professional experience and develop a range of career-related skills before graduating, making them better prepared for the world of work. “Learning in Community” integrates the classroom, campus opportunities, community and on-the-job learning to help students make the transition from college to career.

Iowa Wesleyan College is a cultural center for southeast Iowa, hosting numerous conferences, seminars, workshops, social events, and camps. The college also hosts many concerts, lectures, and dramatic presentations in the historic Chapel Auditorium, which reopened in the fall of 2009 after a total renovation. It is the largest performance hall in Henry County. The college is home to the Southeast Iowa Symphony Orchestra.

### LORAS COLLEGE

*James Collins, president; Dubuque 52001; (563) 588-7100; (800) 245-6727;  
www.loras.edu*

Loras is a Catholic, liberal arts college established in 1839. The Loras College campus is nestled high atop the majestic bluffs of the Mississippi River in Dubuque, Iowa, and overlooks the states of Illinois, Wisconsin, and Iowa. The city has approximately 60,000 people and is full of opportunity and spirit. Loras is about a three-hour drive from larger cities such as Chicago, Des Moines, and Milwaukee, but there is no shortage of things to do on campus or around town. Social, athletic, and cultural events and activities are plentiful both on campus and within the Dubuque community.

With an enrollment of approximately 1,600, Loras is small enough to be personal, yet large enough to provide students a well-rounded academic and cocurricular experience. A member of the NCAA Division III and Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, Loras fields 21 men's and women's sports. College involves more than attending classes, studying, and earning a degree. College is a four-year lesson in discovering who you are and who you want to become. That is why it is so important to find a college that fits you, a place where you can *be more*. At Loras College, you will find the environment and the tools you need to grow – personally, professionally, and spiritually. You will explore new ways of learning, develop professional skills, and learn to become part of the world beyond college through a variety of challenging, life-changing experiences.

### LUTHER COLLEGE

*Richard L. Torgerson, president; Decorah 52101-1045; (319) 387-2000;  
www.luther.edu*

Luther College, affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, is one of the outstanding liberal arts colleges in the Midwest.

A Phi Beta Kappa institution, Luther offers more than 60 majors and preprofessional and certificate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Ninety-four percent of the college's 180 full-time faculty hold earned doctorates or terminal degrees.

Thirty-seven states and 45 countries are represented in the 2,500-member student body. Luther has a student-teacher ratio of 12:1, and an average class size is 19 students.

Cocurricular activities include 15 music ensembles and 19 intercollegiate sports for men and women.

Luther was founded in 1861 by Norwegian immigrants to the upper Midwest. The scenic Decorah campus, with ecologically maintained grounds and vistas of the Oneota Valley and the Upper Iowa River, rivals any in the nation.

### MAHARISHI UNIVERSITY OF MANAGEMENT

*Dr. Bevan Morris, president; Fairfield 52557; (641) 472-1110;  
www.mum.edu*

Maharishi University of Management was founded in 1971 by Maharishi Mahesh Yogi to make education complete, so that every student enjoys great success and fulfillment in life. The university offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degree programs in a broad range of disciplines – in the sciences, applied sciences, humanities, arts, and business. Maharishi University of Management is a nonsectarian, coeducational institution accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

Students come from almost every state, and from more than 85 countries each year, with approximately half the student body from outside the United States, representing cultures, races, and religions worldwide. The university has a positive, nourishing, and peaceful campus atmosphere, virtually free of crime, drugs, and other problems that plague other campuses.

Maharishi University of Management combines the best of modern education with systematic technologies for developing students' full creative potential through Consciousness-Based education. These technologies include the Transcendental Meditation and TM-Sidhi programs – simple, natural, effortless procedures that transform brain functioning, making it more integrated and coherent, and

develop students' intelligence, creativity, moral maturity, field independence, and self-esteem. By systematically developing the knower, this approach enhances student learning to the maximum. More than 600 scientific research studies conducted at more than 200 universities and research institutions in 30 countries, and published in more than 100 leading scientific and scholarly journals, have objectively confirmed the unique effectiveness of this approach.

The university is respected for its excellence in education, its healthy and harmonious environment, and its high quality of student life. Maharishi University of Management is also a leader in scientific research. For example, the University's Institute of Natural Medicine and Prevention has received approximately \$25 million in research grants, primarily from the National Institutes of Health, to investigate the effects of the Transcendental Meditation program on preventing and treating cardiovascular disease. The resulting research publications have been the subject of thousands of media reports since 1997. Altogether the university has received approximately 100 grants totaling more than \$30 million.

Students enjoy a curriculum that offers the wholeness of knowledge in every class, relating every part of the discipline to the deepest level of the students' own intelligence.

University graduates have gone on to become successful executives, doctors, teachers, lawyers, software designers, engineers, university professors and researchers, financial managers, professional artists, writers, editors, and designers, as well as entrepreneurs who have earned millions of dollars from their own companies. Many graduates also devote their lives to the service of humanity, using the knowledge they have gained here to create a peaceful, affluent, and disease-free world.

### **MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE**

*John C. Reynders, president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-5000;  
www.morningside.edu*

Founded in 1894 by the Methodist Episcopal Church, Morningside College is a private, four-year, residential, coeducational college affiliated with the United Methodist Church. The college enrolls approximately 1,200 full-time undergraduate students and seeks both students and faculty representing diverse backgrounds. Morningside College's mission is to cultivate a passion for life-long learning and a dedication to ethical leadership and civic responsibility.

Morningside grants Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Master of Arts in Teaching degrees. While the curriculum is essentially liberal arts in character, professional training is given in business administration, education, nursing, and music. Preprofessional education is also offered in engineering, law, medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, physical therapy, medical technology, and physician assistant.

Morningside College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, Iowa Department of Education, Iowa Board of Nursing, National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission, National Association of Schools of Music, and University Senate of the United Methodist Church.

### **MOUNT MERCY UNIVERSITY**

*Christopher R.L. Blake, Ph.D., president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 363-8213;  
www.mtmercy.edu*

Mount Mercy University, located in Cedar Rapids, is a Catholic university in the Mercy tradition that provides a diverse group of students a practical and relevant foundation for leading successful, meaningful lives. An engaged and welcoming campus community, Mount Mercy offers students a learning environment that is deeply personal while providing academically challenging courses, vibrant programs, and experiential learning.

Established by the Sisters of Mercy in 1928, Mount Mercy has grown in size and reputation as a premier regional university of choice, offering students a personalized, challenging, engaging, and practical education. The university offers more than 40 undergraduate majors in eight academic departments; the Adult Accelerated program for working adults seeking a bachelor's degree; and

four graduate programs: Master of Arts in Education, Master of Business Administration, Master of Marriage and Family Therapy, and Master of Science of Nursing.

Over the past six years, there has been tremendous momentum at Mount Mercy University. In 2008, the Mount Mercy Board of Trustees adopted a new strategic plan. Thanks to President Christopher Blake's leadership, the university has been steadily realizing the plan since then and putting into action the five major themes: a vibrant teaching and learning environment; student experiences; sustainable institutional resources; visibility, marketing, and outreach; and Catholic identity and Mercy mission. With full support of the board, Mount Mercy College successfully transitioned to Mount Mercy University in 2010.

Mount Mercy University is currently home to more than 1,650 traditional age, transfer, adult accelerated, and graduate education students. The University's talented and dedicated faculty blend liberal arts education with professional preparation, and encourage students to strive for excellence through service to the common good, strategic communication, reflective judgment, and purposeful living. In a recent year, over three-quarters (76 percent) of reporting traditional students participated in a field placement, practicum, student teaching, preceptor, or internship experience, for which 91 percent received academic credit. In the Technology Corridor, Mount Mercy University is distinguished by graduates committed to service, both in their choice of career and personal volunteer service to the community. On average, 90 percent of our graduates are employed or in graduate school within six months of graduation; 43 percent remain in the Cedar Rapids metropolitan area; and 74 percent remain in Iowa to work, live, and serve.

### **NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE**

*Greg Christy, president; Orange City 51041; (712) 707-7000; (800) 747-4757;  
www.nwciowa.edu*

Northwestern College combines academic rigor with a Christian perspective for an education that earns top 10 honors in *U.S. News & World Report's* annual college rankings. A Northwestern education emphasizes the development of the whole person – mind, body, and spirit – in a caring, Christ-centered community. Professors integrate faith with learning in a way that imparts not just knowledge, but wisdom. Opportunities for involvement, ministry, and service develop leadership skills and compassion. The result is graduates prepared for careers in a constantly changing workplace and, more importantly, ready for lives of service to God and the world.

Affiliated with the Reformed Church in America, Northwestern has an enrollment of more than 1,200 students from 32 states and 21 countries. The academic program includes more than 40 majors and numerous opportunities for off-campus study. Most of Northwestern's buildings have been constructed or significantly renovated in the last 20 years, including new student apartments, facilities for the arts and athletics, and a renovated student center.

### **PALMER COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC**

*Dennis Marchiori, D.C., Ph.D., chancellor, Palmer College of Chiropractic; Davenport 52803;  
(563) 884-5000; (800) 722-2586;  
www.palmer.edu*

Palmer College of Chiropractic, the founding college of the chiropractic profession, is known worldwide as a leader in chiropractic education, research, and care. The college was established in 1897 by Daniel David (D.D.) Palmer, who discovered the principle and systemized the knowledge upon which the modern chiropractic profession is based.

Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and accredited by the Council on Chiropractic Education, Palmer College is a nonprofit institution offering a 10-trimester course of study leading to the Doctor of Chiropractic degree. The college also offers an Associate of Science in Chiropractic Technology degree, a Bachelor of Science degree in general science, and Master of Science degree in clinical research on its Davenport campus.

Student enrollment on Palmer College of Chiropractic's Davenport campus as of the spring trimester 2011 was 1,147, with students coming to the campus from 46 states and 21 foreign countries.



Palmer College of Chiropractic includes three campuses, the Davenport campus (main campus) in Davenport, as well as two branch campuses – the West campus in San Jose, California, and the Florida campus in Port Orange, Florida.

### **ST. AMBROSE UNIVERSITY**

*Sister Joan Lescinski, CSJ, Ph.D., president; Davenport 52803; (563) 333-6000;  
www.sau.edu*

St. Ambrose University, a coeducational, independent, diocesan-related university with an enrollment of approximately 3,800, offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.

Undergraduate programs include more than 50 major fields of study.

Graduate study offerings include master's degree programs in accounting, business administration, criminal justice, education, information technology management, nursing administration, occupational therapy, organizational leadership, pastoral theology, speech and language pathology, and social work; and doctoral programs in business administration and physical therapy.

Health sciences programs include a Bachelor of Science in Nursing, a Master of Science in Nursing, a Master's in Occupational Therapy, a Master's in Speech and Language Pathology, and a Doctor of Physical Therapy.

The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools accredits St. Ambrose University at the institutional level (since 1927). St. Ambrose University also holds specialized accreditation in the following areas: College of Business – Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs; Education – Iowa Department of Education and the Teacher Education Accreditation Council; Industrial Engineering – Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology; Nursing – Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and Iowa Board of Nursing; Occupational Therapy – Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association; Physical Therapy – Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association; and Social Work – Council on Social Work Education.

St. Ambrose holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, American Council on Education, Association for Continuing Higher Education, Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities, Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges of Teacher Education, Council of Independent Colleges, Iowa Association of Colleges of Teacher Education, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, and Service Members Opportunity Colleges.

### **SIMPSON COLLEGE**

*Dr. John W. Byrd, president; Indianola 50125; (515) 961-1611;  
www.simpson.edu*

Simpson College is a private, liberal arts college affiliated with the United Methodist Church. Founded in 1860, Simpson continues to build on the traditions of over 150 years of academic excellence combining the best of a liberal arts education with outstanding career preparation and extracurricular programs.

*U.S. News & World Report, Newsweek, Washington Monthly, and Peterson's* consistently recognize Simpson as a top private college in the United States. Additionally, the college was recently ranked among the top 25 institutions in the country for its commitment to service to others, recognizing the nearly 47,000 hours of service last year with volunteer opportunities such as Habitat for Humanity, Children and Family Urban Ministries, and the Catholic Worker House.

Being located 12 miles from Iowa's capital city of Des Moines places students within minutes of excellent, hands-on internship opportunities and real world experiences, allowing them to apply the skills they have learned in the classroom.

More than 40 majors, minors, and preprofessional programs are offered at Simpson College. Combining the coursework of each major with a cutting-edge liberal arts curriculum empowers students to become tomorrow's leading thinkers, innovators, and problem solvers – skills that

employers are actively seeking – and allows Simpson graduates to stand out and succeed in today’s increasingly competitive environment.

A student to faculty ratio of 14:1 gives students the opportunity to work closely with their dedicated professors to create their own personal learning experience. Qualified students can even complete their degree in three years. Faculty, staff, and students work together to identify a student’s strengths and create a customized educational program to prepare them for their future.

Simpson is leading the way by providing its students with many opportunities to gain experiences outside the traditional classroom. Month-long and semester-long study abroad experiences are encouraged and embraced at Simpson so students can develop a more global perspective. Other opportunities to get involved include an award-winning fine arts program, nationally recognized NCAA Division III teams competing in 19 intercollegiate sports, *The Simpsonian*, the longest continuously published student newspaper in the country, a dynamic intramural program, seven on-campus Greek chapters, and multiple clubs and organizations.

Simpson College also has one of the most respected adult learning programs in central Iowa. Simpson prides itself on convenience, quality, flexibility, and affordability. With three campus locations in Des Moines, Ankeny, and Indianola, Simpson has developed programs that continue to meet and exceed the needs of adult learners. In addition to offering the Bachelor of Arts degree, Simpson also offers Master of Arts degrees in Criminal Justice and Teaching.

The Simpson College experience is waiting for you. Simpson does not just prepare students for their first job, but for their best job.

## UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE

*Jeffrey F. Bullock, president; Dubuque 52001-5099; (563) 589-3000;  
www.dbq.edu*

The University of Dubuque is a private, four-year, coeducational professional university with a focus on the liberal arts. Founded in 1852, the university has a 159-year heritage of uncompromising commitment to academic excellence and spiritual growth rooted in the Reformed Christian tradition.

Located in the heart of the city on a scenic 77-acre campus, the University of Dubuque is an institution in three parts: the undergraduate college, the graduate theological seminary, and the graduate school. Our mission of encouraging intellectual, moral, and spiritual development dates back to the university’s founding. Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Iowa Department of Education, and the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, the university offers a 15:1 student-faculty ratio.

As members of the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and NCAA Division III, university men and women compete in 21 conference sports. Through its history, the university has been known as a place of educational opportunity. Even today, a large portion of its students are first-generation college students. Twenty percent of the student population is comprised of men and women from underrepresented populations. The University of Dubuque’s welcoming interfaith community of 2,000 students comes from across the country and around the globe. Recent additions to campus include the Charles C. Myers Library (2000), Oyen Soccer Park (2003), University Park Village – apartment style residences (2004), the Myers Teaching and Administrative Center (2006), University Science Center – addition and renovation (2006), and the Chlapaty Recreation and Wellness Center (2008). Construction is currently underway on a Performing Arts & Campus Center (2013).

The University of Dubuque Theological Seminary (UDTS) is one of 10 theological institutions of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). One of the advantages of theological education at UDTS is the university of which it is a part. The UDTS is the only Presbyterian seminary that is integrally part of a university. The seminary emphasizes the local church as the central focus and model for ministry, while also training students for ministry in nontraditional settings. Deeply grounded as a Presbyterian seminary, UDTS also serves students from a variety of other denominations.

**UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY**

*Dr. Alan G. Walker, president; Fayette 52142; (563) 425-5200;  
www.uiu.edu*

Founded in 1857, Upper Iowa University is a private, not-for-profit university providing undergraduate and graduate degree programs and leadership development opportunities to approximately 6,800 students – nationally and internationally – in a coeducational, nondenominational environment. UIU has a traditional campus located in Fayette, Iowa; 16 centers throughout Iowa, Illinois, Kansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Wisconsin, and international centers in Hong Kong, Singapore, and Malaysia.

Upper Iowa is a recognized innovator in offering accredited, quality programs through flexible, multiple delivery systems, including online and independent study. It operates on a modified semester schedule – two eight-week “mini-terms” each semester and an optional three-week May term. The eight-week format allows students to concentrate on two courses at a time, while still maintaining full-time status.

Upper Iowa offers over 40 undergraduate programs, among its most popular are elementary education, marketing, management, social science, and biology/conservation. It also offers graduate degree programs in business administration (MBA), public administration (MPA), and higher education administration (MHEA). A three-year accelerated degree program is available for academically talented, high-achieving individuals.

Upper Iowa University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. UIU is the only NCAA Division II athletic program in the state of Iowa and a member of the Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference (NSIC).

**WALDORF COLLEGE**

*Dr. Robert Alsop, president; Forest City, Iowa, 50436; (641) 585-8112; (800) 292-1903;  
www.waldorf.edu*

Founded in 1903, Waldorf College is a four-year, liberal arts college that delivers engaging experiences through innovative classroom instruction. The college’s faculty challenges students to think relationally, promoting learning and the exchange of ideas through open conversation. All academic majors include elements of applied learning.

For a school of its size, Waldorf has exceptional facilities, including its own television and radio stations and state-of-the-art communications laboratory. Waldorf’s laptop program ensures that every student has a computer, and wireless Internet access is available in all academic buildings. Waldorf College also offers online degree programs and blended programs that incorporate both classroom and online courses. Of the Waldorf class of 2010, 83 percent found a job in their chosen field or entered graduate school within seven months of graduation. One hundred percent of Waldorf students receive some form of financial aid. Nearly all Waldorf students immerse themselves in a full college experience through participation in fine arts, athletics, clubs, organizations, and student activities. Waldorf athletes compete in 20 sports through the NAIA in several different conferences.

**WARTBURG COLLEGE**

*Dr. Darrel D. Colson, president; Waverly 50677-0903; (319) 352-8200;  
www.wartburg.edu*

Wartburg College, founded in 1852, is a four-year, coeducational liberal arts college of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. It enrolls approximately 1,800 students, who come from throughout the United States and nearly 50 countries. Dedicated to challenging and nurturing students for lives of leadership and service, the college is characterized by vigorous academic expectations within an environment of strong personal support.

Wartburg is named for the Wartburg Castle in Eisenach, Germany, where Martin Luther found refuge during the stormy days of the Reformation. An agreement between the college and the Wartburg Castle Foundation provides for academic and cultural exchanges. The Wartburg Choir

performs at the castle on tours abroad, and Wartburg students are involved in internships at the castle and other Eisenach locations. Waverly and Eisenach are sister cities, further strengthening the bonds.

Wartburg is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Council on Social Work Education, the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, the National Association of Schools of Music, and the National Association for Music Therapy. The college has approximately 107 full-time faculty members and a student-faculty ratio of 12:1.

Wartburg awards Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Bachelor of Music Education/Music Therapy degrees. It offers more than 50 academic majors. The social work major, established in 1945, was the first undergraduate program of its kind in Iowa. Wartburg is the only private college in Iowa to offer a major in music therapy. Wartburg graduates are accepted into medical schools at a rate more than twice the national average and at 100 percent in some health care areas.

The 4-4-1 academic calendar includes a May term that provides unique opportunities for off-campus study, internships, and field experiences. The Global and Multicultural Studies Program offers cultural immersion and study throughout the world. The one-term Wartburg West program in Denver, Colorado, combines a preprofessional internship with academic coursework.

Wartburg was one of five U.S. colleges and universities receiving an inaugural Higher Education Civic Engagement Award in 2009 from the Washington Center, recognizing national community service role models. It was one of two U.S. colleges and among eight throughout the world awarded a 2010 MacJannet Prize for global citizenship. Wartburg ranks among the top chapters of the Break Away alternative break organizations, based on the percentage of students participating in service trips. Wartburg's Center for Community Engagement coordinates internships, school partnerships, and community partnerships that offer valuable learning and service experiences, helping students clarify their vocational goals. The Wartburg Institute for Leadership Education cultivates students' gifts and talents for leadership through academic courses and community involvement.

Old Main, built in 1880 and renovated in 1986, is a campus landmark listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The campus infrastructure has been updated in recent years with new or completely renovated buildings such as the Wartburg Chapel, Rada-Aleff Classroom Technology Center, Vogel Library, Walston-Hoover Stadium, Science Center, Saemann Student Center, and three residence halls. The Wartburg-Waverly Sports and Wellness Center opened in 2007, representing a unique partnership between Wartburg College and the city of Waverly to provide a year-round, state-of-the-art recreational facility for both the college and area residents.

Wartburg has the highest athletic success rate of any Iowa Conference college, winning a national team or individual championship for the past 17 consecutive years. The wrestling team has won eight NCAA Division III championships, while the women's track and field team has won four national titles.

### **WARTBURG THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**

*Rev. Dr. Stanley N. Olson, president; Dubuque 52003; (563) 589-0200;  
www.wartburgseminary.edu*

Wartburg Theological Seminary, established in 1854 in Dubuque, is committed to training and educating women and men for lay and ordained ministry primarily in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Wartburg Theological Seminary offers a Master of Divinity, Master of Arts, and Master of Arts in Diaconal Ministry, as well as Theological Education for Emerging Ministries (TEEM) certificates and a diploma in Anglican Studies. Wartburg Theological Seminary is accredited by the Association of Theological Schools (ATS) and the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

**WILLIAM PENN UNIVERSITY**

*Ann M. Fields, president; Oskaloosa 52577; (641) 673-1076;  
www.wmpenn.edu*

The mission of William Penn University is to provide the opportunity for an educational experience with a focus on leadership, technology, and the Quaker principles of simplicity, peace-making, integrity, community, and equality. It is a four-year, coeducational liberal arts institution.

The university's goal is to provide students with experiences that will prepare them to make significant contributions in their chosen fields and communities. William Penn's leadership focus is augmented by related emphasis on ethical practice, a commitment to service, and lifelong learning. The sum of these emphases is addressed through academic course work, activity participation opportunities, and social experiences.

The academic offerings of the university are well-rounded, with programs in education, applied technology, social and life sciences, and business administration. Newer programs include digital broadcasting and a bachelor's in nursing. Additionally, the College for Working Adults offers associate, bachelor, and graduate programs on three campuses in Iowa.

Fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, William Penn University was founded in 1873 by the Iowa Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers).

## STATE SCHOOLS

### IOWA EDUCATIONAL SERVICES FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED

*Patrick D. Clancy, superintendent; Vinton 52349; (319) 472-5221;  
www.iowa-braille.k12.ia.us/*

The mission of the Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired is to provide direct and indirect educational services in collaboration with other service providers to the children and youth of the state of Iowa who are blind or visually impaired, including those with additional disabilities. The educational organization provides leadership and resources statewide to meet the needs of children who are blind or visually impaired. This mission is carried out through cooperative efforts with appropriate state agencies, area education agencies (AEAs), and local education agencies (LEAs), under the governance of the Iowa State Board of Regents.

The purpose of the Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired is to enable Iowa's students who are blind or visually impaired to function as independently as possible in all aspects of life by providing appropriate educational opportunities, resources, and support services.

The educational programs of the Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired are consistent with the philosophy, reflected in federal and state legislation, that children and youth with disabilities will be educated together with nondisabled peers, to the greatest extent possible, and that a continuum of services must be available to children with disabilities. All programs and services provided support the need for instruction for children who are blind or visually impaired in the following expanded core curriculum skill areas: compensatory skills, orientation and mobility, social interaction skills, independent living skills, recreation and leisure skills, career education, use of assistive technology, visual efficiency skills, and self-determination.

The scope of the educational programs includes provisions for serving children from birth through age 21. Options available for students to receive services regionally include but are not limited to direct instructional services in local schools by certified Teachers of the Visually Impaired and Orientation and Mobility Specialists; consultative services in local schools; summer school opportunities; and extended school year services. Short-term services are available on the campus in Vinton, with a dormitory program. Other resources available to children who are blind or visually impaired include but are not limited to such services as low vision clinics; instructional materials production and loan; library services; and assistive device technology loan, assistance, and production.

The Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired provides leadership in the field of vision in the state through collaborative efforts with the state Department of Education, Bureaus of Student and Family Support Services and Early Childhood Services, the AEAs, LEAs, the Iowa Department for the Blind, and other related service providers. Through these collaborative efforts, professional development, parent and family services, and other services to professionals and paraprofessionals are provided.

Future programs to be offered by Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired are determined collaboratively and by analysis of the developing needs of students, families, and professionals throughout the state. Programs are developed, implemented, evaluated, modified, continued, suspended, or eliminated based on the assessed needs of students and the effective and efficient use of resources. This educational program remains flexible and will respond quickly to meet the needs of the children and youth of the state who are blind or visually impaired.

**IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

*Jeanne Glidden Prickett, Ed.D., superintendent; Council Bluffs 51503;  
(712) 366-0571 (voice or TDD);  
[www.iadeaf.k12.ia.us/](http://www.iadeaf.k12.ia.us/)*

The Iowa School for the Deaf (ISD) is a special school that serves eligible Iowa and Nebraska students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. The school is governed by the Iowa State Board of Regents and is funded through tax support.

ISD has been located on a 120-acre campus in Council Bluffs since 1870. Its programs are designed to provide maximum educational benefit to students whose needs can be met most effectively in a specialized school setting. Each ISD student is provided a highly individualized, structured program that emphasizes literacy skill development, which often is delayed as a result of hearing impairment. Social and emotional skills and concepts in all school content areas often are developmentally delayed as well and, therefore, are priority areas for ISD students.

ISD provides a “free, appropriate public education” instructional option for deaf or hard-of-hearing students under state and federal special education laws. Families are not charged for school tuition, transportation, and boarding, and students receive limited medical and dental care through the school.

ISD personnel work in cooperation with schools in the area to provide itinerant resource services for students in regular school settings, or interpreter services for ISD students who attend specific classes at Lewis Central public schools in Council Bluffs. A “reverse mainstream” program allows Lewis Central students to attend specific classes on ISD’s campus.

ISD personnel also work closely with vocational rehabilitation personnel to ensure effective transition to adult living, working, or postsecondary education when the students graduate. ISD’s highly qualified, specialized personnel strive to prepare all ISD students for successful participation as adult citizens in their communities.

## COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Iowa has a statewide system of 15 community colleges. These public, postsecondary, two-year institutions are organized as comprehensive community colleges. Each college serves a multicounty merged area that may vary in size from 4 to 12 counties; all of Iowa's 99 counties are included in one of these merged areas.

Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program. All Iowans of postsecondary school age are eligible to attend any of the community colleges. Community colleges also offer special programs for students who attend local secondary schools.

Community colleges have an open-door admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for educational assistance and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. To implement this policy, community colleges offer assistance in developing skills necessary for success in preparatory career and college parallel programs, supplementary services to disabled and disadvantaged students, and a variety of other support services designed to help students succeed.

Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction:

- Adult education, including adult basic education programs for adults who have less than an eighth grade education; high school completion programs leading to adult high school diplomas and high school equivalency diplomas; supplementary career programs of vocational and technical education; and continuing education programs.
- Preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education, to provide preparation for immediate employment in a wide variety of careers. Those training programs ordinarily require full-time instruction of four weeks to two years.
- College parallel coursework, which provides arts and sciences courses that may be transferred to other colleges and universities as the equivalent of the first two years of a four-year baccalaureate program.

Community colleges also offer unique educational programs and opportunities such as programs for incarcerated individuals in correctional facilities; evaluation and assessment centers; developmental education programs and services for underprepared students; special programs for the disabled, including sheltered workshops; customized training programs for business and industry; incubation centers to assist the development of small businesses; and the administration of service delivery areas for the federal Job Training Partnership Act.

The Iowa Community College Council, established in law, assists the State Board of Education with substantial issues directly related to the community college system.

### AREA I - NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

*Dr. Liang Chee Wee, president; Calmar 52132; Peosta 52068;  
(800) 728-2256 or (563) 562-3263 (Calmar);  
(800) 728-7367 or (563) 556-5110 (Peosta);  
[www.nicc.edu](http://www.nicc.edu)*

Northeast Iowa Community College (NICC) serves the transfer, technical, and career education needs of residents, businesses, and industries in the area. In fall 2010, enrollment in credit courses was 5,147. With campuses at Calmar and Peosta and centers in downtown Dubuque, Cresco, New Hampton, Oelwein, Manchester, and Waukon, NICC offers over 75 programs leading to Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, or Associate in Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Students may choose from a wide variety of business, computer, health, industrial technology, general education, or agriculture fields of study. Unique majors such as John Deere ag tech, dairy science technology, gas line utility construction and service, and wind turbine repair are available.

NICC's continuing education programs are developed and delivered in response to the educational needs of the people of the district. During a typical school year, NICC serves more than 37,000 individuals in over 3,000 training programs in 27 different fields of study, with more than 68,000 class registrations.



NICC provides economic development and business training services that enhance employee skills, assist in growth and development, and increase productivity. NICC will provide services and training that are high quality, cost-effective, customized, and convenient to the business client. Since 1985, NICC has approved over \$63 million in new jobs training agreements related to the creation of 13,000 jobs within NICC's district.

NICC is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

## **AREA II - NORTH IOWA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Debra A. Derr, Ed.D., president; Mason City 50401; (641) 423-1264;  
www.niacc.edu*

North Iowa Area Community College (NIACC) has served North Iowa for over 90 years. The college, which began as Mason City Junior College in 1918, was the first public two-year college in Iowa. The college has been accredited since 1919 and is currently accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The countryside campus encompasses over 500 acres of land including contemporary facilities, an agriculture technology lab, athletic fields, and lakeside student housing. NIACC also operates community education centers in Charles City, Hampton, Lake Mills, Garner, and Osage. The college offers the first two years toward a bachelor's degree in most fields, over 40 technical career programs, and an array of continuing education offerings. Degrees offered include the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in General Studies, and Associate in Applied Science. Nearly 74,000 enrollments are recorded by the Continuing Education Division each year, and credit students number over 3,700.

## **AREA III - IOWA LAKES COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Valerie Newhouse, president; Estherville 51334; (712) 362-0434;  
www.iowalakes.edu*

Iowa Lakes Community College was organized on January 12, 1967, following the official recognition from the Iowa Department of Education on October 28, 1966. Iowa Lakes merged with the former Estherville Junior College on July 1, 1968, and with Emmetsburg Community College on July 1, 1970. The college offers a two-year, college parallel program; preprofessional programs; 20 career option programs that lead directly to employment or to higher education; 17 vocational-technical programs from one to two years in length; part-time educational programs for adults; high school completion and high school equivalency programs; secondary exploratory programs; and evening/weekend programs. Programs are conducted at campuses located throughout the five-county area. The college has two principal campuses – at Emmetsburg and Estherville – with other campuses at Algona, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Graduates receive an Associate in Arts degree which is transferable to four-year colleges or an Associate in Science degree upon completion of technical (career option) programs, and diplomas upon completion of vocational programs. Total enrollment for the 2011 spring term was 4,208, and the full-time staff numbered 226.

## **AREA IV - NORTHWEST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Dr. Aletha Stubbe, president; Sheldon 51201; (712) 324-5061; (800) 352-4907;  
www.nwicc.edu*

Northwest Iowa Community College (NCC) is known for its award-winning programs and quality instruction. Northwest Iowa Community College was organized April 27, 1966. The college is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Added benefits of being affordable and close to home – plus above-average job placement – make NCC a good choice for many northwest Iowa students.

The college is located on a 269-acre campus one mile west of Sheldon. Northwest Iowa Community College offers both vocational/technical programs and arts and sciences transfer courses – over 45 programs to choose from. Graduates from college parallel curricula receive an Associate

in Arts degree, while those from career-option programs receive an Associate in Science degree. Students who complete vocational/technical programs receive an Associate in Applied Science degree, diploma, or certificate.

For students who have chosen the baccalaureate degree track, NCC is a smart place to start a college education. It is more affordable to enroll at NCC for two years and then to transfer to a four-year university. Small class sizes ensure personal attention needed to succeed. Instructors have excellent credentials, which include master's and doctoral degrees.

The vocational/technical programs prepare students in two years or less with skills needed in some of the largest and fastest-growing occupations. In addition to many well-known established programs, NCC offers four programs which cannot be found anywhere else in the state: power line, industrial instrumentation and control, advanced standing electrical technology, and heavy equipment. Instructors are eager to share their on-the-job experience with their students.

NCC's tuition is one of the lowest in Iowa. Financial aid is available in the forms of scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study employment. Over \$100,000 of scholarship money is awarded annually from NCC's Foundation.

NCC graduates are in demand. Over the past five years, NCC's total college employment rate has averaged 98 percent. Many of NCC's highly skilled specialist programs have consistently had 100 percent employment success for their graduates. The NCC Placement Office offers lifetime placement assistance for its graduates.

Enrollment in credit programs is approximately 2,000. Additionally, NCC's noncredit enrollment annually exceeds 28,000 in the areas of career supplemental, preparatory continuing, and high school completion, which includes both the GED and high school diploma. The college's economic development programs provide extensive training services to area businesses and industries.

### **AREA V - IOWA CENTRAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Daniel P. Kinney, Ed.D., president; Fort Dodge 50501; (515) 576-7201;  
www.iowacentral.edu*

Iowa Central Community College, organized in April 1966, merged the former public junior colleges in Eagle Grove, Fort Dodge, and Webster City. A college center is also located in Storm Lake. The college serves a nine-county area consisting of Buena Vista, Calhoun, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright counties.

Iowa Central has received accreditation from the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers a variety of programs – college parallel programs as well as six career-option programs, and 35 programs in applied sciences and technologies. Thirteen secondary career programs are offered in cooperation with local high schools. Cooperative agreements with 25 schools in the nine-county area provide part-time educational programs for many adults. The college has an academic building at the Storm Lake center, a center on the 114-acre site in Fort Dodge where 15 apartment-style student residence facilities are available, and buildings on a 15-acre site in Webster City. Graduates receive an Associate in Science degree from one of the six career-option programs; an Associate in Applied Science degree upon graduation from a program of two or more years in the applied sciences and technologies area; and a certification of graduation upon completion of an applied science and technology program of less than two years. Following 17 years of continuous growth, more than 5,000 students were enrolled in the spring of 2011 and those students were taking more than 57,000 credit hours.

### **AREA VI - IOWA VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

*Dr. Christopher Duree, chancellor; Marshalltown 50158; (641) 752-4643;  
www.ivccd.com*

Iowa Valley Community College District (IVCCD) operates Marshalltown Community College (MCC), Ellsworth Community College in Iowa Falls (ECC), and Iowa Valley Continuing Education (IVCE). IVCCD serves more than 97,500 residents who live within its geographic boundaries, as well as students who live outside the area but choose to enroll in its programs.

IVCCD is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and is approved by the Iowa Department of Education. MCC and ECC offer one-year certificate and diploma programs and two-year associate degree programs in a variety of college transfer, preprofessional, and technical career curricula. In addition, both colleges provide a wide array of student activities and athletic programs. The adult education programs and services provided by IVCE are numerous, and IVCE's annual enrollment of about 28,000 is indicative of the scope and popularity of its offerings.

The IVCCD administrative office and the IVCE Conference Center are located in Marshalltown on the campus shared with MCC. In addition to the Ellsworth campus in Iowa Falls, a satellite center is located in Grinnell, the Workforce Development Center is located in Marshalltown, and the Education & Training Center is located in downtown Marshalltown. Because IVCCD is committed to meeting the needs of all communities within its geographic area, many programs and services are offered at other locations in cooperation with a variety of agencies and organizations.

IVCCD takes pride in the many partnerships it has established with area businesses, industries, and organizations. The partnership for which IVCCD is best known involves economic development efforts in support of area businesses and industries. IVCCD works with businesses and industries to secure Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements, which provide state funding for companies expanding and adding jobs to the local economy. It is a win-win situation for the district (which also often provides the training necessary for new or retrained industrial employees), the businesses and industries that receive state support, and the communities in which the growth takes place.

### **AREA VII - HAWKEYE COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Dr. Linda Allen, president; Waterloo 50704; (319) 296-2320;  
www.hawkeyecollege.edu*

Hawkeye Community College was organized May 25, 1966, under the name Hawkeye Institute of Technology. In 1993, the institution became a comprehensive community college and was renamed Hawkeye Community College. The college offers more than 45 programs in applied science and technology and arts and sciences transfer programs.

The main campus is located south of Waterloo. The college is growing and expanding its education programs and services. Six outlying centers offer credit and continuing education programs: the Center for Community and Business Education, Cedar Falls; the Metro Center, Waterloo; the Martin Luther King Jr., Center, Waterloo; Independence Center, Independence; the Waverly Center, Waverly; and the Western Outreach Center, Grundy Center.

Hawkeye credit enrollment in 2010 was more than 6,500 students and the continuing education enrollment was more than 20,000.

### **AREA IX - EASTERN IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

*Dr. Donald Doucette, chancellor; Davenport 52801; (563) 336-3300;  
www.eicc.edu*

The Eastern Iowa Community College District (EICCD) includes Clinton, Muscatine, and Scott Community Colleges and holds full 10-year accreditation from the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The colleges serve the area's 270,000 residents from the main campuses in Clinton, Muscatine, and Bettendorf, the Kahl Educational Center, the West Davenport center, the Blong Technology Center and Urban Center in Davenport, the Clinton Community College Technology Center, and via facilities in Columbus Junction and Maquoketa, as well as from numerous outreach locations.

EICCD offers two-year Associate in Arts and Associate in Science college transfer programs; more than 50 certificate, diploma and Associate in Applied Science career technology degree programs; and more than 4,500 continuing education offerings each year. Articulation agreements with area secondary schools and regional four-year colleges and universities provide students with many educational options.

The district was organized on March 16, 1966, merging the former public junior colleges in Clinton and Muscatine and the vocational-technical programs sponsored by the Davenport Community School District. In 1979, the district acquired Palmer Junior College, making Scott Community College a

comprehensive institution. Enrollment for the 2010 fall semester was 9,365 credit students and, for fiscal year 2010, more than 40,000 (nonduplicated) continuing education participants were enrolled. The district employs 350 full-time individuals.

### **AREA X - KIRKWOOD COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Mick Starcevich, Ed.D., president; Cedar Rapids 52406; (319) 398-5411;  
www.kirkwood.edu*

Kirkwood is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Since its founding in 1966, Kirkwood has provided a comprehensive range of programs within Applied Science and Technology, Arts and Sciences, and Community/Continuing Education divisions. The college offers 70 programs in the Applied Science and Technology Division, 13 Arts and Sciences major transfer areas, and 11 Career Option programs. In addition, the Community/Continuing Education Division offers extensive programming and contracted training services. Kirkwood learning centers are located in each of the seven counties in the service area, linked by the Kirkwood Telecommunications System, an interactive digital television teaching system, and the Iowa Communications Network. Kirkwood graduates receive an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree upon graduation from the college transfer programs. Students in the Applied Science and Technology Division receive an Associate in Applied Science degree, or a certificate or diploma, depending on the program in which they are enrolled. The college enrolled 18,456 students for the 2010 fall semester. Kirkwood employs a full-time workforce of 845 people.

### **AREA XI - DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Robert Denson, J.D., president & CEO; Ankeny 50023; (515) 964-6260;  
www.dmacc.edu*

Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) is a publicly supported two-year institution serving greater Des Moines and all or portions of 23 surrounding counties. DMACC champions the aspirations of its students by offering quality programs and courses that lead to high-demand, well-paying positions. DMACC's goal is to improve its students' quality of life, their financial circumstances, and the well-being of Iowa.

DMACC's 3,000 faculty and staff members are dedicated to providing a quality teaching experience that delivers accessible and affordable learning opportunities in an environment that empowers students to succeed.

DMACC was created March 18, 1966. Today, the college has campuses in Ankeny, Boone, Carroll, Newton, downtown Des Moines, and West Des Moines and Learning Centers in Des Moines, Perry, Ames, and Newton. DMACC offers quality instruction via the Internet to communities across central Iowa and worldwide.

The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. DMACC offers transfer degrees to four-year institutions; preprofessional programs such as premedicine, prelaw, and preengineering; more than 130 degree, certificate, and diploma programs; a college parallel program equal to the first two years of a Bachelor's degree; and developmental courses to improve basic skills. Programs are offered for full-time and part-time students. More than 34,000 students per year enroll in classes for credit, and when combined with noncredit programs, more than 75,000 students are served by DMACC each year.

The following degrees can be earned at DMACC: Associate of Arts (AA), Associate of Science (AS), Associate of Applied Science (AAS), and Associate of General Studies (AGS). The AA and AS degrees are designed for students who will transfer to a four-year institution, while the AAS degree is for students who complete a career/technical program. The AGS degree focuses on particular workforce needs. Short-term certificate programs are also available.

DMACC also offers a variety of continuing education courses ([www.dmacc.edu/contededdesc/](http://www.dmacc.edu/contededdesc/)) that help workers upgrade their job skills and maintain professional accreditation. The DMACC Business Resources staff ([www.dmacc.edu/dbr/](http://www.dmacc.edu/dbr/)) works extensively with business and industry to provide quality training to new or existing employees.

In addition to quality academic programs, DMACC offers students a well-rounded selection of intercollegiate and intramural sports, career-related and social activities, and academic honors fraternities.

### **AREA XII - WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Terry Murrell, Ph.D., president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-6400;  
www.witcc.edu*

Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) is a publicly supported, comprehensive community college serving Cherokee, Crawford, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, and Woodbury counties, with a combined population of about 140,000. The college's mission is to provide quality education and to economically enhance the communities WITCC serves. By providing a stimulating academic environment, responsive to technological, economic, and social change, the college prepares students for lifelong roles as effective citizens in our democratic and multicultural society. Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, WITCC was organized on December 8, 1966, and offered its first classes on January 27, 1967. The college serves Merged Area XII from its main campus in Sioux City and satellite campuses in Cherokee and Denison. Learning centers in Le Mars and Mapleton also offer educational opportunities to area residents.

Western Iowa Tech offers more than 70 career and transfer education programs and a full range of community and continuing education courses. Its Corporate College provides customized training and economic development services to the business community.

Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Associate of Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and certificates are awarded to its graduates. Credit enrollment for the 2010 fall semester reached 5,800. Noncredit enrollments average more than 20,000 registrations per year.

### **AREA XIII - IOWA WESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Dan Kinney, Ph.D., president; Council Bluffs 51502; (712) 325-3201;  
www.iwcc.edu*

Iowa Western Community College, organized May 26, 1966, merged with the former public junior college at Clarinda on July 1, 1966. The college is accredited as an Academic Quality Improvement Program (AQIP) institution by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers more than 80 programs of study, including two-year college transfer programs and career programs ranging in length from one to four semesters.

In addition, Iowa Western offers arts and sciences and career and technical programs for high school students. The college also offers part-time educational programs for adults in its seven-county merged area. Iowa Western's main campus is located in Council Bluffs with other centers situated in Clarinda, Atlantic, Harlan, and Shenandoah. Degrees granted include the Associate of Arts, Associate of General Studies, Associate of Applied Science, and Associate of Science. A diploma or certificate is granted upon the completion of selected programs. Full-time equivalent enrollment in 2010-2011 was 6,800. Adult and continuing education enrollments exceeded 40,000 during the same period. The college employs 362 full-time professional staff.

### **AREA XIV - SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Dr. Barbara J. Crittenden, president; Creston 50801; (641) 782-7081; (800) 247-4023;  
www.swcciowa.edu or www.swccsmart.com*

Southwestern Community College (SWCC) began operation as part of Iowa's community college system on July 1, 1966. SWCC is a comprehensive, two-year public institution approved by the Iowa Department of Education and fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The associate of arts degree is a general education degree intended for transfer; the associate of science degree is granted to students who complete programs which have the option of seeking employment or transfer; and the associate of applied science degree (2-year), diploma (1-year), or certificate is granted to students who complete courses in the career and technical education program areas. Adult education programs are held throughout

the college's eight-county merged area. Enrollment in credit programs for the fall 2010 semester was 1,753. Full-time professional faculty and staff number approximately 135. The college is located on a 200-acre site in Creston with centers in Red Oak and Osceola. The college offers online courses as well. Dormitories and apartment-style housing are available on the Creston campus.

### **AREA XV - INDIAN HILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Jim Lindenmayer, Ph.D., president; Ottumwa 52501; (641) 683-5111; (800) 726-2585;  
www.indianhills.edu*

Indian Hills Community College (IHCC) has grown to meet the changing needs of the residents in the 10-county area the college serves and those who come to the college from outside Area XV. The college administration, staff members, and board of trustees are committed to providing high-quality educational opportunities through the Indian Hills programs and facilities.

IHCC offers over a dozen different health occupations programs and many of the health care workers in the area are graduates of Indian Hills or have taken courses through the college. Graduates of the college's technical programs enjoy high job placement and earn top salaries in their chosen fields. Students completing the arts and sciences curriculum often transfer to four-year colleges and universities, many of which have articulation agreements with Indian Hills, making for a smooth transition for IHCC students.

Indian Hills' Customized Learning Division annually offers hundreds of nontraditional education alternatives, including relicensure education, adult basic education, and high school equivalency programs, as well as short-term preparatory, hobby, and recreational classes.

Indian Hills has three campuses – two in Ottumwa and one in Centerville. The main campus is located in a picturesque setting on the north side of Ottumwa. The college's two aviation programs, as well as welding, automotive collision technology, and commercial driver training, are taught at a remodeled facility near the site of the Ottumwa Regional Airport. The IHCC Centerville campus is located on the north side of that city.

IHCC also has service centers in eight county seat communities in Area XV. The centers are located in Van Buren, Lucas, Jefferson, Keokuk, Monroe, Davis, Wayne, and Mahaska counties. These service centers provide access to the state's fiber-optic network, allowing students to take courses, and possibly even earn degrees, without having to travel to the main campuses. In addition, government entities and other agencies can use the fiber-optic link to hold meetings, thereby eliminating travel time. The service centers also offer computer labs, on-site instruction, and opportunities for updating professional licenses.

The Indian Hills commitment to excellence is evident in the college's extensive building and renovation program that has occurred on the Ottumwa and Centerville campuses. On the Ottumwa campus, the Learning Resource Center and Art Gallery were completed in 1984. The Hellyer Student Life Center, home to the college's basketball team and a facility that provides for year-round recreational opportunities for students and the general public, opened in 1985, the same year that the Efner Academic Hall opened. The Bennett Student Services Center was finished in 1987. Instruction in the \$6.5 million Advanced Technology Center began in the fall of 1990.

Trustee Hall, a five-floor residence hall, was occupied by students for the first time in the fall of 1992. The Early Childhood Development and Daycare Center was completed in the spring of 1994. The Rosenman Video Conference Training Center was finished in the summer of 1996. The Tom Arnold Net Center, where the IHCC volleyball team plays its home matches and another recreational facility open to the public was completed in January 1997. A fifth residence hall, Oak Hall, opened to students in the fall term of 2000.

The latest addition to the Ottumwa campus is the Rural Health Education Center, which opened in May 2007. The building is used by over 1,000 students in the college's health occupations programs. It is also utilized for many customized learning courses, workshops, and conferences for current health care employees.

The IHCC Centerville campus saw a new administration building open in the spring of 1990. A daycare center was finished in 1997. The multipurpose building was remodeled and new exteriors were added to all of the remaining buildings on campus in 1998. The first on-campus student housing unit on the Centerville campus was ready for occupancy by the fall of 2000.

By the start of the 2004-2005 academic year, a renovation project, which saw the complete remodeling of St. John Auditorium, and Keokuk/Mahaska, Wapello, and Appanoose Residence Halls on the Ottumwa campus, was completed. Students who live on campus now have a variety of housing options, both in terms of location on campus and the number of students in a room. Other renovation projects at existing facilities have been undertaken in recent years to keep Indian Hills current with the needs of its students and staff.

Indian Hills Community College has made great strides since its merger with Ottumwa Heights College in 1979 and the college is positioned to continue to make a huge impact in southeast Iowa and the surrounding area for many years to come.

### **AREA XVI - SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Dr. Beverly Simone, president; West Burlington 52655-0180; (319) 752-2731;  
www.scciowa.edu*

Southeastern Community College, a comprehensive multicampus institution, was founded in July 1966, with roots dating back to 1920 when Burlington Junior College first opened its doors. On July 1, 1967, it merged with the former public junior colleges in Burlington and Keokuk. The college now has two major campuses located in West Burlington and Keokuk, as well as attendance centers in Fort Madison and Mount Pleasant. The college also serves inmates of the Iowa State Penitentiary and the John Bennett Correctional Center in Fort Madison and the Medium Security Correctional Facility in Mount Pleasant. Curricular offerings are comprehensive in nature, with two-year, college parallel programs being offered at both major campuses and the two open attendance sites. Thirty-five vocational-technical preparatory programs and a wide variety of noncredit adult education courses are offered at various sites throughout the area. Graduates of the college receive either an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree upon completion of the college parallel program, an Associate in Applied Science degree upon completion of a technical program, or a diploma upon completion of a vocational program. Nontraditional students are served through an area-wide adult education program, as well as an independent learning center at both major campuses. The enrollment for 2007 in credit courses for both campuses was approximately 3,200 for both full-time and part-time students. In its 90 years of existence as a secondary education provider, nearly 100,000 students have graced its halls.

## AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES

Iowa area education agencies (AEAs) are regional service agencies that provide school improvement services for students, families, teachers, administrators, and their communities. Each AEA is governed by a locally elected board of directors of between five and nine members, responsible for ensuring the AEA operates in the best interests of the students in accordance with state law.

The AEAs work as educational partners with public and accredited private schools. Agency staff members, school staff, and families work together to help all children reach their highest potential.

As intermediate agencies, AEAs offer the kinds of services that can be most efficiently and economically provided on a regional or cooperative basis among school districts. The Iowa system is widely regarded as one of the foremost regional service systems in the country.

AEA programs and services fall into nine areas that are defined by state AEA accreditation standards. Specific programs are outlined in each agency's Comprehensive Improvement Plan.

- School-Community Planning
- Professional Development
- Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment
- Diverse Learning Needs
- Multicultural, Gender-Fair
- Media
- School Technology
- Leadership
- Management

### AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 1 (KEYSTONE)

*Administrative Center, Elkader; (563) 245-1480;  
www.aea1.k12.ia.us*

Counties: Allamakee, Chickasaw, Clayton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Howard, and Winneshiek. Board president, Gary Gasset; chief administrator, Robert Vittengl, Ph.D. Assessed valuation: \$8,567,323,813 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 207,245 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 5,063 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 24. School enrollment: public – 29,638.3, nonpublic – 4,545, and nonpublic shared time – 33.5, totaling 34,149.8. Enrollment figures are as of October 2010.

### AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 267

*Administrative Center, Cedar Falls; (319) 273-8200;  
www.aea267.k12.ia.us*

Counties: Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Floyd, Franklin, Grundy, Hancock, Hardin, Marshall, Mitchell, Poweshiek, Tama, Winnebago, Worth, and Wright. Board president, Charlotte Upham; chief administrator, Dr. Roark Horn. Assessed valuation: \$17,002,079,858 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 417,500 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 9,035 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 57. School enrollment: public – 62,658, nonpublic – 3,375, Malcolm Price Laboratory School – 367. Enrollment figures are as of October 2010.

### NORTHWEST AEA

*Administrative Center, Sioux City; (712) 222-6000;  
www.nwaea.org*

Counties: Lyon, Osceola, Sioux, O'Brien, Plymouth, Cherokee, Woodbury, Ida, Monona, and Crawford. Board president, Larry Petersen; administrator, Tim Grieves. Assessed valuation: \$9,138,279,804 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 238,788 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 6,328 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number



of local districts: 36. School enrollment: public – 38,056, nonpublic – 4,987. Enrollment figures are as of October 2010.

### **AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 8 (PRAIRIE LAKES)**

*Administrative Center, Pocahontas; (712) 335-3588;  
www.aea8.k12.ia.us*

Counties: Buena Vista, Calhoun, Clay, Dickinson, Emmet, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Kossuth, Palo Alto, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright. Board president, Dean Saunders; chief administrator, Jeff Herzberg. Taxable valuation: \$10,970,256,517 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 202,556 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 8,072 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 44 public districts and 12 accredited nonpublic schools. School enrollment (includes both public and accredited nonpublic) – 29,778. Enrollment figures are as of October 2010.

### **AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 9 (MISSISSIPPI BEND)**

*Administrative Center, Bettendorf; (563) 359-1371;  
www.aea9.k12.ia.us*

Counties: Cedar, Clinton, Jackson, Louisa, Muscatine, and Scott. Board president, Robin Krueger; chief administrator, Dr. Glenn M. Pelecky. Assessed valuation: \$11,414,131,205 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 295,432 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 2,440 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 22. School enrollment: public – 47,615, nonpublic – 2,857. Enrollment figures are as of October 2010.

### **AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 10 (GRANT WOOD)**

*Administrative Center, Cedar Rapids; (319) 399-6700;  
www.aea10.k12.ia.us*

Counties: Benton, Cedar, Iowa, Johnson, Jones, Linn, and Washington. Board president, James C. Green; administrator, Joseph M. Crozier. Assessed valuation: \$17,937,521,129 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 413,790 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 4,900 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local public districts: 32. School enrollment: public – 70,523, nonpublic – 4,620. Enrollment figures are certified as of October 2010.

### **AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 11 (HEARTLAND)**

*Administrative Center, Johnston; (515) 270-9030;  
www.aea11.k12.ia.us*

Counties: Audubon, Boone, Carroll, Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, Story, and Warren. Board president, Dr. Earl Bridgewater; chief administrator, Dr. Paula Vincent. Assessed valuation: \$32,291,524,508 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 781,136 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 6,518 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local public districts: 53. School enrollment: public – 127,738, nonpublic – 8,568. Enrollment figures are as of August 2010.

### **GREEN HILLS AREA EDUCATION AGENCY**

*Administrative Center, Council Bluffs; (712) 366-0503;  
www.ghaea.org*

Counties: Adair, Adams, Cass, Clarke, Decatur, Fremont, Harrison, Mills, Montgomery, Page, Pottawattamie, Ringgold, Shelby, Taylor, and Union. Board president, Ed Gambs; chief administrator, Lane Plugge. Assessed valuation: \$10,201,201,651 for 2010-2011. Population of area education

agency: 236,817 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 8,599 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 48. School enrollment: public – 38,647, nonpublic – 1,104. Enrollment figures are as of October 2010.

**GREAT PRAIRIE AREA EDUCATION AGENCY**

*Business Office: Ottumwa; (641) 682-8591; Burlington; (319) 753-6561;  
www.gpaea.k12.ia.us*

Great Prairie Area Education Agency provides services to local school districts and accredited nonpublic schools in the counties of: Appanoose, Davis, Des Moines, Henry, Jefferson, Keokuk, Lee, Louisa, Lucas, Mahaska, Monroe, Van Buren, Wapello, and Wayne. Board president, Harold L. Mick; administrator, Dr. Jon Sheldahl. Assessed valuation: \$7,872,563,321 for 2010-2011. Population of area education agency: 247,659 (combined AEAs) based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 6,360 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 34. School enrollment: public – 37,244, nonpublic – 1,217. Enrollment figures are as of September 2010.

# ELECTIONS



## Chapter 10



---

## ELECTION DATES AND FILING DEADLINES

### School Elections

School elections are held on the second Tuesday in September of each odd-numbered year. Nomination petitions are filed with the school secretary not more than 64 days nor less than 40 days before the date of the election.

### City Elections

City elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each odd-numbered year. Some cities hold primary elections four weeks before the regular election, and some cities hold runoff elections four weeks after the regular city election.

Nomination petitions for cities with primary elections are filed not more than 85 days nor less than 68 days before the date of the election. Nomination petitions for other cities are filed with the city clerk not more than 71 days nor less than 47 days before the date of the election.

### Primary Elections

Primary elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in June of each even-numbered year for the members of political parties to nominate candidates for the general election ballot. A political party is defined in state law as a party which, at the last preceding general election, cast for its candidate for U.S. President or Governor, as applicable, at least 2 percent of the total vote cast for that office at that election.

Candidates for federal, statewide, and legislative offices must file their nomination petitions with the Secretary of State not more than 99 days nor less than 81 days before the date of the election.

Nomination petitions for county offices must be filed with the county auditor in the appropriate county not more than 92 days nor less than 69 days before the date of the election.

### General Elections

General elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each even-numbered year.

Candidates for offices to be filled at the general election may also be nominated by petition or by nonparty political organizations. Candidates for county and township offices file with the county auditor in the appropriate county.

After the primary election, political parties may make nominations by convention for offices for which there was no one nominated at the primary or to fill vacancies on the general election ballot caused by the withdrawal or death of primary election nominees. The last day to file is the same as the deadline for nonpartisan nominations.

Nomination forms are free and may be obtained from the office where the papers are to be filed. There are no filing fees for any office.

## ABSENTEE VOTING

Any registered voter may vote by absentee ballot. You do not need to give a specific reason or explanation for voting by absentee ballot on the absentee ballot application.

Voting by absentee ballot includes voting by mail, in person at the county auditor's office, in person at a satellite voting station prior to election day, or by having a ballot personally delivered to you if you live at a health care facility or are a patient in a hospital.

To vote in person prior to an election, you may go to the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station. You cannot take the ballot home with you. The county auditor's office is open on the Saturday before primary and general elections. On election day, you may not vote by absentee ballot at the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station. However, for an election for which the commissioner has directed that the polls open at noon, a person may vote absentee at the commissioner's office from 8 a.m. until 11 a.m. on election day.

To vote by mail, you must request a ballot early enough before election day to allow time for your ballot to be mailed to you and for you to return your ballot to the county auditor on time. You must request an absentee ballot in writing using either the "Official Absentee Ballot Request Form" or a sheet of paper no smaller than three inches by five inches in size that contains the required information. You may call the county auditor's office or the Office of Secretary of State to request that the official form be mailed to you. The request form can also be obtained online at the Secretary of State's Internet site and at some county auditors' Internet sites. The request for an absentee ballot may be sent by fax to the county auditor's office. However, you must also mail the original request to the county auditor and it must be postmarked before election day. E-mail absentee ballot applications cannot be accepted.

A request for the county auditor to mail an absentee ballot must be received by the auditor no later than 5 p.m. on the Friday before the election. The ballot will be mailed to you as soon as it is ready. For primary and general elections, ballots are required by law to be ready no later than 40 days before the election. For other elections, absentee ballots are made available as soon as possible. Check with the county auditor's office for the specific date. If your absentee ballot request is received after the ballots are printed, the ballot will be mailed within 24 hours. If your ballot is delayed, check with the county auditor's office to be sure that the request was received.

Voted absentee ballots may be returned by mail or in person, by the voter or the voter's designee. Absentee ballots need not be witnessed or notarized. If returned by mail, ballots must be postmarked no later than the day before the election and received by the county auditor no later than noon on the Monday following the primary election, general election, and most other elections. The deadline is earlier for school elections and elections for cities with runoff provisions. If returned in person, ballots must be returned no later than the time the polls close for that election. Absentee ballots should not be returned to polling places unless the person who requested the ballot wants to vote at the polls instead. No absentee ballots delivered to the polling places will be counted.

Special provisions are made for voters who are members of the U.S. armed forces, who are overseas, or who are patients in hospitals or other health care facilities.

For more information contact: Office of the Secretary of State, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; [www.sos.state.ia.us](http://www.sos.state.ia.us); (515) 281-0145 voice, for TTY dial 711 followed by (515) 281-0145, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

## **VOTER REGISTRATION**

You may register to vote by postcard form or in person if:

1. You are a citizen of the United States.
2. You are a resident of Iowa.
3. You will be at least 18 years old on or before election day.

If you are 17 1/2 years old, you may register to vote, but your registration will not be effective until your 18th birthday.

If you move within the county where you are registered to vote, you may change your address before the close of registration:

1. By notifying the county auditor in writing. Include your full name as it appears on the voter registration records, your old and new addresses, and your signature. If more than one person is submitting a change, each person must sign the notice.
2. By completing a voter registration form. Only one change may be submitted on each form.
3. By making the change in person at the county auditor's office or other registration sites.

For primary and general elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 10 days before the election. For all other elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 11 days before the election. However, after the close of registration for an election, a person may register to vote, and vote in that election, on

---

election day at the polling place or prior to election day at the commissioner's office or an absentee satellite voting station, if the person provides identification and makes a written oath.

For more information contact: Voter Registration, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; <http://sos.iowa.gov>; (515) 281-8849 voice, for TTY dial 711 followed by (515) 281-0145, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

## **POLLING HOURS AND RESULTS**

With few exceptions, the polling places are opened at 7 a.m. For state and general elections and other partisan elections, the polling places close at 9 p.m. For all other elections, the polling places close at 8 p.m.

For election results, access the Secretary of State's Internet site at <http://sos.iowa.gov/elections/results/index.html>.

### **IOWA DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

*5661 Fleur Drive, Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-7292;  
[www.iowademocrats.org](http://www.iowademocrats.org)*

### **REPUBLICAN PARTY OF IOWA**

*621 East Ninth Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 282-8105;  
[www.iowagop.org](http://www.iowagop.org)*





## HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL

### STATEWIDE ELECTED OFFICIAL:

Honorable (first and last name)  
(official title)  
State Capitol\*  
Des Moines, IA 50319

\*Secretary of Agriculture c/o Wallace State Office Building

\*Attorney General c/o Hoover State Office Building

### STATE REPRESENTATIVE:

Honorable (first and last name)  
Iowa House of Representatives  
State Capitol  
Des Moines, IA 50319

### STATE SENATOR:

Honorable (first and last name)  
Iowa Senate  
State Capitol  
Des Moines, IA 50319

### JUSTICE OF THE IOWA SUPREME COURT:

Honorable (first and last name)  
Justice of the Supreme Court  
Judicial Branch Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319

### JUDGE OF THE IOWA COURT OF APPEALS:

Honorable (first and last name)  
Judge of the Court of Appeals  
Judicial Branch Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319

### UNITED STATES SENATOR:

Honorable Charles Grassley  
United States Senator  
135 Hart Senate Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20510

Honorable Thomas Harkin  
United States Senator  
731 Hart Senate Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20510

**UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE:**

Honorable Bruce L. Braley  
United States Representative  
1727 Longworth House Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable David Loebsack  
United States Representative  
1527 Longworth House Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable Leonard L. Boswell  
United States Representative  
1026 Longworth House Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable Tom Latham  
United States Representative  
2217 Rayburn House Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable Steve King  
United States Representative  
1131 Longworth House Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20515

## Index

- A**
- Absentee Voting ..... 495
- Accountancy Examining Board ..... 159
- Administrative Code Office ..... 89
- Administrative Rules Review  
Committee ..... 86
- Administrative Services, Department of ..... 129
- African Americans, Office/Commission  
on the Status of ..... 199
- Aging, Department on ..... 134
- Agricultural Organizations,  
Promotion Boards ..... 143
- Agricultural and Trade Statistics ..... 444
- Agriculture, Iowa's Best-Known Industry .. 423
- Agriculture, Secretary,  
Office of the ..... 7, 136, 359
- Agriculture and Land Stewardship,  
Department of ..... 136
- Alcoholic Beverages Division ..... 154
- Allison Monument ..... 416
- AIB College of Business ..... 462
- Appeal Board, State ..... 234
- Architectural Examining Board ..... 160
- Area Education Agencies ..... 490
- Art and Culture ..... 429
- Arts Council ..... 171
- Ashford University ..... 462
- Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs,  
Office/Commission of ..... 199
- Athletic Training, Board of ..... 254
- Athletics, State Commissioner of ..... 277
- Attorney General, Office of the ..... 9, 231, 362
- Auditor of State, Office of the ..... 11, 147, 360
- B**
- Banking Division ..... 155
- Banner, State ..... 399
- Barbering, Board of ..... 254
- Behavioral Science, Board of ..... 254
- Bird, State ..... 400
- Blind, Department for the ..... 147
- Braille and Sight Saving School ..... 268, 480
- Briar Cliff University ..... 463
- Buena Vista University ..... 464
- Building Code Advisory Council, State ..... 264
- C**
- Cabinet Members, Presidential ..... 296
- Capital Investment Board ..... 149
- Capitol Cornerstone ..... 414
- Capitol Planning Commission ..... 131
- Capitol, Restoration ..... 410
- Capitol, State ..... 406
- Capitol Tour Guides ..... 91
- Central College ..... 464
- Chief Clerk of the House ..... 51
- Chief Justice, Iowa Court of Appeals ..... 102
- Chief Justice, Iowa Supreme Court ..... 98
- Chiropractic, Board of ..... 255
- Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman Office ..... 86
- City Development Board ..... 179
- City Finance Committee ..... 234
- City Government ..... 321
- City Population 2010/2000 Census ..... 323
- Civil Rights Commission, Iowa ..... 150
- Clarke College ..... 465
- Coe College ..... 465
- College Student Aid Commission ..... 150
- Colleges and Universities, Private ..... 462
- Commerce, Department of ..... 154
- Community Action Agencies, Division of .. 198
- Community Colleges ..... 482
- Congressional Districts (Iowa) Map ..... 292
- Constitution and Amendments,  
United States ..... 306
- Constitution of the State of Iowa ..... 371, 373
- Consumer Advocate, Insurance ..... 157
- Consumer Advocate, Utilities ..... 232
- Cornell College ..... 466
- Corrections, Department of ..... 164
- Cosmetology Arts and Sciences,  
Board of ..... 255
- Counties, Origin and Naming of ..... 368
- Counties, Statistical Information ..... 332
- County Finance Committee ..... 235
- County Government ..... 321
- Court of Appeals ..... 95, 102, 106
- Credit Union Division ..... 156
- Criminal and Juvenile Justice  
Planning, Division of ..... 204
- Cultural Affairs, Department of ..... 171
- D**
- Deaf, School for the ..... 268, 481
- Deaf Services, Office/Commission of ..... 200
- Declaration of Independence ..... 303
- Democratic Party, Iowa ..... 497
- Demographic Statistics ..... 444
- Dental Board ..... 249
- Des Moines University ..... 467

Dietetics, Board of ..... 256  
 District Court Administrators ..... 115  
 District Court Judges ..... 96, 106, 109  
 Divine Word College ..... 467  
 Dordt College ..... 467  
 Drake University ..... 468

**E**

Early Childhood Iowa State Board ..... 235  
 Economic Development Authority ..... 176  
 Economy, Iowa’s Diversified ..... 422  
 Education, Department of ..... 182  
 Education Statistics ..... 443  
 Educational Examiners, Board of ..... 189  
 Educational Organizations ..... 190  
 Election Dates and Filing Deadlines ..... 495  
 Elections, State Commissioner of ..... 269  
 Electrical Examining Board ..... 264  
 Employment Appeal Board ..... 221  
 Employment Statistics ..... 443  
 Engineering and Land Surveying  
   Examining Board ..... 160  
 Environmental Protection Commission ..... 238  
 Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board ..... 191  
 Executive Branch Agencies ..... 129  
 Executive Council ..... 17

**F**

Fair Board, State ..... 192  
 Faith Baptist Bible College ..... 468  
 Farm Statistics ..... 444  
 Fire and Police Retirement System  
   Board of Trustees, Statewide ..... 193  
 Fire Marshal, State ..... 263  
 Fish and Wildlife Resources ..... 436  
 Flower, State ..... 400  
 Forestry and the Forest Resource ..... 437  
 Freedom Flame Monument ..... 419

**G**

General Assembly, Leaders ..... 21  
 Governor, Office of the ..... 3, 194  
 Governors, Homes of ..... 404  
 Governors of Iowa ..... 350, 355  
 Graceland University ..... 469  
 Grand Army of the Republic Sundial ..... 414  
 Grand View University ..... 470  
 Grinnell College ..... 471

**H**

Health, State Board of ..... 248  
 Hearing Aid Dispensers, Board of ..... 256  
 Highway Patrol ..... 264  
 Historical Society of Iowa, State ..... 172

History of Iowa, Early ..... 337  
 Holidays and Recognition Days ..... 446  
 Homeland Security and  
   Emergency Management Division ..... 242  
 Hospital Licensing Board ..... 221  
 House, Speakers of ..... 363  
 House Committees ..... 47  
 House Districts, Map ..... 50  
 House Officers and Staff ..... 46  
 How to Reach Your Official ..... 503  
 Human Rights Board ..... 197  
 Human Rights, Department of ..... 197  
 Human Services, Council on ..... 211  
 Human Services, Department of ..... 208  
 Humanities Iowa ..... 217

**I**

Income Statistics ..... 444  
 Inspections and Appeals, Department of ..... 218  
 Insurance Division ..... 157  
 Interior Design Examining Board ..... 161  
 Iowa Award ..... 447  
 Iowa Code Office ..... 89  
 Iowa Communications Network ..... 223  
 Iowa Finance Authority ..... 223  
 Iowa Law Enforcement Academy ..... 226  
 Iowa Lottery Authority ..... 228  
 Iowa Public Broadcasting Board ..... 228  
 Iowa Public Employees’  
   Retirement System (IPERS) ..... 230  
 Iowa State Fair Board ..... 192  
 Iowa State Patrol ..... 264  
 Iowa State University of Science  
   and Technology ..... 268, 458  
 Iowa Wesleyan College ..... 471  
 Iowans, Notable and Famous ..... 412

**J**

Japanese Bell and Bell House ..... 418  
 Judge, Associate Probate ..... 110  
 Judges, Associate Juvenile ..... 96, 110  
 Judges, District Court ..... 96, 106, 109  
 Judges of the Court of Appeals ..... 102, 106  
 Judges, Senior ..... 111  
 Judicial Boards and Commissions ..... 115  
 Judicial Branch ..... 95  
 Judicial Election Districts Map ..... 95  
 Judicial Magistrates ..... 96, 111  
 Justice, Department of ..... 231  
 Justices of the Supreme Court ..... 98, 106, 365  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Council ..... 205

**K**

Korean War Memorial ..... 417

<b>L</b>	
Labor Force Trends.....	425
Labor Services, Division of .....	276
Landscape Architectural Examining Board .....	161
Latino Affairs, Office/Commission of .....	201
Legislative Branch .....	22
Legislative Council.....	87
Legislative Fiscal Committee .....	88
Legislative Information Office .....	89
Legislative Services Agency.....	89
Legislative Tax Expenditure Committee .....	88
Liberty Bell.....	418
Libraries, State and Law .....	185
Licensing, Professional.....	159, 246, 253
Lieutenant Governor, Office of the.....	5, 194, 357
Lincoln and Tad Monument.....	415
Loras College.....	472
Luther College.....	472
<b>M</b>	
Maharishi University of Management .....	472
Management, Department of .....	233
Massage Therapy, Board of .....	256
Mayflower Compact.....	302
Medical Examiner, State.....	247
Medical Statistics.....	443
Medicine, Board of .....	250
Mental Health and Disability Services Commission.....	215
Mid-America Port Commission.....	236
Monuments, Map.....	414, 421
Morningside College .....	473
Mortuary Science, Board of .....	257
Mount Mercy College.....	473
<b>N</b>	
National Guard .....	241
Native American Affairs, Office/Commission of.....	202
Natural Resource Commission .....	238
Natural Resources, Department of.....	237
Northwestern College .....	474
Nursing, Board of .....	251
Nursing Home Administrators, Board of .....	257
<b>O</b>	
Optometry, Board of.....	258
<b>P</b>	
Palmer College of Chiropractic.....	474
Parks and Recreation Areas, State .....	433
Parole, Board of.....	239
Parrott Rifle .....	414
Peace Officer Memorial.....	419
Persons With Disabilities, Office/ Commission of.....	203
Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Fund Board, Iowa Comprehensive.....	273
Pharmacy, Board of .....	252
Physical and Occupational Therapy, Board of.....	258
Physician Assistants, Board of.....	259
Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain .....	415
Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board .....	252
Podiatry, Board of.....	259
Poet Laureate, State .....	171
Population Figures, Iowa Cities 2010/2000 Census.....	323
Population of Iowa 1840-2010 .....	347
Population Statistics .....	441, 444
President of the United States .....	289, 296
Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau of the Banking Division.....	159
Property Assessment Appeal Board.....	269
Psychology, Board of.....	260
Public Defender, State .....	222
Public Defense, Department of.....	240
Public Employment Relations Board.....	244
Public Health, Department of .....	245
Public Safety, Department of .....	262
Public Safety Peace Officers' Retirement, Accident, and Disability System, Board of Trustees.....	265
<b>Q</b>	
Quick Facts About Iowa .....	440
<b>R</b>	
Racing and Gaming Commission .....	222
Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board ....	162
Real Estate Commission .....	162
Records Commission, State .....	175
Regents, Board of .....	267
Representatives, State .....	49, 51
Republican Party of Iowa .....	497
Respiratory Care, Board of .....	260
Revenue, Department of .....	268
Rock, State.....	401
<b>S</b>	
St. Ambrose University .....	475
School Budget Review Committee.....	188
Seal, State .....	399

Secretary of State,  
 Office of the ..... 13, 269, 358  
 Secretary of the Senate ..... 28  
 Senate, Presidents of ..... 357, 361  
 Senate Committees ..... 25  
 Senate Districts, Map ..... 27  
 Senate Officers and Staff ..... 24  
 Senators, State ..... 26, 28  
 Shattering Silence Sculpture ..... 420  
 Sign Language Interpreters and  
 Translators, Board of ..... 260  
 Simpson College ..... 475  
 Social Work, Board of ..... 261  
 Soil Conservation Committee ..... 140  
 Soldiers and Sailors' Monument ..... 416  
 Song of Iowa ..... 402  
 Speech Pathology and  
 Audiology, Board of ..... 261  
 State Court Administrator ..... 125  
 Statistics ..... 443  
 Statue of Liberty ..... 418  
 Supreme Court, Iowa ..... 95, 97, 365  
 Supreme Court Clerk ..... 125  
 Supreme Court of the United States ..... 297

**T**

Tax Review, State Board of ..... 269  
 Terrace Hill ..... 404  
 Terrace Hill Commission ..... 132  
 Territorial Officials and Governors ..... 348, 350  
 Trade Statistics ..... 444  
 Transportation, Department of ..... 270  
 Transportation Commission ..... 270  
 Transportation Statistics ..... 445  
 Travel Iowa ..... 425  
 Treasurer of State, Office of the ..... 15, 272, 359  
 Tree, State ..... 401

**U**

Underground Railroad in Iowa ..... 348  
 Unemployment Insurance Division ..... 276  
 Uniform State Laws, Commission on ..... 274  
 United States Court of Appeals,  
 8th Circuit ..... 297

United States District Courts (Iowa) ..... 297  
 United States Government Officials ..... 296  
 United States Judicial Branch ..... 297  
 United States Representatives ..... 293  
 United States Representatives,  
 106th to 112th Congress ..... 301  
 United States Senators ..... 290  
 United States Senators,  
 Statehood to Present ..... 299  
 University of Dubuque ..... 476  
 University of Iowa ..... 268, 455  
 University of Northern Iowa ..... 268, 460  
 Upper Iowa University ..... 477  
 Utilities Division ..... 163

**V**

Veterans Affairs, Department of ..... 274  
 Veterans Home Commandant ..... 275  
 Veterans Organizations, Iowa ..... 450  
 Veterinary Medicine, Board of ..... 141  
 Vice President of the United States ..... 289, 296  
 Vietnam Veterans' Memorial ..... 417  
 Vision Iowa Board ..... 181  
 Vital Statistics, State Registrar of ..... 247  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Services  
 Division ..... 185  
 Volunteerism, Office on ..... 177  
 Voter Registration ..... 496  
 Voter Registration Commission ..... 270  
 Voting Systems, Board of Examiners for ... 270

**W**

Waldorf College ..... 477  
 Wartburg College ..... 477  
 Wartburg Theological Seminary ..... 478  
 Weather Statistics ..... 445  
 William Penn University ..... 479  
 Women, Office/Commission  
 on the Status of ..... 203  
 Women's Hall of Fame, Iowa ..... 448  
 Workers' Compensation Division ..... 277  
 Workers' Monument ..... 420  
 Workforce Development, Department of ... 276